NEMO Feature Manual

Version 3.6.0

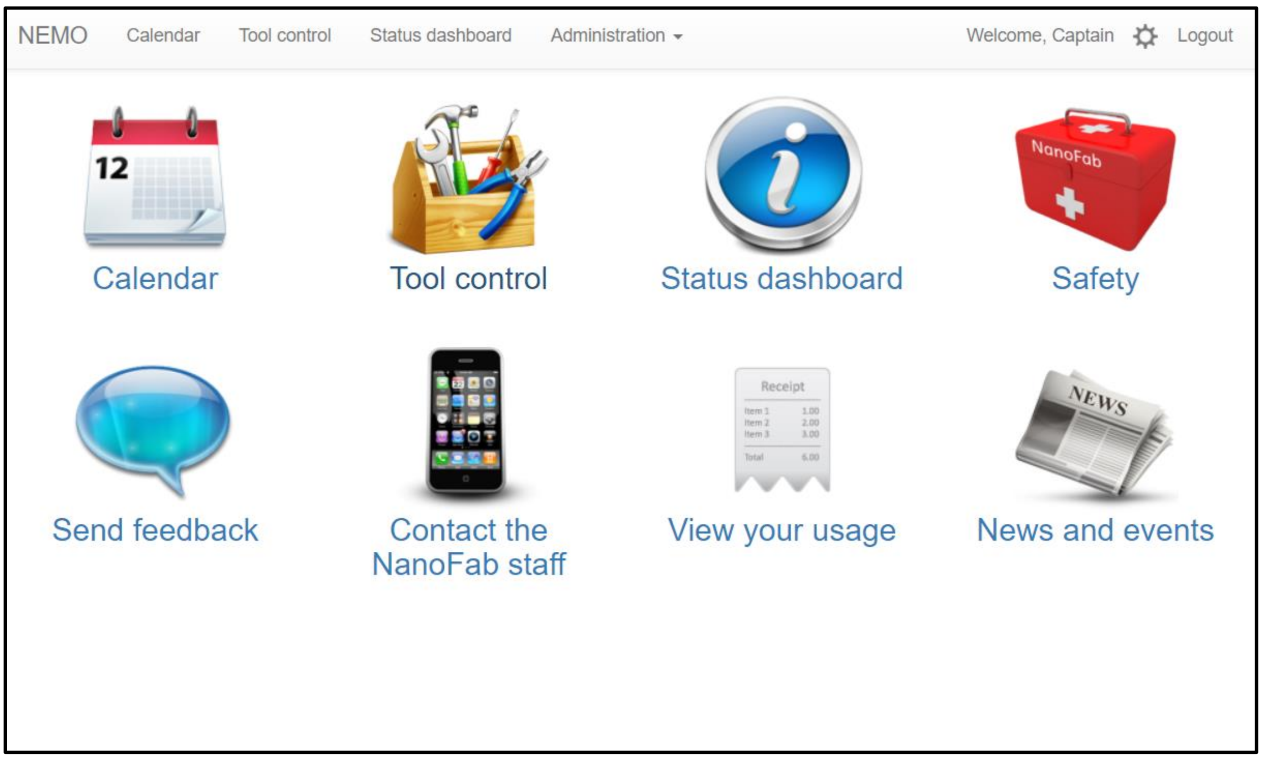


Table of Contents

1 Foreword

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Center for Nanoscale Science and Technology (CNST) NanoFab provides researchers with rapid access to state-of-the-art, commercial nanoscale measurement and fabrication tools and methods, along with associated technical expertise, at economical hourly rates. It is well equipped to process and characterize a wide range of nanoscale materials, structures, and devices.

In November 2013, CNST replaced its original lab management software with an in-house designed and developed web application. The NanoFab Equipment Management & Operations (NEMO) web application is laboratory logistics software that strives to be intuitive and easy to use, making life easier in the lab. NEMO manages tool reservations, controls access to areas and tools, and streamlines logistics and communication. The program is being actively developed with new features, improvement, and bug releases approximately once a month.

The code is open source and free so that other labs can benefit. NEMO is hosted at https://github.com/usnistgov/NEMO. The web application is written in the Python programming language and uses the Django web framework. It is system independent (can run on Linux, Windows, or Mac) and does not require special hardware to operate.

Users can customize NEMO for their own laboratory, enabling any customer with a network connected desktop or mobile device to reserve tools, view the operating status of instruments, and seek assistance from laboratory staff.

The CNST hopes to foster a developer community to collaborate on new features and improvements to NEMO. Source code contributions are welcome via GitHub pull requests. The CNST will compile and evaluate these suggestions, modifying NEMO as needed.

2 Introduction

This manual provides an overview of NEMO and detailed information on each webpage and describes how to configure NEMO to add or remove content to suit the end user's needs. The manual is organized to progress through NEMOs web pages in the order presented to a user accessing the website through the navigation bar and landing page.

The manual starts with a description of how NEMO works, then progresses through logging into the website, the site navigation bar and landing page, then details each user accessible page, then each staff accessible page, and finally each site administrator page. Most of the pages are accessible through the navigation bar however, to keep NEMO highly customizable, some pages must be added through the landing page if desired.

Every page description provides details of the pages direct access web address, how the page is used, how to configure optional features, any differences between the desktop view and mobile device view, and any customizations. To minimize the need for direct code changes, many of NEMOs features automatically hide if they have not been configured.

3 How NEMO works

To better understand the features presented in this manual, an overview of NEMO and the key relationships and terms used throughout the manual will be provided.

3.1 NEMO Infrastructure

NEMO is a scalable web application whose features can be run as a distributed application across multiple servers and devices or condensed to run on a single server without additional features. The NEMO components shown below detail the required and optional network connected parts of NEMO (Figure 1). A basic implementation of NEMO can be run with a web server, database, and user authentication as a single standalone server.

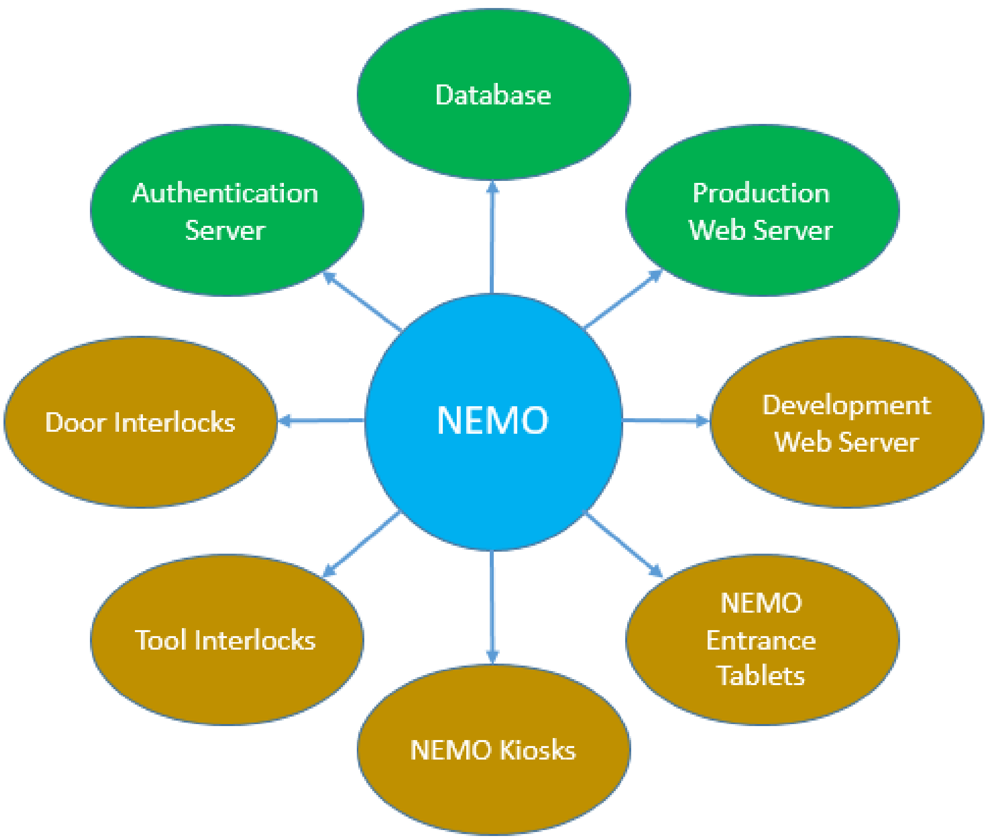


Figure 1 NEMO topographical map

- Production web server – (required) runs NEMO code.
- Database – (required) stores NEMO data.
- Authentication server – (required) authenticates users allowed to access NEMO.
- Development web server – (optional) write and test custom code changes without impacting the production environment
- NEMO entrance tablets – (optional) use NEMO to control access to labs in conjunction with door interlocks.

- NEMO kiosks – (optional) allow users quick access to NEMO via badge reader to enable/disable tools and make reservations.
- Tool interlocks – (optional) physically disable tools to prevent unauthorized access. This is typically disabling a keyboard and mouse, monitor, or tool interlock via relay control.
- Door interlocks – (optional) use NEMO to trigger door strikes on access controlled doors via relay control.

3.2 User model

The user model begins with an account. Accounts are the highest level grouping and can be thought of in terms of who the bill is sent to. An account could be a business using the lab, a school in a university, or some other operational unit. Accounts are discussed in the accounts and projects section on page 171.

Each account will have one or more projects. Projects allow the account to distinguish what department, group, or project leader is using the account. All activity in NEMO is charged to a project. Projects are discussed in the accounts and projects section on page 171.

Each project will have one or more users. Users can be associated with multiple projects and even projects from different accounts (Figure 2). Users are discussed in the users section on page 247.

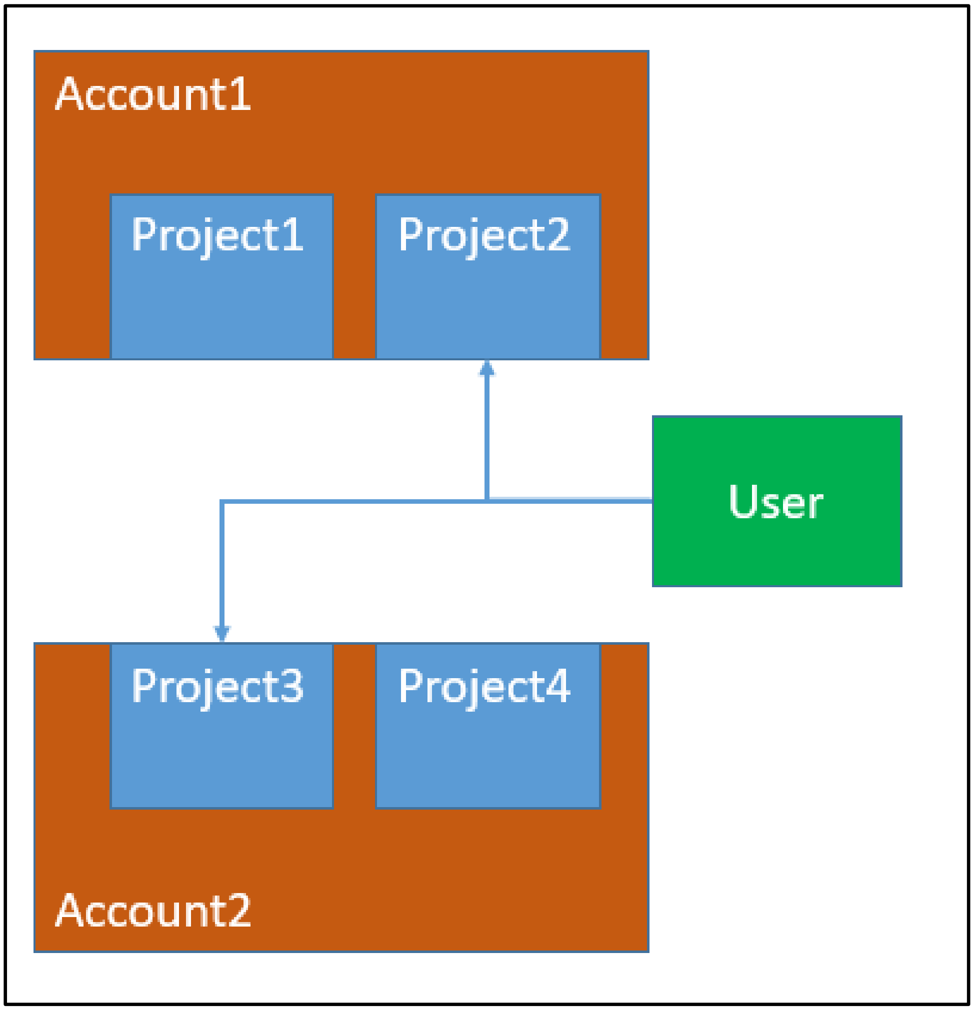


Figure 2 User model

3.3 User roles

NEMO has three types of distinct users to limit access to only the pages needed by the users role. A users role is defined in the users table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Users section on page 490.

- The first level is "user" which has basic access to a predefined set of features and functions that allow a user to do work in the lab.
- The second level is "staff" which has all of the basic access of a "user" but can override certain rules that restrict a user as well as an additional set of features specific to staff working in the lab and administering users.
- The third level is "superuser" which has all of the access of a "staff" along with admin access to configuration and database administration. NEMO must have at least one user with "superuser" role that can setup customizations and configure the website.

3.4 *Tool model*

Tools are the things a user will use and that the lab is interested in keeping track of. There are many features associated with tools and most are optional (Figure 3). Tools are defined in the tool table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

Figure 3 Tool model

- Training – users must be qualified to use a tool. Training and tool qualification is discussed in the training section on page 243.
- Reservations – qualified users can make reservations for tools with customizable rules to limit reservation abuse. Reservations are discussed in the Calendar → Reservations section on page 47. Reservation rules are defined for each tool in the tool table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.
- Tasks – allow users to report problems with tools and documents repairs. Tasks are discussed in the tool control section starting on page 79.
- Resources – (optional) allows a tool to depend on common facilities which allows shutting down multiple tools by disabling a resource. Resources are discussed in the resource section starting on page 220.

- Configuration – (optional) allows users to select the required configuration of a tool at reservation time and communicates the configuration request to staff. Configurations are discussed in the Configuration Agenda section on page 191.
- Consumable – (optional) allows lab to charge users for consumables used during a process through questions after usage. Consumables are discussed in the supplies section starting on page 239.
- Area – (optional) allows limiting tool use unless user is currently logged into a specific area. Areas are configured in the areas table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Areas section starting on page 377.
- Interlock – (optional) allows physical disabling of tool when not logged into by a qualified user. Interlocks are configured in the interlocks table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Interlocks section starting on page 403.

3.5 *Area model (optional)*

Areas can optionally be defined in NEMO to group tools in common places. An area can optionally have doors associated with it and permission for the door can be given to users as physical access levels to control when they can access an area (Figure 4). Areas can optionally be configured to restrict access to doors and tools unless the user has a current area reservation. Areas are configured in the areas table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Areas section starting on page 377.

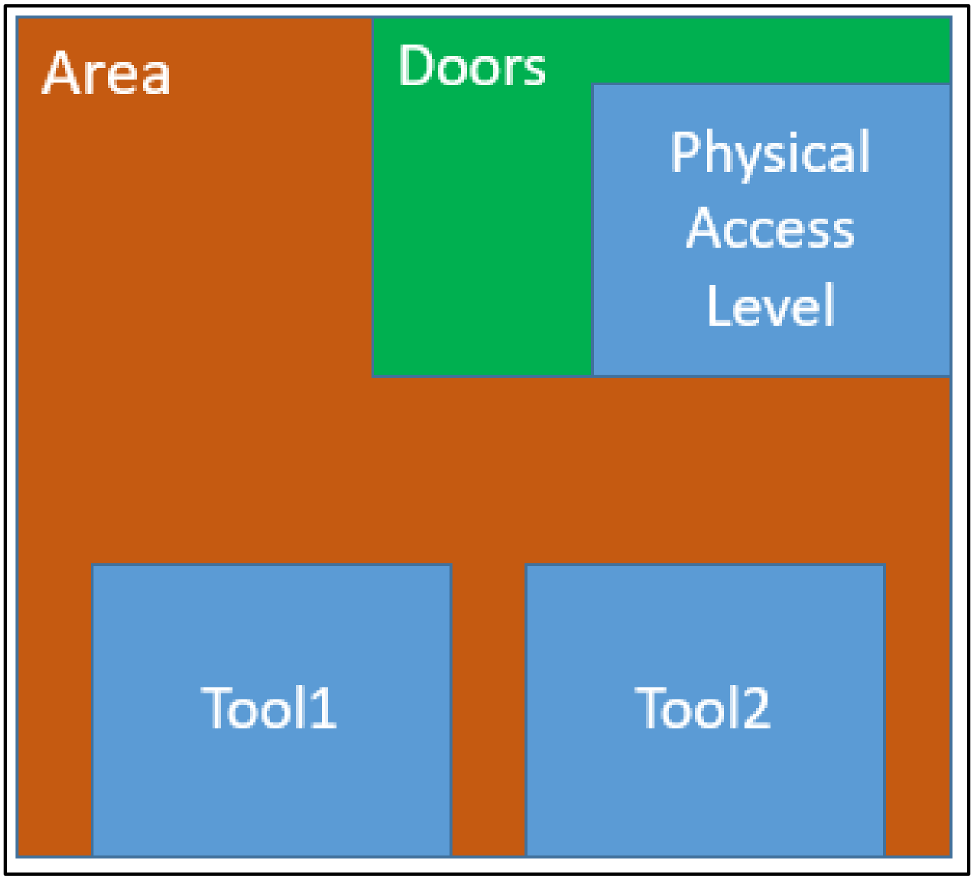


Figure 4 Area model

3.6 *Supply model (optional)*

NEMO has the ability to track supplies and their distribution to users. In addition, the supply model is used to track consumables used during tool runs (Figure 5). Consumables and supplies are discussed in the supplies section starting on page 239.

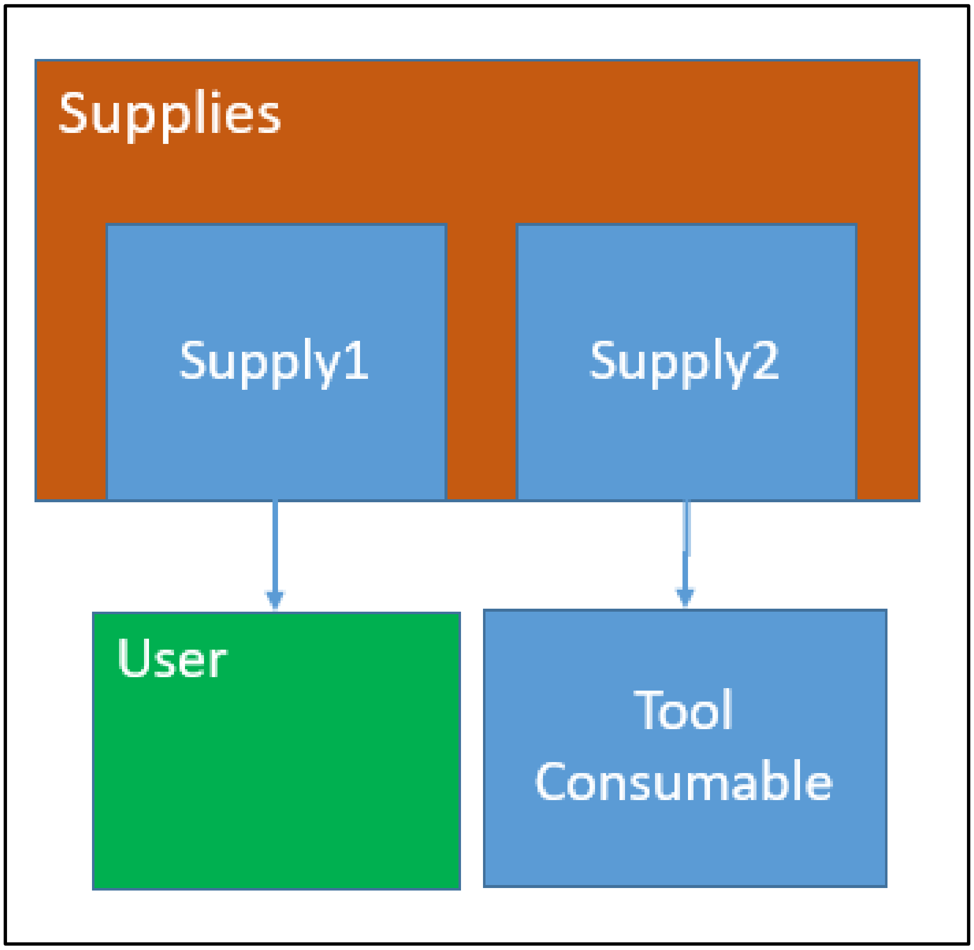


Figure 5 Supply model

3.7 Billing model

NEMO tracks 6 types of billing by default. The data is accessible directly from the database tables or through the API interface. The database tables are discussed in the Detailed administration section starting on page 357. The API is discussed in the API access section starting on page 498.

- Tool usage – Tool usage is tracked in the usage events table of the database.
- Area access – Area access is tracked in the area access records table of the database.
- Consumables – Consumables, both supplies sold to users and supplies consumed during tool runs are tracked in the consumable withdraws table of the database.
- Staff charges – Staff charges, where a staff member performs work on behalf of a user, are tracked in the staff charges table of the database.
- Missed reservations – Missed reservation, where a user fails to show up for a reservation before a grace period expires, are tracked in the reservations table of the database.
- Training sessions – Training sessions are tracked in the training sessions table of the database.

3.8 Controlling NEMO

NEMO is a web application is written in the Python programming language and uses the Django web framework. All NEMO functionality is available using any common web browser by logging into the website to perform any needed actions. In addition, NEMO provides two dedicated interfaces to access NEMO controlled doors (Entrance tablet) and to provide a quick interface to access and reserve tools (Kiosk). The entrance tablet feature is discussed starting on page 519. The kiosk features are discussed in the kiosk section starting on page 505.

4 NEMO user authentication

The first step to accessing the NEMO website is the authentication log in. A successful log in requires authentication against the institutions' account system and an active user name in NEMO. NEMO user creation and user status is discussed in the Users section on page 247.

4.1 Web address

The login page is accessible at site-address/login. For example, www.nemo.com/login/.
The logout page is accessible at site-address/logout. For example, www.nemo.com/logout/.

4.2 Usage

4.2.1 LDAP authentication

If LDAP is used for authentication, the log in page (Figure 6) is displayed. Enter a valid user name and password, then click 'Log in'.

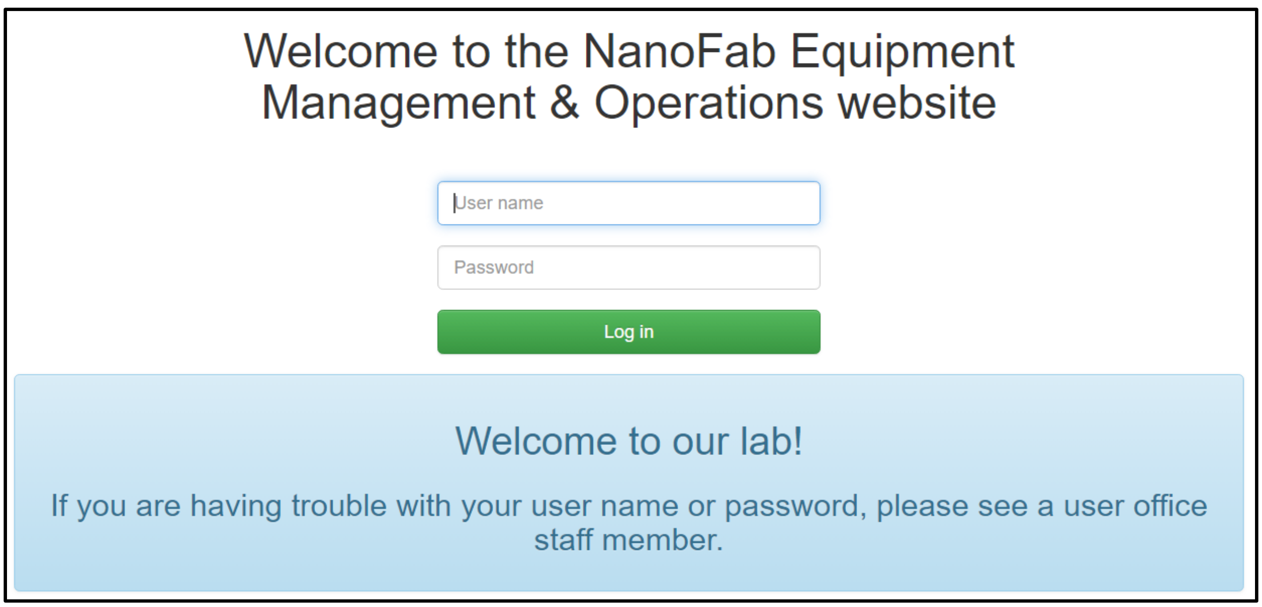


Figure 6 NEMO LDAP Login Page

Upon successful log in, the user will be redirected to the landing page.

If invalid user credentials are entered, the user will be prompted in red with, "The user name or password was not valid" (Figure 7). In this case, enter a valid user name and password to continue.

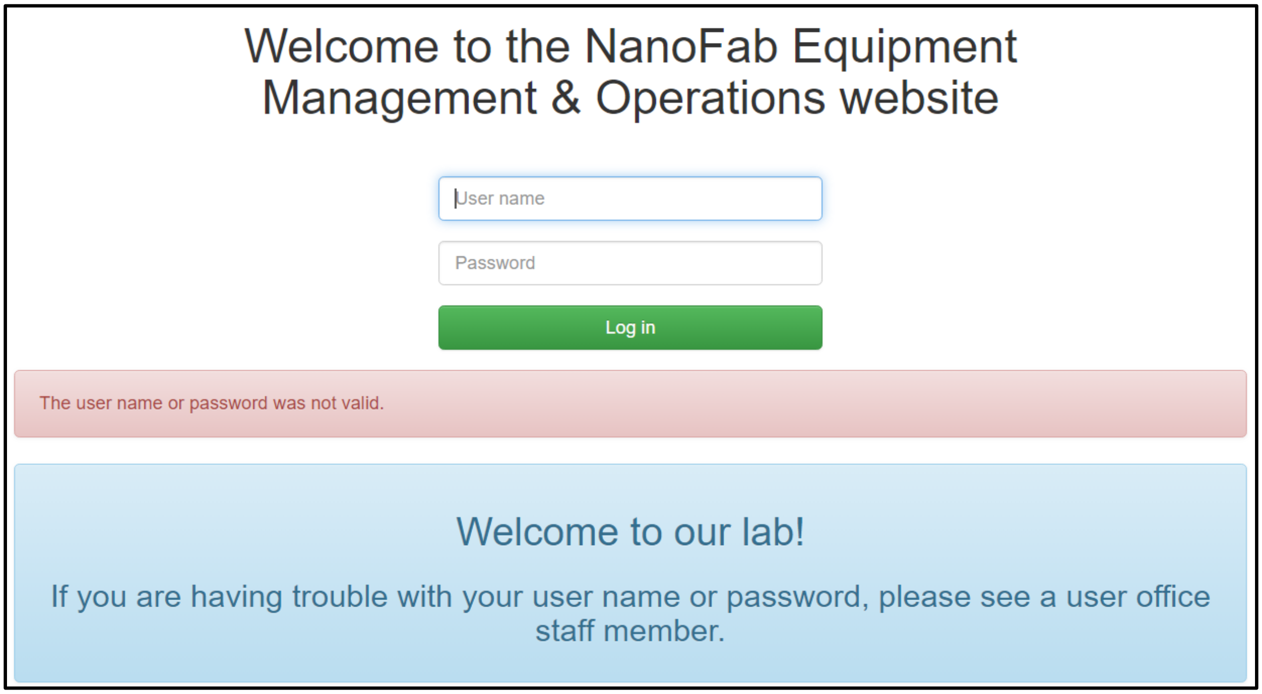


Figure 7 NEMO LDAP Authentication Failed

4.2.2 Remote user authentication

If a remote user authentication such as Kerberos is used, authentication is handled behind the scenes and users **will not** be prompted for a username and password.

Upon successful log in, the user will be redirected to the landing page.

If the user does not have an active NEMO account, they will be denied access to NEMO (Figure 8). This message is customizable and is described in the Customization → NanoFab failed login section on page 276.

> You do not have a NEMO user account or your user account has been deactivated. Please contact the NanoFab User Office for assistance.

Figure 8 Remote User Authentication Failure Message

4.3 Mobile device authentication

There are no special user authentication views for mobile devices. The authentication procedures above should be followed.

4.4 *Authentication customizations*

4.4.1 Authentication

Authentication is configured to set LDAP or Remote User log in via the settings.py file described in the Configuring NEMO settings → Authentication Backends on page 535.

4.4.2 Customizable Login Banner

The log in page has a customizable html banner as shown above in blue. If a banner file has not been loaded, nothing will be shown. Customization of the login banner is described in the Customization → Login banner section on page 194.

4.4.3 Remote User Authorization Failure Message

If NEMO uses remote user authentication and a user is denied access to NEMO because they do not have an active user name, a failure message is displayed. This message is customizable and is described in the Customization → NanoFab failed login section on page 276.

5 Navigation Bar

The navigation bar is available at the top of every NEMO user page. Users that are designated as staff have visibility to more features then non-staff users. The distinction between staff and non-staff is set in the [Detailed administration → Users] dialog described on page 366.

5.1 User Navigation Bar

The default navigation bar (Figure 9) provides users with useful information and quick links to the most common NEMO features.

Figure 9 Navigation bar with default features

NEMO – Link to NEMO landing page described on page 28.

Calendar – Link to calendar page described on page 36.

Tool Control – Link to tool control page described on page 79.

Status dashboard – Link to status dashboard page described on page 127.

Welcome – Identifies the user currently logged into NEMO. This can help reduce confusion in labs where users share computers to access NEMO.

Preferences – Link to user preference page described on page 167.

Logout – Clicking this link will log the current user out of NEMO and return to the login page described on page 16. The logout link will only be displayed if LDAP authentication is used and the button is enabled (see customizations below).

5.2 Staff Navigation Bar

The navigation bar for staff (Figure 10) includes the same information for users and adds the Administration menu and an indicator if a staff member is charging time to a user.

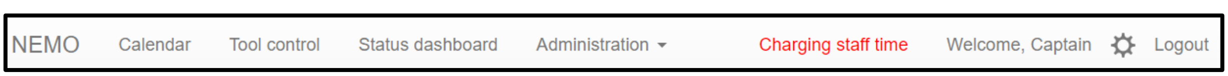


Figure 10 Navigation bar with additional staff features

Administration – Drop down link list to the NEMO administration features that require staff or super user rights to access (Figure 11). Details of the administration pages begin on page 169.

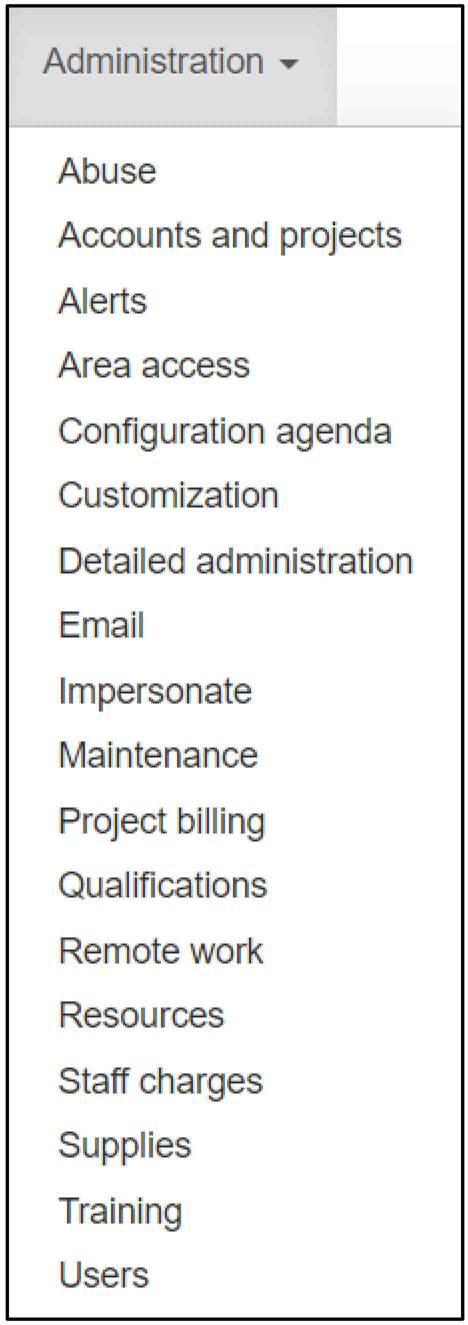


Figure 11 Navigation bar administration menu

Charging Staff Time – If a staff member is charging staff time to a user, it is noted in red on the navigation bar so the staff member remains aware of accumulating charges. Hovering over ‘Charging staff time’ will show details of the staff charge including who, what project, and when the charges started (Figure 12). Clicking ‘Charging staff time’ will take you to the Staff charges page which is detailed on page 232.

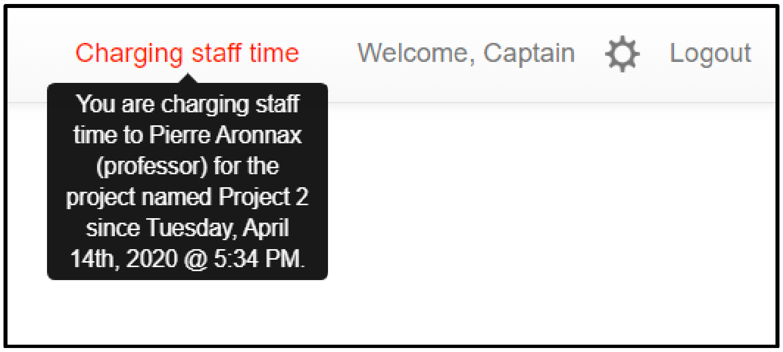


Figure 12 Charging staff time details

5.3 *Mobile device navigation bar*

The navigation bar will automatically change to a mobile-type menu icon drop down (Figure 13) if the window width is too small to display all information. The links provided for users and staff are maintained. However, there is no indication of charging staff time and the user name is not indicated. In addition, the preferences icon will change to a menu item.

Figure 13 Navigation bar for small windows with menu icon

Clicking on the menu icon will drop down the menu (Figure 14).

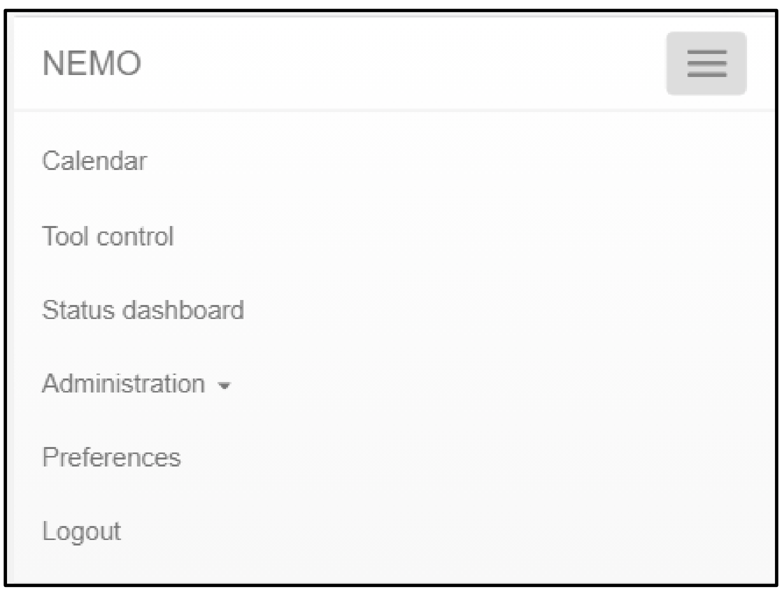


Figure 14 Mobile device drop down menu

5.4 *Navigation bar customizations*

5.4.1 Logout button

The logout button is configured to display or hide via the settings.py file described in the Configuring NEMO settings → Templates on page 535.

5.5 *Landing Page*

The landing page (Figure 15) is the home page for NEMO. It provides users and staff with important information as well as quick links that are fully configurable by your organization. In addition, first time lab users are prompted to complete a lab rules tutorial to reinforce important policies.

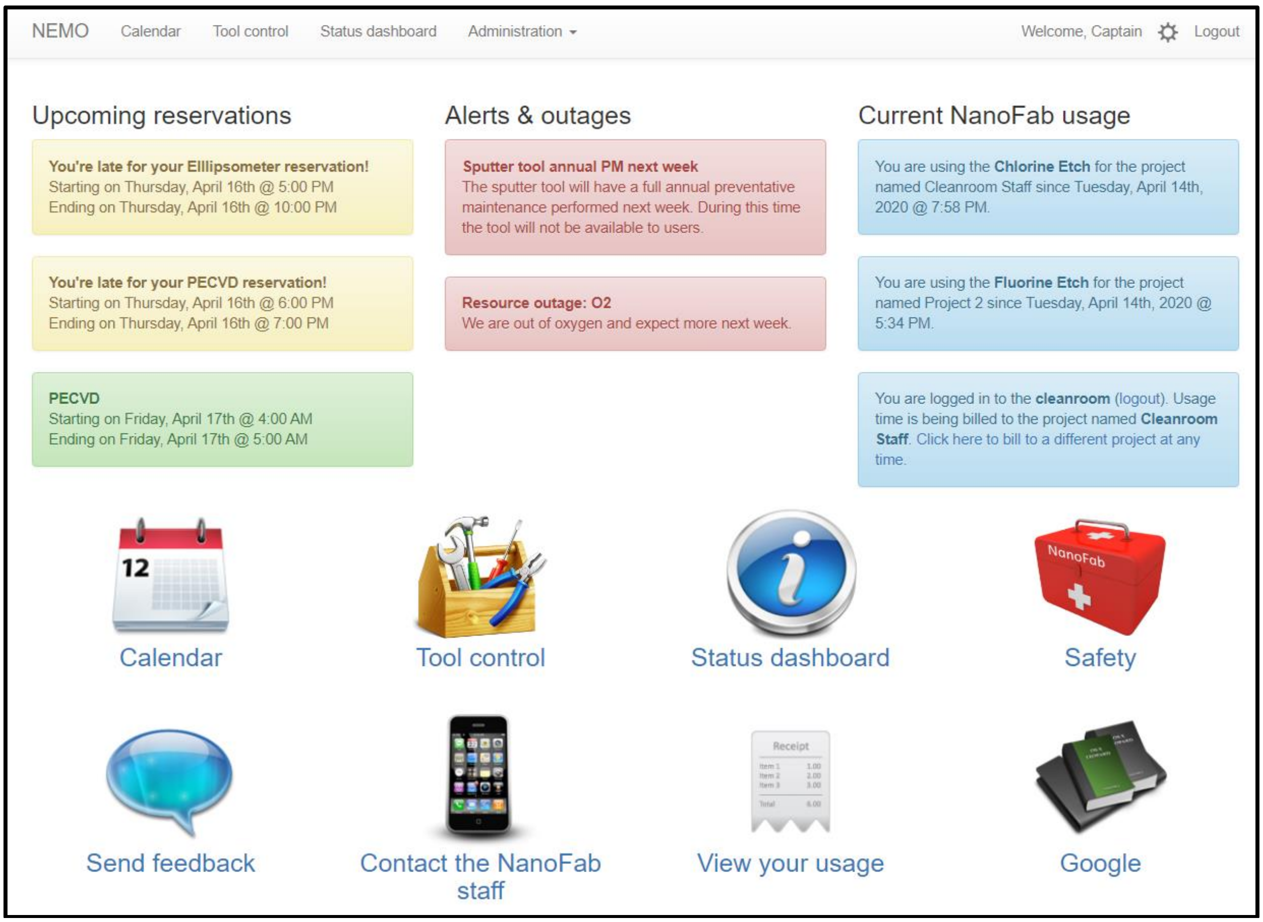


Figure 15 NEMO landing page

5.6 *Web address*

The landing page is accessible as the home page of NEMO. For example, www.nemo.com/. The page can also be accessed from the navigation bar menu item "NEMO".

5.7 Upcoming reservations

The landing page will list the next three reservations in two background colors, yellow or green. Each reservation box details the tool, start date/time, and end date/time. Details about reservations and how to make them can be found in the Calendar page → Reservations section starting on page 47.

Clicking on an upcoming reservation will take you to the Tool control page for the reserved tool which is described on page 79.

Yellow – indicates that you are late for your reservation (Figure 16). Once you log into a late reservation, it will no longer show up on the list. If you log out before your reserved end time, it may reappear.

Figure 16 Late reservation dialog box

Green – indicates a future reservation that has not started yet (Figure 17).

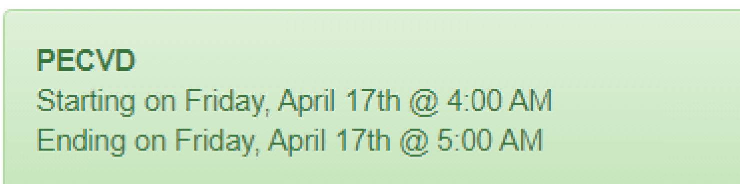


Figure 17 Future reservation dialog box

5.8 Alerts and outages

On occasion, the lab staff need to communicate important information to users. Alerts and outages (Figure 18) are shown in red to indicate their importance. Alerts and outages are configured through the Alerts page detailed on page 180.

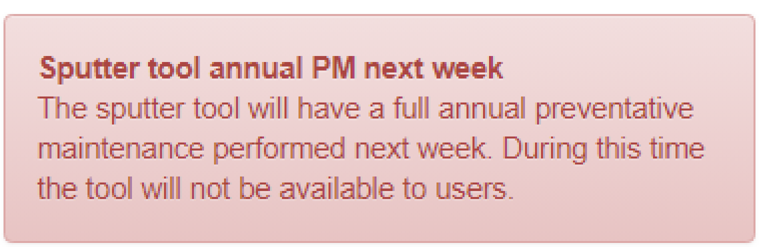


Figure 18 Alert notification dialog box

Lab resource outages are also indicated in red (Figure 19). Resources are fully definable by the organization and associated with tools. Details of the resource feature and how it is used can be found on the Resources page on page 220.

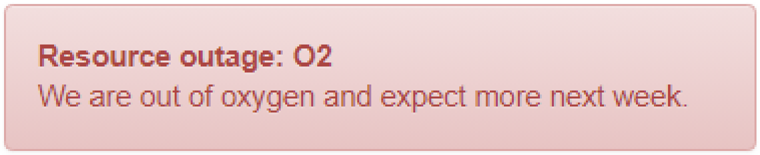


Figure 19 Resource outage notification dialog box

5.9 *Current NanoFab usage*

The landing page will list all current tool usage and lab area access in blue background boxes.

5.9.1 Tool Usage

Each tool usage dialog box (Figure 20) details the tool and start date/time. Clicking on a tool in use dialog box will take you to the Tool control page of the tool which is described on page 79.

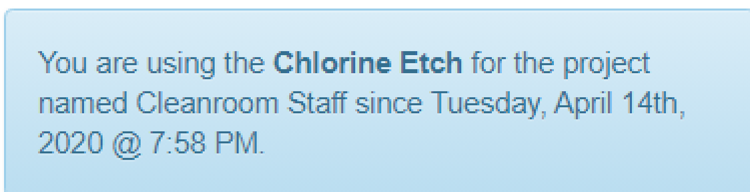


Figure 20 Tool usage dialog box

5.9.2 Staff Charges

If a staff member is actively charging staff time to a user the details are displayed including the user, project, and start time. Clicking on the staff time dialog box will take you to the Staff charges page which is described on page 232.

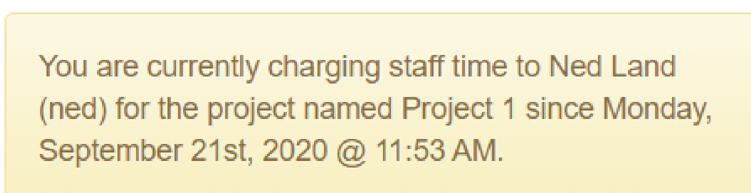


Figure 21 Staff charge dialog box

5.9.3 Lab area access

The lab area access dialog details which lab you are in and which project your lab time is billed to. Area access history is maintained in the database. Lab areas are configured through the Detailed administration → Areas page detailed on page 366.

5.9.3.1 Manual area log in

NEMO can be configured to accommodate manual area log in through the landing page. If manual login is enabled, a green box under Current NanoFab usage provides the interface to log in to an area (Figure 22).

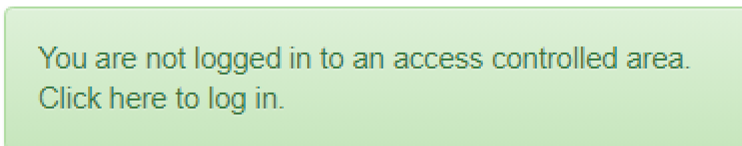


Figure 22 Manual area login dialog box

Clicking anywhere on the box will take you to the self-log-in dialog (Figure 23).

- If you have multiple projects, a radio button list will appear, select a project
- If you only have one project, your active project will be selected automatically
- If there are multiple areas, a radio button list will appear, select an area
- Click Log in to log into the area.

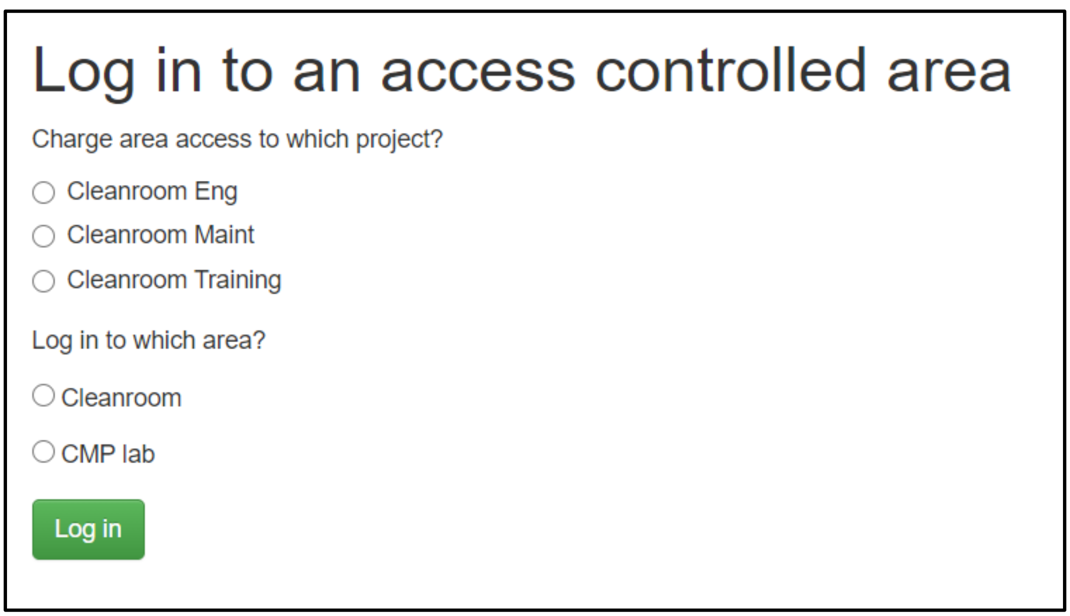


Figure 23 Self log in dialog

Upon success, the user will be logged in to the selected area using the selected project. There are several reasons a user may be denied log in including expired user accounts, no active projects, area closures, resource outages, and more. Additional details about log in errors can be found in the Entrance tablet → Log in errors section starting on page 528.

5.9.3.2 Changing projects

If you have multiple projects, there will be a link to bill your area access time to a different project (Figure 24) than the one you initially selected when logging in.

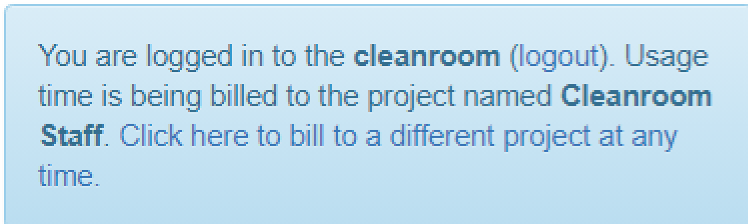


Figure 24 Area usage dialog box

Clicking the link 'Click here to bill to a different project at any time' will take you to the change project page (Figure 25). Click the project name button to change the project. Projects are configured on the Accounts and projects section detailed on page 171.

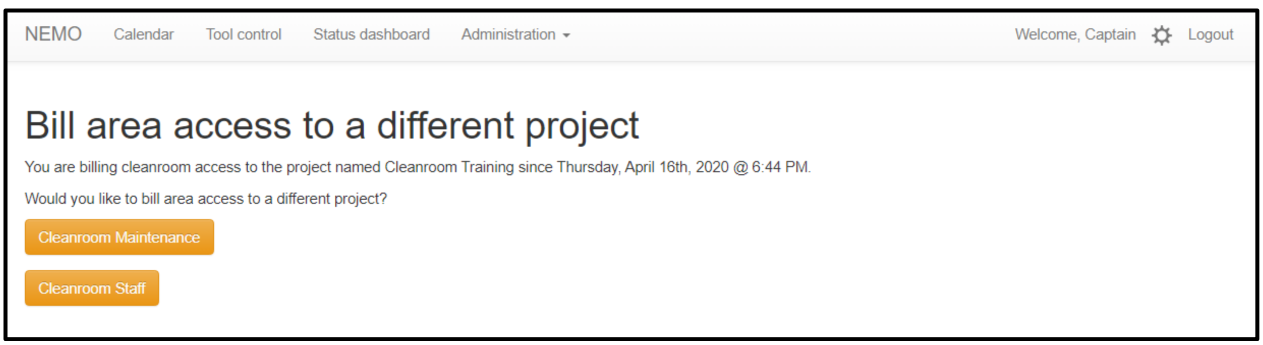


Figure 25 Bill area access to a different project

5.9.3.3 Manual area log out

NEMO can be configured to accommodate manual area log out through the landing page. If manual area log out is enabled, a logout link will appear next to the area name (Figure 26). Click the link to log out of the area (Figure 26).

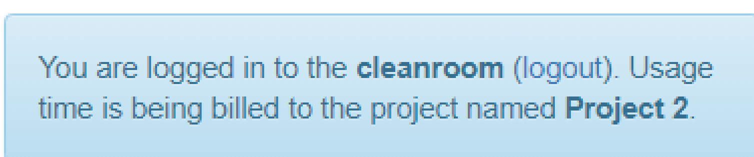


Figure 26 Area manual log out dialog box

5.10 Configurable Quick Links

The NEMO landing page can be configured with custom icon links (Figure 27) that point to commonly used features of NEMO, organizational internal web pages, and external internet pages. Links can be configured with a custom icon, description, how to open, staff only, and desktop or mobile device rendering. Landing page quick links can be configured with a custom icon, description, how to open, staff only, and desktop or mobile device rendering. Setup details can be found under Detailed administration → Landing page choices on page 403.

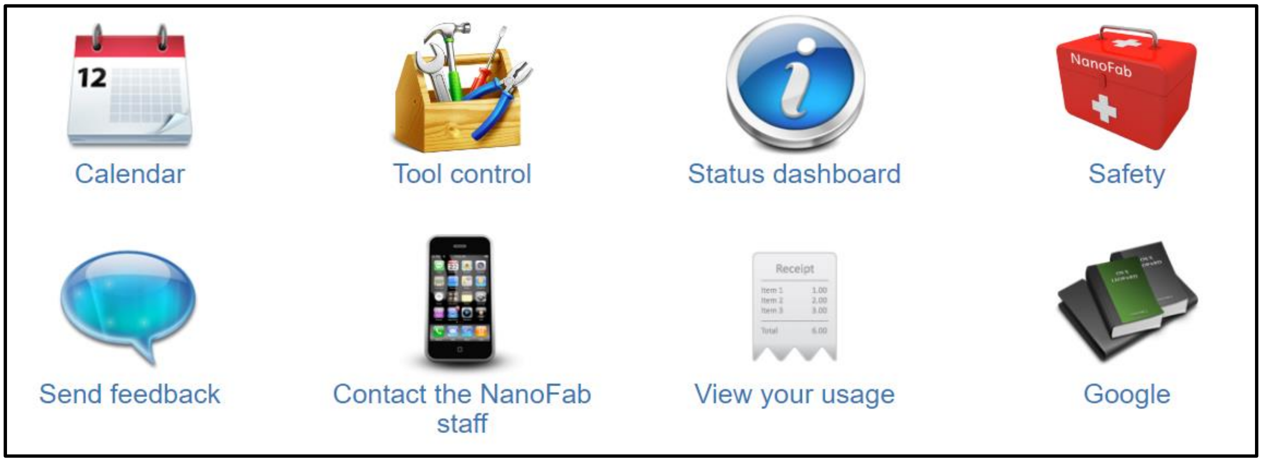


Figure 27 Landing page quick links

5.11 Lab Tutorial

The NanoFab rules tutorial is an opportunity to provide new users with a tutorial about your lab operating procedures and rules. However, it is an optional and fully configurable tutorial that can be triggered in a user's profile. In addition, it is setup to be self-completing so after a user successfully completes it, the trigger will be unchecked. If triggered, it will not allow any reservations or tool log ins until complete. The trigger is set in the user's profile and by default is set upon user creation. NEMO user profiles are discussed in the Users section on page 247. Details for creating the tutorial, tutorial completion email template, and email address can be found in the customization section starting on page 259.

Each time a user with the tutorial trigger set logs into NEMO, they will receive a prompt to begin the tutorial (Figure 28). Clicking anywhere in the dialog box will start the tutorial. The tutorial page can also be reached at any time regardless of the training required setting. The tutorial page is accessible at site-address/nanofab_rules_tutorial/. For example, www.nemo.com/nanofab_rules_tutorial/.

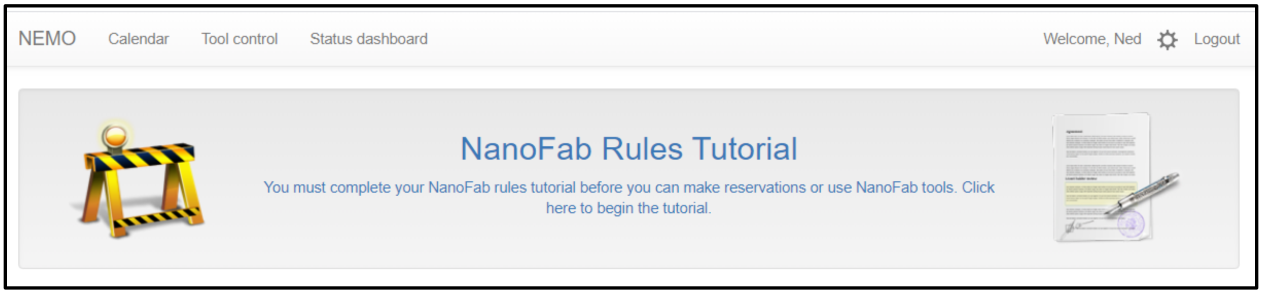


Figure 28 NanoFab rules tutorial dialog box

If the tutorial has not been configured but a user has been checked, an error message will be returned stating, "The NanoFab rules tutorial has not been customized for your organization yet."

Upon completion of the tutorial, the training required checkbox in the user profile will be cleared and an email will be sent if the abuse email address has been configured and the tutorial summary email template has been configured. The user will be prompted with a completion dialog (Figure 29). Click the continue button to return to the landing page.

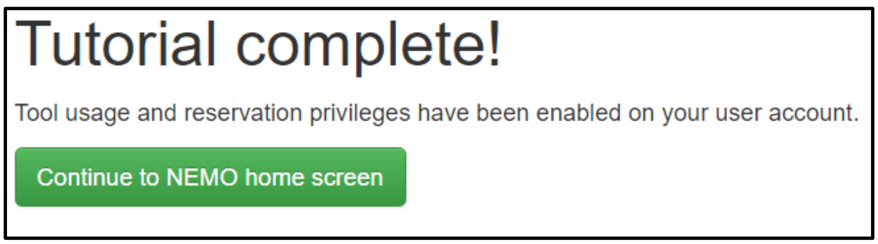


Figure 29 Landing page tutorial complete dialog

5.12 Mobile device landing page

The landing page will automatically change to a mobile display by stacking information into a single scrollable column (Figure 30). Information is prioritized in the order of upcoming reservations, alerts & outages, current NanoFab usage, then quick links. Functionality remains the same. The landing page quick links can be configured to only display on mobile devices or only on desktop computers.

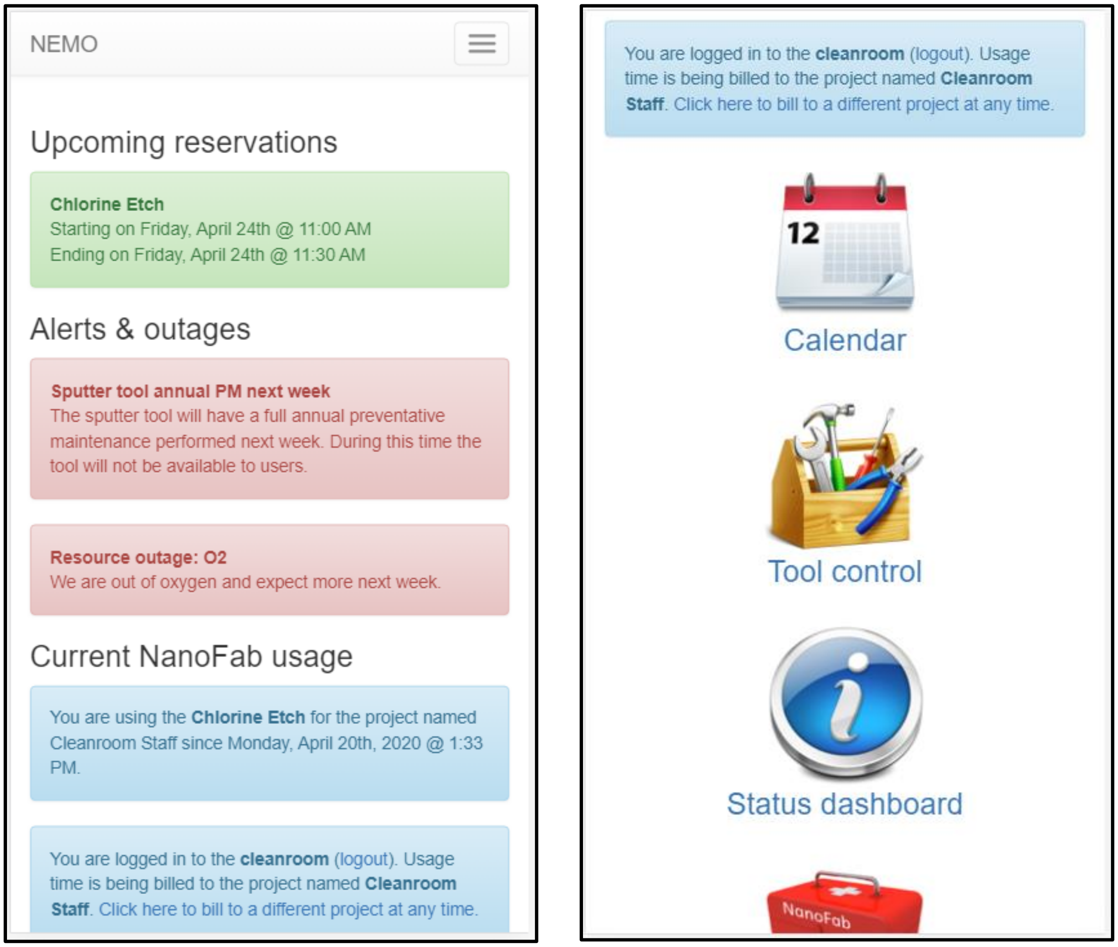


Figure 30 Mobile device view of landing page

5.13 Landing page customizations

5.13.1 Area manual log in and log out

The landing page can be configured to allow manual area log in and/or manual area log out. Setup details can be found under Customization → Application settings on page 262.

5.13.2 Configurable quick links

Landing page quick links can be configured with a custom icon, description, how to open, staff only, and desktop or mobile device rendering. Setup details can be found under Detailed administration → Landing page choices on page 403.

5.13.3 Lab tutorial setup

The lab tutorial is a custom JavaScript enabled html page. Details of how to setup and load the tutorial can be found under Customization → NanoFab rules tutorial on page 271.

6 Calendar

The calendar page is the main interface for making area and tool reservations, viewing reservation schedules, and reviewing usage. The page features a side bar to quickly navigate between areas and tools and shows each tools status as well as links to review your reservation schedule and actual usage; and the calendar which can be set for day, week, or month resolution to graphically show your reservation and usage information. Several reservation policies are implemented to limit abuse and ensure fair access to all users. The calendar page will automatically refresh every 30 seconds updating the current calendar view and all tool status icons.

6.1 Web address

The calendar page is accessible at site-address/calendar/. For example, www.nemo.com/calendar/. The page can also be accessed from the navigation bar menu item "Calendar".

6.2 Calendar Side bar

The side bar allows the calendar mode and an area or tool to be selected and the personal schedule to be selected (Figure 31).

Area Notes:

- The area section of the side bar is only visible if an area is configured to require a reservation for access.
- Area categories are optional.
- Area creation and configuration are discussed in the Detailed administration → Areas section on page 377.

Tool Notes:

- The tool section of the side bar is only visible if tool have been configured.
- Tool categories are required.
- Tool creation and configuration are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

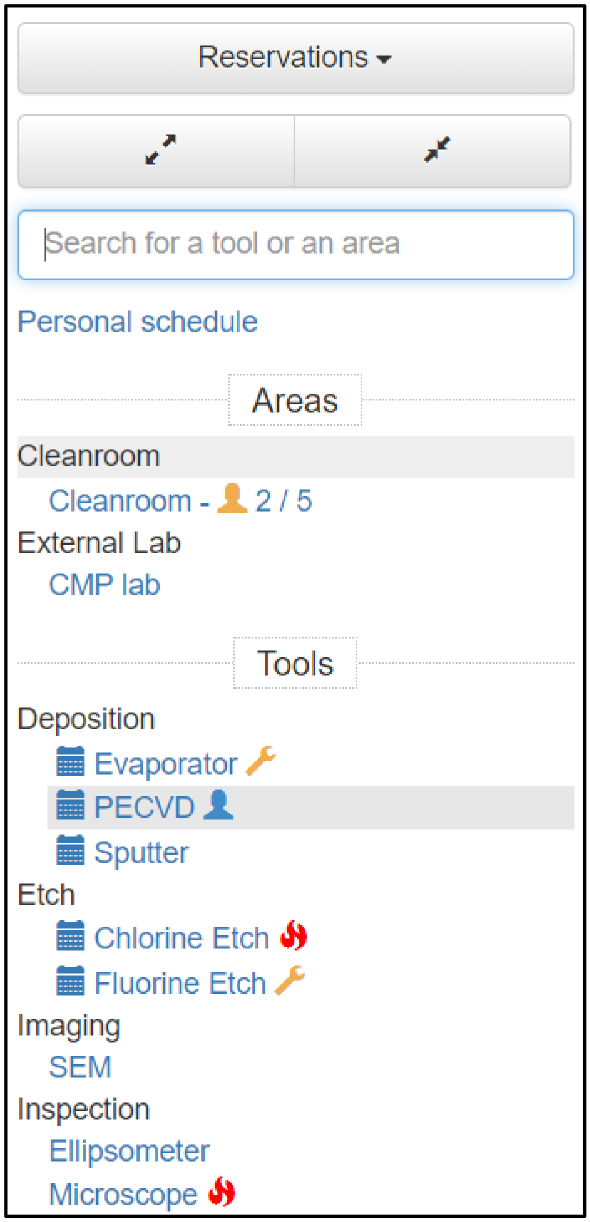


Figure 31 Calendar side bar

6.2.1 Calendar Mode

The top button on the side bar controls what information the calendar displays and which calendar functions are available (Figure 32). Each mode is detailed in the following sections starting on page 47.

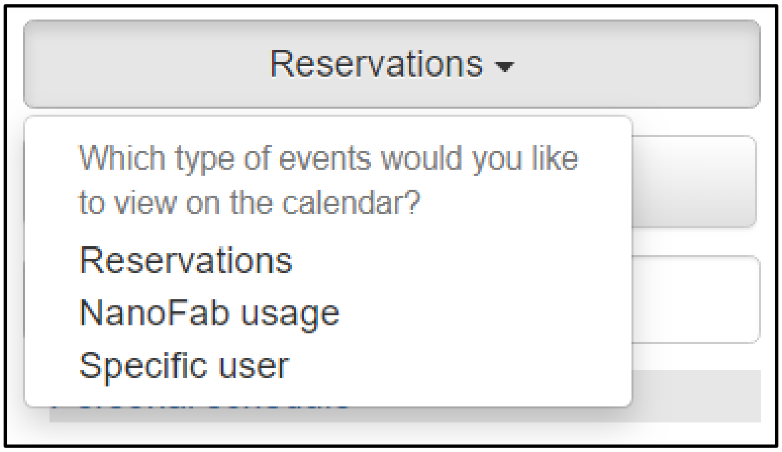


Figure 32 Calendar mode selection

6.2.2 Area and Tool list

The area and tool list has a variety of features to help users visually identify area, tools and training status, as well as convenient navigation.

6.2.2.1 Find the area or tool of interest

The expand and contract buttons (Figure 33) provide a shortcut to open or close the area and tool list.


Figure 33 Expand (left) and contract (right) buttons

Clicking expand will fully expand the area and tool list so all categories, sub-categories, areas, and tools are listed (Figure 31).

Clicking contract will close the area and tool list so only top categories are listed (Figure 34).

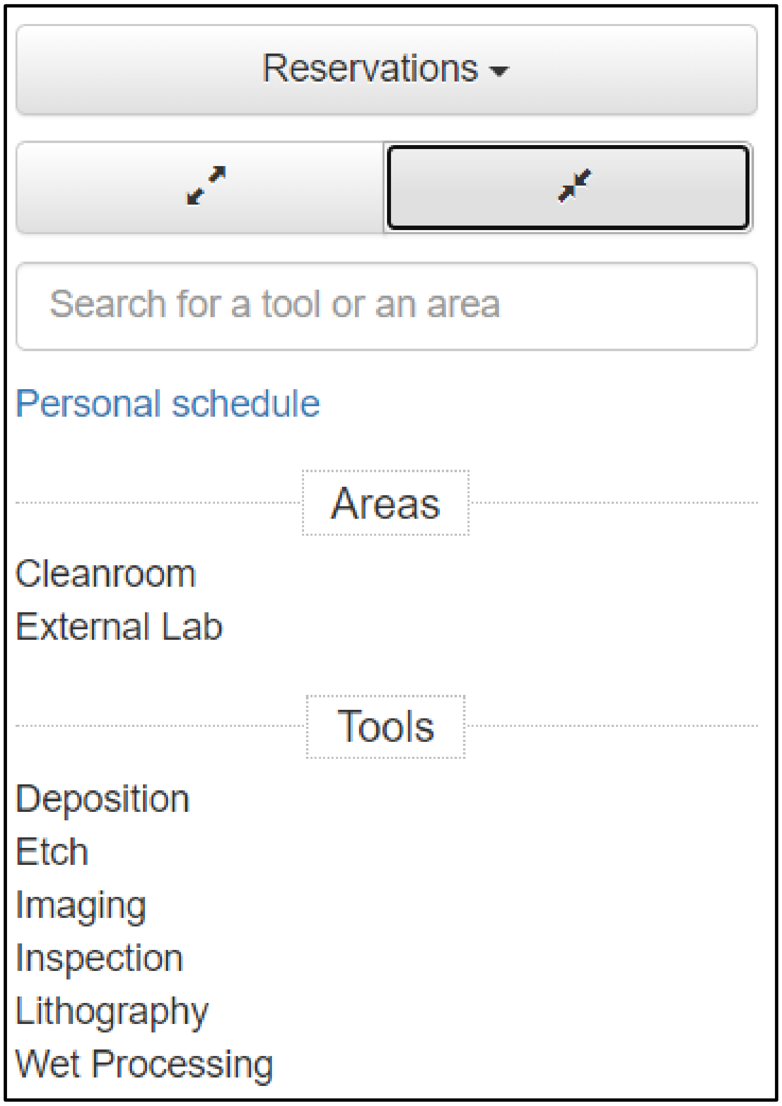


Figure 34 Tool list contracted

To find an area or tool directly, enter the name in the search dialog (Figure 35) then select the name of the list returned. The return list updates automatically as typed, and a tool can be clicked from the list at any time (Figure 36). Once clicked, the list is expanded to show the area or tool clicked and that area or tool is selected.

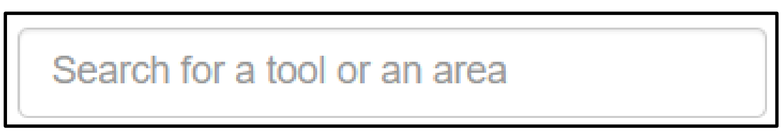


Figure 35 Tool search dialog

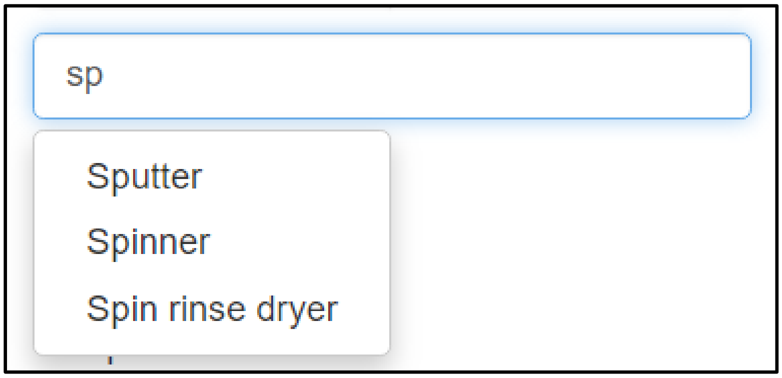


Figure 36 Tool search return list

6.2.2.2 Personal schedule

The personal schedule link appears as the first item in the tool list and provides a way to show reservations or usage across all tools for the current user. Note that since a specific tool is not selected while viewing a personal schedule, reservations cannot be made in this mode.

6.2.2.3 Hierarchy of the area and tool list

The area and tool list are displayed in alphabetical order by top level category, then by second level category, etc. If both areas/tools and sub-categories exist at any level, areas/tools are listed first in alphabetical order, then sub-categories are listed in alphabetical order (Figure 37). All tools must have at least one top level category. Area categories are optional and set in the area table discussed in the Detailed administration → Areas section on page 377. Tool categories are set in the tool table and are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

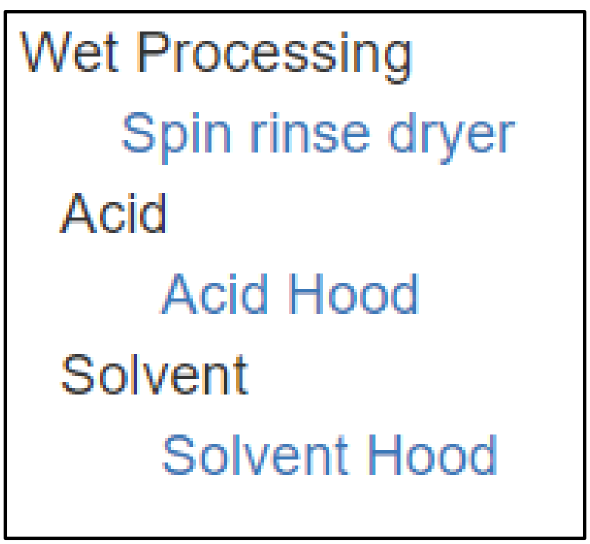


Figure 37 Example of category and tool mixed listing

6.2.2.4 Area list icons

Each area lists information to determine the status of the area. A person icon indicates the occupancy status according to color. A fraction follows indicating the number of occupants versus the total number allowed (Figure 38).

Figure 38 Example Area with icons

 The occupancy of this area is low and additional users will be allowed into the area. Hovering over the icon shows a list of current users.

 The occupancy is close to the limit. Hovering over the icon shows a list of current users.

 The occupancy is at or above the limit and users will not be allowed to enter. Hovering over the icon shows a list of current users.

The list of current users is color coded by role. Users in white, staff in green, and service personnel in orange (Figure 39).

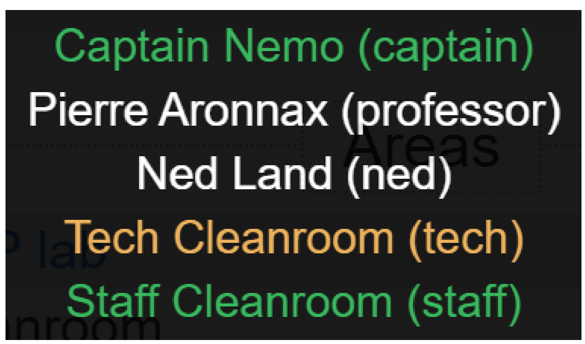


Figure 39 Hover over occupant listing

3 / 5 Fraction indicating the number of users currently logged in to the area versus the total number of users allowed. Hovering over will display the number of users, staff, and service personnel.

Note: The occupancy limits can be configured to include or exclude staff and service personnel in the total occupant count. In that case, they will be listed separately from the occupant count. The occupancy limit and counting staff and service personnel are set in the area table discussed in the Detailed administration → Areas section on page 377.

6.2.2.5 Tool list icons

Each tool can list icons to give a quick reference to visually note the operating status. Hovering over an icon will give a description of its purpose in case the icons meaning isn't known.

The tool requires an area reservation. Before a user can make a reservation on the tool, they must first make an area reservation that will encompass the start time of the tool reservation.

A user is currently logged into the tool. Hovering over the icon will show the logged in user's name.

A delayed logoff is in effect. The tool is not available for users.

A scheduled outage is in effect for this tool. The tool is not available to users.

A scheduled outage of an option resource is in effect for this tool. The tool is available but may not be fully functional.

A required resource is unavailable. The tool is not available to users.

An optional resource is unavailable. The tool is available to users but the tool may not be fully functional. The optional resource unavailable icon is only displayed if the required resource unavailable icon is not displayed.

The tool is shut down because of a serious problem. The tool is not available to users.

The tool has a problem that may impact usage or results. The tool is available to users but the tool may not be fully functional. The tool problem icon is only displayed if the tool shut down icon is not displayed.

6.2.2.6 Area and tool qualification

By default, users can not see the areas they are not qualified to access. However, that is configurable in the Customization → Calendar settings page detailed starting on page 262. If enabled, areas that users are not qualified to access will be greyed out in the same manner as tools.

Tools that users are qualified to access will appear dark on the list while tools that a user is not qualified to access will appear greyed out (Figure 40). User tool qualifications are detailed in Qualifications on page 212.

Figure 40 Tool list showing user qualifications

6.3 *Calendar*

6.3.1 User calendar header bar

The default calendar header bar is displayed above the calendar and provides users an interface to navigate dates and switch views (Figure 41). By default, the calendar displays a one-week view which can be changed to a one-day view or one-month view. The default view is customizable and detailed in the Customization → Calendar settings page detailed starting on page 262.

Figure 41 Default calendar header

6.3.1.1 Arrow buttons

Clicking the left or right arrows will increment or decrement the current view. For example, in the week view, the left arrow will move to the previous week and the right arrow will move to the following week.

6.3.1.2 Today button

Clicking the “Today” button will change the display to include the current day in the selected view. In any view, when the current day is in the view, the background is highlighted in beige (Figure 42).

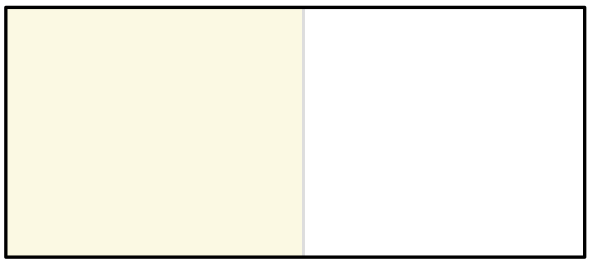


Figure 42 Background for current day (left) and other day (right)

6.3.1.3 Login to the area button

Clicking the login to the area button will log the user into the area selected if they have a current reservation. The login to the area button is only visible if area reservations are required, an area is selected, and the allow area login/logout in the calendar view option is set in the Customization → Application settings section detailed on page 264.

The log in process follows the same steps outlined in the landing page section stating on page 31.

There are several reasons a user may be denied log in including expired user accounts, no active projects, area closures, resource outages, and more. Additional details about log in errors can be found in the Entrance tablet → Log in errors section starting on page 528.

6.3.1.4 Current day/time indicator

The current day is highlighted in each calendar view. On calendar views with the time displayed (day and week views), the current time can optionally be displayed with a red pointer (Figure 43). This option is set in the Customization → Calendar settings page detailed starting on page 262.

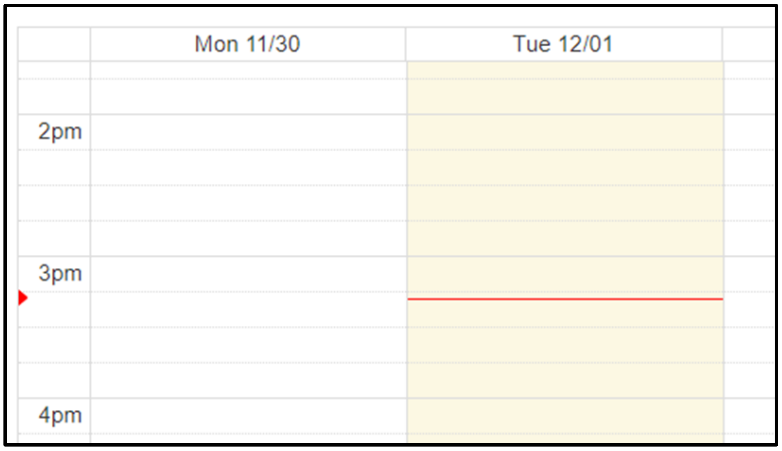


Figure 43 Calendar day and time highlights

6.3.1.5 Day view button

Clicking “Day” will show a single day view calendar. The top of the calendar will show the date in the form of ‘day of week mm/dd/yyyy’ (e.g. Monday 04/20/2020) (Figure 44). The default date format is customizable and detailed in the Customization → Calendar settings page detailed starting on page 262.

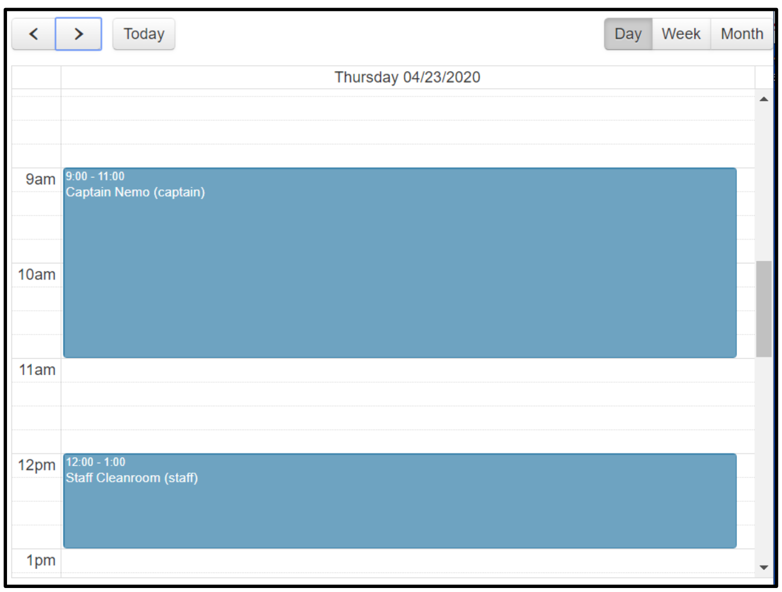


Figure 44 Calendar day view

6.3.1.6 Week view button

Clicking “Week” will show a single week view calendar. The date for each day will be displayed at the top of the calendar in the form of ‘day of week mm/dd’ (e.g. Mon 4/20) (Figure 45). The default date format is customizable and detailed in the Customization → Calendar settings page detailed starting on page 262.

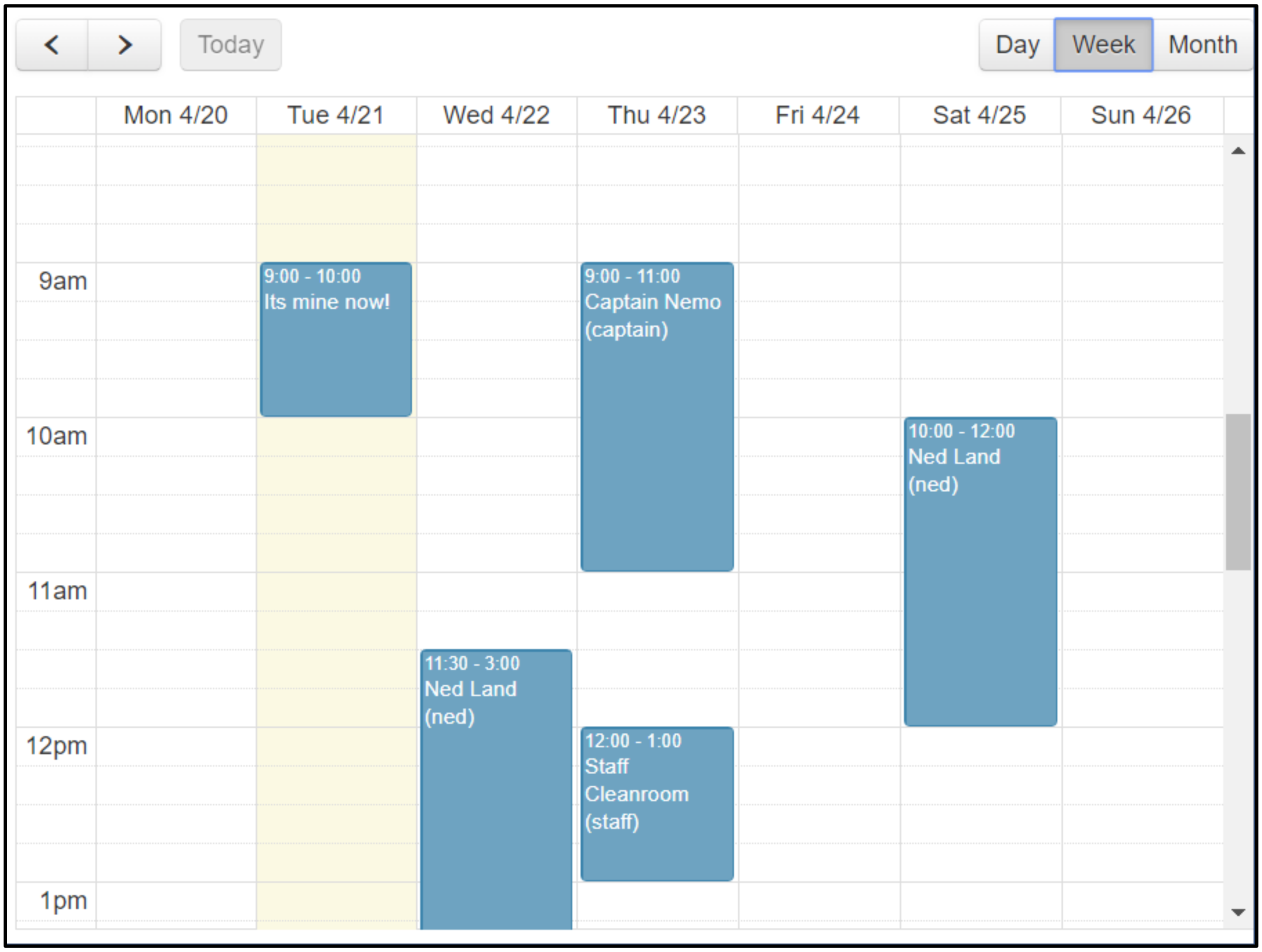


Figure 45 Calendar week view

6.3.1.7 Month view button

Clicking “Month” will show a single month view calendar with leading and trailing day from prior and future months. The calendar header will show the month and year, the top of the calendar will show the days of the week, and each day will show the day of the month (Figure 46). The default date format is customizable and detailed in the Customization → Calendar settings page detailed starting on page 262.

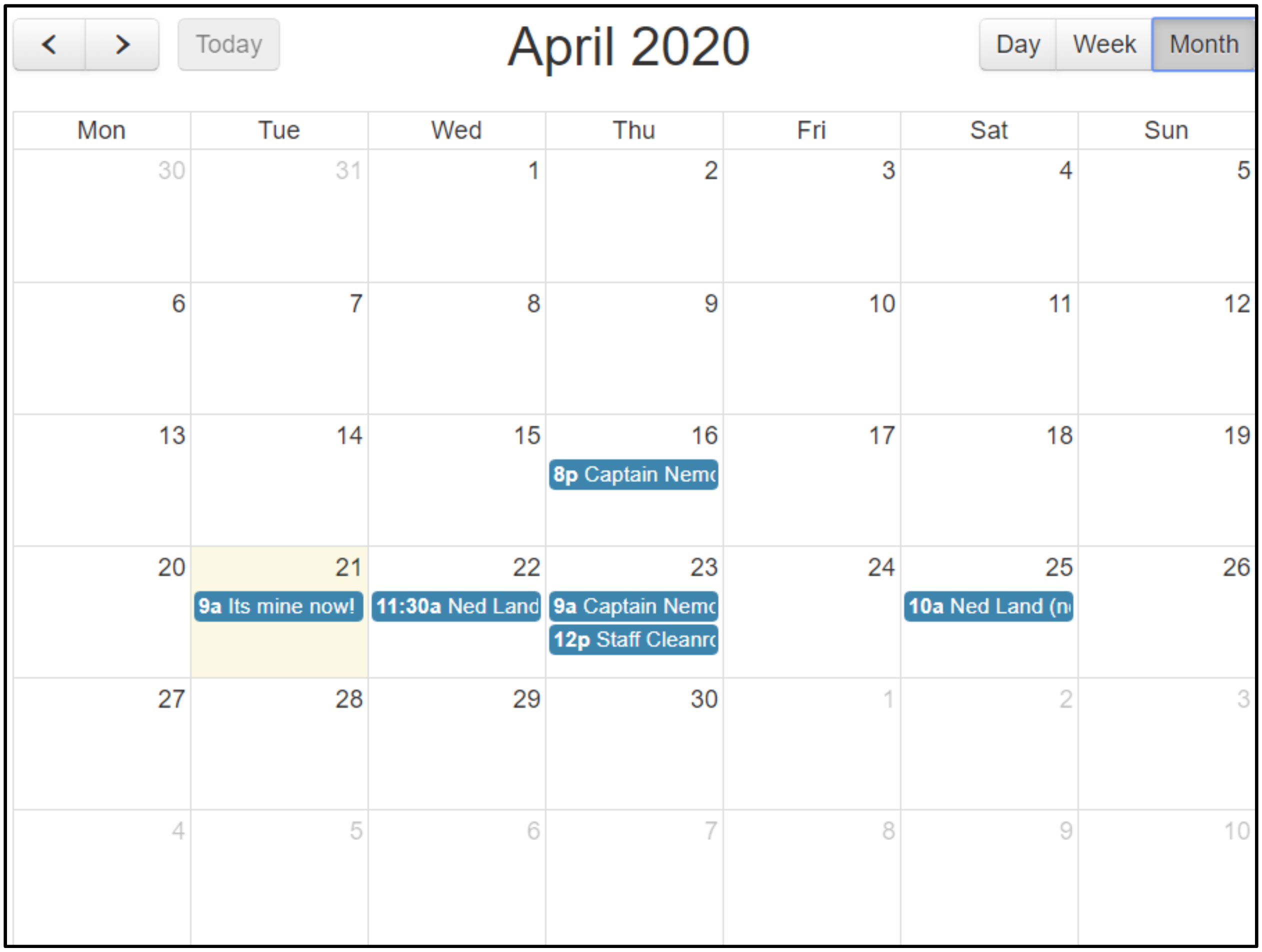


Figure 46 Calendar month view

6.4 *Reservations*

Selecting “Reservations” mode from the calendar sidebar will allow placement of area specific and tool specific reservations onto the calendar (Figure 47). All reservations are audited through system reservation policies as well as area specific and tool specific reservation policies. The calendar view is used to create a reservation, change a reservation, and view a personal schedule. A reservation history is maintained in the database including active, canceled, missed, moved, and resized reservations. Reservation records are discussed in the Detailed Administration → Reservations section on page 423.

Figure 47 Calendar side bar in Reservations mode

6.4.1 Staff calendar header bar

In “Reservations” mode, the calendar header bar expands for staff (Figure 48) and adds reserving on behalf of someone else and scheduling an outage. The distinction between staff and non-staff is set in the Detailed administration → Users dialog described on page 366.

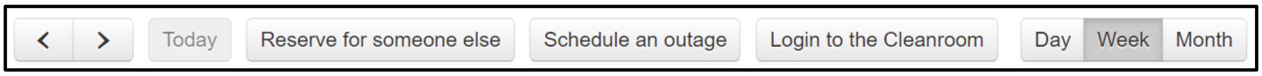


Figure 48 Staff calendar header bar in reservations mode

6.4.1.1 Reserve for someone else button

The ‘Reserve for someone else’ button starts a staff reservation on behalf of another user which is detailed on page 59.

6.4.1.2 Schedule an outage button

The ‘Schedule an outage’ button starts the scheduling of a one time or recurring shutdown of an area or tool which is detailed on page 60.

6.4.2 Calendar view

Reservations for all users and scheduled outages are viewable for the selected tool in the time window displayed (Figure 49). Reservations display in blue and show the start time, end time, and user that reserved the tool. Scheduled outages display in red and show the start time, end time, and outage title. NEMO automatically updates the reservations upon any navigation change for tool selection or time window. A scroll bar will appear on the right side of the calendar view to allow scrolling the time window. Clicking any reservation or scheduled outage will show additional details (Figure 50, Figure 51).

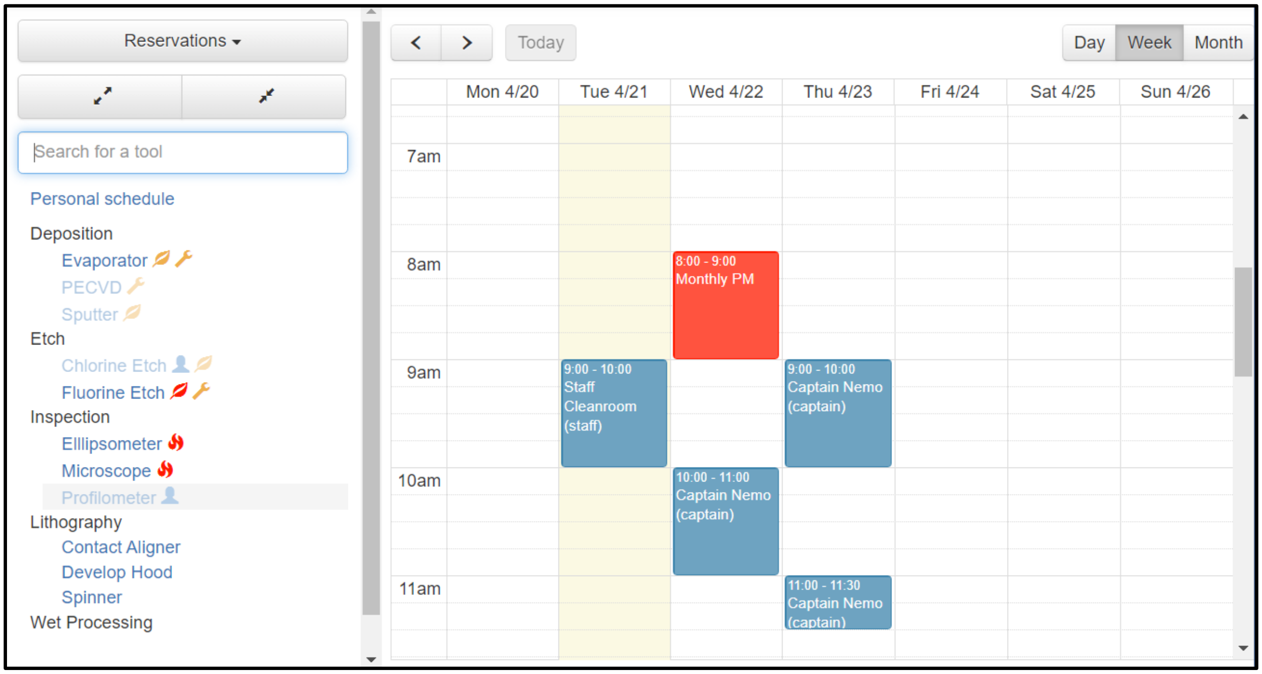


Figure 49 Tool specific calendar view

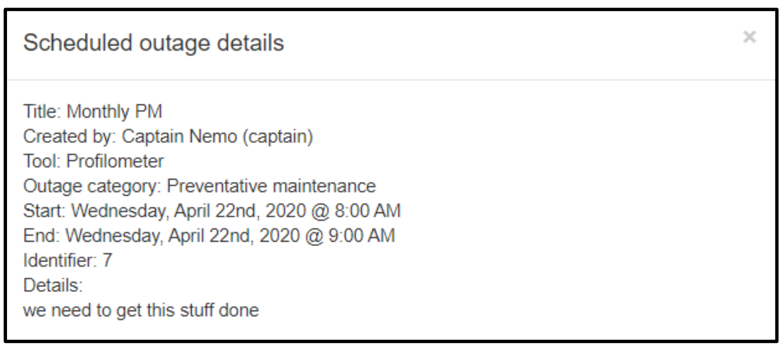


Figure 50 Scheduled outage details dialog

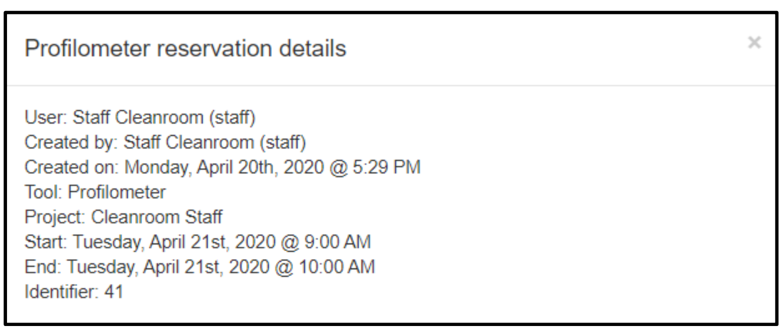


Figure 51 Reservation details dialog

6.4.3 Personal schedule view

The personal schedule view will display all reserved areas and tools for the user in the current time window. Personal schedule reservations display in green and show start time, end time, and the area or tool name (Figure 52). Reservations may be moved or deleted in this view. Clicking any reservation will show additional details (Figure 53).

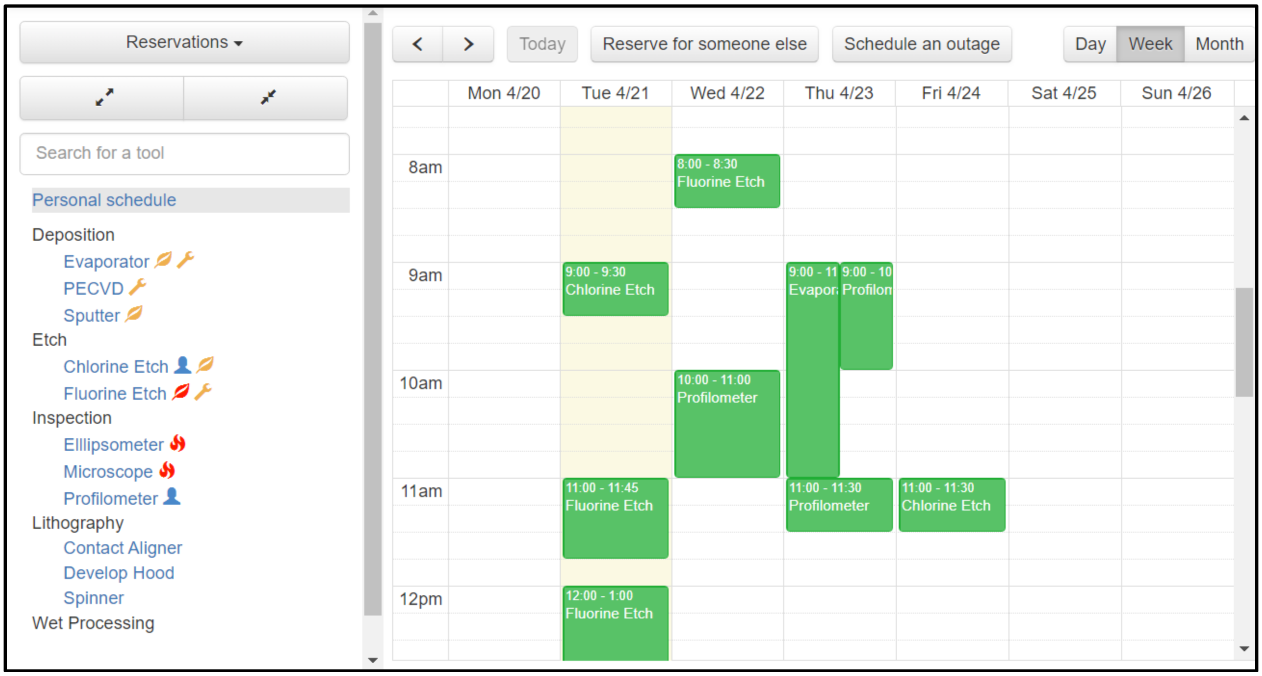


Figure 52 Personal schedule calendar view

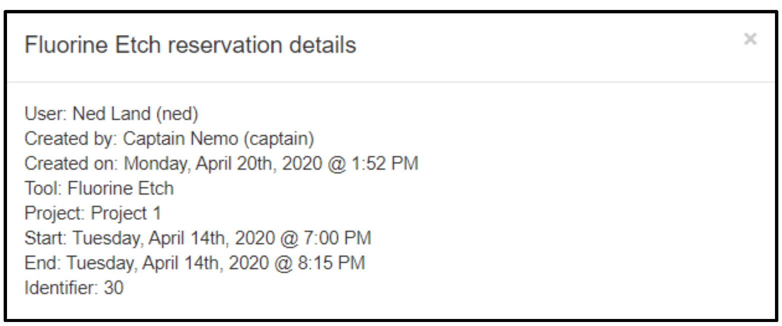


Figure 53 Personal schedule reservation details dialog

6.4.4 Reservation policy

Reservation policies fall into two categories. There are system reservation policies and area/tool specific reservation policies. The policies are intended to safeguard NEMO, ensure the integrity of the database, and provide a customizable profile to maximize tool availability to users. Staff are able to override many of the policies on behalf of a user to provide scheduling flexibility and promote staff awareness of special tool needs such as excessively long runs that might otherwise go undetected.

6.4.4.1 System reservation policies

The following system reservation policies must be met to allow a reservation to be created or modified. Staff **may not override** any of these policies.

- Reservations may not have a start time that is earlier than the end time.
- The user may not create, move, or resize a reservation to coincide with another reservation.
- The user may not create, move, or resize a reservation to coincide with a scheduled outage.
- Reservations that have been cancelled may not be changed.
- The user must belong to at least one active project to make a reservation. User project associations are discussed in Users on page 247.
- The user must associate their reservation with a project they belong to. If a user has only one project, this is automatic.

The following system reservation policies must be met to allow a reservation to be created or modified. Staff **may override** any of these policies on behalf of a user. If a staff member is making the reservation for themselves, these policies will not be checked.

- The user must complete NEMO training to create reservations.
- The user may not create or move a reservation to have a start time that is earlier than the current time.
- The user may not move or resize a reservation to have an end time that is earlier than the current time.
- The user must be qualified on the tool in question in order to create, move, or resize a reservation.
- If an area requires a reservation a tool reservation in that area may not be made without a corresponding area reservation where the tool start time is within the area reservation.
- An area reservation may not be moved or resized out of range of any tool reservations it originally contained.

6.4.4.2 Area and tool specific reservation policies

Area specific reservation policy setup is discussed in the Detailed administration → Areas section on page 377.

Tool specific reservation policy setup is discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

Area and tool specific reservation policies can be configured to automatically override for all users based on the time of day and for weekends. This can help promote off hour and weekend usage for high demand tools that have restrictive policies to limit regular weekday hours monopoly of tools.

The following area and tool specific reservation policies must be met to allow a reservation to be created or modified. Staff **may override** any of these policies on behalf of a user. If a staff member is making the reservation for themselves, these policies will not be checked.

- The reservation may not be made more than the area or tool's reservation horizon number of days in advance.
- The reservation must be at least as long as the minimum block time for the area or tool.
- The reservation may not exceed the maximum block time for the area or tool.
- The user may not exceed the maximum number of reservations per user per day for the area or tool.
- The user may not make reservations without the minimum amount of time between reservations for the same user and same area or tool.
- The user may not make reservations exceeding the maximum amount of time they may reserve in the future for the area or tool.

6.4.5 Create a reservation

To create a reservation in NEMO:

- Navigate to the Calendar page
- Select the area or tool of interest from the tool list on the sidebar.
    - Note: when an area requires a reservation for access, tool reservations can only be made inside of an area reservation window, so make area reservations first.
- Navigate the calendar view to show the start day and time.
- Click the left mouse button and hold at the start day and time.
- While holding the left mouse button, drag to the end day and time.
- Release the left mouse button.
- The requested reservation will be tested against the reservations policies. If there is a policy conflict, the user will be prompted with a list of conflicts and the reservation will not be made (Figure 54). Click 'Continue' to close the dialog. Reservation policies are discussed on page 50.

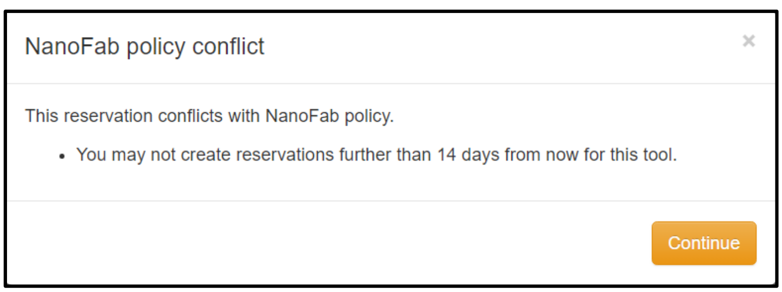


Figure 54 Reservation policy conflict dialog

- If a user has only one project, it will automatically be selected.
- If a user has multiple projects, they will be prompted to select a project from their list of projects (Figure 55). Details about projects can be found on the Accounts and projects page discussed on page 171.

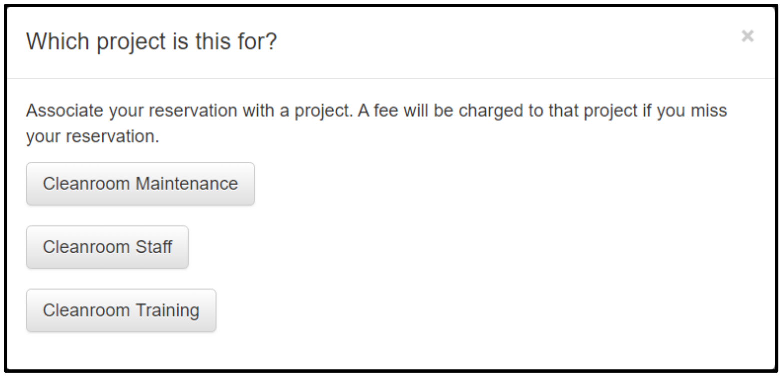


Figure 55 Reservation project selection

- Project information is needed to implement missed reservation and tool configuration accounting. Staff are exempt and therefore will not be asked for a project when making reservations.
- If the tool is configurable, a configuration dialog will appear. Tool configurations collect information about how a tool will be run by the user and can be collected for informational purposes or to prompt staff to configure a tool for a user. Configuration history is saved in the database. Each tool configuration has a minimum advanced notice. If the reservation request is within the advance notice window, the user will be prompted in red at the top of the window that the staff may not be able to accommodate the request. Select the appropriate options and provide details as necessary (Figure 56). Configurations are discussed in the Configuration Agenda section on page 191.

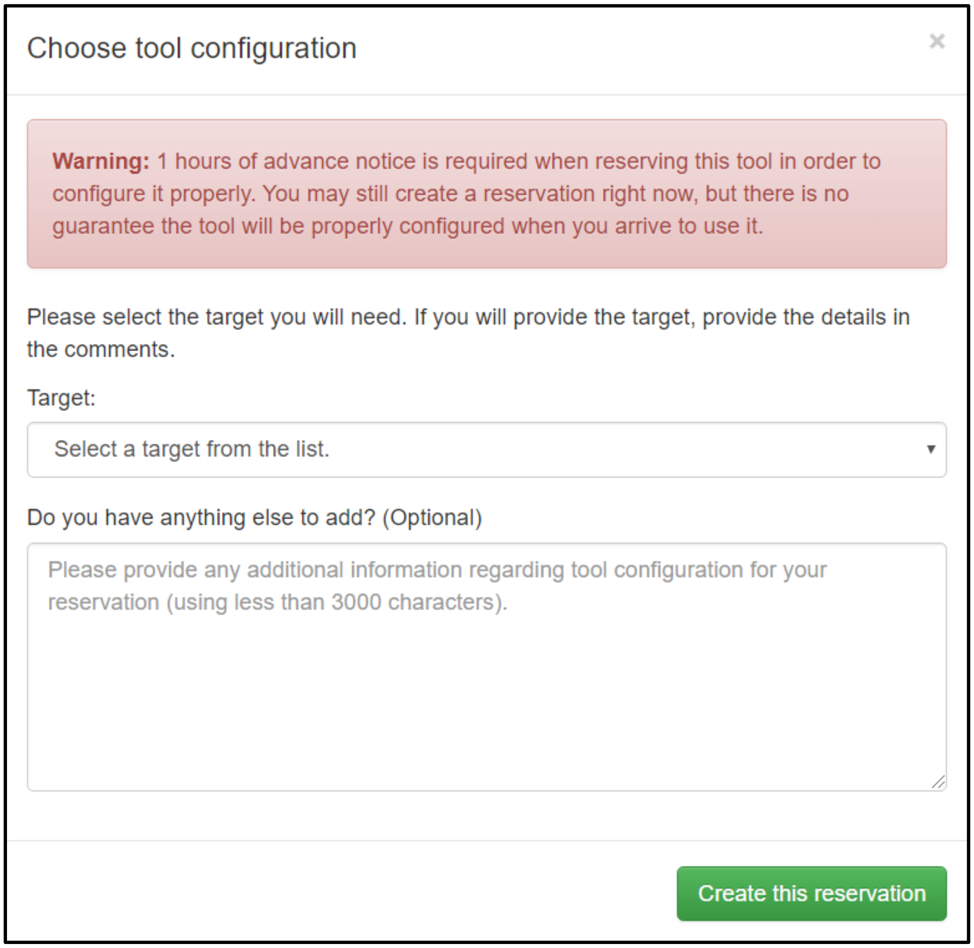


Figure 56 Reservation tool configuration

- For tool reservations, if the area has a reservation warning person limit configured, the user will be prompted with a message to inform them of the number of people expected in the area and to consider social distancing when making reservations (Figure 57). In addition, if multiple people are expected in the same location within an area that information is provided as well. Areas are defined in the area table of the database and discussed in the Detailed administration → Areas section on page 377. Locations are defined in the tool table of the data base and discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

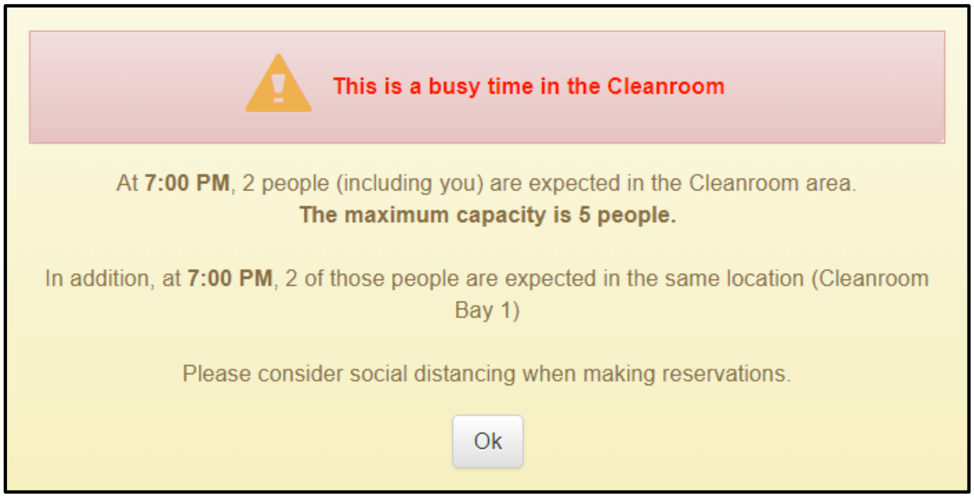


Figure 57 Reservation occupancy warning

- The reservation will be written to the Reservations table in the database which is discussed in the Detailed administration → Reservations section on page 423.
- The reservation will appear on the calendar.

6.4.6 Move a reservation

- Move the mouse pointer into the middle of the reservation to be moved. If you have permission to move the reservation, the mouse pointer will change from the arrow to a hand.
- Click the left mouse button and hold.
- While holding the left mouse button, drag the reservation to the new day and time.
- Release the left mouse button.
- The requested move will be tested against the reservations policies. If there is a policy conflict, the user will be prompted with a list of conflicts and the reservation move will not be made (Figure 58). Click 'x' to close the dialog. Reservation policies are discussed on page 50.
- NOTE: An area reservation may not be moved out of range of any tool reservations it originally contained.
- Any time a reservation is moved, the old reservation is cancelled and a new reservation with updated information takes its place. The descendant field links the old reservation to the new one, so the history of reservation moves and changes can be easily tracked.

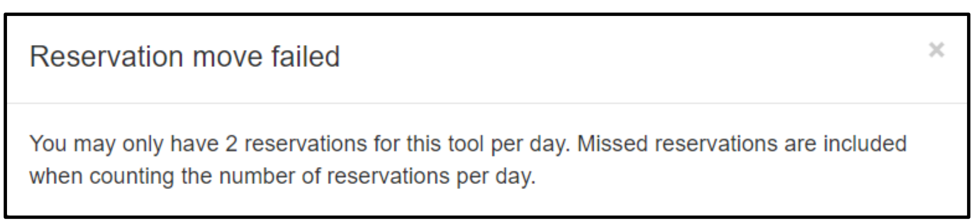


Figure 58 Reservation move failed dialog

6.4.7 Resize a reservation

- Reservations may only be resized to change the end time. If the reservation needs to start at an earlier time, move the reservation to the new start time, then resize it.
- Move the mouse pointer over the bottom of the reservation to be resized. If you have permission to resize the reservation, the mouse pointer will change from the arrow to a double arrow and two stacked lines will appear at the bottom middle of the reservation (Figure 59).
- Click the left mouse button and hold.
- While holding the left mouse button, drag the reservation end time to the new day and time.
- Release the left mouse button.
- The requested resize will be tested against the reservations policies. If there is a policy conflict, the user will be prompted with a list of conflicts and the reservation resize will not be made (Figure 60, Figure 54). Click 'x' to close the dialog. Reservation policies are discussed on page 50.
- NOTE: An area reservation may not be resized out of range of any tool reservations it originally contained.
- Any time a reservation is resized, the old reservation is cancelled and a new reservation with updated information takes its place. The descendant field links the old reservation to the new one, so the history of reservation changes can be easily tracked.

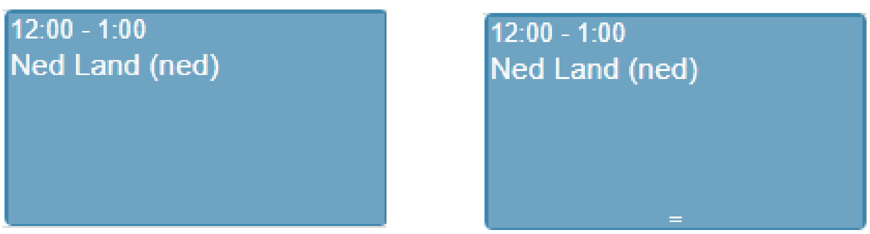


Figure 59 Reservation resizing bottom change

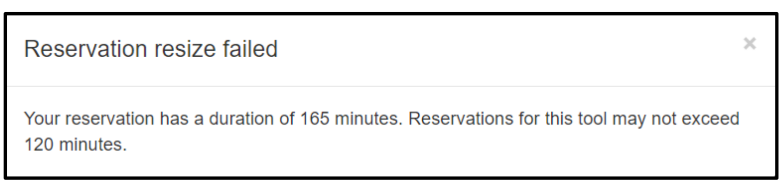


Figure 60 Reservation resize failed dialog

6.4.8 View details or delete a reservation

- Single click the center of the reservation.
- A reservation detail dialog will be displayed that provides additional information (Figure 64)
  - Who created the reservation
  - When the reservation was created
  - The area or tool reserved
  - The project

- If the user has multiple projects the selected project can be changed.
  - Click the edit icon ( ) on the right.
  - The project will change to the update dialog (Figure 61).

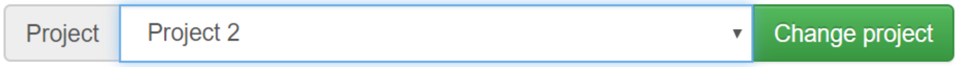


Figure 61 Reservation project change dialog

  - Select the new project from the dropdown list (Figure 62).

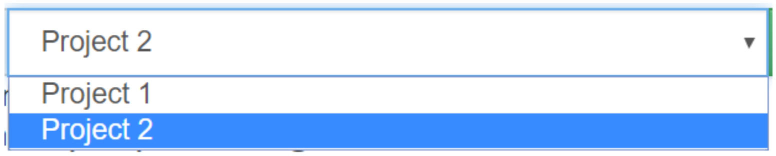


Figure 62 Reservation project change dropdown

  - Click the change project button to complete (Figure 63).

Figure 63 Reservation project change button

- The start time and end time

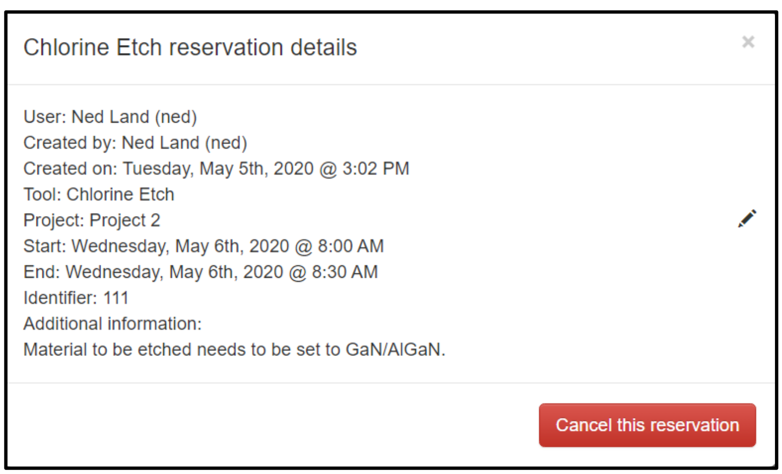


Figure 64 User reservation details dialog

- Staff Only – two additional fields are provided for staff (Figure 65)
  - A title for the reservation can be set to users see a more descriptive reason for a staff reservation. This can be useful to indicate process qualifications or baselines. Type a title into the dialog box then click 'Set title'.
  - A cancelation reason box will appear next to the cancel if a staff member clicks on another user's reservation including another staff member.

Staff can delete any reservation however they must give a reason that will be emailed to the impacted user. Type a reason for canceling the reservation into the dialog box then click ‘Cancel this reservation’.

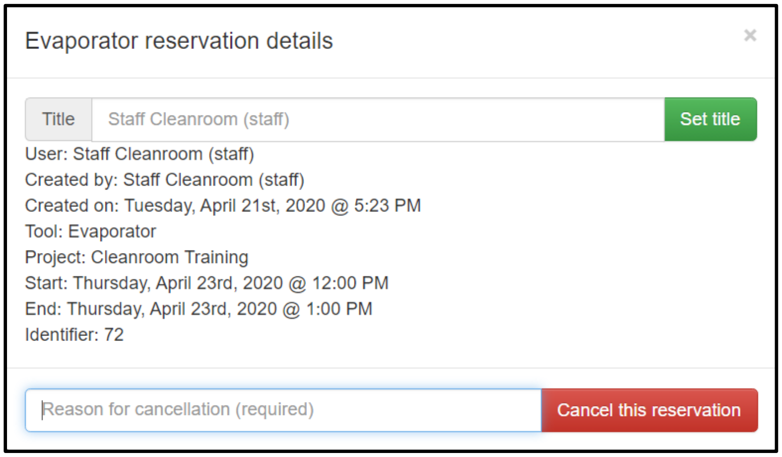


Figure 65 Staff reservation details dialog

- Click the ‘x’ to close the details without deleting the reservation
- Click the ‘Cancel this reservation’ button to cancel the reservation.
- Note: users may only cancel their own reservations that have not have not passed the end time.
- Any time a reservation is canceled, the canceled field in the reservation table is set.

6.4.9 Reservation email notifications

NEMO can send email notifications to staff and users

- There are user settable preferences to send reservation and cancelation emails with calendar invites. User preferences are discussed in the User preferences section on page 167.
- If staff cancels a user reservation, the user will receive an email notification regardless of user preference settings as described in Customization → Cancellation email detailed on page 276.
- Users are sent a reminder email approximately two hours prior to the start of a reservation. The email serves to not only remind user of upcoming reservations but also to alert them to any potential problems with the reserved tool as described in Customization → Reservation reminder email detailed on page 308 and Customization → Reservation warning email detailed on page 316.

6.4.10 Missed reservations

Each area and tool can be configured to automatically cancel a user’s reservation if they are late logging in by more than the missed reservation threshold number of minutes. A missed reservation event requires three items to be setup.

1. A missed reservation threshold must be entered for any areas or tools that will trigger a missed reservation as discussed in the Detailed administration → Areas section on page 377 and in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.
2. A missed reservation email can optionally be configured to notify the user and lab staff that a reservation was missed as described in Customization → Missed reservation email detailed on page 58.
3. A timed service app must be properly configured and running which is described in NEMO timed services on page 535.

If configured, once the missed reservation threshold is exceeded, the reservation will be canceled, marked as missed in the reservation table, and email notifications sent.

If an area or tool is shutdown, a missed reservation **will not** be triggered.

All staff reservations are exempt from this rule.

6.4.11 Reserve for someone else (staff only)

The reserve for someone else feature gives staff the ability to override reservation policies on behalf of a user. For example, reserving a tool for a user before they complete qualification on a tool or reserving further in advance due to special travel. The button is only visible if the user logged in is designated as staff.

Clicking the 'Reserve for someone else' button will display the selection dialog (Figure 66). Type the user's name in the search box. The return list updates automatically as typed and a tool can be clicked from the list at any time (Figure 67). Once clicked, the button dialog changes to "Reserving as [user]". Proceed to make reservations.

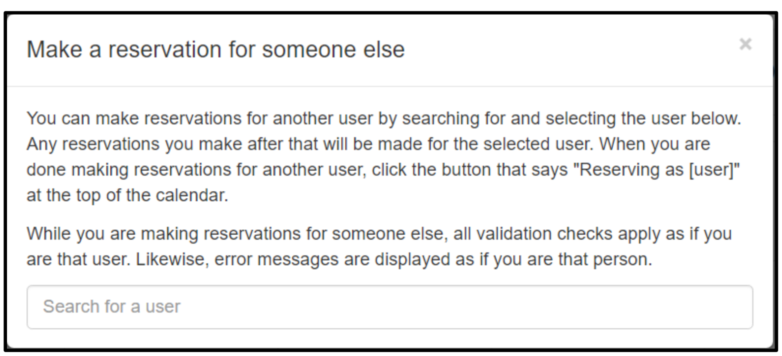


Figure 66 Make a reservation for someone else dialog

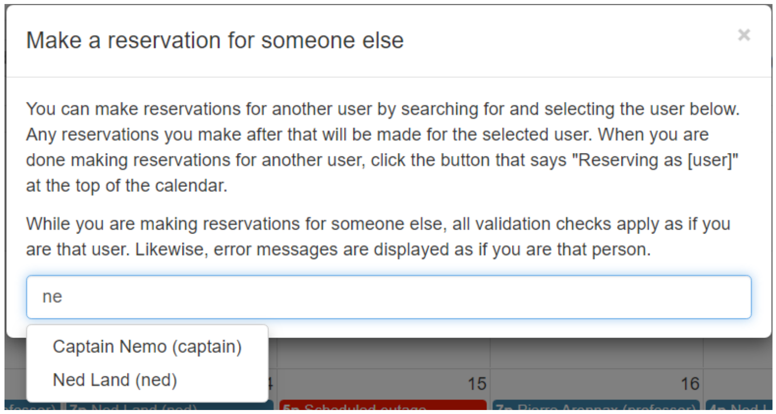


Figure 67 User search return list

If a reservation made on behalf of another user violates the user reservation policy a dialog will be shown to prompt the staff member with a list of policy conflicts and buttons to override the policy or not create the reservation (Figure 68). Clicking override will make the reservation for the user and override any policy violations. Reservation policies are discussed below on page 48.

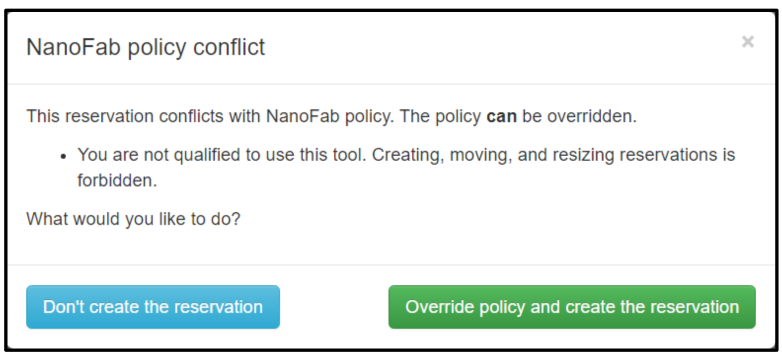


Figure 68 Reservation policy conflict

To end making reservations on behalf of the user, click the “Reserving as [user]” button on the calendar header. The button text will return to “Reserve for someone else”.

6.4.12 Schedule an outage (staff only)

The scheduled outage feature allows staff to make either single or recurring reservations that will automatically change an area or tools status to shut down. This prevents user login at automatic intervals which can be helpful for maintenance tasks such as changing tool configurations or executing pre-maintenance ‘behind the scenes’ tasks that could be impacted by users inadvertently operating a tool.

Clicking the ‘Schedule an outage’ button will remove the ‘Reserve for someone else’ button and change the ‘Schedule an outage’ button text to ‘I’ve finished creating scheduled outages’. After defining the start and end time as detailed on page 47, a dialog will appear (Figure 69).

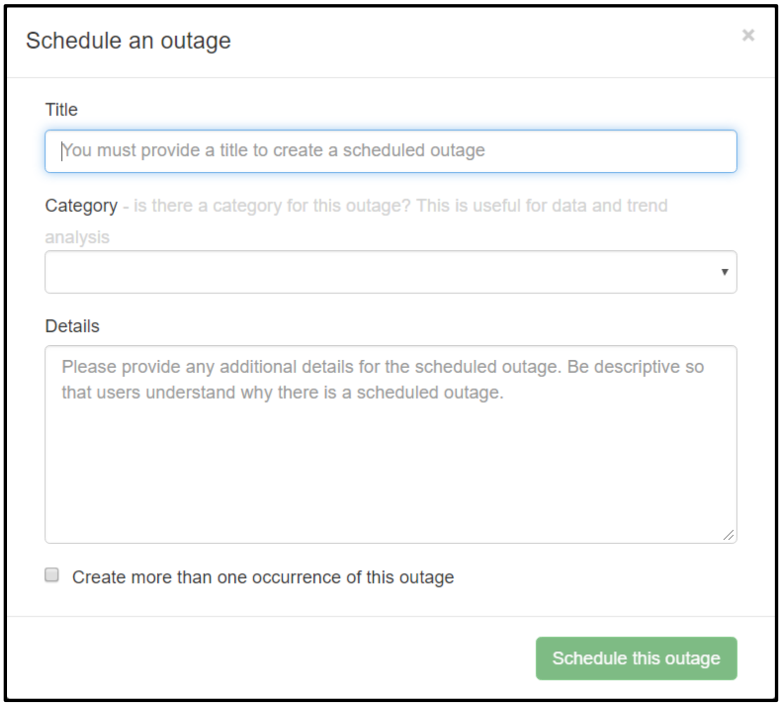


Figure 69 Scheduled outage dialog

A title is required and should provide a brief description of the why the area or tool is scheduled for an outage. An optional category will appear if any scheduled outage categories are defined. Categories can be useful for data analysis. An optional details box can be used to provide more in-depth information.

To create recurring outages, click the check box labeled ‘Create more than one occurrence of this outage’. A new dialog will appear (Figure 70) under the check box to enter the frequency and end time. Recurring outages can only be scheduled up to 90 days in advance. It is important to note that recurring outages become standalone reservations once they are created and cannot be modified as a group. However, individual occurrences can be deleted

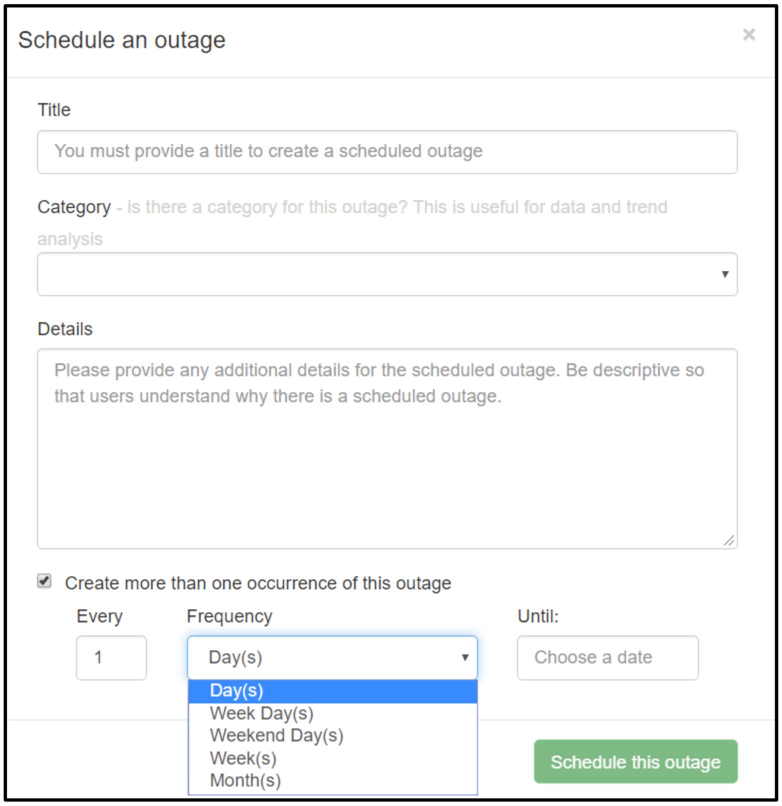


Figure 70 Scheduled outage recurrence

To complete the reservation, click the 'Schedule this outage' button. The scheduled outage will appear on the calendar in red listing the start and end time as well as the title provided. The example in (Figure 71) shows a scheduled shutdown that had a title of 'Monthly PM'. The details can be seen by clicking the reservation on the calendar.

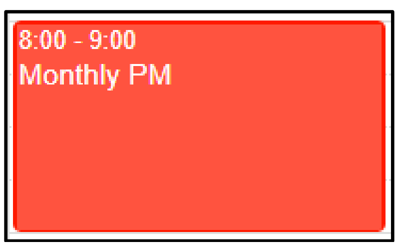


Figure 71 Example scheduled outage

6.5 *Showing NanoFab usage*

Selecting "NanoFab usage" mode from the calendar sidebar will display activity history on the calendar (Figure 72).

Figure 72 Calendar side bar in NanoFab usage mode

6.5.1 Calendar view

Area or tool activity and missed reservations for all users are viewable for the selected area or tool in the time window displayed (Figure 73). Tool usage displays in blue and shows the start time, end time, and user that used the tool. Area access displays in orange. Missed reservations display in red and show the user, start time, end time. NEMO automatically updates the view upon any navigation change for tool selection or time window. A scroll bar will appear on the right side of the calendar view to allow scrolling the time window. Clicking on any activity box will show additional details (Figure 74, Figure 75).

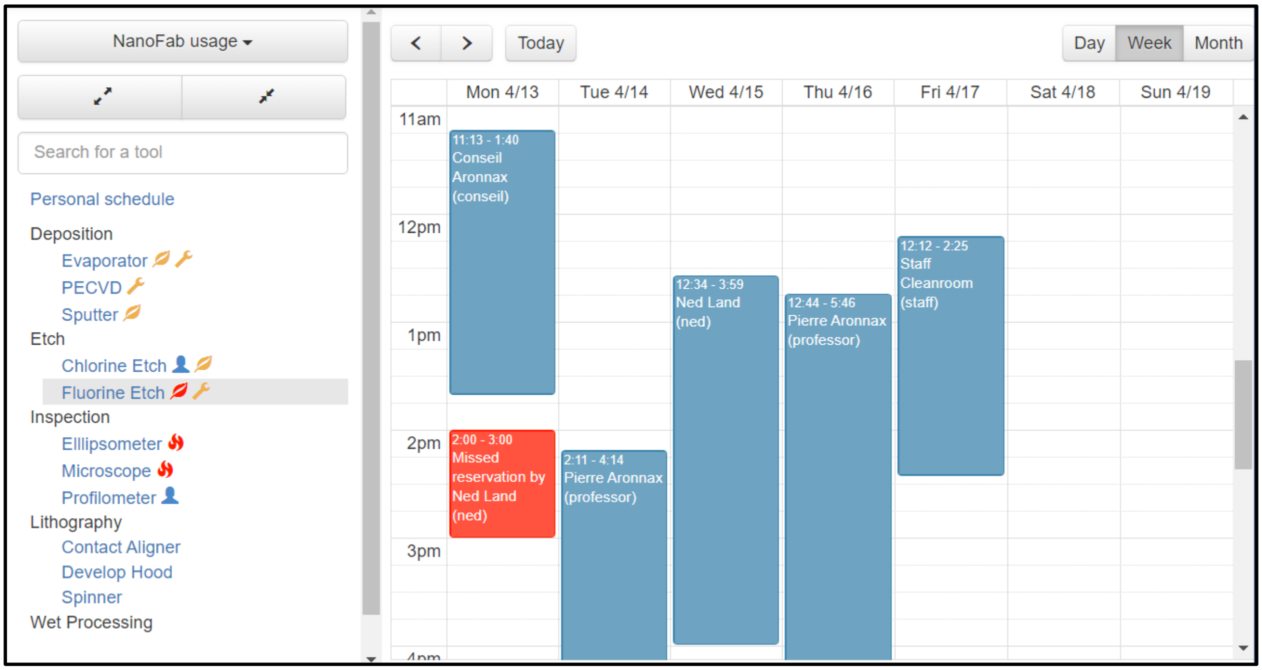


Figure 73 Calendar view usage of a tool

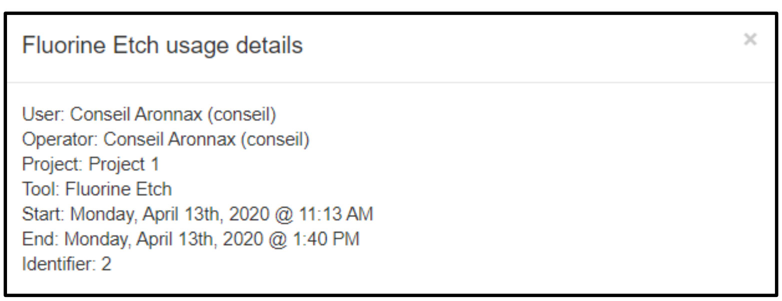


Figure 74 Tool usage details dialog

Figure 75 Missed reservation details dialog

6.5.2 Personal schedule view

The personal schedule view will display all activity for the user in the current time window (Figure 76). Tool usage displays in green and shows the start time, end time, and tool name. Missed reservations display in red and show start time, end time, and tool name. Area access displays in gold and shows start time, end time, and area name. Clicking on any activity box will show additional details (Figure 77, Figure 78, Figure 79).

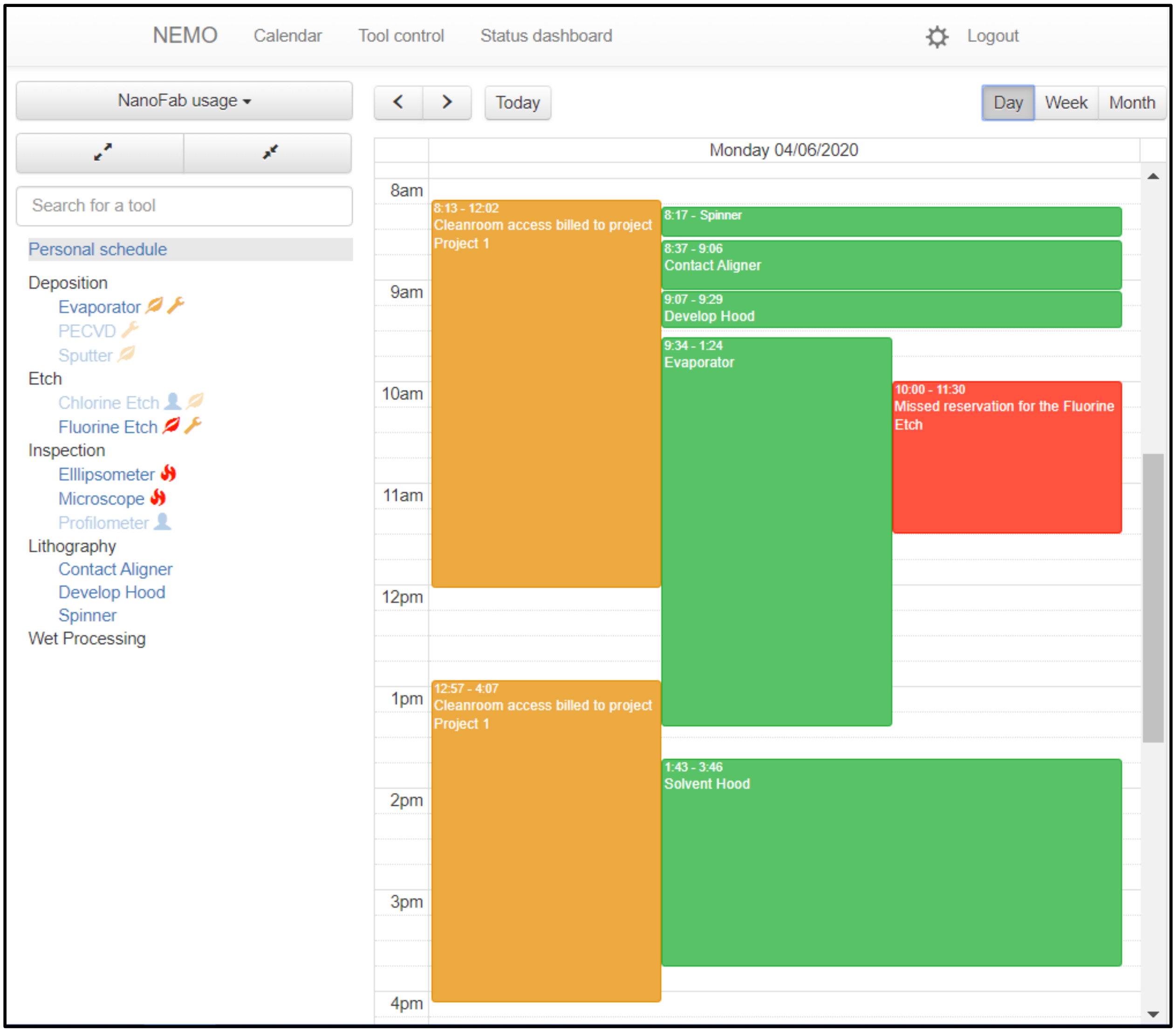


Figure 76 Personal schedule usage view

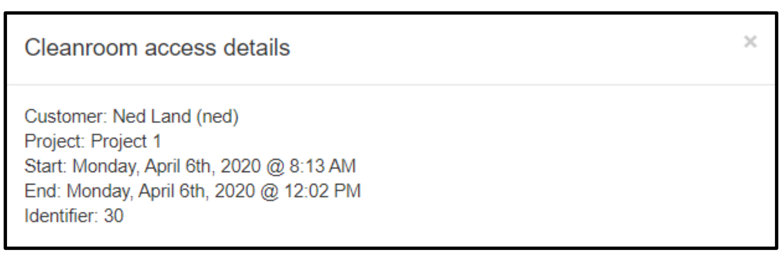


Figure 77 Area access details dialog

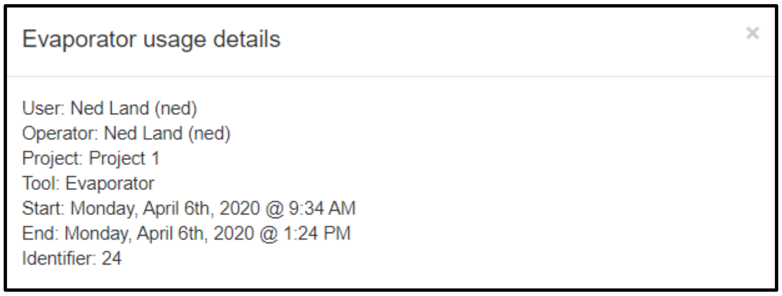


Figure 78 Tool usage details dialog

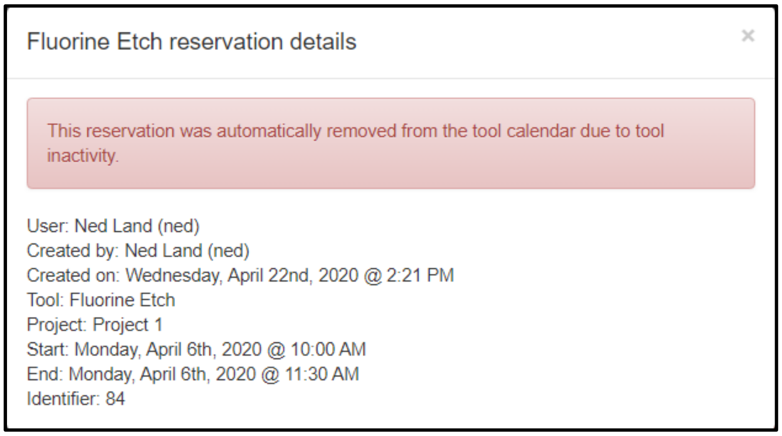


Figure 79 Missed reservation details dialog

6.6 Show specific user activity (staff only)

Selecting "Specific User" mode from the calendar sidebar will display activity and reservation history of the selected user on the calendar (Figure 80).

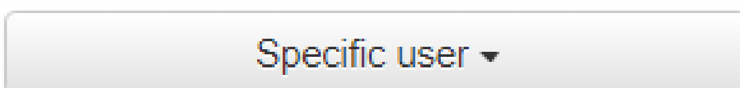


Figure 80 Calendar side bar in Specific user mode

To find a user, enter any character sequence of the username, first name, or last name in the search dialog on the side bar (Figure 81) then select the name of the list returned.

Figure 81 Specific user activity search dialog

The return list updates automatically as typed and a user can be clicked from the list at any time (Figure 82).

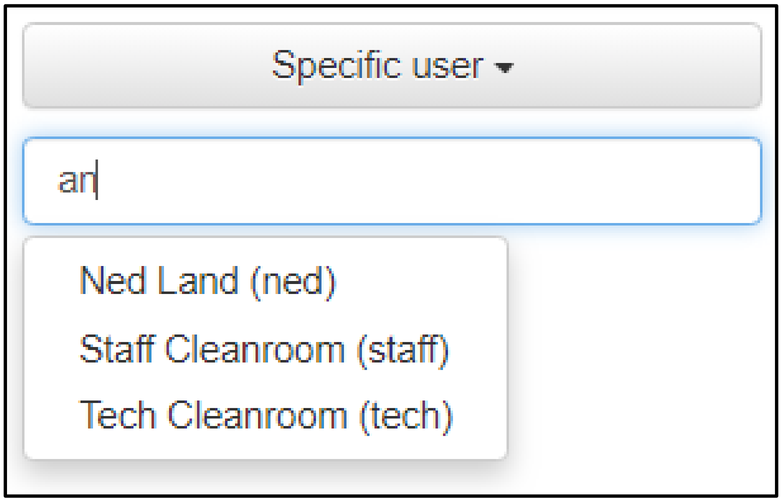


Figure 82 User search return list

Once clicked, the search box changes to a button with the selected users name (Figure 83) and the users information is displayed in the calendar view (Figure 84). To switch to another user, click the button showing the current users name and the dialog will switch back to the search box.

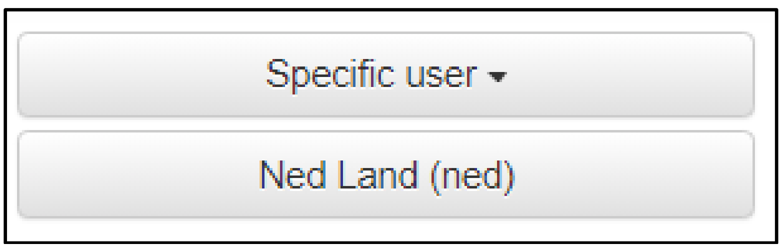


Figure 83 Search dialog now shows user

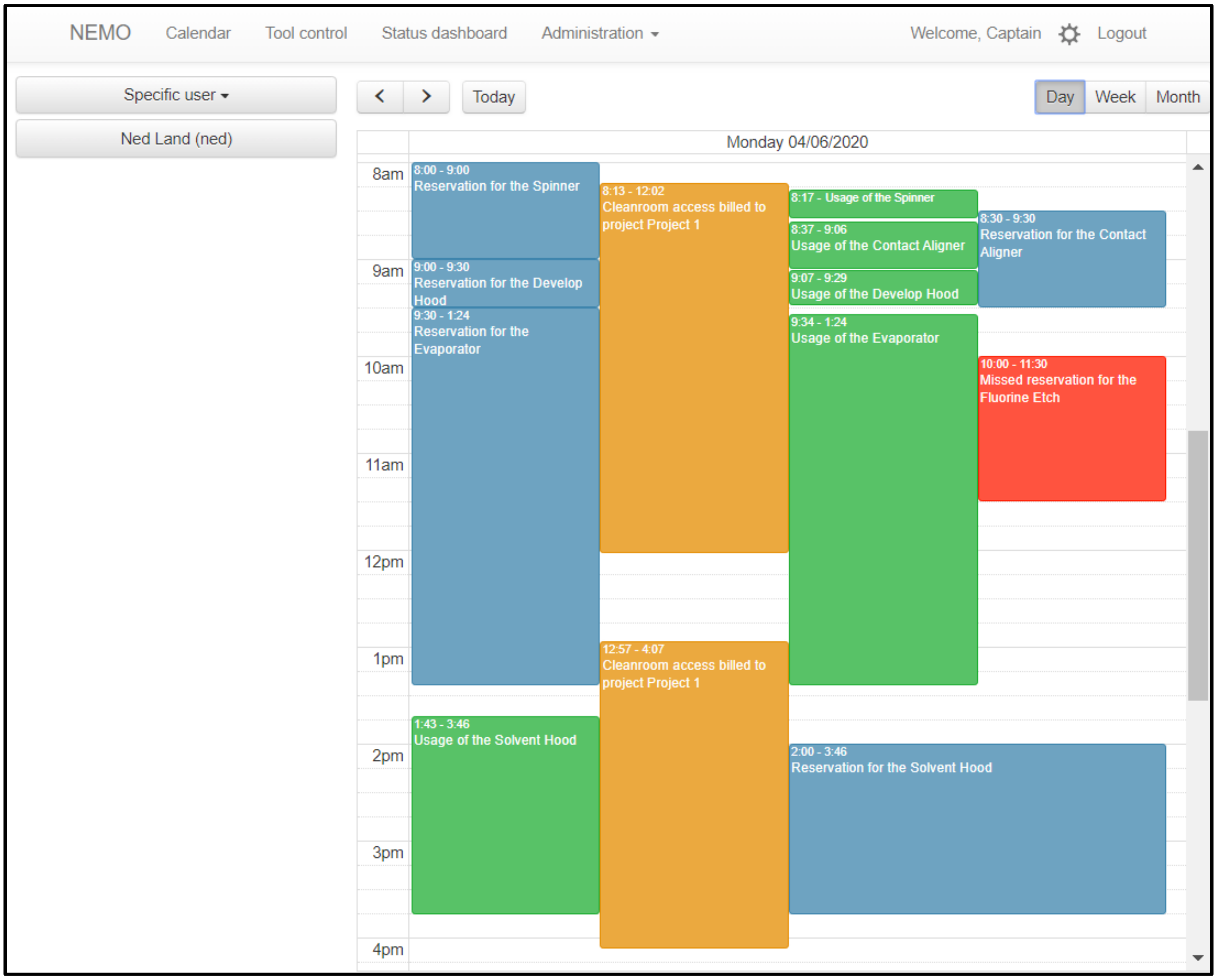


Figure 84 Specific user activity and reservation view

Tool usage displays in green and shows the start time, end time, and tool name. Missed reservations display in red and show start time, end time, and tool name. Area access displays in gold and shows start time, end time, and area name. Reservations displays in blue and shows start time, end time, and tool name. Clicking on any activity box will show additional details (Figure 85, Figure 86, Figure 87, Figure 88).

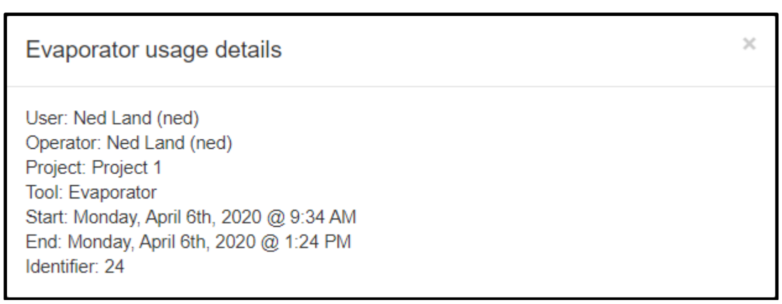


Figure 85 Tool usage details dialog

Figure 86 Missed reservation details dialog

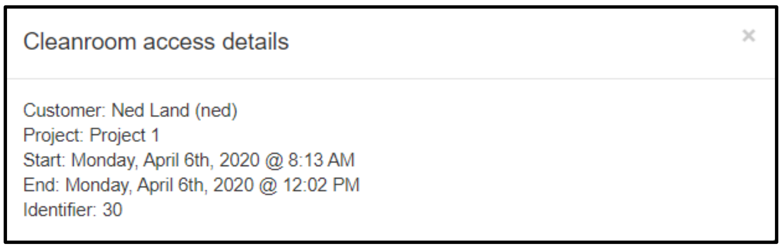


Figure 87 Area access details dialog

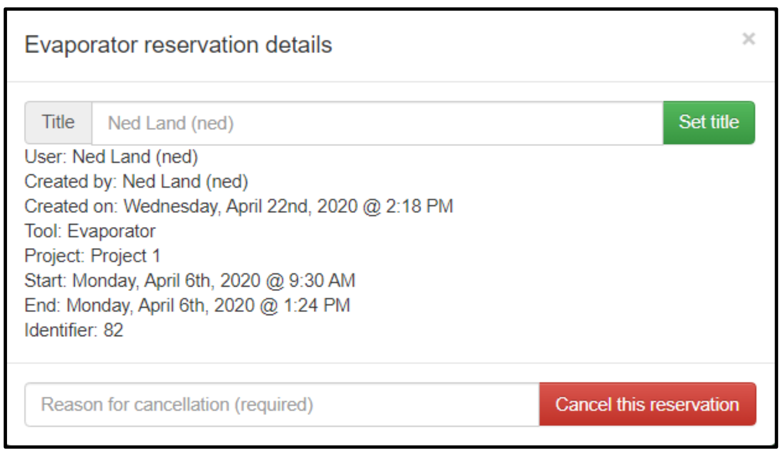


Figure 88 Reservation details dialog

6.7 Mobile device calendar

The calendar page will automatically change to a mobile display by stacking information into a single scrollable column (Figure 89). A subset of features is available while in mobile view. To start, directly enter the name of the area or tool in the search dialog or select a tool by category. All categories and sub-categories are listed.

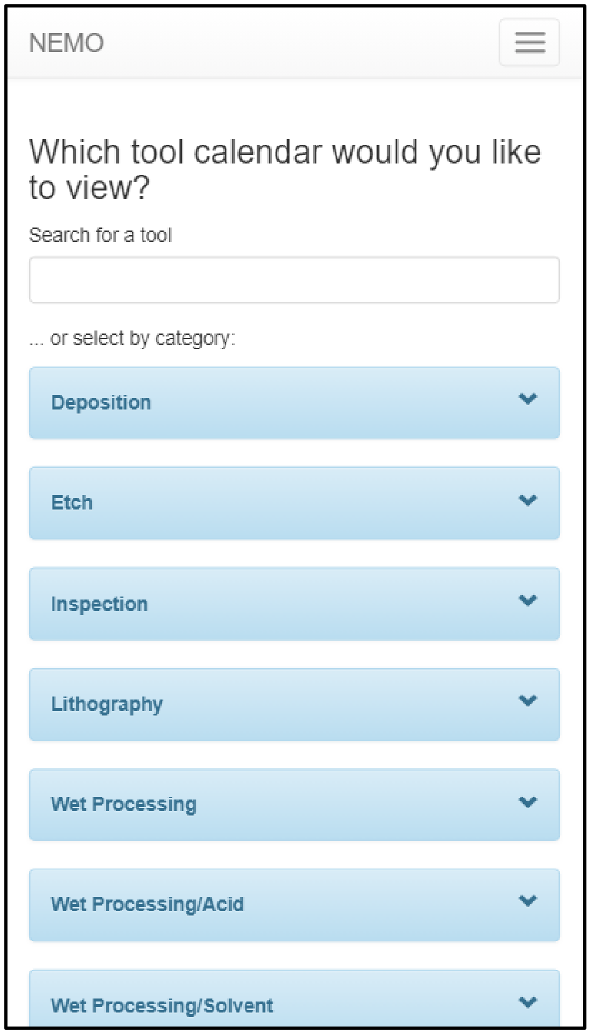


Figure 89 Mobile calendar page

6.7.1 Search for an area or tool

To search for an area or tool, start typing in the search dialog box. A button list will appear below the search dialog as characters are entered but at least two characters must be entered (Figure 90). Once the area or tool of interest appears, click the button of interest to go to the mobile reservation page detailed below on page 72.

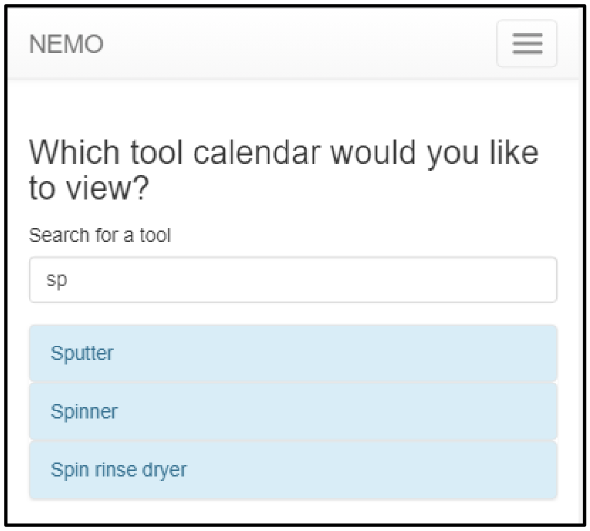


Figure 90 Mobile calendar search box and results

6.7.2 Select a tool by category

To select a tool by category, click the category button then click the tool link in the drop down. If the tool of interest is not on the list, click another category button (Figure 91). Note: it is possible to have more than one category at a time expanded. However, the page resets each time it is opened. Once the tool of interest appears, click the button of the tool of interest to go to the mobile tool reservation page detailed below on page 72.

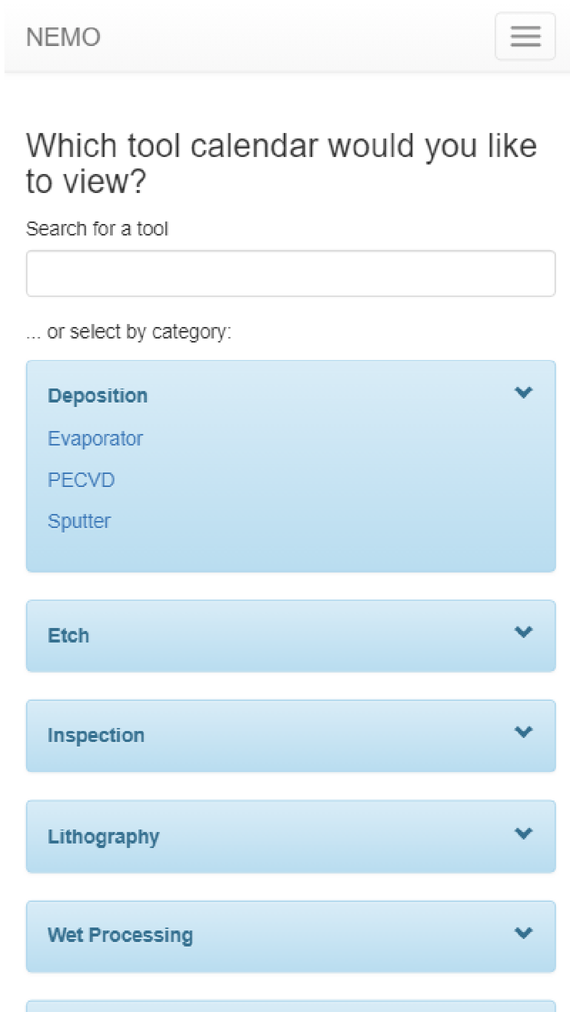


Figure 91 Mobile calendar category drop down

6.7.3 Mobile reservation page

The mobile reservation will show the current day reservations (Figure 92). Only a one-day view is available in mobile view.

Left () and right () arrows at the top of the page increment or decrement the day. Any reservations for the currently listed day are shown. An add reservation icon () is on the bottom right.

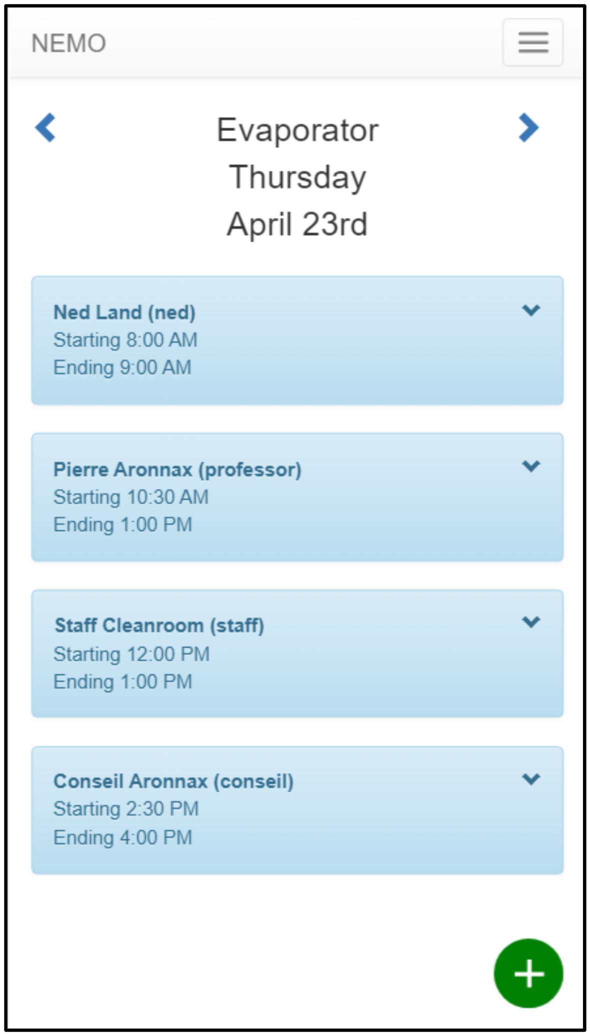


Figure 92 Mobile tool reservation page

6.7.4 View details or delete a reservation

Clicking the down arrow on a reservation shows details (Figure 93). A user may cancel their own reservation (Figure 94). Staff may cancel any reservation but must enter a reason for canceling another users reservation (Figure 95). A full discussion of viewing reservation details and canceling reservations can be found on page 56.

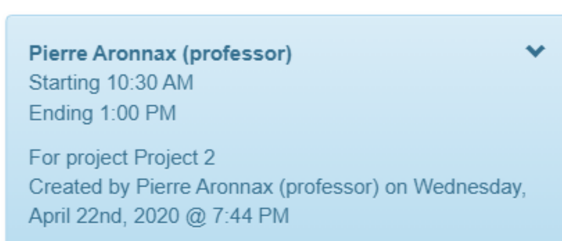


Figure 93 Mobile view another user's reservation

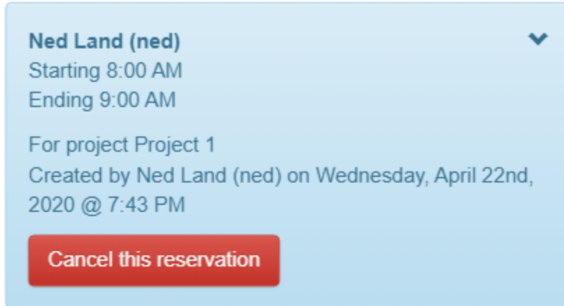


Figure 94 Mobile view a reservation you own

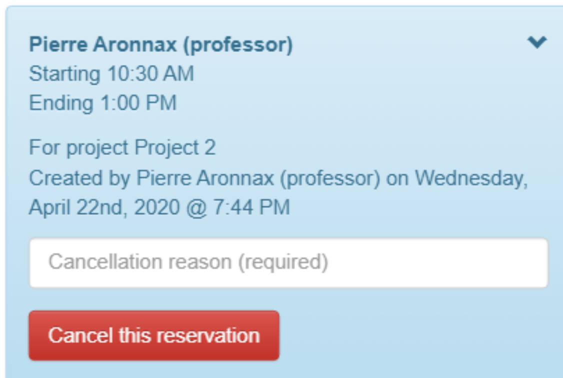


Figure 95 Mobile view another user's reservation (staff)

6.7.5 Creating a reservation

To create a reservation in NEMO through the mobile view:

- Navigate to the tool reservation page.
- Click the add reservation icon (+) on the bottom right of the screen to navigate to the top of the create a new reservation page (Figure 96).

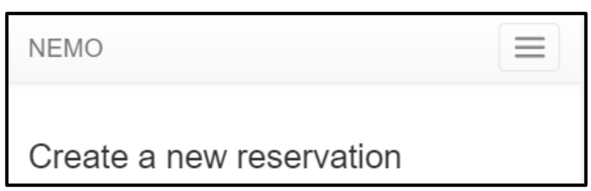


Figure 96 Mobile create new reservation dialog

- If the user has multiple projects, a project dialog will appear just below the title (Figure 97). However, if a staff member has multiple projects, they will not be prompted for a project because they are exempt from missed reservation and tool configuration accounting. Select the project to use for the reservation. Details about projects can be found on the Accounts and projects page discussed on page 171.

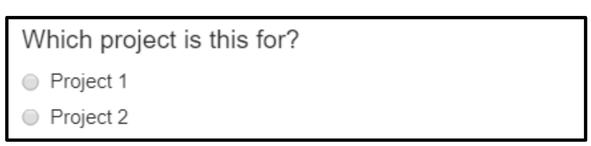


Figure 97 Mobile reservation multiple project dialog

- If the tool selected has a configuration that can be selected by the user, a configuration dialog will appear next. Each tool configuration has a minimum advanced notice. If the reservation request is within the advance notice window, the user will be prompted in red at the top of the window and the staff may not be able to accommodate the request. Select the appropriate options and provide details as necessary (Figure 98).

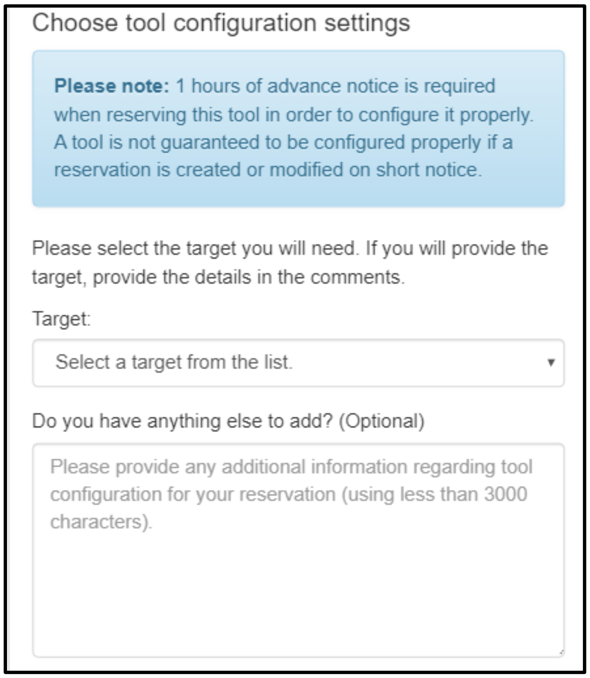


Figure 98 Mobile reservation tool configuration dialog

- Next, select the date and time for the reservation

Figure 99 Mobile reservation date and time dialog

  - If the date needs to be changed, click inside of the date box and a calendar will pop up (Figure 100). Select the date of interest. Clicking on the date on the calendar will close the pop up and fill in the new date.

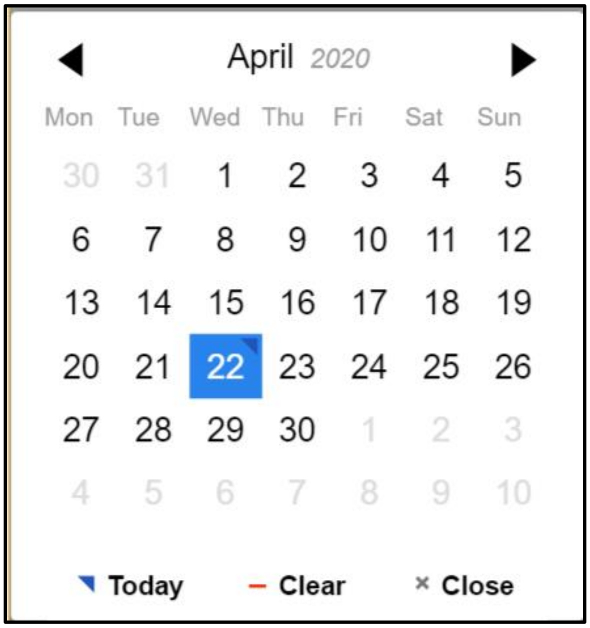


Figure 100 Mobile reservation date dialog

- Click the choose a start time box and a time wheel will pop up (Figure 101). Any times already reserved will be greyed out and noted with 'already reserved'. Click on the available start time of your choice. The pop up will automatically close and fill in the start time. Repeat for the end time.

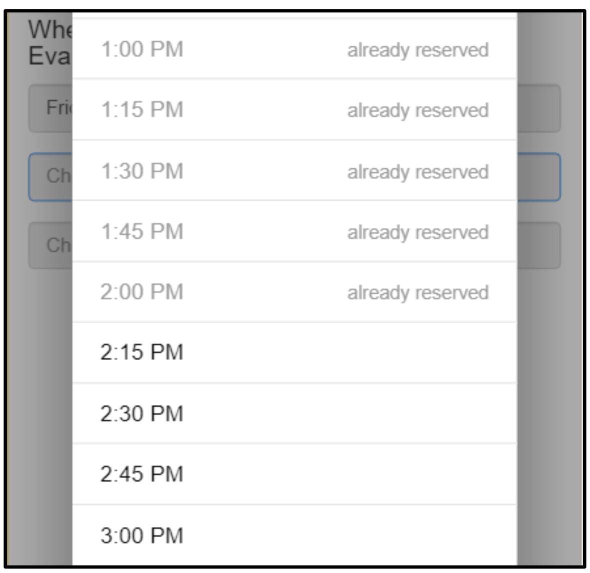


Figure 101 Mobile reservation start time and end time dialog

- Once all require information is entered, click the create this reservation button (Figure 102).

Figure 102 Mobile reservation create button

- The requested reservation will be tested against the reservations policies. If there is a policy conflict, the user will be prompted with a list of conflicts and the reservation will not be made (Figure 103). Reservation policies are discussed in detail starting on page 50. If an error is encountered click the back to previous page link or return to homepage link to continue.

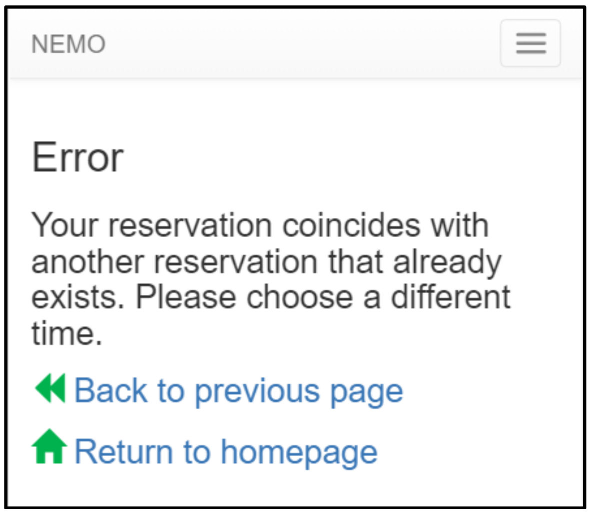


Figure 103 Mobile reservation policy conflict dialog

- Upon successful creation of the reservation, a confirmation dialog will appear (Figure 104). Click the return to homepage link or view the tool calendar link to continue.

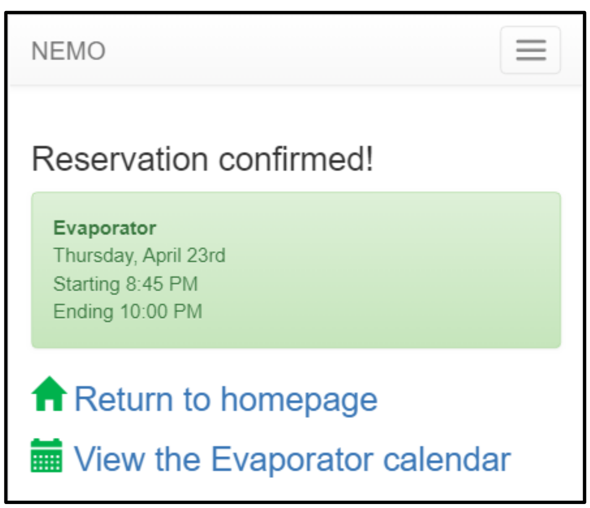


Figure 104 Mobile reservation confirmation dialog

- The reservation will appear on the calendar.

6.8 Calendar customizations

6.8.1 Notification emails

Several email notifications are possible associated with a reservation and must be configured to be functional.

- Missed reservations email template
- Reservation reminder email template
- Reservation warning email template
- Reservation cancelation email template
- User reservation creation email template
- User reservation cancel email template

All email templates are configured in the Customization page detailed starting on page 259.

6.8.2 Calendar view settings

The date format, default view, first day of week, and the calendar view start time can be configured in the Customization → Calendar settings page detailed starting on page 262.

6.8.3 Recurring outage maximum future time

Recurring outages may only be scheduled for 90 days. To change the value, edit the file scheduled_outage_information.html and change the constant in the endDate calculation.

6.8.4 Calendar view time grid resolution

The time grid resolution is 15 minutes. To change the value, edit the file calendar.html and change the constant in the slotDuration setting.

6.8.5 Reservation policies

The reservation policies are checked in the policy.py file. It is beyond the scope of this manual to discuss how to create a new policy however the policy.py file can be edited to turn off existing policies or change which policies can be bypassed by staff.

6.8.6 Calendar page refresh rate

The calendar page automatically refreshes every 30 seconds which updates the calendar and sidebar. To change the update interval, edit the calendar.html and change the setInterval constant (in milliseconds) in the on_load function.

7 Tool control

The tool control page is the main interface for finding information about a tool, using a tool, and commenting on or reporting problems with tools. The page features a side bar to quickly navigate between tools and visually determine each tools status; a summary tab to provide tool information, status, and login interface; a details tab to provide information about a tool such as the tool owner, its location, required resources, and task history; and tabs to report problems and post comments.

7.1 Web address

The tool control page is accessible at site-address/tool_control/. For example, www.nemo.com/tool_control/. The page can also be accessed from the navigation bar menu item "Tool control".

7.2 Side bar

The side bar has a variety of features to help users visually identify tool and training status, as well as convenient navigation (Figure 105).

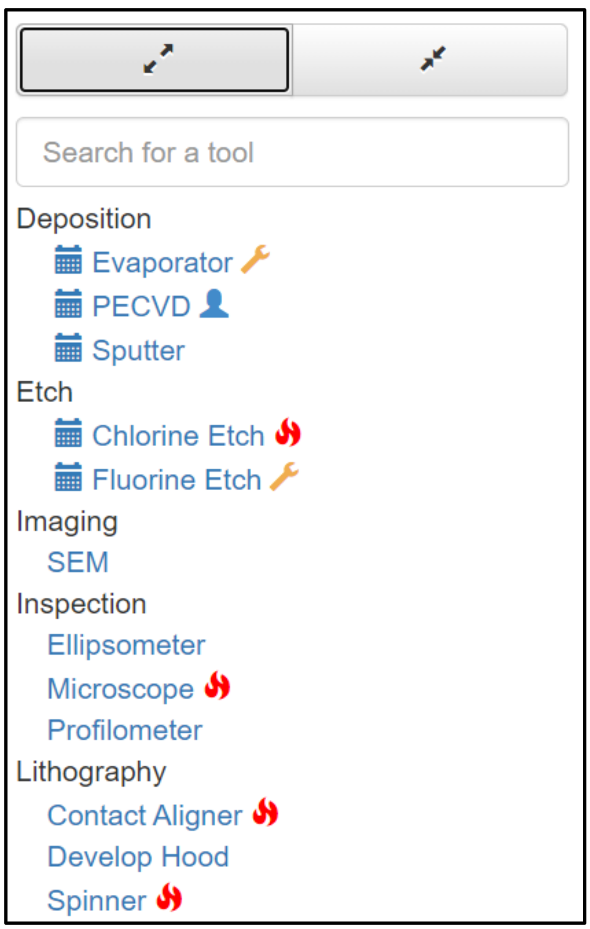


Figure 105 Tool control page side bar

7.2.1 Find the tool of interest

The expand and contract buttons (Figure 106) provide a shortcut to open or close the tool list.

Figure 106 Expand (left) and contract (right) buttons

Clicking expand will fully expand the tool list so all categories, sub-categories, and tools are listed (Figure 105).

Clicking contract will close the tool list so only top categories are listed (Figure 107).

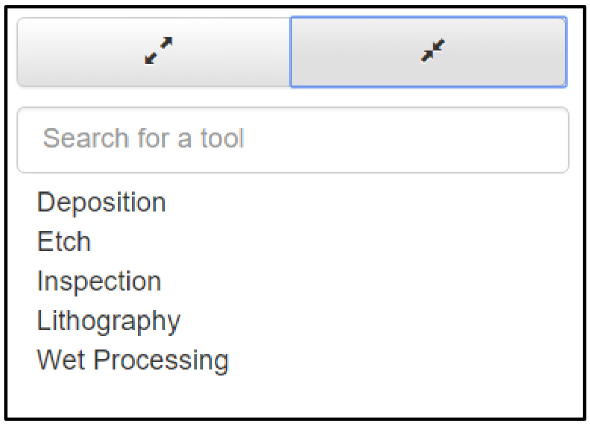


Figure 107 Tool list contracted

To find a tool directly, enter the name in the search dialog (Figure 108) then select the name of the list returned. The return list updates automatically as typed and a tool can be clicked from the list at any time (Figure 109). Once clicked, the tool list is expanded to show the tool clicked and that tool is selected.

Figure 108 Tool search dialog

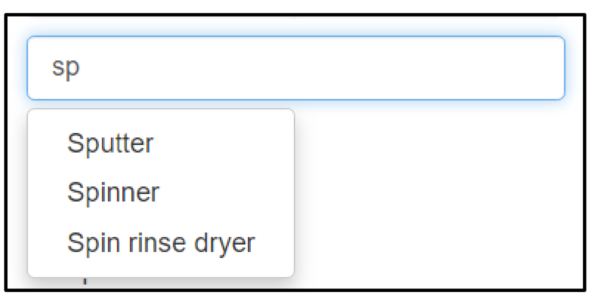


Figure 109 Tool search return list

7.2.2 Hierarchy of the tool list

The tool list is displayed in alphabetical order by top level category, then by second level category, etc. If both tools and sub-categories exist at any level, tools are listed first in alphabetical order, then sub-categories are listed in alphabetical order (Figure 110). All tools must have at least one top level category. Categories are set at the tool level and are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

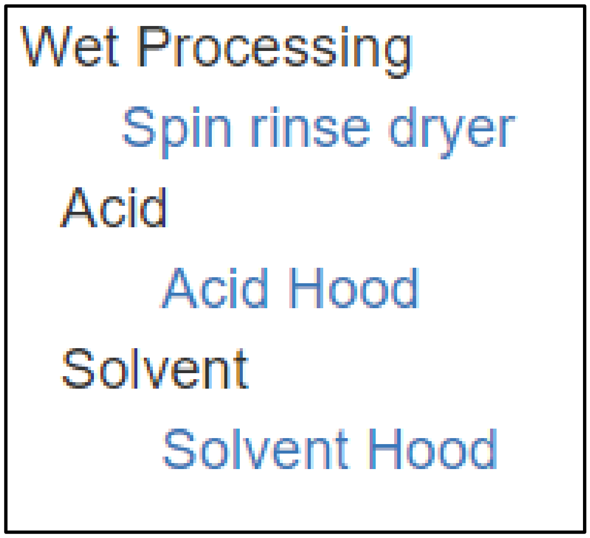


Figure 110 Example of category and tool mixed listing

7.2.3 Tool list icons

Each tool can list icons to give a quick reference to visually note the operating status. Hovering over an icon will give a description of its purpose in case the icons meaning isn't known.

The tool requires an area reservation. Before a user can make a reservation on the tool, they must first make an area reservation that will encompass the start time of the tool reservation. Area reservations are optional and configured in the area table discussed in the Detailed administration → Areas section on page 377.

A user is currently logged into the tool. Hovering over the icon will show the logged in user's name.

A delayed logoff is in effect. The tool is not available for users.

A scheduled outage is in effect for this tool. The tool is not available to users.

A scheduled outage of an option resource is in effect for this tool. The tool is available but may not be fully functional.

A required resource is unavailable. The tool is not available to users.

An optional resource is unavailable. The tool is available to users but the tool may not be fully functional. The optional resource unavailable icon is only displayed if the required resource unavailable icon is not displayed.

The tool is shut down because of a serious problem. The tool is not available to users.

The tool has a problem that may impact usage or results. The tool is available to users but the tool may not be fully functional. The tool problem icon is only displayed if the tool shut down icon is not displayed.

7.2.4 Tool qualification

Tools that users are trained and qualified on will appear dark on the list while tools that a user is not qualified on will appear greyed out (Figure 111). User tool qualifications are detailed in Qualifications on page 212.

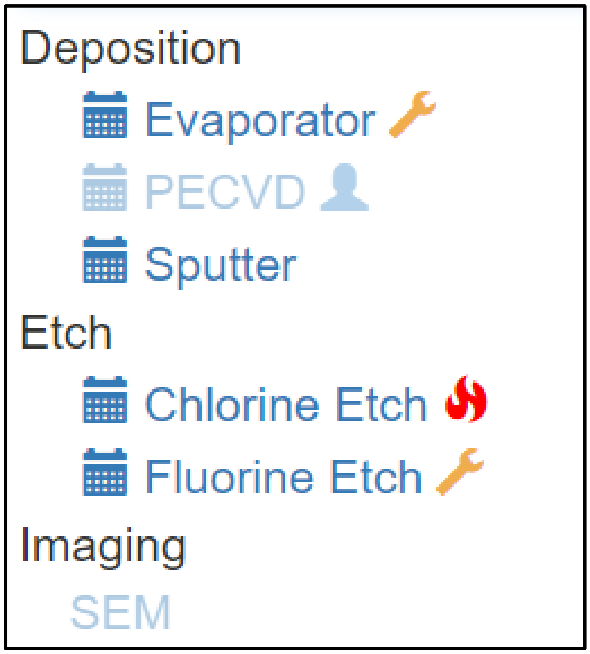


Figure 111 Tool list showing user qualifications

7.3 Tool page header bar

The tool page header bar shows the currently selected tool selectable tabs used to navigate the tool pages (Figure 112). The summary tab is selected by default each time the tool control page is loaded. The Config History tab is only visible on tools that are configurable.

Figure 112 Tool page header bar

7.4 Summary Tab

The summary tab provides users and staff with operational information such as tool serial number, tool status, rates, tool status details, comments, configuration details, log in options for idle tools, log out options for in use tools, tool description, and tool image (Figure 113, Figure 114).

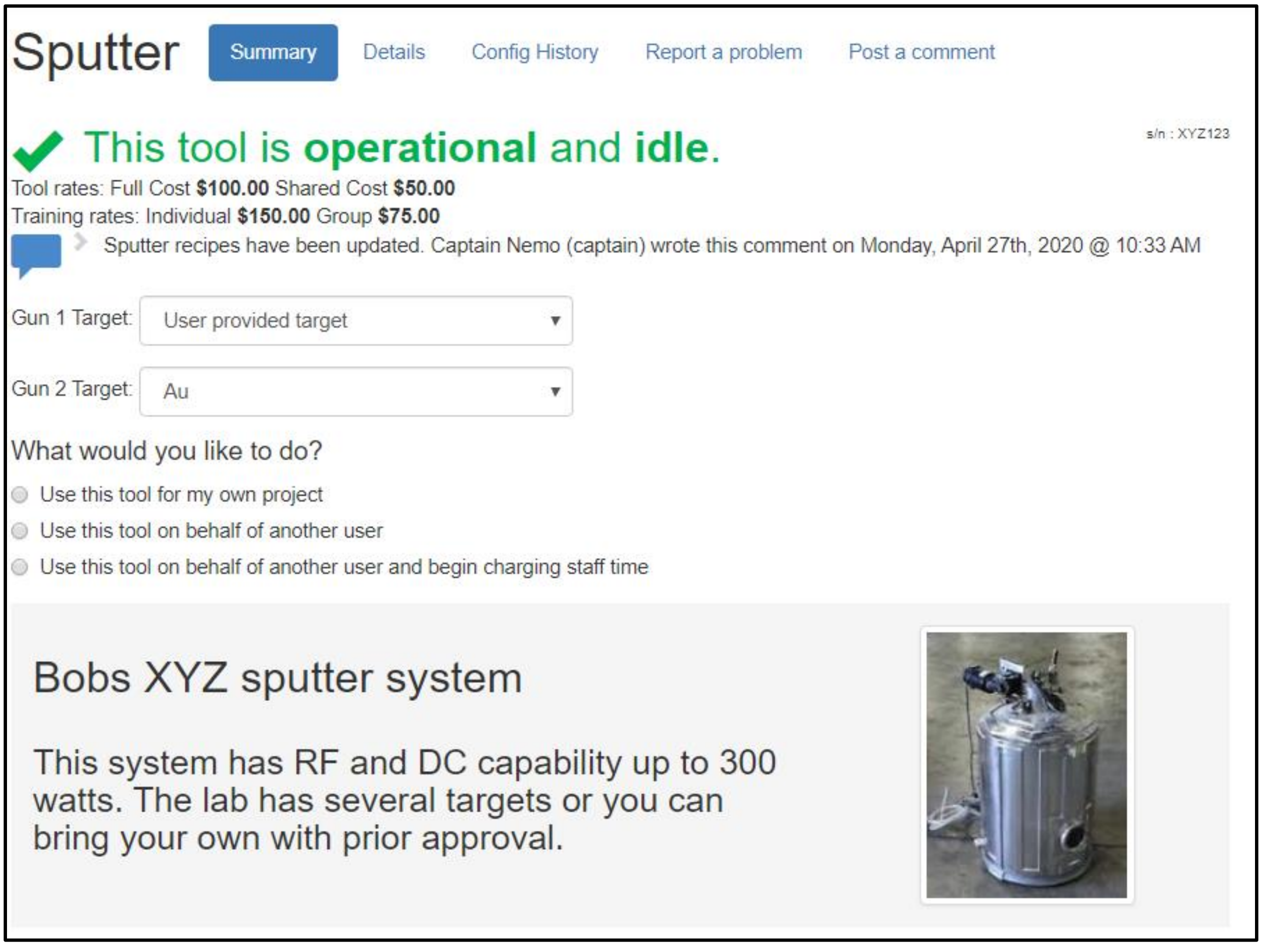


Figure 113 Tool control summary page of idle tool

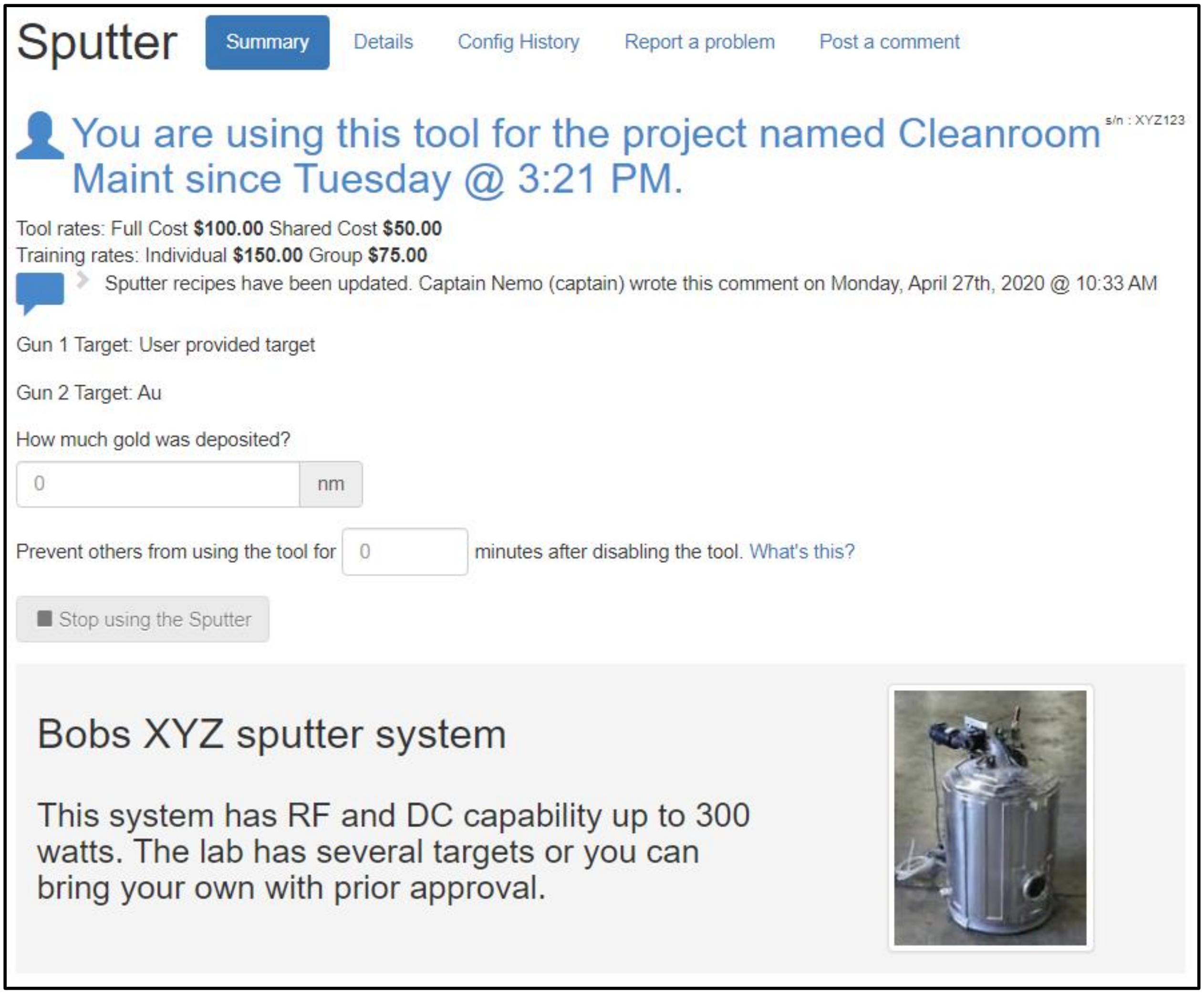


Figure 114 Tool control summary page of tool in use

7.4.1 Tool serial number

The tool serial number is optional and will only be displayed if a value exists in the tool table. It is displayed in the top right corner of the summary tab (Figure 115). Tool serial number configuration is discussed in the [Detailed administration → Tools](#) section on page 461.

Figure 115 Tool serial number

7.4.2 Tool status

The tool status is displayed at the top of the summary tab and informs users and staff of the current condition of the tool. There are several possible statuses and they are displayed with precedence in the order listed below.

7.4.2.1 Tool in use

The highest priority status is that a tool is in use. The tool in use message will identify the user, project, and the time they started using the tool (Figure 116).

> Captain Nemo (captain) is using this tool for the project named Cleanroom Maintenance since Monday @ 11:05 AM.

Figure 116 Tool status in use by user message

If the current user is also the user logged into the tool, the message will be more personalized (Figure 117).

> You are using this tool for the project named Cleanroom Maintenance since Monday @ 11:05 AM.

Figure 117 Tool status in use by current user message

If a staff member is using a tool on behalf of another user, both the staff member and user will be listed (Figure 118).

> Captain Nemo (captain) is using this tool on behalf of Ned Land (ned) for the project named Project 1 since Monday @ 12:39 PM.

Figure 118 Tool status in use by staff on behalf of a user

In addition, if the current user is using the tool with a reservation, the reservation end time will also be displayed (Figure 119).

> You are using this tool for the project named Cleanroom Staff since Monday @ 11:33 AM.
>
> Your reservation for this tool will end at 2:00 PM. The remainder of your reservation will be relinquished when you stop using this tool.

Figure 119 Tool status in use by current user with reservation message

7.4.2.2 Delayed logoff

The delayed logoff status indicates that the previous user initiated a delayed logoff to prevent usage for some amount of time. Users are not able to log in during this time however staff may override and log in. The feature is useful for tools that require post-process runs such as plasma cleans. It allows a user to run the post-process and leave without waiting for the completion. Tool usage time is accumulated during delayed logoff. Delayed logoff configuration is discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

Captain Nemo (captain) has finished using the Chlorine Etch but delayed logoff is in effect. The tool will be available at 11:51 AM.

7.4.2.3 Scheduled outage

There are two types of scheduled outage; a scheduled tool outage and a scheduled resource outage. If there are multiple scheduled outages, all outages will be displayed sequentially. Both outage types display the reason for the shutdown, details, who initiated the shutdown, the start day and time, and the end day and time. Scheduled outages are planned shutdowns that take a predictable amount of time.

A scheduled tool outage allows staff to automatically shut down a tool on a set date and time which can be useful for scheduling tool configurations or preventative maintenance (Figure 120). Users are not able to log in during a scheduled tool outage however staff are. Details about scheduled tool outages can be found in the Calendar page → Reservations → Schedule an outage section on page 60.

Foil clean

The chamber is flaking so we will change the foil and vacuum.

Captain Nemo (captain) scheduled this outage from Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 11:30 AM until Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 1:00 PM.

Figure 120 Tool status scheduled tool outage

A scheduled resource outage allows staff to automatically shut down a resource on a set date and time which can be useful for scheduling gas bottle changes or other facility related maintenance (Figure 121). Resource outages will automatically update tool status for each tool that relies on the resource. Users are not able to log in during a scheduled resource outage when the resource is required by the tool however staff are.

2% SiH4 scheduled outage

Gas bottle change

Captain Nemo (captain) scheduled this outage from Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 11:30 AM until Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 12:30 PM.

Figure 121 Tool status scheduled required resource outage

If a scheduled resource is optional on a tool, the scheduled outage will be indicated in yellow and the tool will still be available to users (Figure 122).

An optional resource has an outage: O2 (Gases)

O2 scheduled outage: Gas bottle change

Captain Nemo (captain) scheduled this outage from Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 4:36 PM until Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 4:50 PM.

Figure 122 Tool status scheduled optional resource outage

Details about scheduled resource outages can be found in the Resources section on page 220.

7.4.2.4 Shutdown

The tool shutdown status is displayed if the tool has a problem that requires shut down or a required resource is not available (Figure 123). Users are not able to log in during this time however staff are. Details about tool shut downs can be found in the Tool control page → Report a problem tab section on page 115. Details about resources can be found in the Resources section on page 220.

⊘ This tool is **shut down**.

Figure 123 Tool status shut down

7.4.2.5 Optional resource not available

The optional resource outage status is displayed if there are resources unavailable that a tool partially depends on (Figure 124). Users and staff are able to log in. For example, a fluorine reactive ion etch system with multiple types of fluorine gases and one is not available. Details about resources can be found in the Resources section on page 220. Dependent and optional resource configuration is discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

! This tool is **operational** but not all resources are available.

Figure 124 Tool status optional resource outage

7.4.2.6 Operational and idle

The operational and idle status is displayed if there are no issues preventing usage of the tool (Figure 125). However, there may be a problem listed in the tool status details below. Users and staff are able to log in.

✔ This tool is **operational** and **idle**.

Figure 125 Tool status operational and idle

7.4.3 Tool rates

The tool rates are optional and will only be displayed if they have been defined (Figure 126). Tool rates are discussed in the Customizations → Tool rates section on page 350.

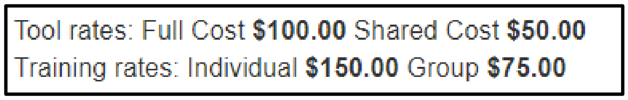


Figure 126 Tool rates

If a tool has child tools defined to allow multiple modes of operation with different charges, the parent and all child rates will be displayed (Figure 127). Parent and child tools are discussed in the [Detailed administration → Tools](#) section on page 461.

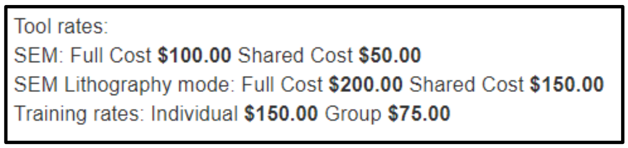


Figure 127 Tool rates with parent and child tools

7.4.4 Tool usage counters

Tool usage counters, if configured, are displayed below the rates (Figure 128). Tool usage counters are linked to numeric post usage questions and accumulate value with each tool logout based on the answer to the post usage question. This feature is useful for displaying how much a tool has been used, to track material usage, or to trigger preventative maintenance. Detailed information on how to setup tool usage counters is provided in the [Detailed administration → Tool usage counters](#) section starting on page 461.

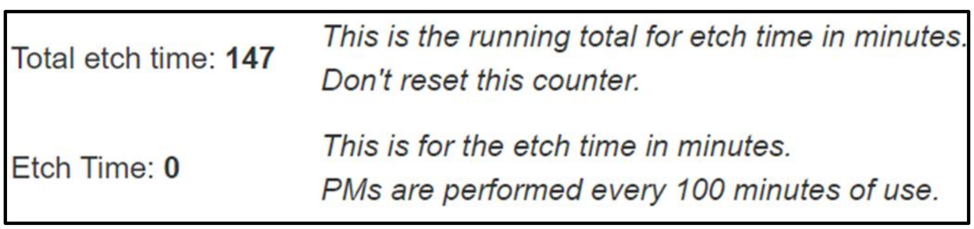


Figure 128 Tool usage counter, user view

Staff are able to reset the counter and will see a reset button next to the current value (Figure 129).

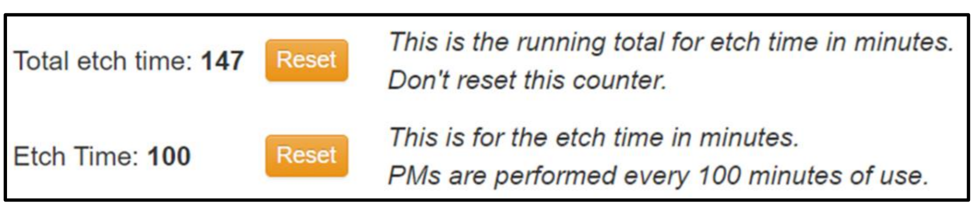


Figure 129 Tool usage counter, staff view

Clicking reset will open a confirmation dialog box, click ok to reset the counter or cancel to abort (Figure 130).

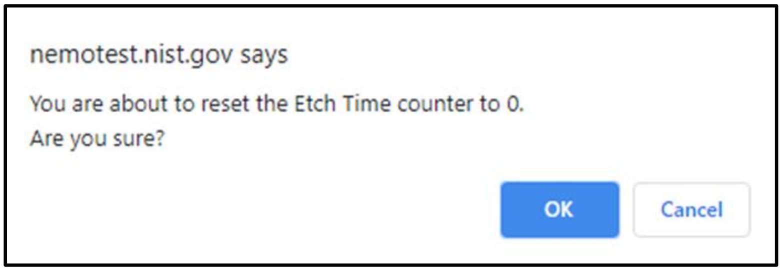


Figure 130 Tool usage counter reset confirmation dialog

Each time a counter is reset, a comment is posted for the tool that expires after seven days (Figure 131). In addition, if the Lab Manager role has been defined in settings.py, an email is sent. The comment and email will list the counter, its last value, who reset it, and when.

Figure 131 Tool usage counter reset comment

7.4.5 Tool status details

Tool status details provide additional information about a tool that may impact availability or results. If the information available for a particular dialog is lengthy, only the first two lines are displayed with an expansion icon ( ). Click the icon to see more information.

7.4.5.1 Unavailable required resources

When a required resource is not available, the status details will show a red leaf and identify which required resource is not available along with the description that was entered when the resource was shut down (Figure 132).

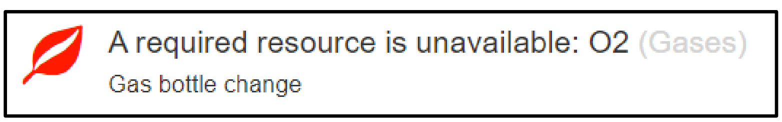


Figure 132 Unavailable required resource

7.4.5.2 Unavailable optional resources

When an optional resource is not available, the status details will show a yellow leaf and identify which required resource is not available along with the description that was entered when the resource was shut down (Figure 133).

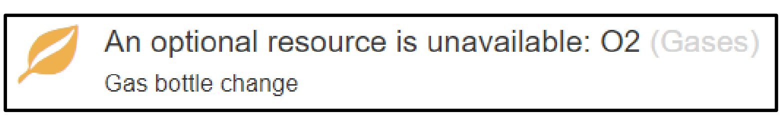


Figure 133 Unavailable optional resource

7.4.5.3 Shutdown and problem tasks

Shutdowns and problems are reported in the Tool control → Report a problem tab described on page 115. The status details functionality are identical for both except for the displayed icon. Shutdowns are displayed with a red fire icon (Figure 134) and problems are displayed with a yellow wrench icon (Figure 135). When a shutdown or problem is reported, the user can select a category that will be displayed as the heading (Figure 134). If no category is selected, the description is displayed as the heading (Figure 135).

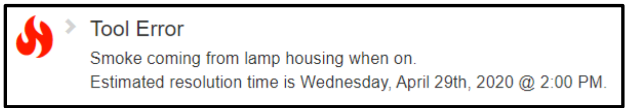


Figure 134 Tool shutdown

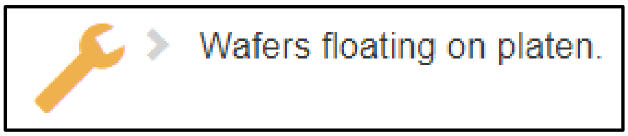


Figure 135 Tool problem

Clicking the ( ) will expand the shutdown and problem dialog (Figure 136, Figure 137).

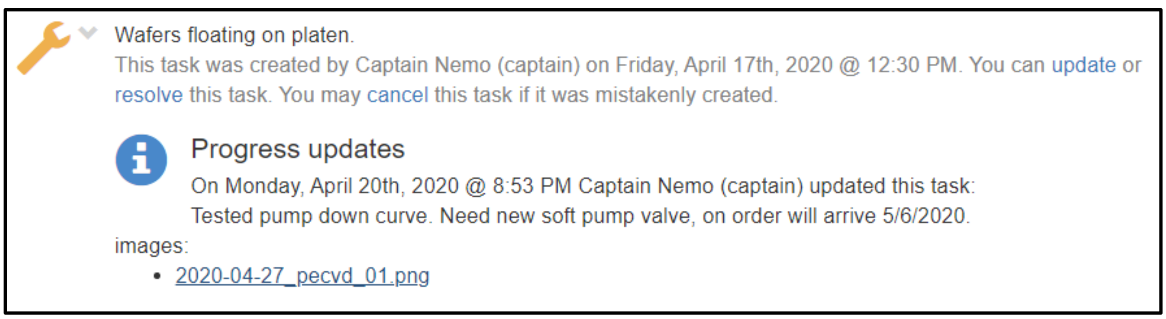


Figure 136 Tool status problem dialog expanded

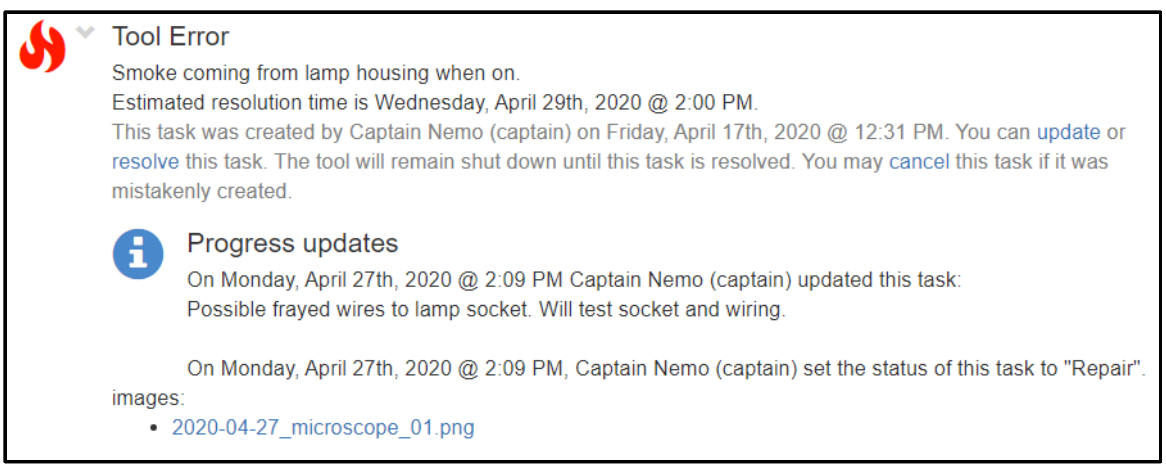


Figure 137 Tool status shutdown dialog expanded

Staff can update tasks and resolve tasks by following the update or resolve links provided (Figure 138).

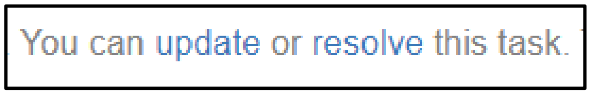


Figure 138 Tool status update and resolve links

The user that created the task can cancel it by following the link provided (Figure 139).

Figure 139 Tool status cancel link

All updates, new information, and expected resolution times are listed. Links are provided to any images that have been uploaded. Clicking an image link will open the image in a new tab (Figure 140).

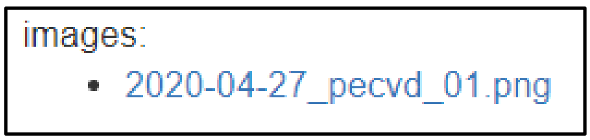


Figure 140 Tool status image link

Clicking the ( ) will collapse the shutdown or problem dialog.

7.4.5.4 Comments

Comments are created in the Tool control → Post a comment tab described on page 121. They are used to convey important information about a tool to users and can have an automatic expiration or display indefinitely.

Figure 141 Tool status comment

Clicking the ( ) will expand the comment dialog ().

Figure 142 Tool status comment dialog expanded

Staff or the user that created the comment may hide comments by clicking the hide this comment link (Figure 143).

Figure 143 Tool status hide comment link

Clicking the ( ) will collapse the comment dialog.

7.4.5.5 Update task (staff only)

Staff may update a task by clicking the update link on a problem or shutdown listed in the tool status details. Clicking the link will open the task update dialog (Figure 144). Many of the fields associated with the original task report are available to be edited. In addition, a summary of activity to date is listed on the right side of the page. However, if the page is too narrow or in mobile view, all information is listed in a single column. All fields are optional for updates. Only fields with changes are updated.

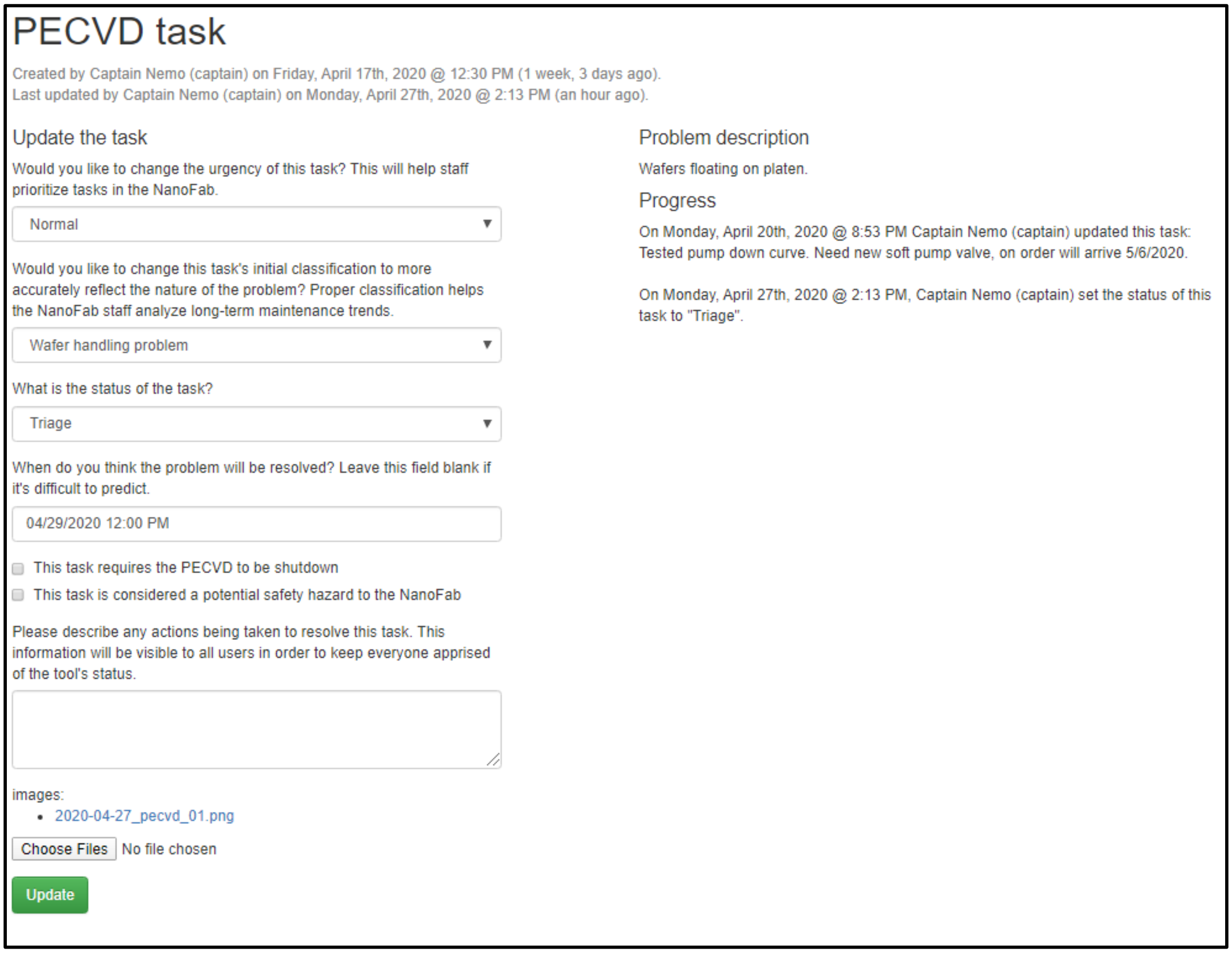


Figure 144 Tool control task update dialog

- The urgency of the task can be changed by selecting a new urgency from the drop down (Figure 145). The urgency is displayed on the maintenance screen detailed in the Maintenance section on page 202.

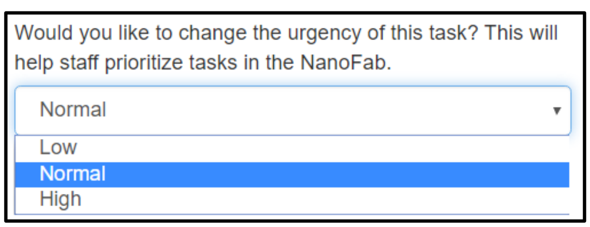


Figure 145 Tool control task update urgency

- If task categories have been defined, a dropdown and instruction will appear. Click the dropdown and select the problem category that best describes the problem (Figure 146). If no category describes the problem, leave this blank. Task categories can be used to bin problems making future problem analysis easier. Categories are configured on the Detailed administration → Task categories page described on page 448.

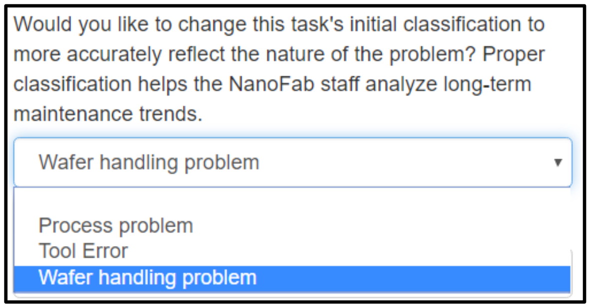


Figure 146 Tool control task update category

- If task statuses have been defined, a dropdown and instruction will appear (Figure 147). If the status is not known, the field can be left blank. Click the dropdown and select the new status for the problem. Task statuses are used to update various staff as a problem progresses to resolution. For example, once the maintenance team has finished a repair, they can change the status to qualification which notifies the process engineer that the tool is ready to requalify. Statuses are configured on the Detailed administration → Task statuses page described on page 455.

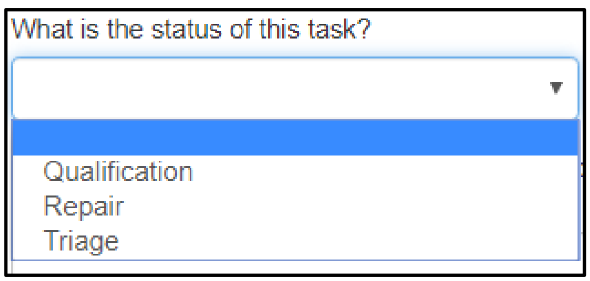


Figure 147 Tool control task update status

- Provide an estimate of when the problem will be resolved if known or leave blank. Clicking in the dialog will open a date and time dialog (Figure 148).

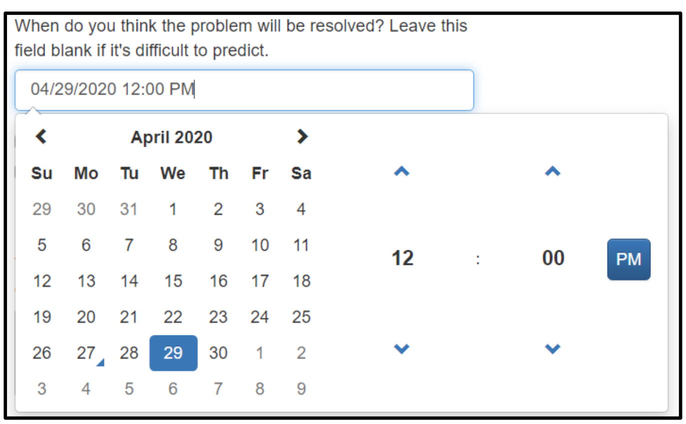


Figure 148 Tool control task update completion date

- Check if the shutdown check box if the tool is not able to be used by others and could potentially ruin samples (Figure 149).

Figure 149 Tool control task update safety hazard

- Check the safety hazard check box if the problem is a safety hazard to people or equipment (Figure 150).

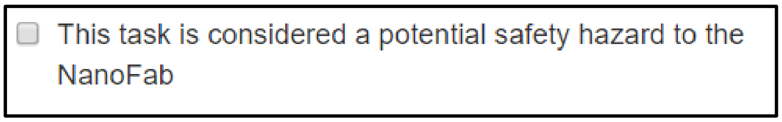


Figure 150 Tool control task update shut down

- Provide a detailed update in the dialog box (Figure 151).

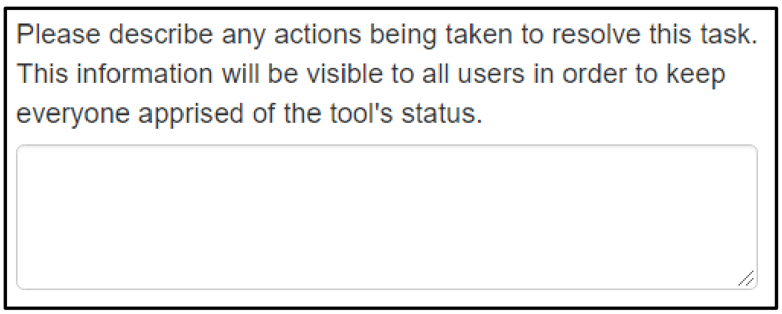


Figure 151 Tool control task update detailed description

- The choose files dialog may be used to upload any relevant pictures to show details that support the description (Figure 152). Clicking the button activates a standard file selection dialog. Multiple files can be uploaded. Note: it is good practice to make note of the files in the description to link the file to the text.

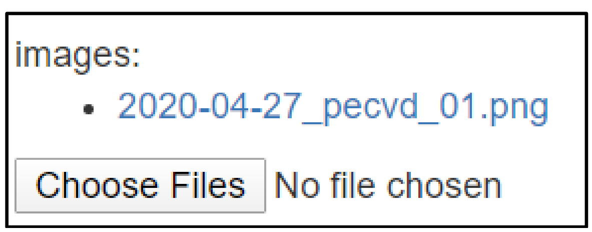


Figure 152 Tool control task update upload files

- Click the update button to finish (Figure 153). To cancel an update, navigate to another page prior to clicking the update button.

Figure 153 Tool control task update button

7.4.5.6 Resolve task (staff only)

Staff may resolve a task by clicking the resolve link on a problem or shutdown listed in the tool status details. Clicking the link will open the task resolution dialog (Figure 154). A resolution description and resolution category can be entered. In addition, a summary of activity to date is listed on the right side of the page. However, if the page is too narrow or in mobile view, all information is listed in a single column. All fields are optional.

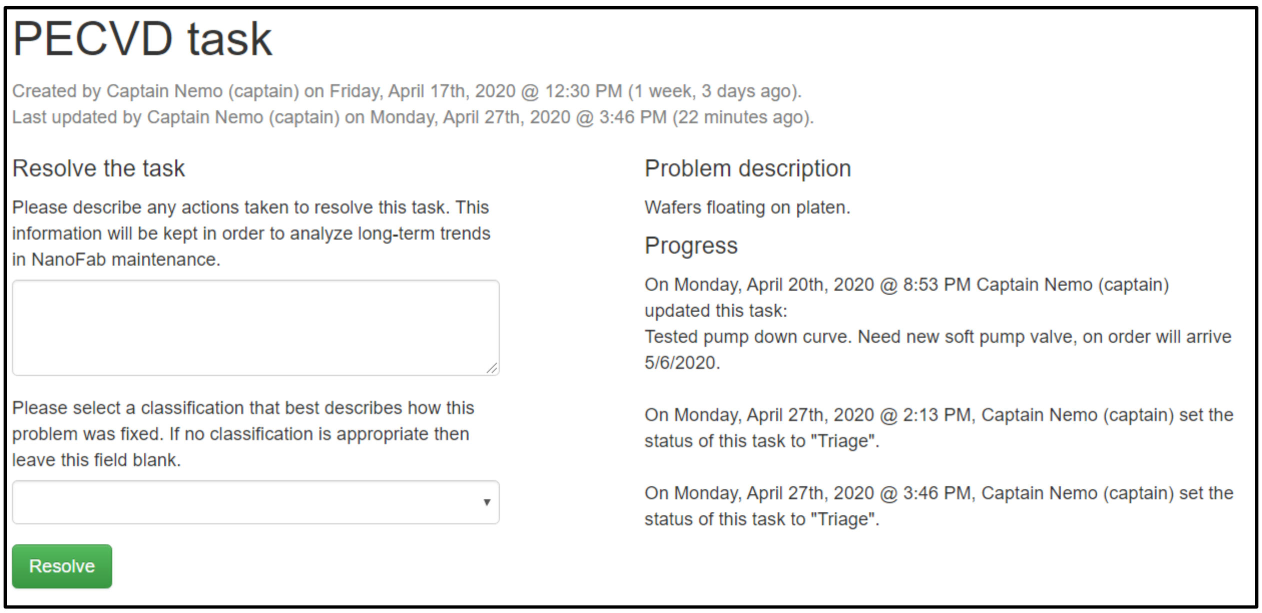


Figure 154 Tool control task resolution dialog

- Provide a detailed resolution description in the dialog box (Figure 155).

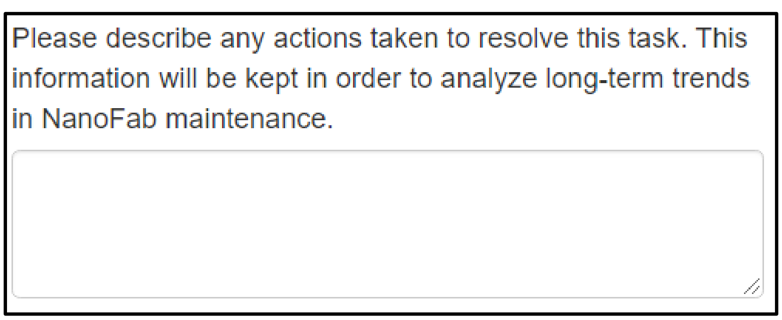


Figure 155 Tool control task resolution description

- If task categories have been defined, a dropdown and instruction will appear. Click the dropdown and select the problem category that best describes the problem (Figure 156). If no category describes the problem, leave this blank. Task categories can be used to bin problems making future problem analysis easier. Categories are configured on the Detailed administration → Task categories page described on page 448.

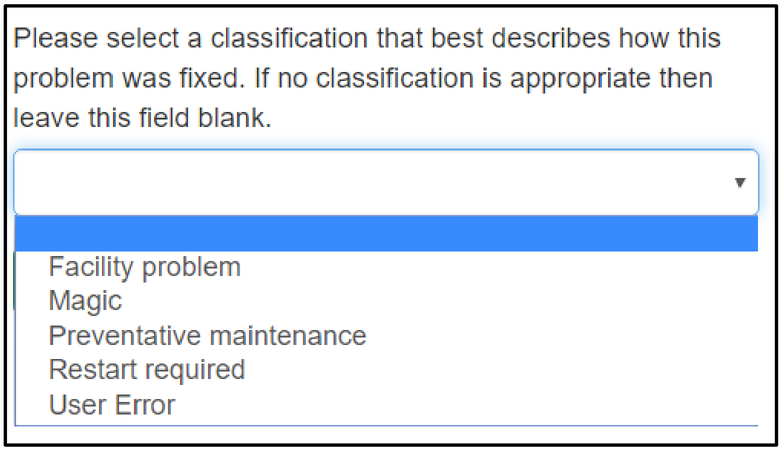


Figure 156 Tool control task resolution category

- Click the resolve button to finish (Figure 157). To cancel an update, navigate to another page prior to clicking the update button.

Figure 157 Tool control task resolution button

7.4.5.7 Cancel task

The user who created a problem or shutdown may cancel the task by clicking the cancel link in the tool status details (Figure 158).

Figure 158 Tool control task cancel task link

There are no additional prompts, clicking the link immediately cancels the task and returns the user to the tool control summary page.

7.4.5.8 Hide comments

Staff or the user who created a comment may hide the comment by clicking the ‘hide this comment’ link in the comment details (Figure 159).

Figure 159 Tool control task hide comment link

There are no additional prompts, clicking the link immediately hides the comment and returns the user to the tool control summary page.

7.4.6 Tool configuration

Tool configurations are created in the Configurations table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Configurations section on page 389. If a tool is configurable, its current configuration will be shown (Figure 160).

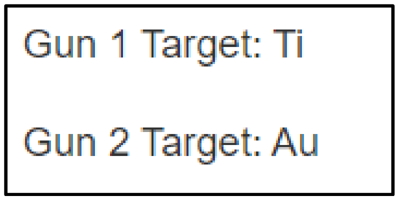


Figure 160 Tool control tool configuration

If the tool is not in use and the current user is a staff member or has permission to change a tool configuration, a drop down with all possible configurations will be shown (Figure 161). Select the desired configuration from the drop down.

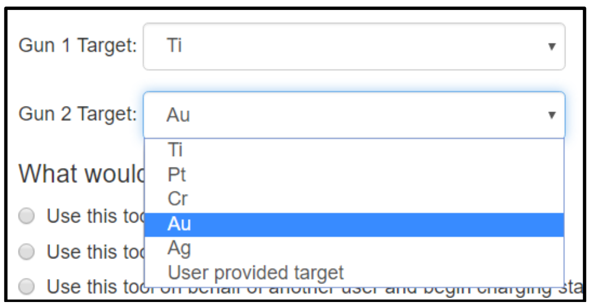


Figure 161 Tool control tool configuration dialog

Configuration history is saved in the database and is discussed in Detailed administration → Configuration histories on page 387. Configurations are discussed in the Configuration Agenda section on page 191.

7.4.7 Tool log in

The tool log in dialogs will vary depending on the user type (staff or not) and number of projects the user has.

7.4.7.1 User tool login

Users must be explicitly qualified to use tools. In addition, the tool must be in a usable tool status. Users with multiple projects will be prompted to select a project from their list of active projects (Figure 162). User qualifications are detailed in the Qualifications section on page 212.

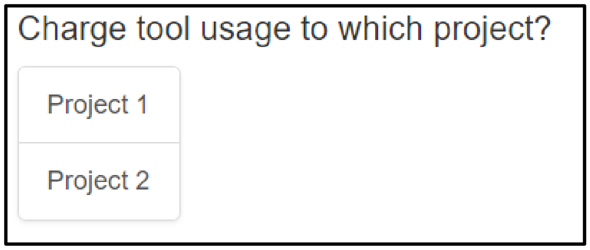


Figure 162 Tool control login project selection

Clicking the project will enable the start button (Figure 163).

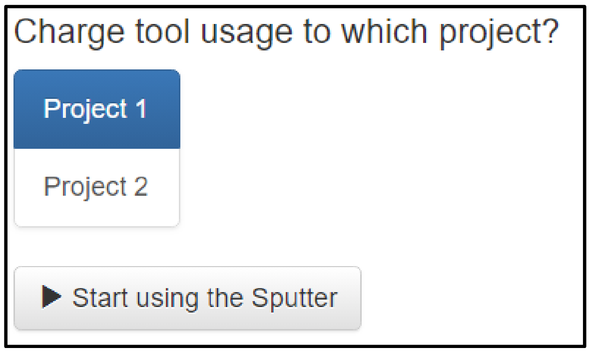


Figure 163 Tool control login multiple project start button

If a user only has one project, a message with the name of their project will appear and the start button will be displayed (Figure 164).

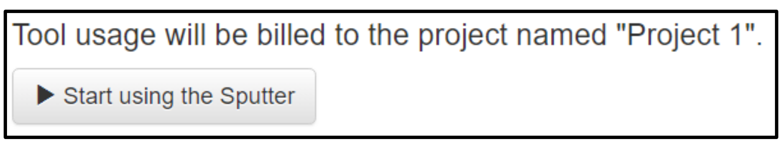


Figure 164 Tool control login single project start button

Click the 'Start using the tool' button to begin usage. NEMO will check user permissions before enabling the tool. If interlocks have been configured, NEMO will enable the interlock. Tool interlocks are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.
A start record will be recorded in the usage events table listing the users, project, tool, and start time. Usage events are found on the Detailed administration → Usage events page detailed on page 485.

If a tool requires a user to be logged into an area and they are not, an error message will appear (Figure 165). Lab areas are configured through the Detailed administration → Areas page detailed on page 366. Tools can be configured to require a user to be logged into an area and are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461. If a tool requires a user to be logged into an area to use a tool and they attempt to enable the tool without being logged into the area, an unauthorized tool access email will be sent to the abuse email if configured. Both are configured in the Customization page detailed starting on page 259.

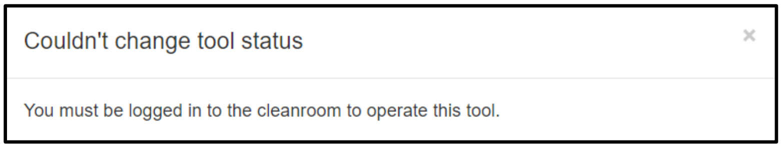


Figure 165 Tool control log in area error message

If the user isn't qualified to use the tool, an error message will appear (Figure 166).

Figure 166 Tool control log in qualification error message

7.4.7.2 Multiple use tool login

If a tool has been configured for multiple uses as a parent tool with child tools then multiple start buttons will be displayed (Figure 167). The parent/child tool configuration is useful in cases where a single tool can be used multiple ways and either the usage of each way needs to be tracked or needs to be charged different rates.

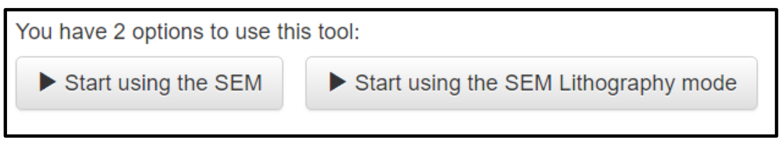


Figure 167 Tool control multiple use tool log in buttons

Parent and child tools are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

7.4.7.3 Staff tool login

Staff have the option to use tools for their own projects or to perform work for other users (Figure 168). Select the appropriate usage type to continue.

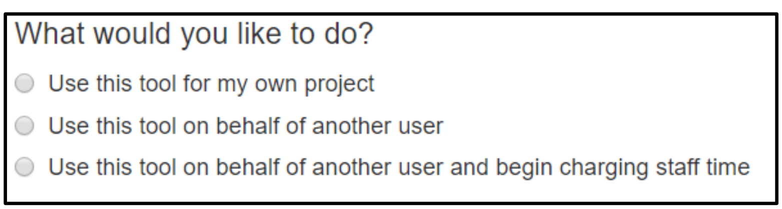


Figure 168 Tool control login staff

Selecting 'Use this tool for my own project' will proceed the same as a user tool login detailed above. Staff can enable any tool regardless of qualifications and therefore do not need to be explicitly qualified on a tool. If a staff member is already charging staff time to a user, that option will be greyed out.

7.4.7.4 Staff tool login on behalf of another user

If Staff select to use a tool on behalf of another user, a search dialog will appear (Figure 169). Enter the users name. As the name is typed, a list of possible users will appear under the dialog. Select the user from the list at any time.

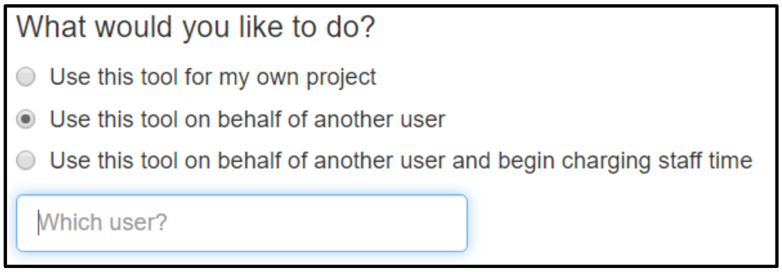


Figure 169 Tool control login on behalf of user

Once a user is selected, a list of the user's projects will appear if they have more than one (Figure 170).

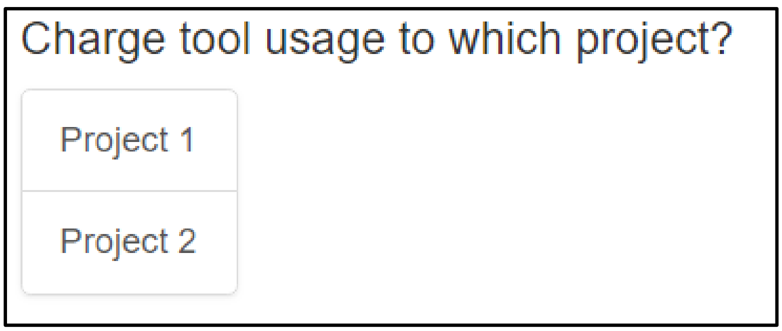


Figure 170 Tool control staff login select project

Clicking the project will enable the start button (Figure 171).

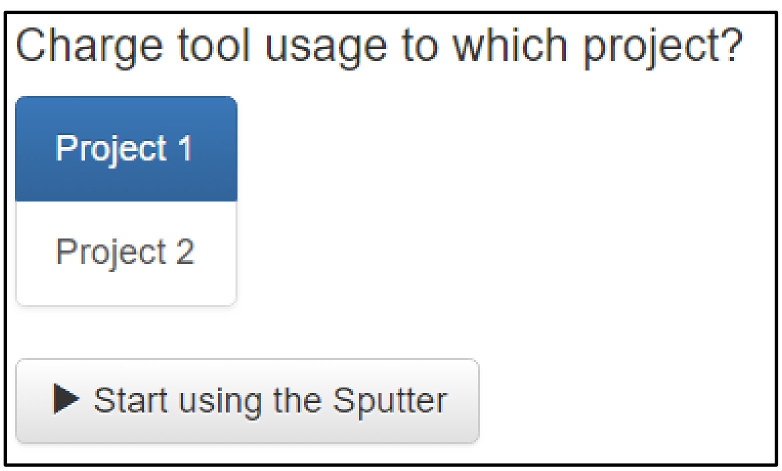


Figure 171 Tool control staff login multiple project start button

If a user only has one project, a message with the name of their project will appear and the start button will be displayed (Figure 172).

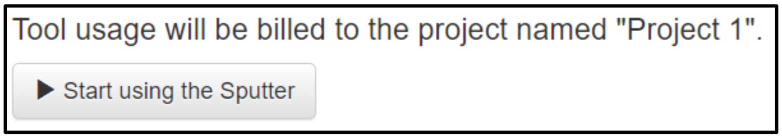


Figure 172 Tool control staff login single project start button

Click the 'Start using the tool' button to begin usage.

NEMO will enable the tool and record usage for the selected user regardless of user qualifications on the tool.

If interlocks have been configured, NEMO will enable the interlock. Tool interlocks are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

If using the tool on behalf of another user and charging staff time, the charging staff time indicator will appear on the navigation bar (Figure 173). Staff charges are discussed in the Staff charges section on page 232.

Figure 173 Tool control staff charging time

7.4.8 Tool log out

The tool log out dialogs will vary depending on the options configured.

7.4.8.1 Post usage questions

If post usage questions are configured and set as required, they must be answered before tool log out will be allowed (Figure 174). Questions can be multiple choice, text, or numeric input. They can be used to collect information about a run, create charges for consumables used, and record important tool parameters. Post usage questions can be configured so responses are either required or optional. In addition, questions can be grouped and repeated a configurable number of times to capture multiple processes in a single tool usage. Post usage questions are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

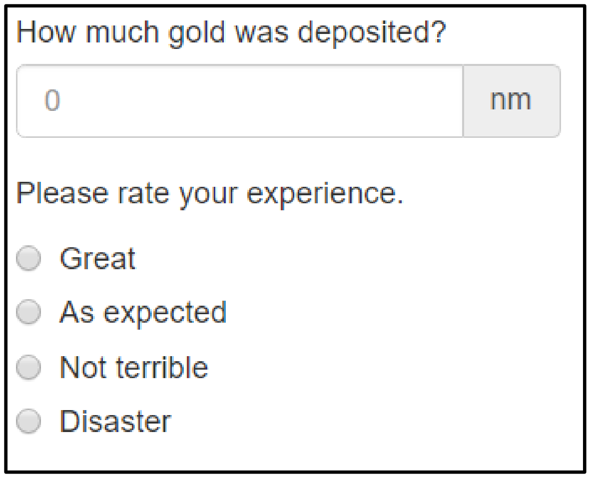


Figure 174 Tool control log out post usage questions

All post usage question responses are saved in the database usage events table described in the Detailed administration → Usage events section on page . Post usage question responses can also be reviewed on the usage data history tab of the tool control page detailed on page 115. The ability to review the post usage question responses provides an electronic logbook that can be viewed by users and staff.

7.4.8.2 Delayed log out

If delayed log out has been enable for the tool, the user has the option to log out while preventing usage until the delayed log out time has elapsed (Figure 175). Enter the number of minutes to delay or leave blank to skip the delay. This feature is useful for tools that require timed conditioning runs such as etch systems. It allows the user to start the post conditioning run, log out, and leave the area while the run completes.

Figure 175 Tool control log out delayed log out

Delayed log out configuration is discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

7.4.8.3 Stop using a tool

If a required post usage question has not been answered, the 'Stop using the tool' button will be disabled (Figure 176).

Figure 176 Tool control log out button disabled

Once all required post usage questions have been answered, the 'Stop using the tool' button will be enabled (Figure 177).

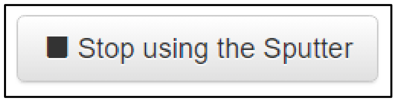


Figure 177 Tool control log out button enabled

Click the button to stop using the tool.

NEMO will disable the tool and stop recording usage. The usage record in the database will be updated with the end time. Usage events are found on the Detailed administration → Usage events page detailed on page 485.

If interlocks have been configured, NEMO will disable the interlock immediately even if delayed log out have been selected. Tool interlocks are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

Staff only – If using the tool on behalf of another user and charging staff time, a dialog will pop up asking if staff time charges should continue (Figure 178). Click the appropriate button to continue or stop charging staff time. Staff charges are discussed in the Staff charges section on page 232.

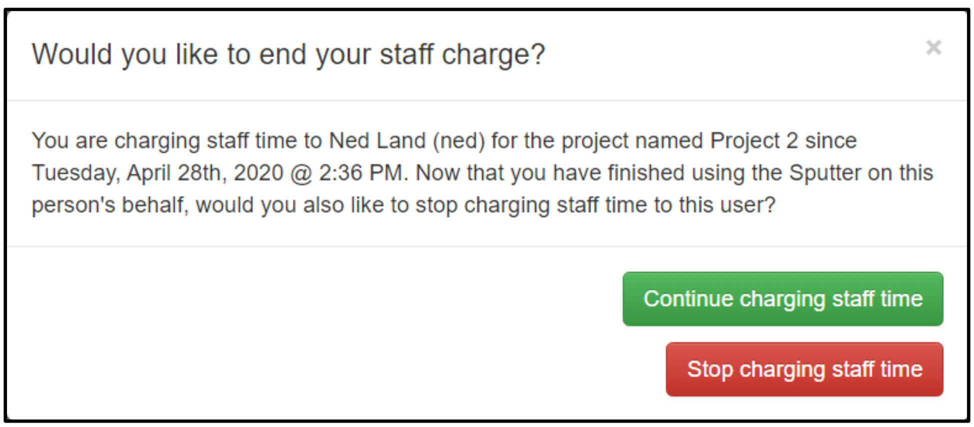


Figure 178 Tool control log out staff charges

7.4.9 Tool description

The bottom of the tool summary page can be configured to display a description (Figure 179).

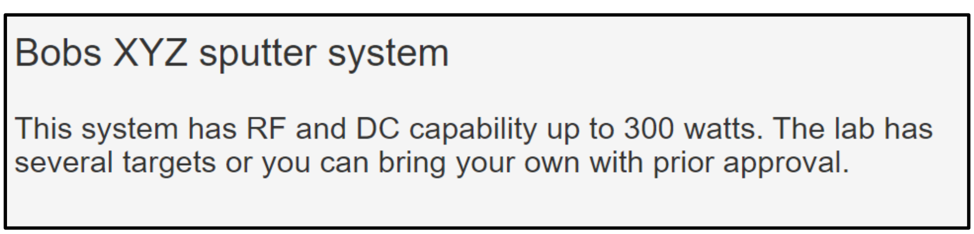


Figure 179 Tool control example tool description

The description is optional and html coding can be used to control appearance. Tool descriptions are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

7.4.10 Tool image

A tool image can be configured to display at the bottom of the tool summary page (Figure 180). If a tool description is configured, the image will be displayed next to the tool description.

Figure 180 Tool control example tool image

The image is optional. Tool images are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

7.5 Details Tab

The details tab provides users and staff with information about the selected tool including the responsible staff, tool location, qualified users, required and optional resources, and task and comment history (Figure 181).

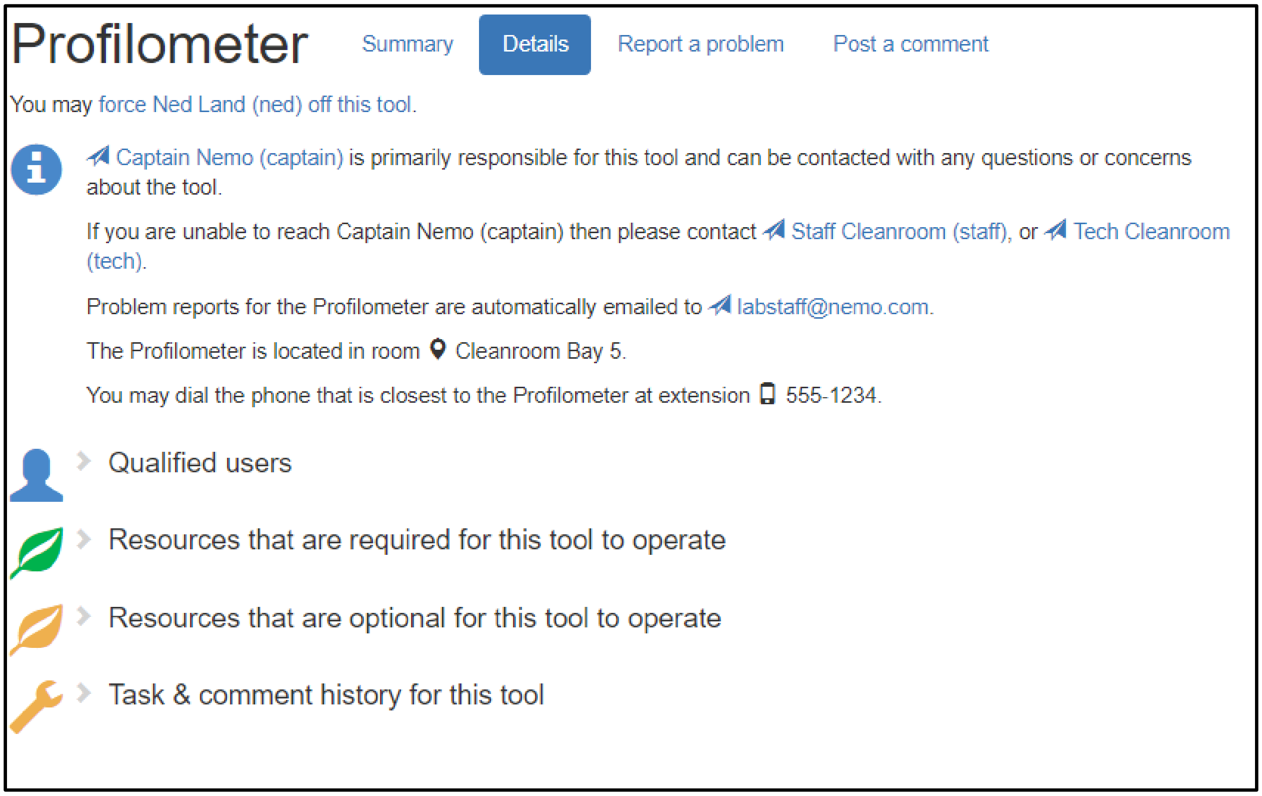


Figure 181 Tool control details page

7.5.1 Force user off of tool (staff only)

At the top of the page, staff are provided a quick link to for the currently logged in user off of the currently selected tool (Figure 182). Clicking the link will log the current user out of the tool and return the view to the summary tab.

Figure 182 Tool details force user off of tool

7.5.2 Tool information

The tool information section of the details tab provides primary and back up staff contacts, problem report email, tool location, and tool location phone number (Figure 183).

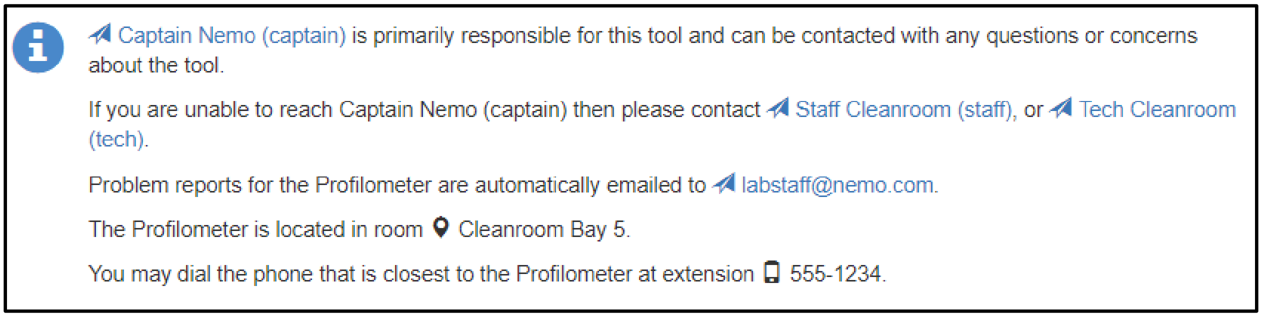


Figure 183 Tool details tool information

- Primary tool owners are required. If the primary tool owner is associated with a contact, clicking on the arrow next to the primary tool owners name will display additional contact information (Figure 184).

Figure 184 Tool details additional information

- Backup tool owners are optional and will only display if configured. If the backup tool owners are associated with a contact, clicking on the arrow next to the backup tool owners name will display additional contact information in the same manner for primary tool owners.
- Associating primary and backup tool owners with contacts is discussed in the Detailed administration → Contact information section starting on page 400.
- Problem reporting emails are optional and will only display if configured.
- Tool location is required.
- Tool phone number is required.

All tool information fields are set at the tool level and are discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

7.5.2.1 Emailing tool contacts through NEMO

Clicking on a tool contact link will open the email dialog (Figure 185).

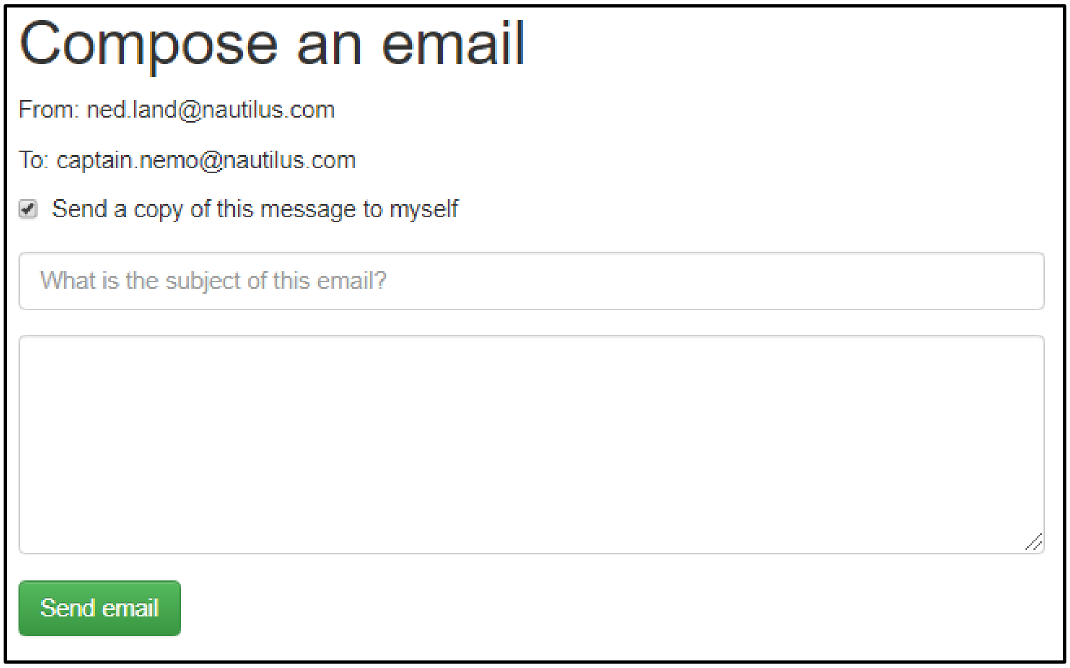


Figure 185 Tool control detail email dialog

To send an email

- The from and to fields are automatically set and cannot be changed (Figure 186).

Figure 186 Tool control detail email address

- Set the send a copy checkbox (Figure 187). By default, the user will be copied however, the checkbox can be unchecked if desired.

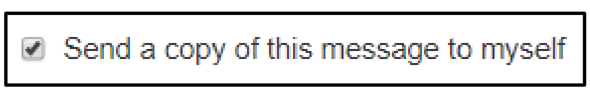


Figure 187 Tool control detail email copy

- Enter a subject line in the subject dialog box (Figure 188).

Figure 188 Tool control email subject

- Enter the message in the message dialog box (Figure 189).

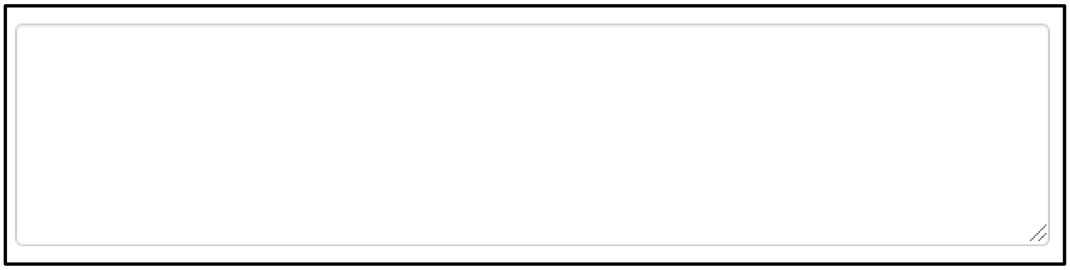


Figure 189 Tool control email message

- Click ‘Send email’ button to send the message (Figure 190).

Figure 190 Tool control email send button

7.5.3 Qualified users (staff only)

Staff are able to see all qualified users on a tool (Figure 191).

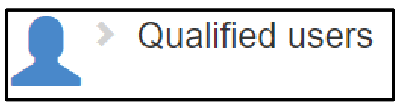


Figure 191 Tool control details qualified users

Clicking the ( ) will expand the qualified users dialog (Figure 192). All qualified users are listed and there are dialogs to add qualified users and email all qualified users. If qualifying a user will automatically grant them access to the lab, it will be indicated in red. Active users are displayed boldly and inactive users are greyed out. NEMO user creation and user status is discussed in the Users section on page 247.

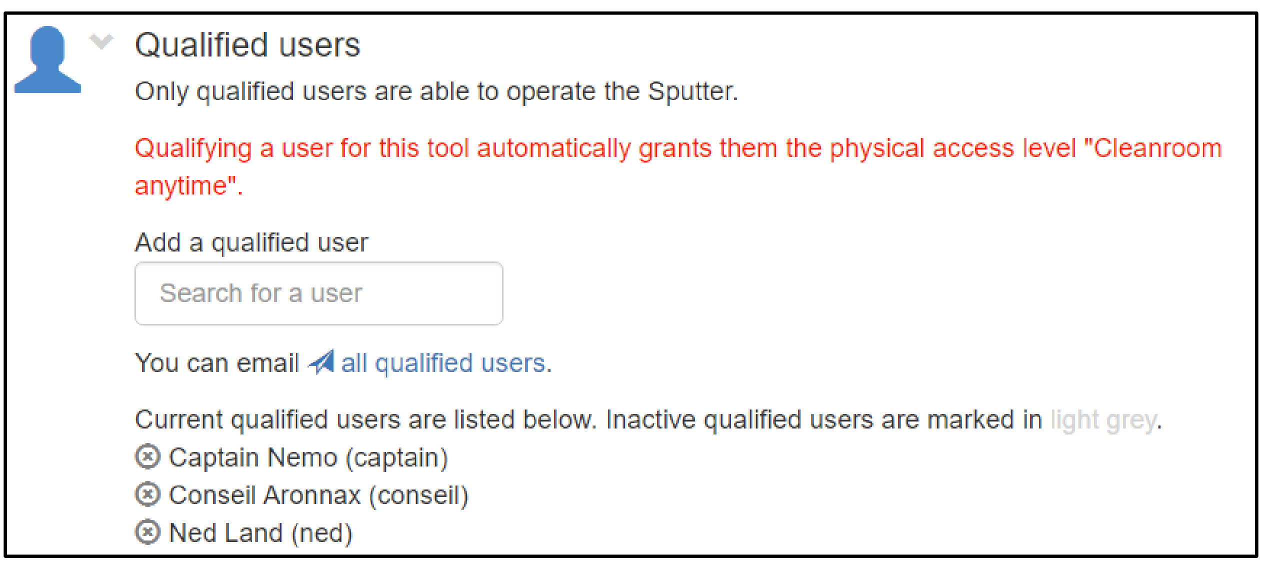


Figure 192 Tool control details qualified users expanded

Clicking the ( ) will collapse the qualified user dialog.

7.5.3.1 Qualify a user

Users can be qualified directly using the Add a qualified user search dialog (Figure 193). User tool qualifications are detailed in Qualifications on page 212.

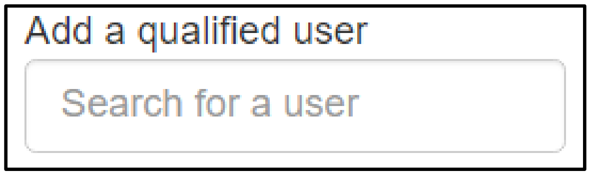


Figure 193 Tool control details qualify a user

Start typing the user name in the search dialog then select the name of the list returned. The return list updates automatically as typed and a user can be clicked from the list at any time (Figure 194). Once clicked, the user is added to the current qualified users list.

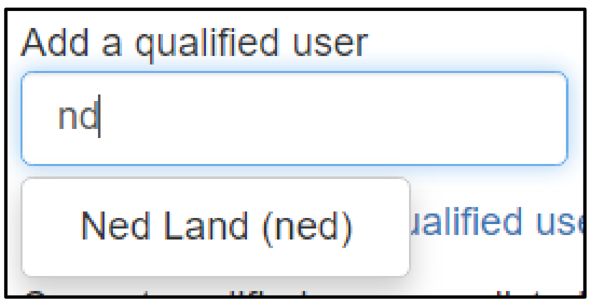


Figure 194 Tool control details qualify a user search list

7.5.3.2 Email all tool users

If there are any qualified users, an email link will appear below the add a qualified user dialog (Figure 195).

Figure 195 Tool control details email all users

Clicking the link will open the user email page which is described in the Email section on page 195.

7.5.4 Required resources

The required resources are optional and only display if configured (Figure 196). Resources are discussed in the Resources section on page 220. Associating resources with tools is discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

Figure 196 Tool control details required resources

Clicking the ( ) will expand the required resource list (Figure 197).

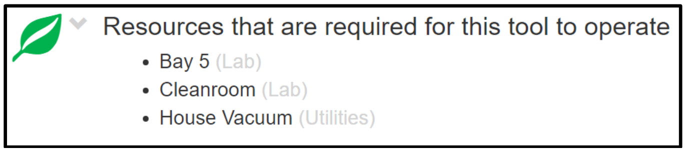


Figure 197 Tool control details require resources expanded

Clicking the ( ) will collapse the required resource list.

7.5.5 Optional resources

The optional resources are optional and only display if configured (Figure 198). Resources are discussed in the Resources section on page 220. Associating resources with tools is discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

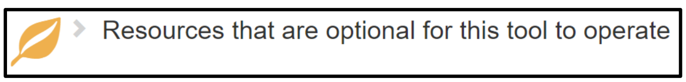


Figure 198 Tool control details optional resources

Clicking the ( ) will expand the optional resource list (Figure 199).

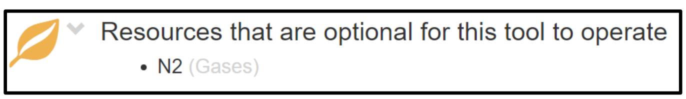


Figure 199 Tool control details optional resources expanded

Clicking the ( ) will collapse the required resource list.

7.5.6 Task and comment history

The task and comment history provides a way to look at problems, shutdowns, and comments that are currently open or have been previously closed (Figure 200).

Figure 200 Tool control details task and comment history

Clicking the ( ) will expand the optional resource list (Figure 201).

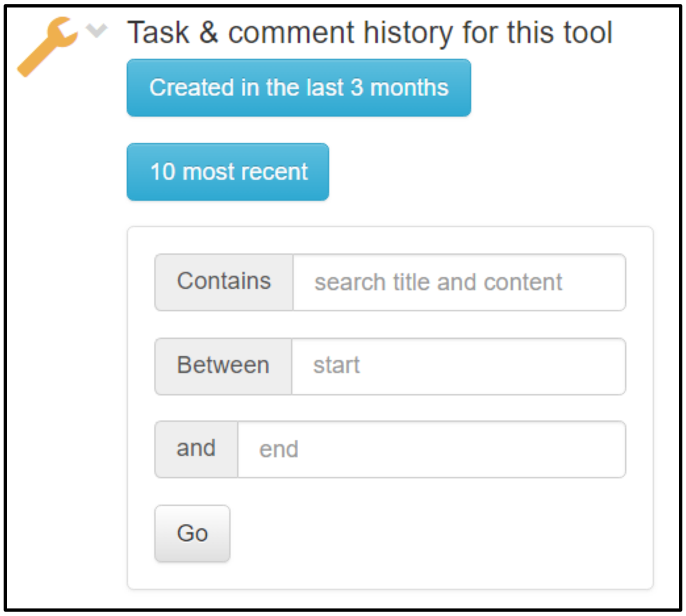


Figure 201 Tool control details task and comment history expanded

Clicking the ( ) will collapse the required resource list.

The expanded task and comment history provides quick buttons to display all items created in the last three months (Figure 202) or the ten most recent events (Figure 203). Clicking either will show a list of tasks and comments below the search dialog (Figure 204).

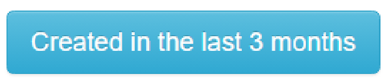


Figure 202 Tool control details task 3-month button

Figure 203 Tool control details task 10 most recent button

A search dialog is also provided to allow a keyword search or any date range to be displayed (Figure 204).

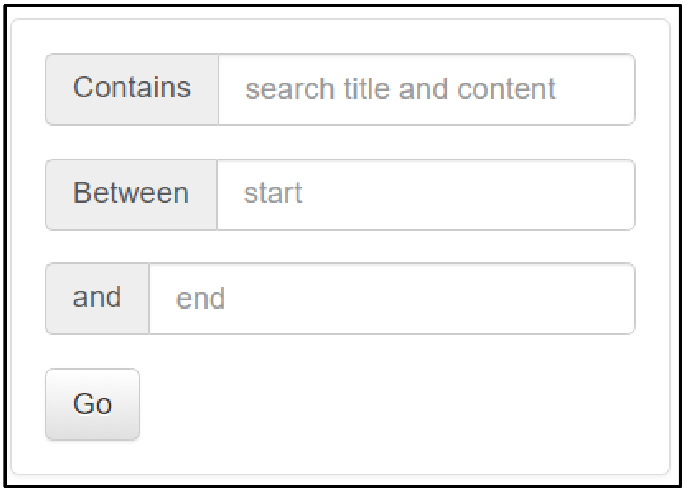


Figure 204 Tool control details task search dialog

For a key word search, enter the search text in the contains field (Figure 205).

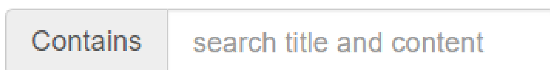


Figure 205 Tool control details task search text

For a date range search, click the start and end dialogs to enter dates. A calendar dialog will appear that can be used to navigate to the date of interest (Figure 206). However, a date can be typed directly into each box.

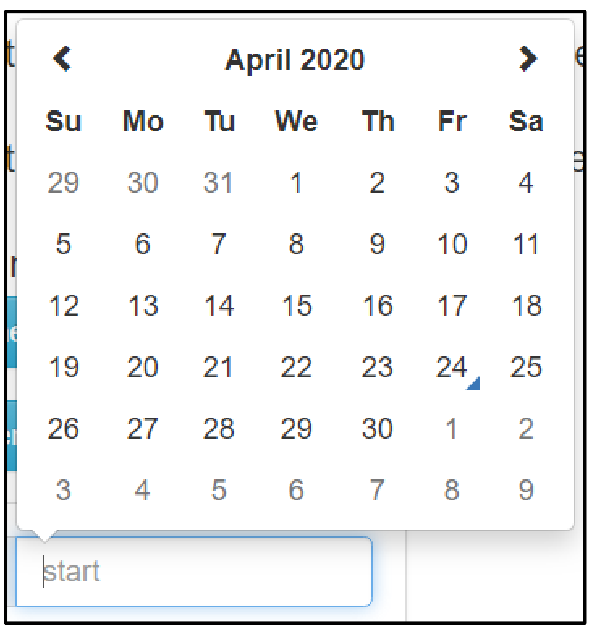


Figure 206 Tool control details task calendar dialog

The search can also combine text search and date ranges. To make open ended, leave fields blank. For example, to show all tasks, leave the contains field and start date blank and enter todays date into the end date, all task records will be returned.

Click the Go button to display results below the dialog (Figure 207).

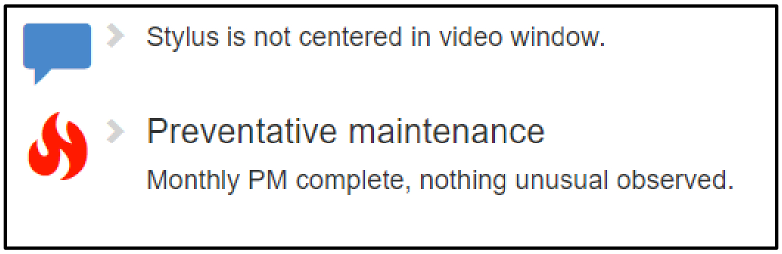


Figure 207 Tool control details task display results

Clicking the ( ) will expand task or comment details (Figure 208).

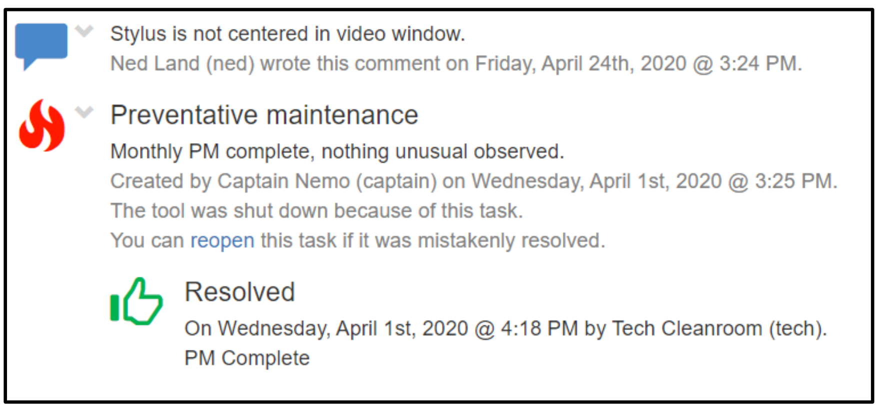


Figure 208 Tool control details task results expanded

Clicking the ( ) will collapse the details.

7.5.6.1 Reopen closed task (staff only)

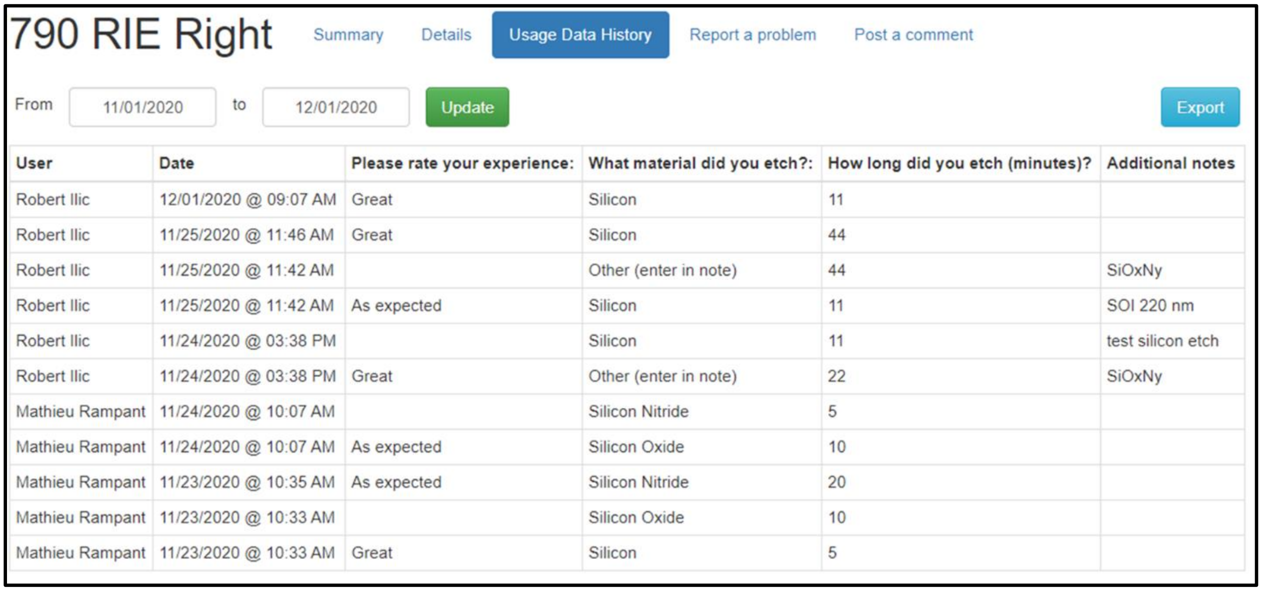
If a staff member is viewing task history, a line will be displayed giving the option to reopen the task (Figure 209).

Figure 209 Tool control details task results reopen task link

Clicking on the reopen link will open the task update page which is detailed on page 92. Click update to reopen the task.

7.6 *Usage Data History*

The usage data history tab provides users and staff with the ability to see how a tool was used based on answers to post usage questions. This feature is useful to replace handwritten logbooks and gives easy access to post usage question data. The tab will only be visible on tools that have post usage questions configured. The usage data history is searchable by date and the selected data can be exported in a comma separated text file.


790 RIE Right   Summary   Details   Usage Data History   Report a problem   Post a comment

From 11/01/2020 to 12/01/2020 Update   Export

User	Date	Please rate your experience:	What material did you etch?:	How long did you etch (minutes)?	Additional notes
Robert Ilic	12/01/2020 @ 09:07 AM	Great	Silicon	11	
Robert Ilic	11/25/2020 @ 11:46 AM	Great	Silicon	44	
Robert Ilic	11/25/2020 @ 11:42 AM		Other (enter in note)	44	SiOxNy
Robert Ilic	11/25/2020 @ 11:42 AM	As expected	Silicon	11	SOI 220 nm
Robert Ilic	11/24/2020 @ 03:38 PM		Silicon	11	test silicon etch
Robert Ilic	11/24/2020 @ 03:38 PM	Great	Other (enter in note)	22	SiOxNy
Mathieu Rampant	11/24/2020 @ 10:07 AM		Silicon Nitride	5	
Mathieu Rampant	11/24/2020 @ 10:07 AM	As expected	Silicon Oxide	10	
Mathieu Rampant	11/23/2020 @ 10:35 AM	As expected	Silicon Nitride	20	
Mathieu Rampant	11/23/2020 @ 10:33 AM		Silicon Oxide	10	
Mathieu Rampant	11/23/2020 @ 10:33 AM	Great	Silicon	5	

Figure 210 Tool control usage data history

7.6.1 Feature setup

- The usage data history page is automatically displayed once post usage questions have been setup for a tool.
- Post usage question setup is discussed in detail in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.
- Post usage questions can be configured so responses are either required or optional. In addition, questions can be grouped and repeated a configurable number of times to capture multiple processes in a single tool usage. If a combination of grouped and ungrouped questions are configured, the ungrouped question responses only appear with the first group response.

7.6.2 Review usage data history for a tool

- Navigate to the tool control page.
- Select the tool of interest from the tool list on the sidebar.
- Click the usage data history tab.

Figure 211 Tool control usage data history tab

- Select the date range:
  - The default view the last 30 days.
  - Enter a start and end date if desired.
  - Click update to refresh the view.

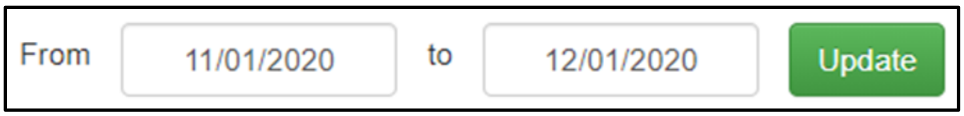


Figure 212 Tool control usage data history date range and update button

- Scroll through the returned data to review.
- To export the selected data, click the export button.

Figure 213 Tool control usage data history export button

7.7 Config History

The config history tab provides users and staff with the ability to see how a tool was configured previously (Figure 214). The tab will only be visible on tools that are configurable. Configuration history is saved in the database and is discussed in Detailed administration → Configuration histories on page 387. Configurations are discussed in the Configuration Agenda section on page 191.

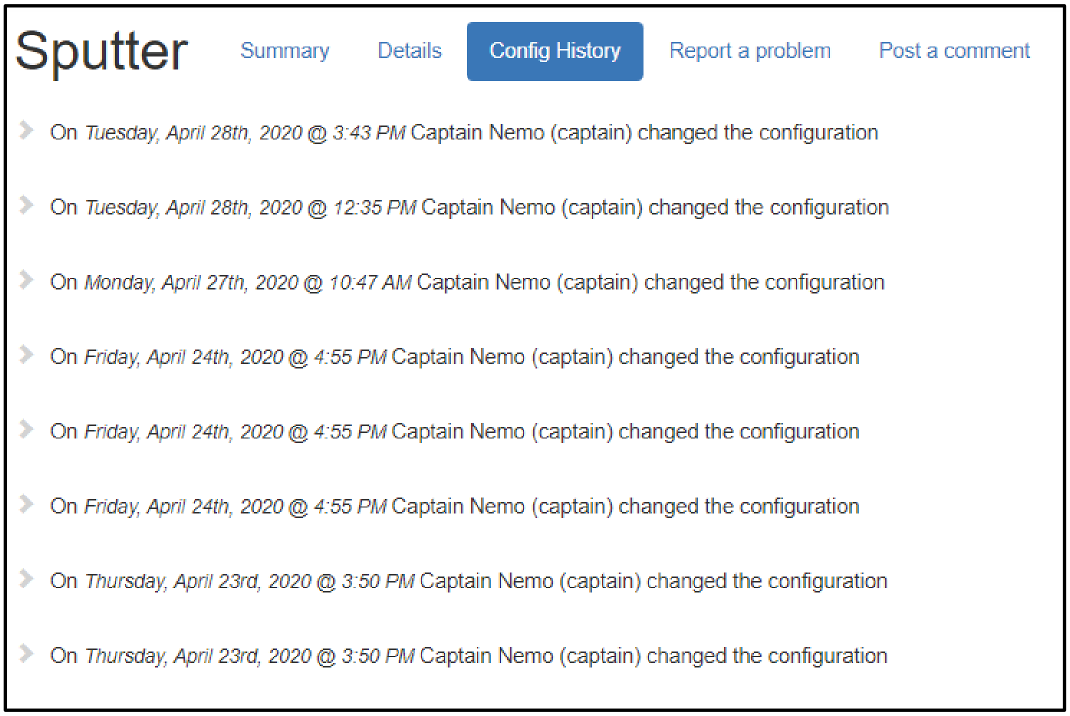


Figure 214 Tool control config history page

Click the ( ) icon to expand the details of a particular configuration (Figure 215).

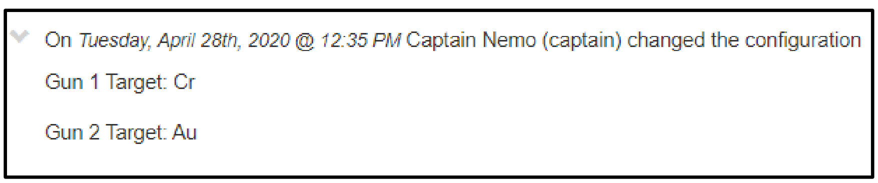


Figure 215 Tool control configuration details

Click the ( ) icon to collapse the details.

7.8 Report a problem Tab

The report a problem tab provides users and staff with the ability to alert others to problems with a tool (Figure 216). If a tool is unusable, it can be shut down and the tool owner notified. If it poses a safety hazard, more staff can be alerted.

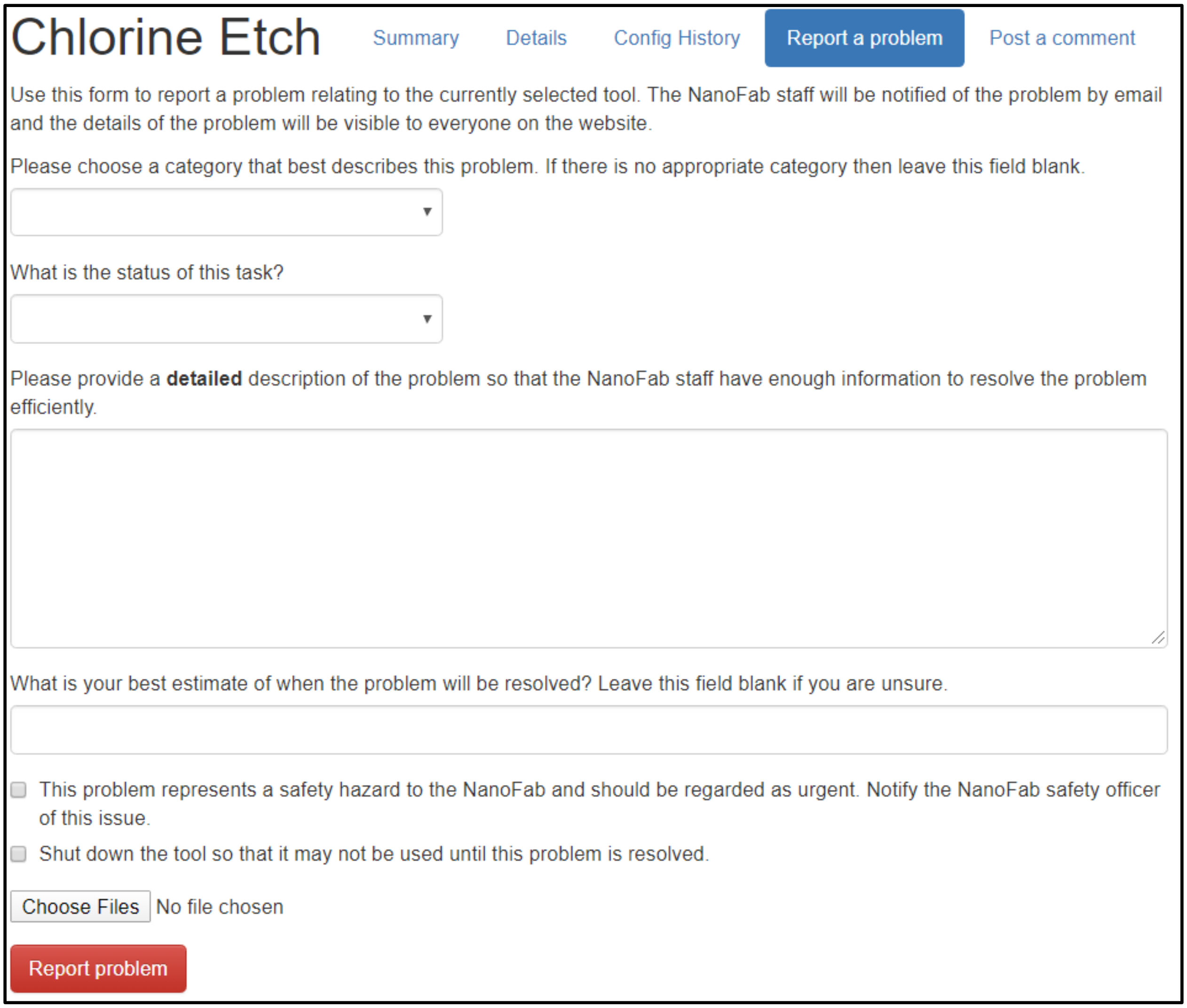


Figure 216 Tool control report a problem page

7.8.1 To report a problem:

- Navigate to the tool control page.
- Select the tool of interest from the tool list on the sidebar.
- Click the report a problem tab.
- If task categories have been defined, a dropdown and instruction will appear. Click the dropdown and select the problem category that best describes the problem (Figure 217). If no category describes the problem, leave this blank. Task categories can be used to bin problems making future problem analysis easier. Categories are configured on the Detailed administration → Task categories page described on page 448.

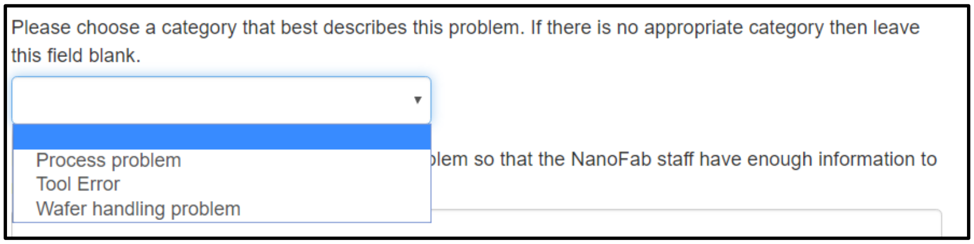


Figure 217 Tool problem category selection

- (Staff Only) If task statuses have been defined, a dropdown and instruction will appear (Figure 218). If the status is not known, the field can be left blank. Click the dropdown and select the initial status for the problem. Task statuses are used to update various staff as a problem progresses to resolution. For example, once the maintenance team has finished a repair, they can change the status to qualification which notifies the process engineer that the tool is ready to requalify. Statuses are configured on the Detailed administration → Task statuses page described on page 455.

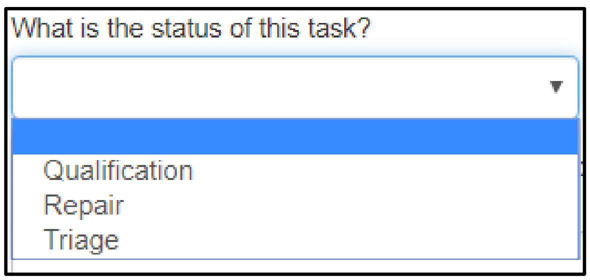


Figure 218 Tool problem task status selection

- Provide a detailed description of the problem in the dialog box (Figure 219).

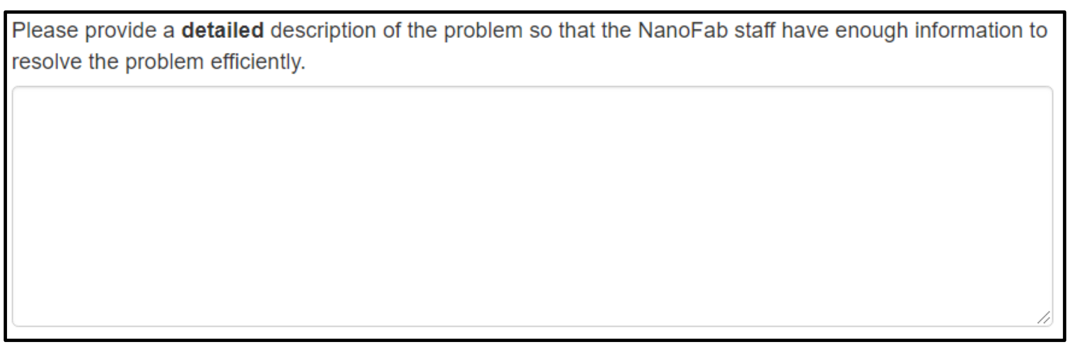


Figure 219 Tool problem detailed description

- (Staff only) Provide an estimate of when the problem will be resolved if known or leave blank (Figure 220). Clicking in the dialog will open a date and time dialog (Figure 221).

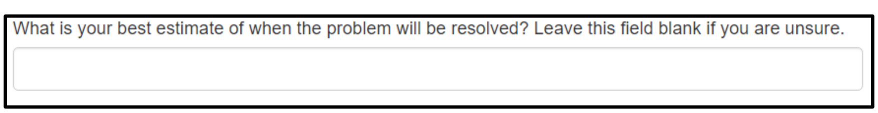


Figure 220 Tool problem estimated repair time

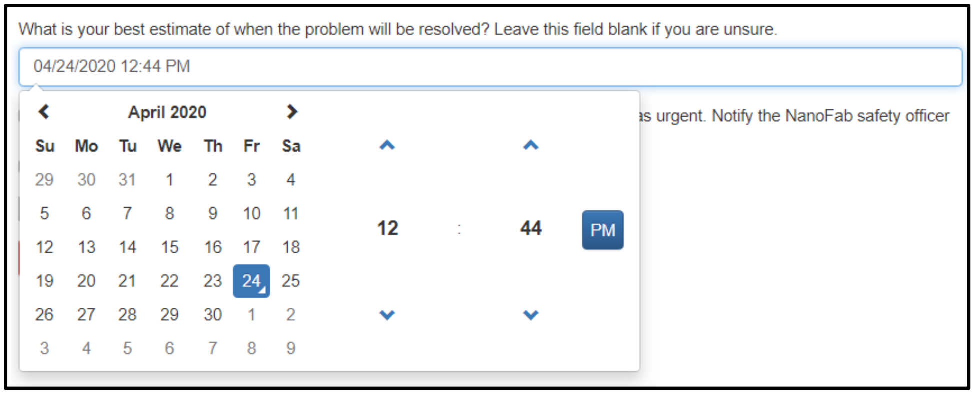


Figure 221 Tool problem estimated repair date and time dialog

- Check the safety hazard check box if the problem is a safety hazard to people or equipment (Figure 222).

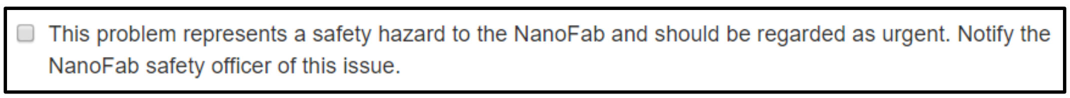


Figure 222 Tool problem safety hazard

- Check if the shutdown check box if the tool is not able to be used by others and could potentially ruin samples (Figure 223).

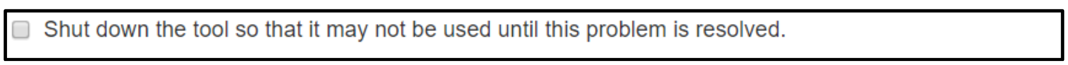


Figure 223 Tool problem shut down

- The choose files dialog may be used to upload any relevant pictures or data to show details that support the description (Figure 224). Clicking the button activate a standard file selection dialog. Multiple files can be uploaded. Note: it is good practice to make note of the files in the description to link the file to the text.

Figure 224 Tool problem upload files

- Click the report button to finish (Figure 225).

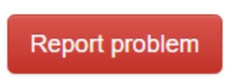


Figure 225 Tool problem report button

7.8.2 Problem posting

Once the Report problem button is clicked, a task is created and saved in the Tasks table of the database which is discussed in the Detailed administration → Tasks section on page 455.

Tasks are displayed as problems and shutdowns in the summary tab of the tool control page.

Email notifications are triggered.

- Email notifications are only sent if the New task email has been configured in Customization which is discussed on page 304.
- Recipients set at the tool level as discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.
    - Primary tool owner
    - Backup tool owners if any are defined
    - Notification email if defined
- Recipients set in settings.py LAB_MANAGERS as discussed in the Configuring NEMO settings → Lab Managers section on page 535.
- Recipients any non-staff user with a future reservation.

If the task is marked as a safety hazard

- In addition to the standard email notifications, a safety issue is automatically created and a safety email is sent. Safety issues are discussed in the Safety page section on page 136.

7.9 Post a comment Tab

The post a comment tab provides users and staff with the ability to record information about a tool without changing the tool status (Figure 226). It is useful for highlighting tool usage information, process results, and general comments. Unlike reporting a problem, staff are not notified when a comment is posted therefore, comments should not be used to report problems or shutdowns.

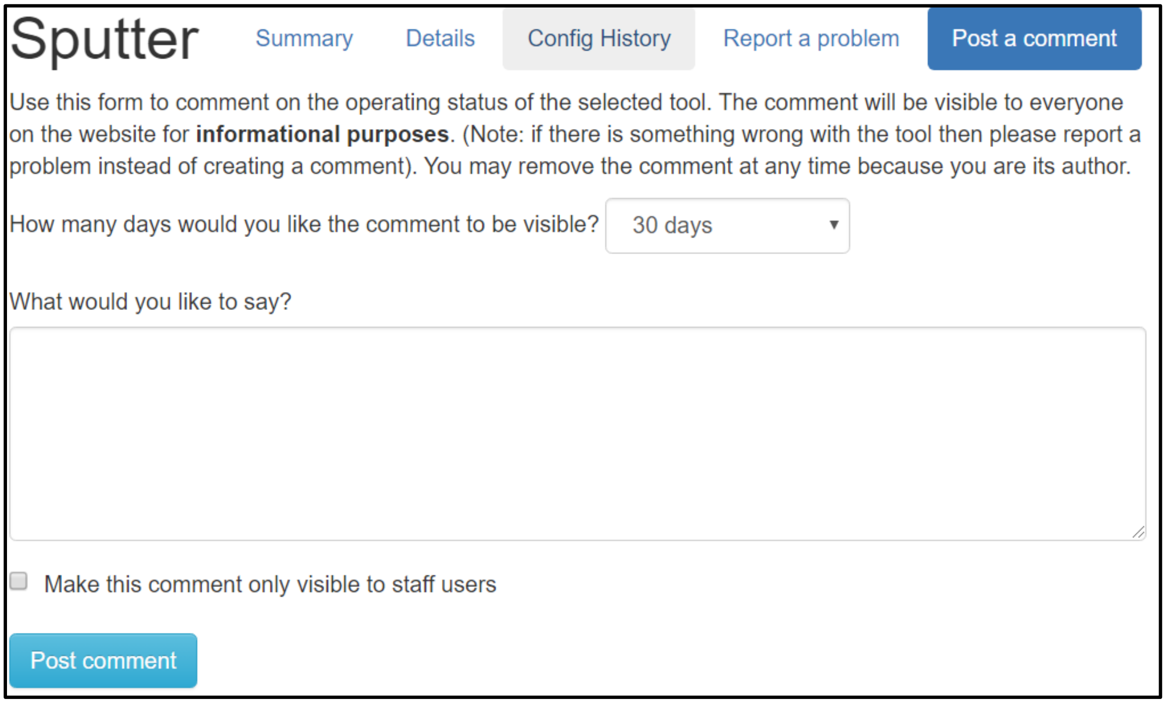


Figure 226 Tool control post a comment page

7.9.1 To post a comment:

- Navigate to the tool control page.
- Select the tool of interest from the tool list on the sidebar.
- Click the Post a comment tab.
- Click the drop down and select the amount of time to keep the comment visible (Figure 227).

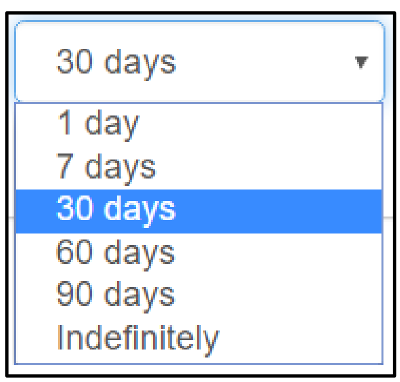


Figure 227 Comment visible time dropdown

- Enter any relevant information in the dialog box (Figure 228).

Figure 228 Comment dialog box

- Check to make comment visible only to staff (staff only) (Figure 229). This feature is useful to post special tool information.

Figure 229 Comment dialog staff visible checkbox

- Click the post comment button (Figure 230).

Figure 230 Comment post button

7.9.2 Comment posting

Once the Post comment button is clicked, the comment is saved in the Comments table of the database which is discussed in the Detailed administration → Comments section on page 382. Comments are displayed in the summary tab of the tool control page.
No email notifications are triggered.

7.10 Mobile device tool control

The tool control page will automatically change to a mobile display by stacking information into a single scrollable column (Figure 231). All of the features are available while in mobile view. To start, directly enter the name of the tool in the search dialog or select a tool by category. All categories and sub-categories are listed.

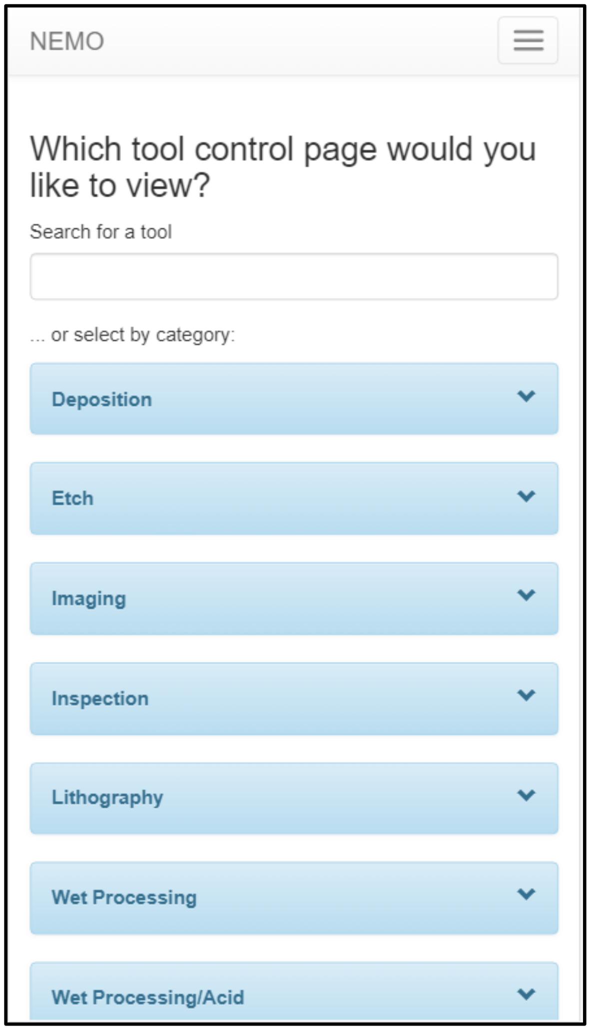


Figure 231 Mobile tool control page

7.10.1 Search for a tool

To search for a tool, start typing in the search dialog box. A tool button list will appear below the search dialog as characters are entered but at least two characters must be entered (Figure 232). Once the tool of interest appears, click the button of the tool of interest to go to the tool control page detailed below on page 126.

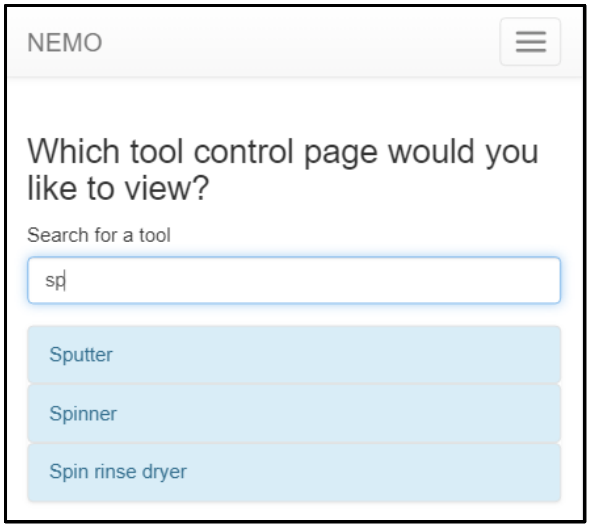


Figure 232 Mobile tool control search box and results

7.10.2 Select a tool by category

To select a tool by category, click the category button then click the tool link in the drop down. If the tool of interest is not on the list, click another category button (Figure 233). Note: it is possible to have more than one category at a time expanded. However, the page resets each time it is opened. Once the tool of interest appears, click the button of the tool of interest to go to the mobile tool reservation page detailed below on page 126.

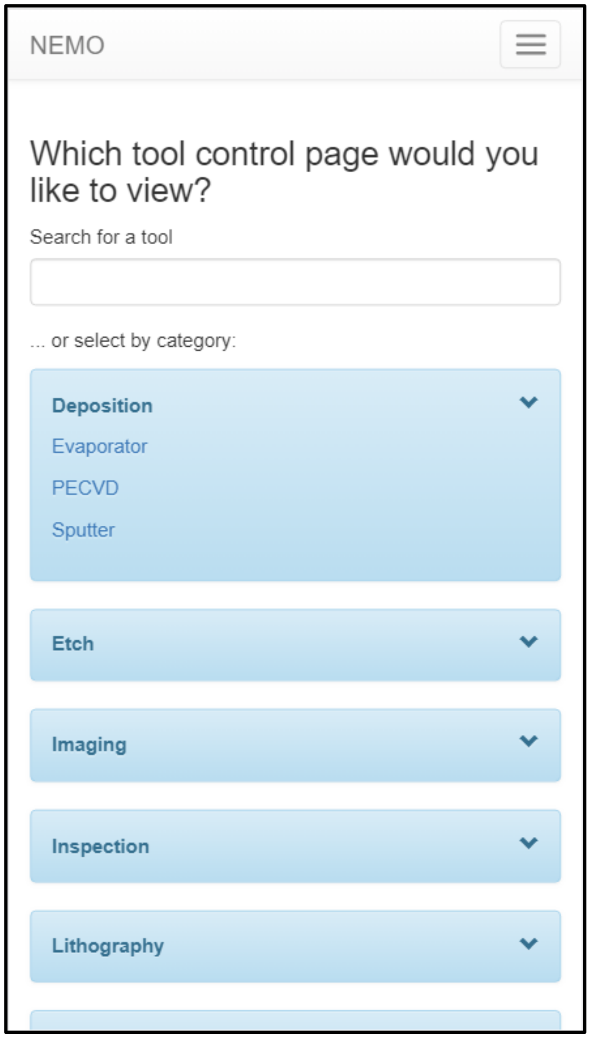


Figure 233 Mobile tool control category drop down

7.10.3 Mobile tool control page

The mobile tool control page lands on the summary tab (Figure 234). The summary tab, details tab, report a problem tab, and post a comment tab do not have any specializations to render on a mobile device. To select each tab, click or press near the tab title. Functionality is identical to the previously described tab features. If a tab renders larger than a screen, drag the screen to scroll.

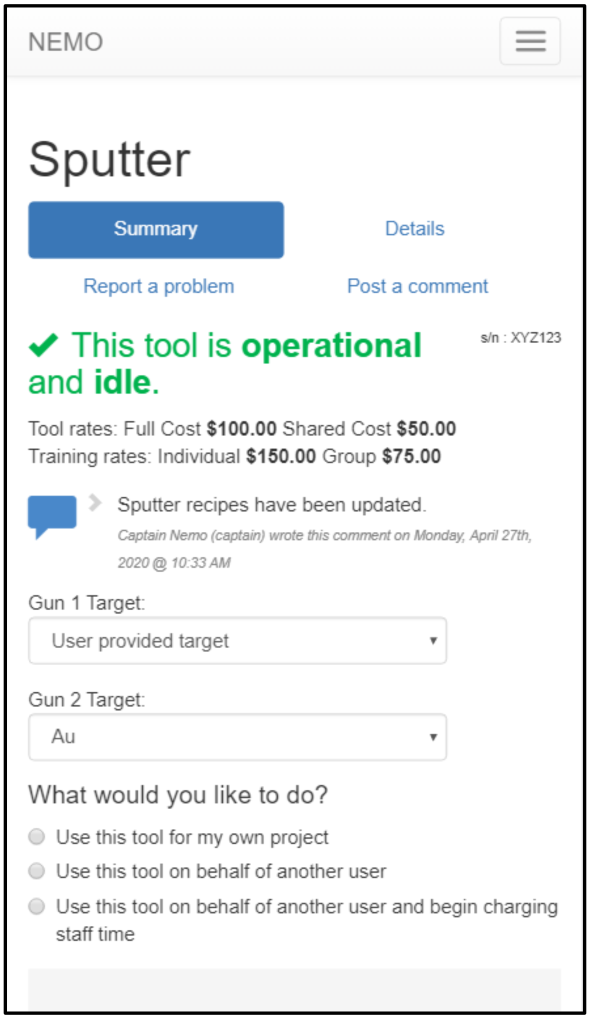


Figure 234 Mobile tool control landing page

7.11 Tool control customizations

7.11.1 Notification emails

Email notifications are possible when a task is created, updated, or resolved or a user tries to use a tool they are not qualified for and must be configured to be functional. Email templates are configured in the Customization page detailed starting on page 259.

7.11.2 Tool usage reminders

Tool usage reminder emails can be sent periodically. A timed service app must be properly configured and running which is described in NEMO timed services on page 535. The usage reminder email template must be configured and is described in the Customization pages detailed starting on page 259.

7.11.3 Tool rates

Tool rates can be customized and are discussed in the Customizations → Tool rates section on page 350.

7.11.4 Tool control page refresh rate

The tool control page automatically refreshes every 30 seconds which updates the current tool information and sidebar. To change the update interval, edit the tool_control.html and change the setInterval constant (in milliseconds) in the on_load function.

7.11.5 Optional tool features

The tool control pages were implemented such that if a feature was not used, its corresponding content would not be displayed. This helps eliminate the need for special setups to view features and easily enables many features to be optional. All of the optional features are detailed in the tool control pages.

8 Status dashboard

The status dashboard page provides a convenient overview of all users and staff currently logged into any areas or tools. In addition, there are views for problematic tools, idle tools, and an all tool view. The status dashboard lands on the area occupancy tab by default.

8.1 Web address

The status dashboard page is accessible at site-address/status_dashboard/. For example, www.nemo.com/status_dashboard/. The page can also be accessed from the navigation bar menu item "Status dashboard".

8.2 Area occupancy tab

The status dashboard lands on the area occupancy tab by default and the area occupancy tab will be highlighted with a blue background (Figure 235). This view shows all users that are currently logged into all areas. Staff members are highlighted in green and service personnel are highlighted in orange so they stand out. Each area will list the number of people in the area if it is greater than 1. Staff and service personnel are listed separately if the area is configured not to include them in the occupancy count. Lab areas are configured through the Detailed administration → Areas page detailed on page 377.

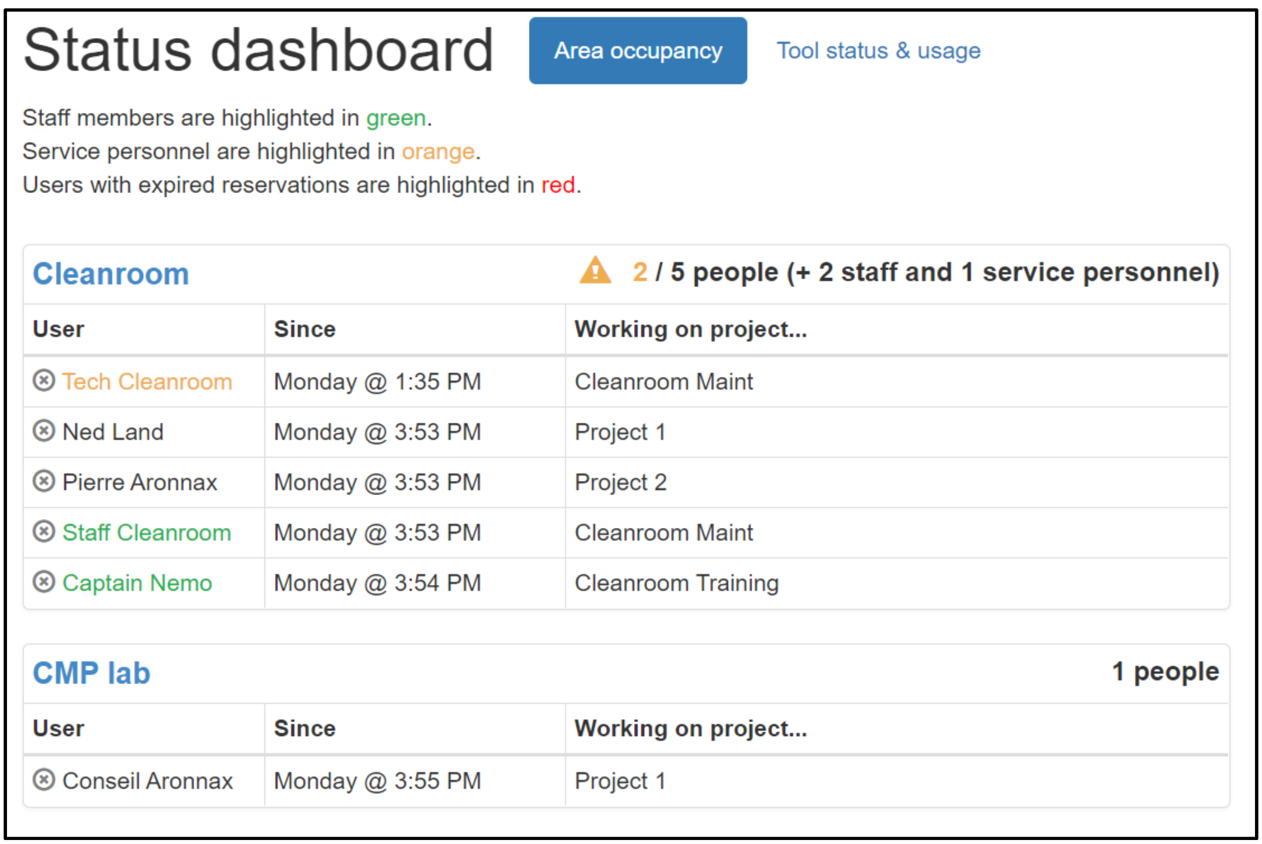


Figure 235 Status dashboard area occupancy

8.2.1 Maximum occupancy

If an area has a maximum occupancy set, the number of people will be listed as total of the maximum (Figure 236).

Figure 236 Status dashboard below maximum occupancy

If the occupancy is within one person, a yellow warning will be displayed with the occupancy (Figure 237).

Figure 237 Status dashboard near maximum occupancy

If the occupancy is at or above the limit, a red warning will be displayed with the occupancy (Figure 238).

Figure 238 Status dashboard at or above maximum occupancy

8.2.2 Force user out of area (staff only)

Staff will see a (⊗) icon next to each users name. Clicking the icon will log the user out of the area. There is no prompt for confirmation, the logout is immediate.

8.3 Tool status & usage tab

Clicking the ‘Tool status & usage’ tab will switch the view and highlight the tab with a blue background. The default view is the ‘tools in use’ filter. To change the filter, click the dropdown and click the filter of interest (Figure 239). All filter views show the tool name, user name, and when they started using the tool. The tool names are followed by status icons which are identical to those describe in Tool control → Side bar Tool list icons on page 81.

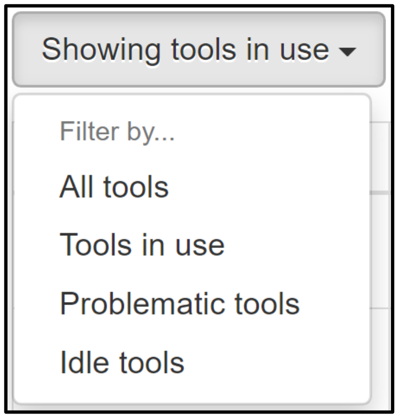


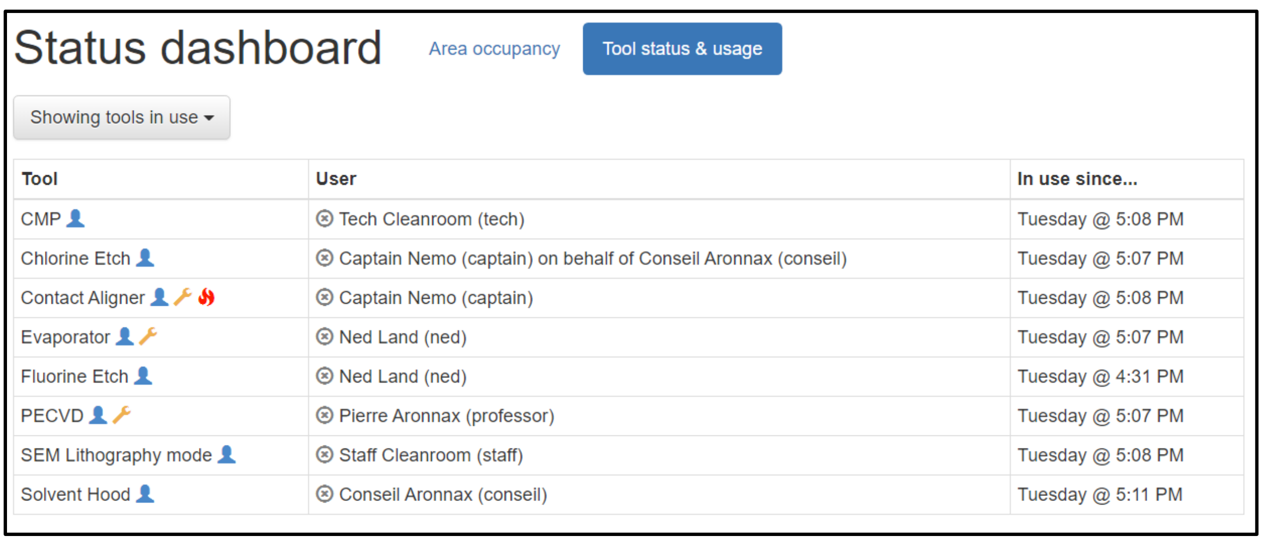
Figure 239 Status dashboard tool filter

8.3.1 Force user off of tool (staff only)

Staff will see a (⊗) icon next to each users name on all tool status views except for idle tools. Clicking the icon will log the user out of the tool. There is no prompt for confirmation, the logout is immediate. All normal logout procedures are skipped and if interlocks are defined, the interlock is turned off immediately. Tool logout procedures are discussed in the Tool control → Summary tab → Tool log out section on page 102.

8.3.2 Tools in use

The ‘tools in use’ filter will only show tools that currently have someone logged in (Figure 240).

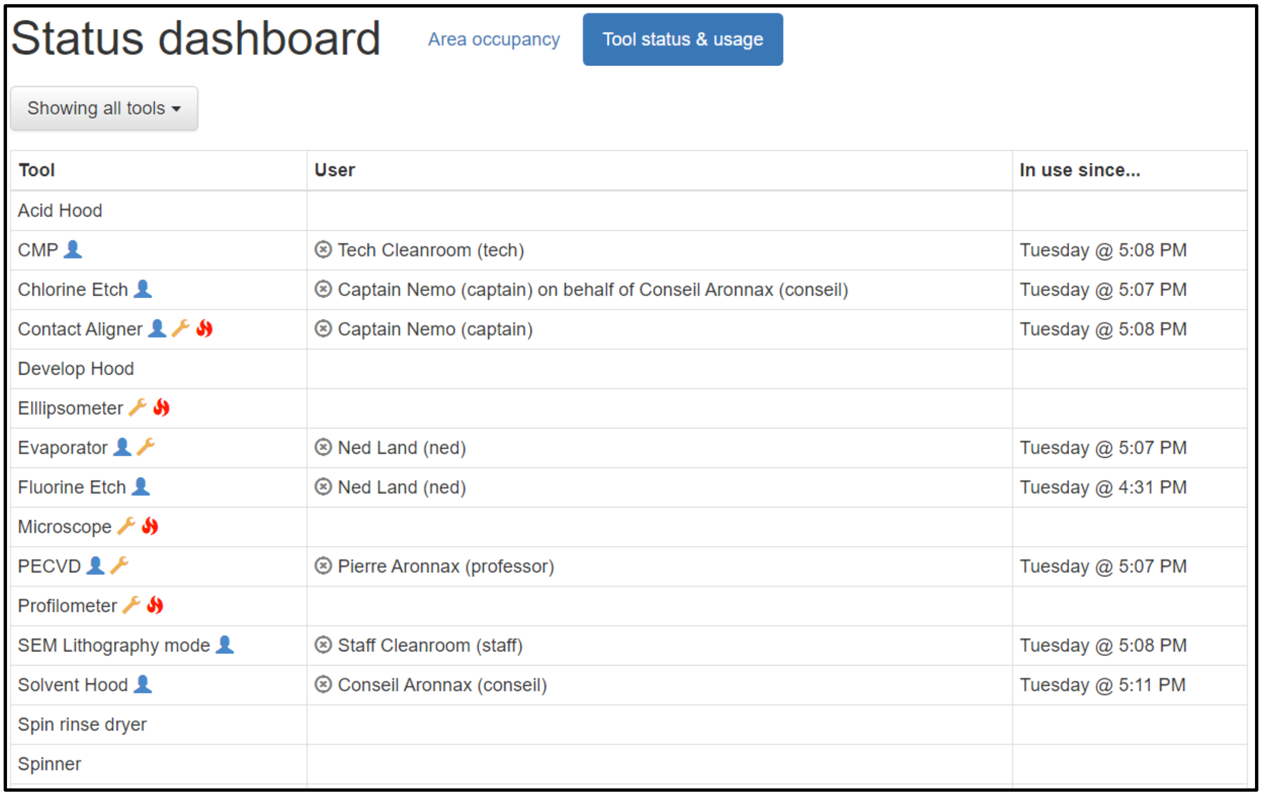


Tool	User	In use since...
CMP	⊗ Tech Cleanroom (tech)	Tuesday @ 5:08 PM
Chlorine Etch	⊗ Captain Nemo (captain) on behalf of Conseil Aronnax (conseil)	Tuesday @ 5:07 PM
Contact Aligner	⊗ Captain Nemo (captain)	Tuesday @ 5:08 PM
Evaporator	⊗ Ned Land (ned)	Tuesday @ 5:07 PM
Fluorine Etch	⊗ Ned Land (ned)	Tuesday @ 4:31 PM
PECVD	⊗ Pierre Aronnax (professor)	Tuesday @ 5:07 PM
SEM Lithography mode	⊗ Staff Cleanroom (staff)	Tuesday @ 5:08 PM
Solvent Hood	⊗ Conseil Aronnax (conseil)	Tuesday @ 5:11 PM

Figure 240 Status dashboard tools in use

8.3.3 All tools

The ‘all tools’ filter displays all tools regardless of log in or problem status (Figure 241).



Status dashboard Area occupancy Tool status & usage

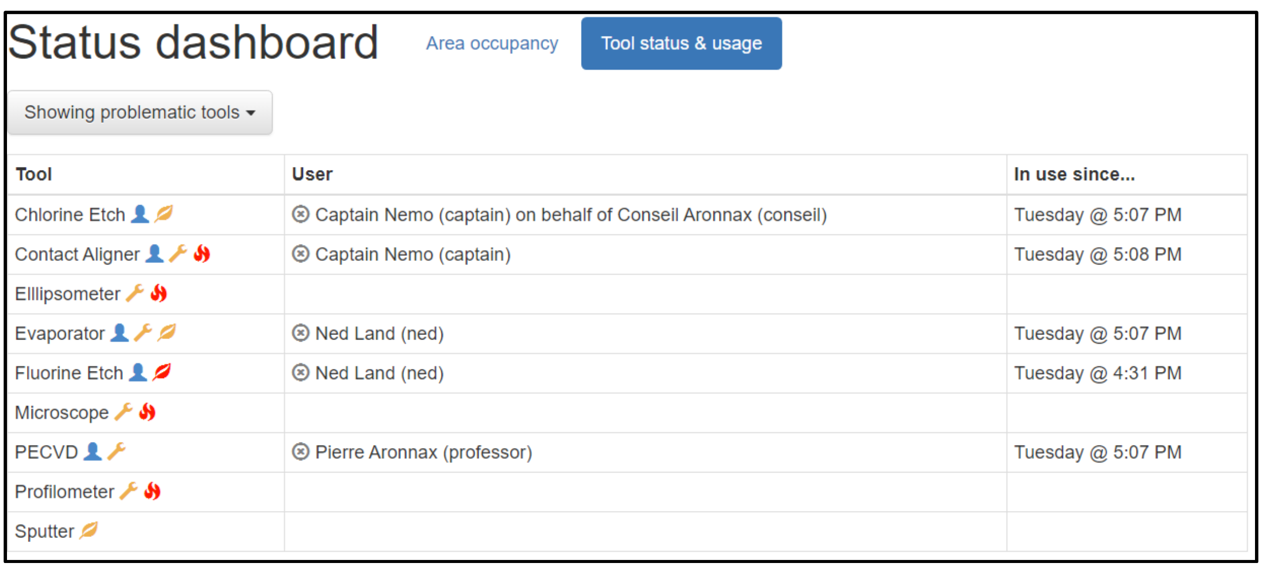
Showing all tools

Tool	User	In use since...
Acid Hood		
CMP	Tech Cleanroom (tech)	Tuesday @ 5:08 PM
Chlorine Etch	Captain Nemo (captain) on behalf of Conseil Aronnax (conseil)	Tuesday @ 5:07 PM
Contact Aligner	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tuesday @ 5:08 PM
Develop Hood		
Ellipsometer		
Evaporator	Ned Land (ned)	Tuesday @ 5:07 PM
Fluorine Etch	Ned Land (ned)	Tuesday @ 4:31 PM
Microscope		
PECVD	Pierre Aronnax (professor)	Tuesday @ 5:07 PM
Profilometer		
SEM Lithography mode	Staff Cleanroom (staff)	Tuesday @ 5:08 PM
Solvent Hood	Conseil Aronnax (conseil)	Tuesday @ 5:11 PM
Spin rinse dryer		
Spinner		

Figure 241 Status dashboard all tools

8.3.4 Problematic tools

The ‘problematic tools’ filter displays all tools with a shutdown, problem, required resource outage or optional resource outage (Figure 242).



Status dashboard Area occupancy Tool status & usage

Showing problematic tools

Tool	User	In use since...
Chlorine Etch	Captain Nemo (captain) on behalf of Conseil Aronnax (conseil)	Tuesday @ 5:07 PM
Contact Aligner	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tuesday @ 5:08 PM
Ellipsometer		
Evaporator	Ned Land (ned)	Tuesday @ 5:07 PM
Fluorine Etch	Ned Land (ned)	Tuesday @ 4:31 PM
Microscope		
PECVD	Pierre Aronnax (professor)	Tuesday @ 5:07 PM
Profilometer		
Sputter		

Figure 242 Status dashboard problematic tools

8.3.5 Idle tools

The ‘idle tools’ filter displays all tools that are currently not in use regardless of problematic status (Figure 243).

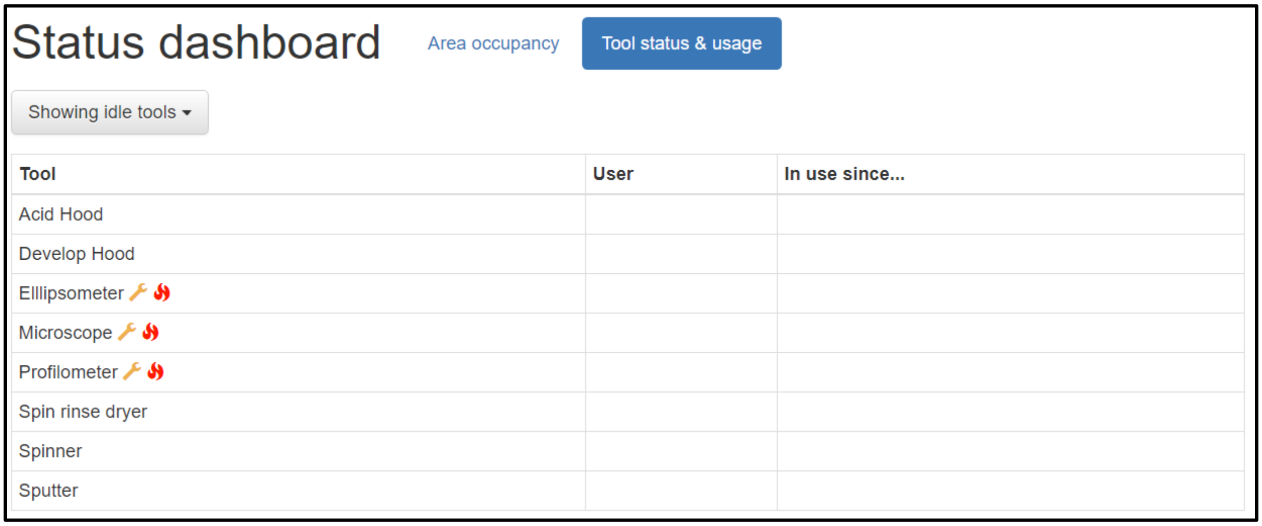


Figure 243 Status dashboard idle tools

8.4 Mobile device status dashboard

The mobile device view organizes the data to fit the width of the screen without reduction of functionality (Figure 244, Figure 245).

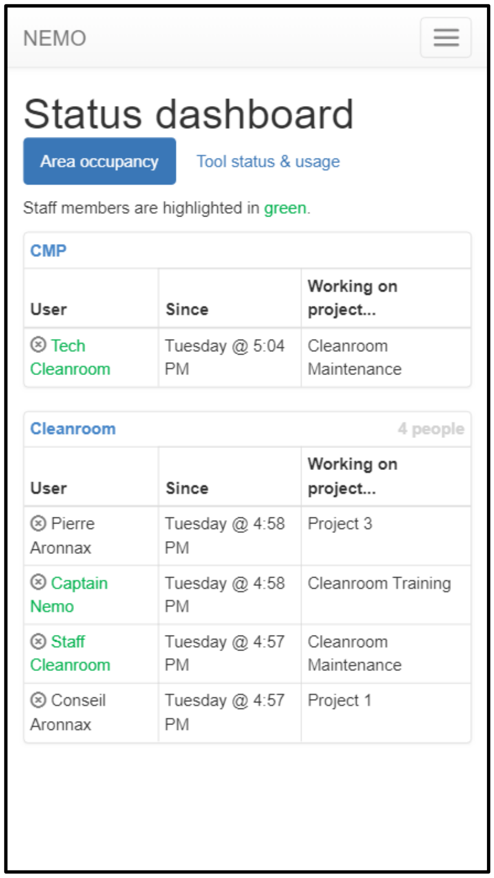


Figure 244 Status dashboard mobile area occupancy view

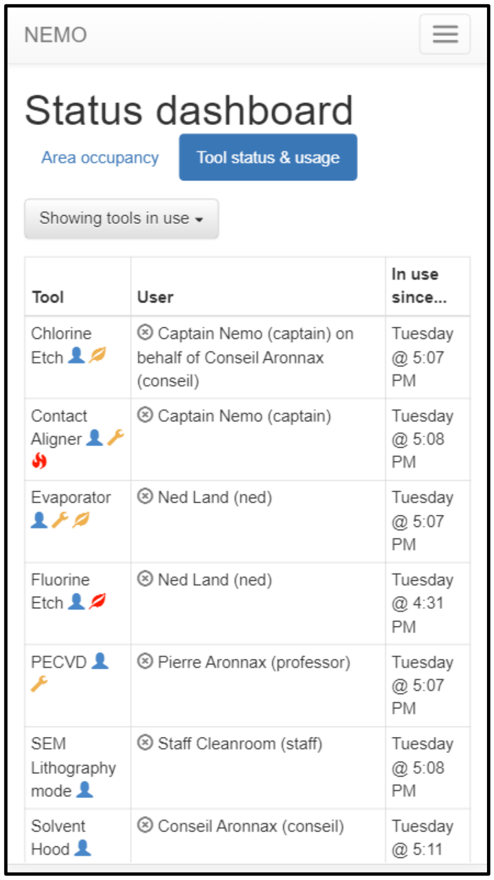


Figure 245 Status dashboard tool status view

8.5 Status dashboard customizations

8.5.1 Status dashboard refresh rate

The status dashboard page automatically refreshes every 10 seconds which updates the current area occupancy and tool usage information. To change the update interval, edit the status_dashboard.html and change the setInterval constant (in milliseconds) in the on_load function.

9 Jumbotron

The jumbotron is similar to the status dashboard but provides an integrated page to display user occupancy, tools in use, and any alerts or outages (Figure 246).

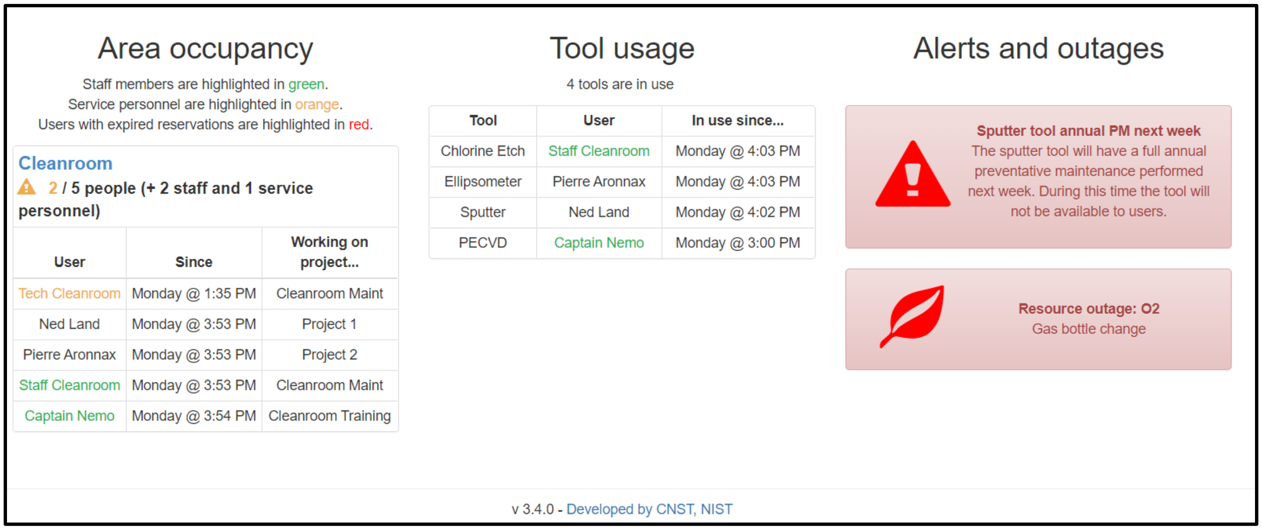


Figure 246 Jumbotron display

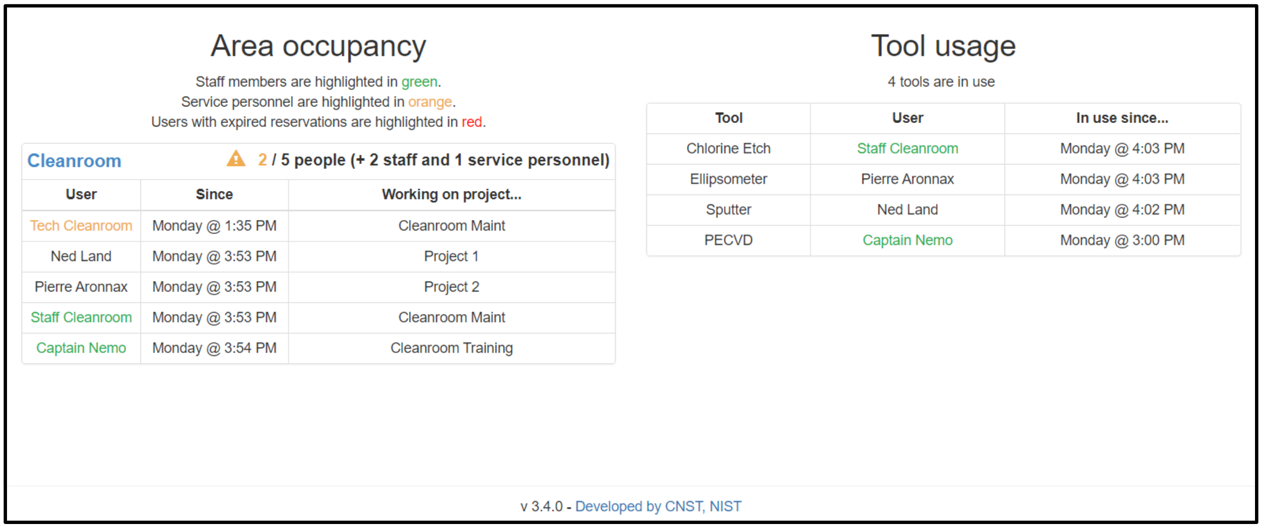
9.1 Web address

The jumbotron page is accessible at site-address/jumbotron/. For example, www.nemo.com/jumbotron/. The page is not accessible from the navigation bar and must be either directly addressed or have a quick link created in the landing page.

9.2 Usage

The intent of this page is to run continuously on a monitor.

- Area occupancy information will only be displayed if areas have been defined.
    - This section shows all users that are currently logged into all areas. Staff members are highlighted in green and service personnel are highlighted in orange, so they stand out. Each area will list the number of people in the area if it is greater than 1. Staff and service personnel are listed separately if the area is configured not to include them in the occupancy count.
    - When area reservations are in use, users with expired reservations are highlighted in red.
- Tool usage information will only be displayed if tools have been defined.
- Alerts and outages are only displayed if any are present (Figure 247).
- An optional watermark can be used on the page to highlight the lab.



User	Since	Working on project...
Tech Cleanroom	Monday @ 1:35 PM	Cleanroom Maint
Ned Land	Monday @ 3:53 PM	Project 1
Pierre Aronnax	Monday @ 3:53 PM	Project 2
Staff Cleanroom	Monday @ 3:53 PM	Cleanroom Maint
Captain Nemo	Monday @ 3:54 PM	Cleanroom Training

Tool	User	In use since...
Chlorine Etch	Staff Cleanroom	Monday @ 4:03 PM
Ellipsometer	Pierre Aronnax	Monday @ 4:03 PM
Sputter	Ned Land	Monday @ 4:02 PM
PECVD	Captain Nemo	Monday @ 3:00 PM

Figure 247 Jumbotron with no alerts or outages

If there is no area occupancy or tool usage, then not-in-use messages are displayed (Figure 248).

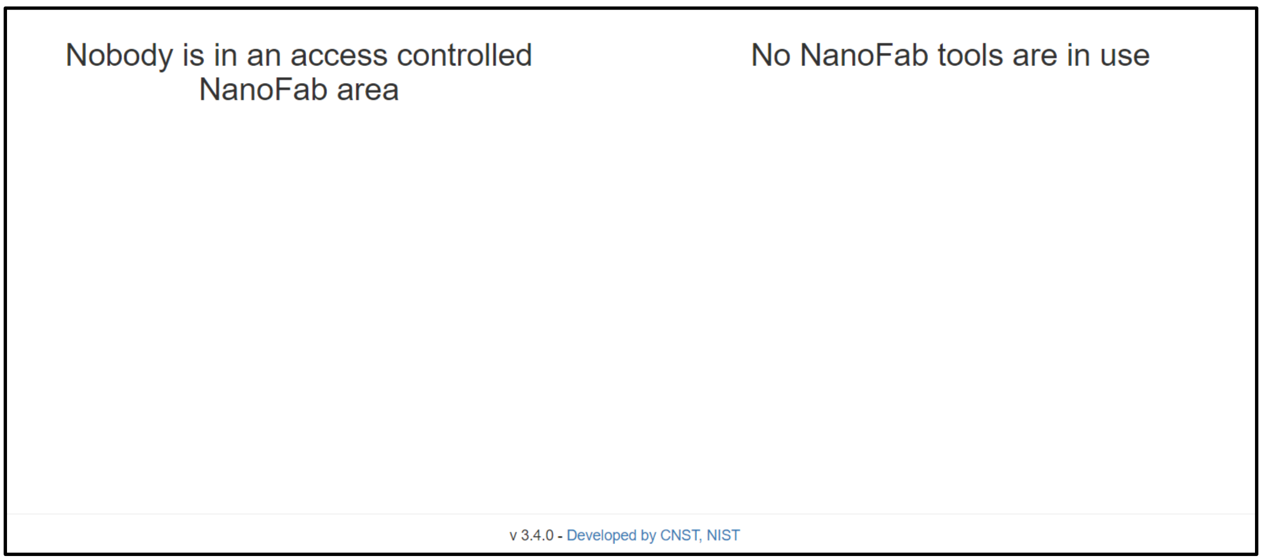


Figure 248 Jumbotron not in use messages

The page automatically refreshes periodically to keep the information current. If NEMO has gone offline and does not respond to a refresh request, the page will display “NEMO is offline” (Figure 249).

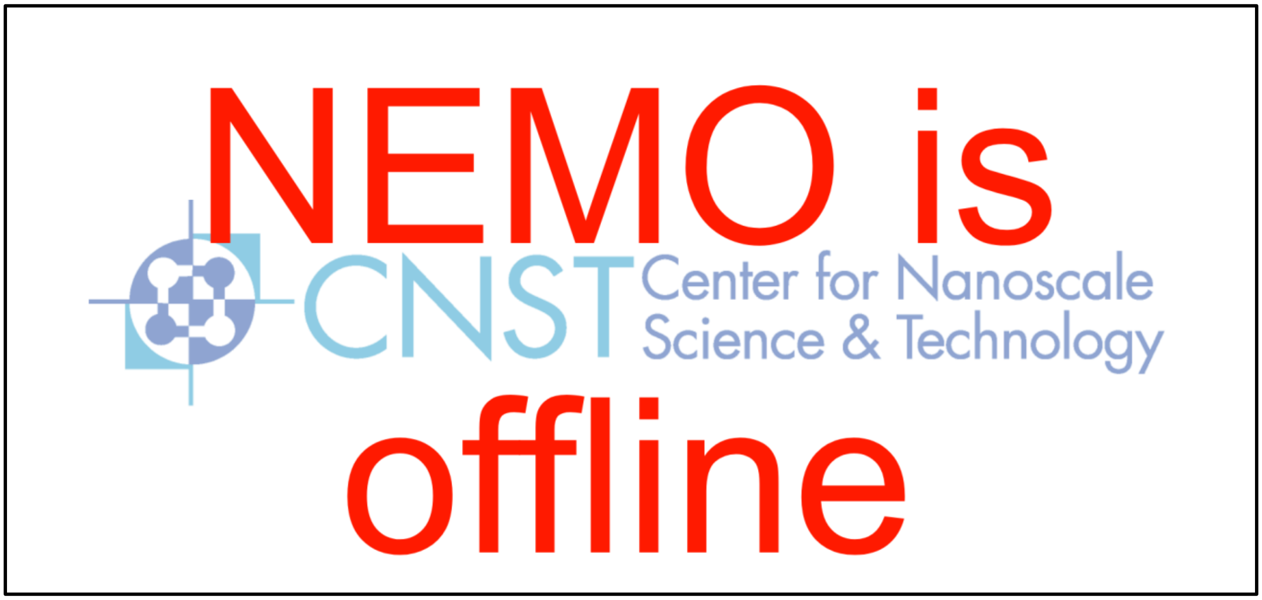


Figure 249 Jumbotron NEMO offline

9.3 Mobile device jumbotron

There are no mobile device views for the jumbotron page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

9.4 Jumbotron customizations

9.4.1 Background watermark

The jumbotron can display a background watermark image. The jumbotron watermark is configured through the Customizations → Jumbotron watermark page detailed on page 279.

9.4.2 Jumbotron refresh rate

The jumbotron page automatically refreshes every 10 seconds which updates the current area occupancy, tool usage information, alerts, and outages. To change the update interval, edit the jumbotrol.html and change the setInterval constant (in milliseconds) in the on_load function.

10 Safety

The safety page provides users a method to report and view non-emergency issues in the lab and gives staff a method to document progress and resolutions (Figure 250). If a user reports a problem with a tool and checks that the problem is also a safety hazard, as described in the Tool control → Report a problem section on page 115, a new safety issue will automatically be created here. Users and staff can see current issues and look at closed issues.

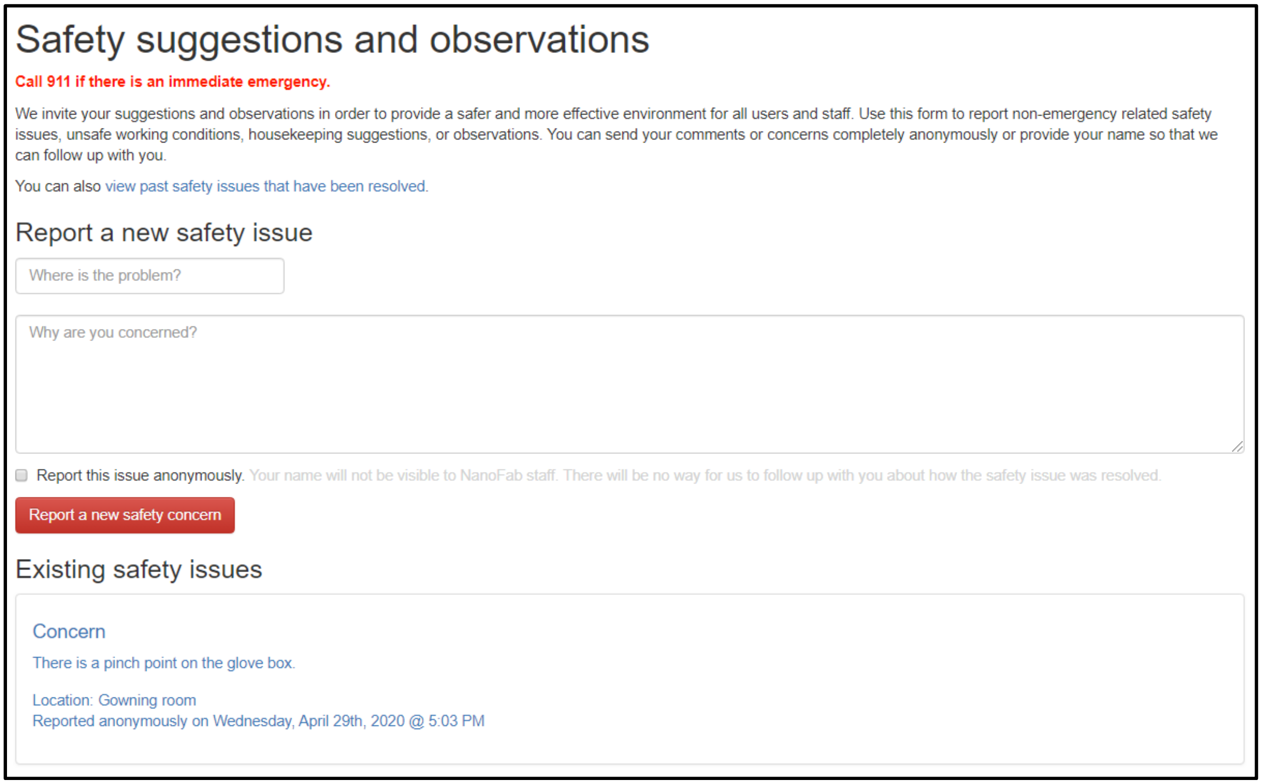


Figure 250 Safety page

10.1 Safety message

NEMO has a default safety message displayed at the top of the safety page. It can be customized to specific lab requirements (Figure 251). A customized html safety message can be loaded into NEMO through the Customizations → Safety introduction message detailed on page 268.

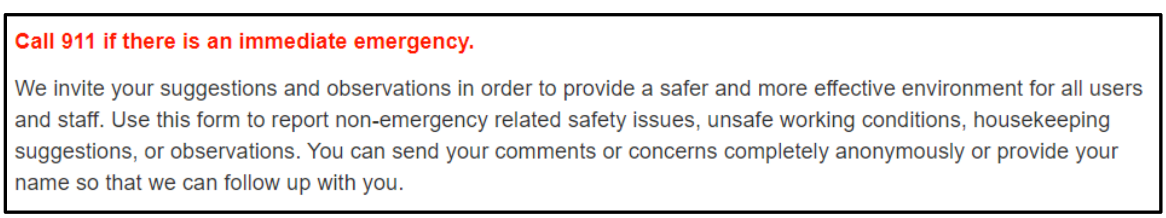


Figure 251 Safety page default safety message

10.2 View resolved safety issues

Safety issues that have been closed can be accessed by clicking the view past safety issues link (Figure 252).

Figure 252 Safety past issues link

Clicking the link will open the resolved safety issues page (Figure 253).

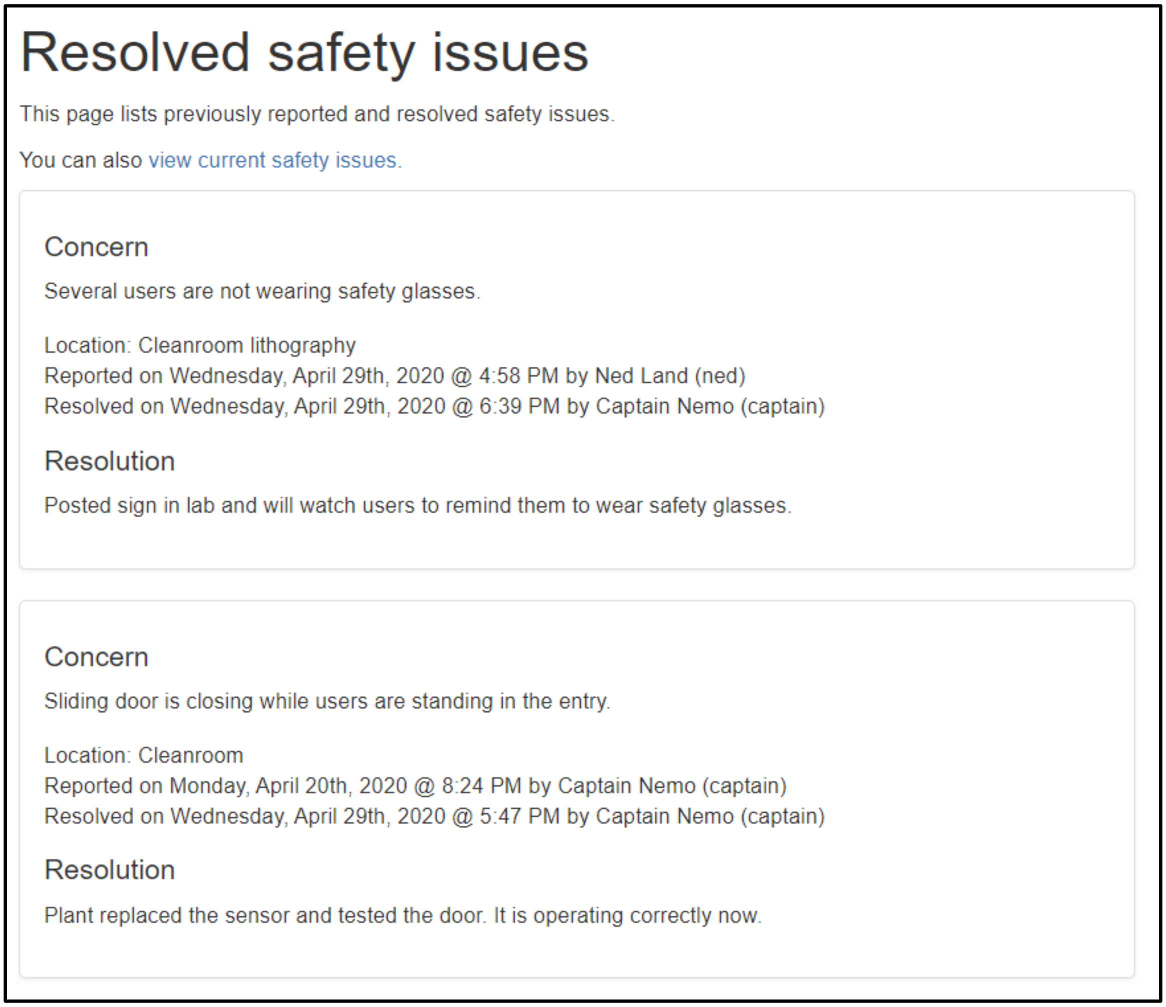


Figure 253 Safety resolved issues page

All resolved issues will be listed with the most recent resolution listed first. If there are not any resolved safety issues to list, the user will be notified with “There are no past issues.”

Clicking the view current safety issues link will return to the main safety page (Figure 254).

Figure 254 Safety return to main page

10.3 Report a new safety issue

New safety issues can be created by any user or staff member. To report a new safety issue, provide a location and a description of your concern (Figure 255).

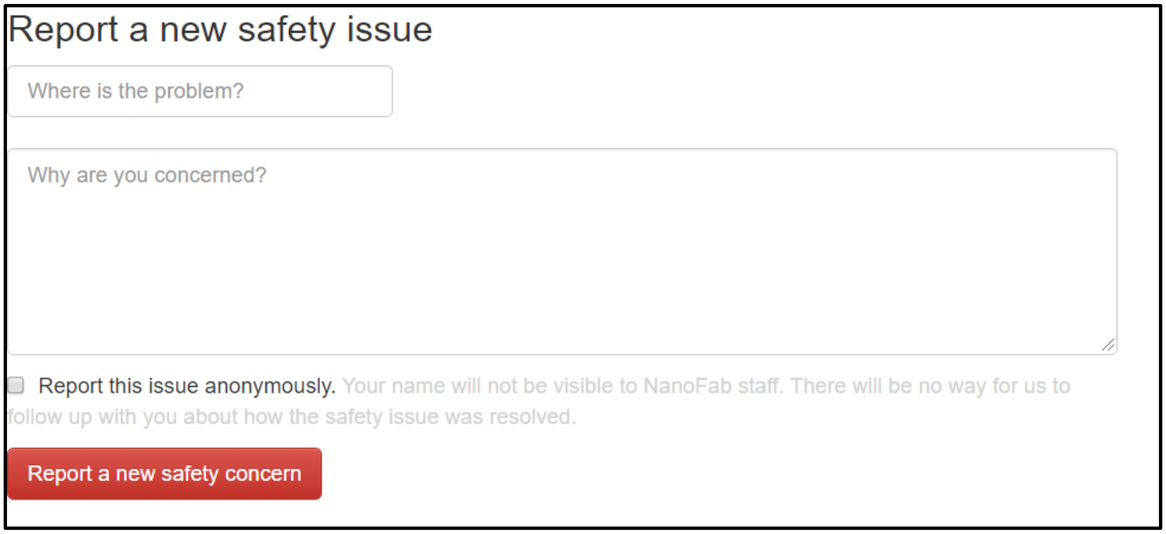


Figure 255 Safety report new issue

Users can select to report issues anonymously if desired and their name will not be recorded with the report (Figure 256). However, the staff will not be able to follow up directly with the user about the problem or how it was resolved.

Figure 256 Safety report new issue anonymously

Once all information is correct, click the report button (Figure 257).

Figure 257 Safety issue report button

Upon clicking the report button NEMO will:

- Create a new safety issue in the safety issues table of the database as discussed in Detailed administration → Safety Issues on page 441.
- Send an email to the safety email address using the safety email template. If either are missing, no email will be sent. Safety email address and email template are detailed in the Customization section starting on page 259.
- Upon success, a confirmation screen will appear to verify that the safety issue was received and recorded (Figure 258).

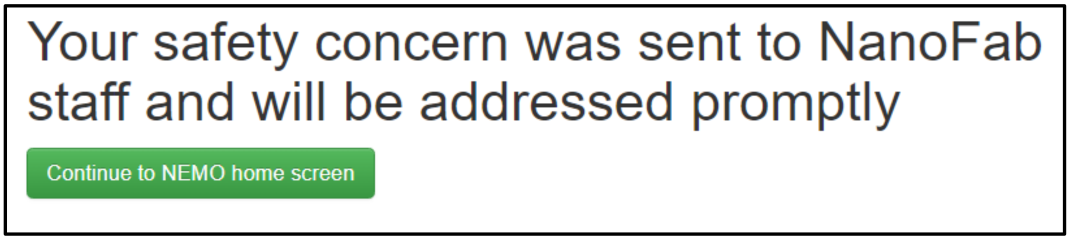


Figure 258 Safety report confirmation

Click the continue button to return to the NEMO landing page (Figure 259).

Figure 259 Safety continue button

10.4 View open safety issues

All open safety issues are listed at the bottom of the page (Figure 260).

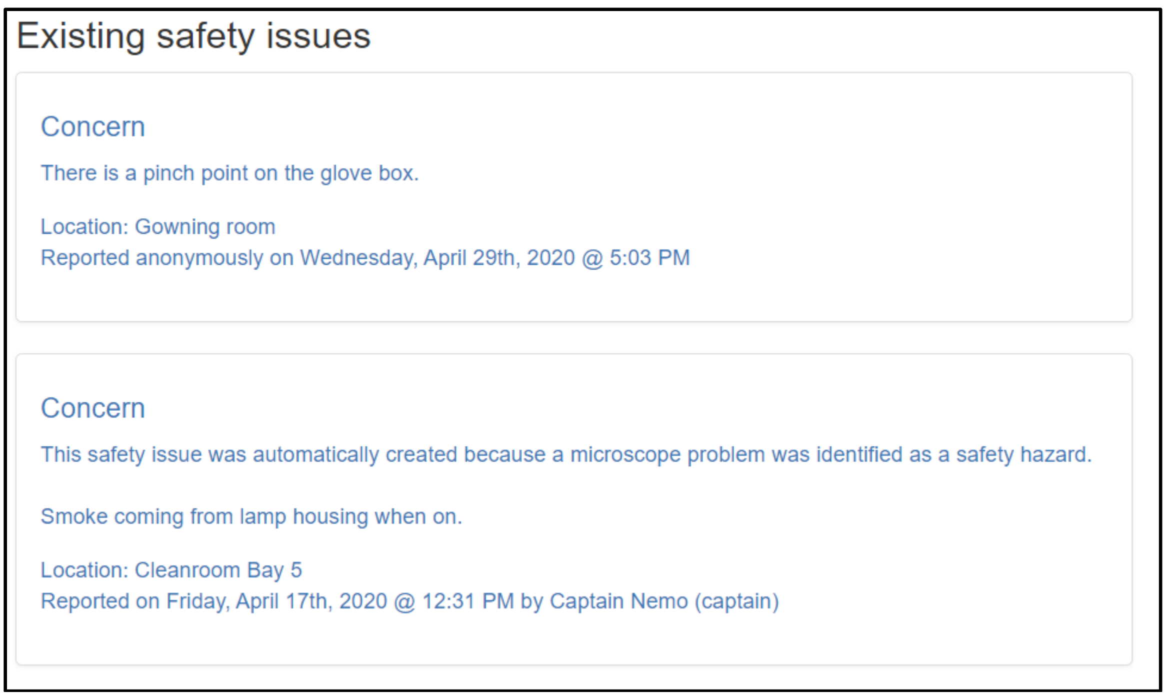


Figure 260 Safety open issues

10.4.1 User view

Each concern will list a description, location, the time and date (Figure 261).

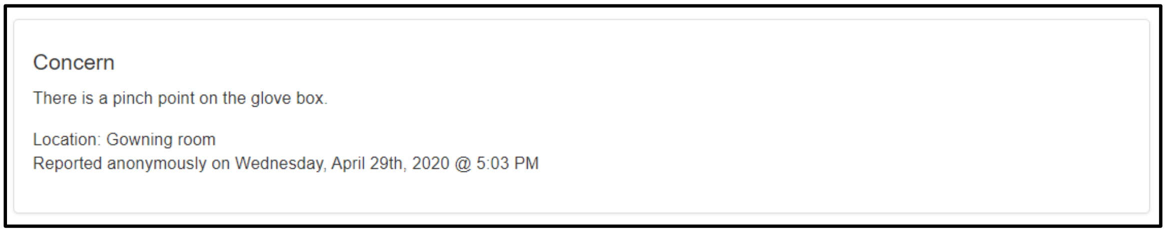


Figure 261 Safety open issue user view

10.4.2 Staff view

The staff view will list a description, location, the time and date, and the user who reported the concern (Figure 262). In addition, staff can update a concern by clicking anywhere in the listing box.

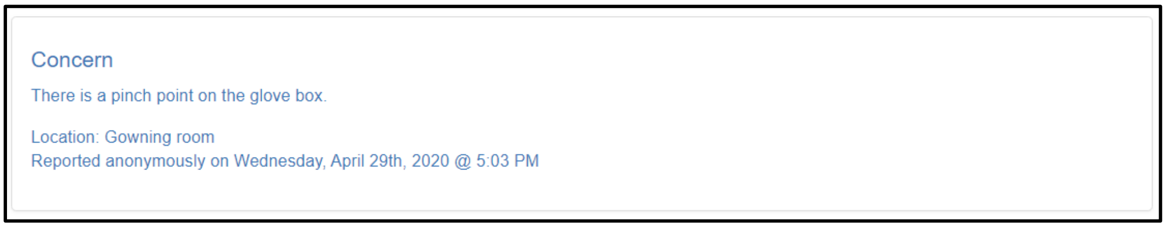


Figure 262 Safety open issue staff view

10.4.3 Hidden issues

Some issues may be hidden from users however staff will still be able to view them (Figure 263). Issues hidden from users are notated.

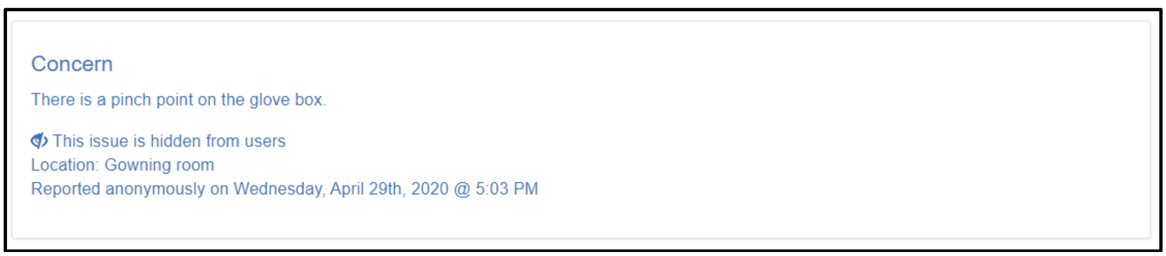


Figure 263 Safety issue hidden from user view

10.4.4 Automatic safety issues

If a safety issues was created automatically with a tool problem report, it will say so (Figure 264).

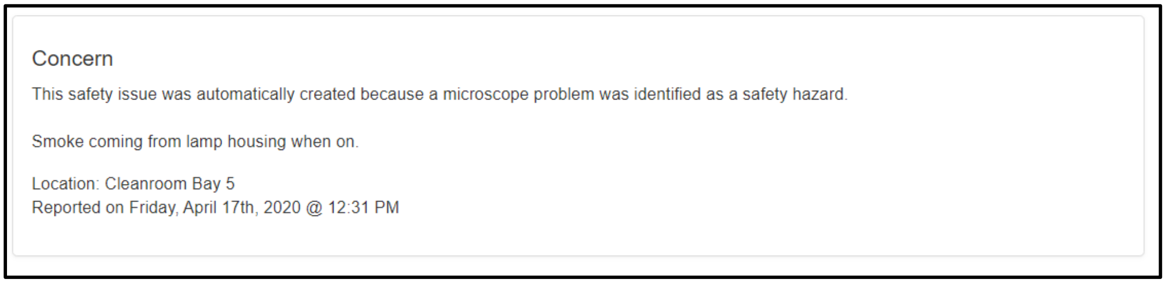


Figure 264 Safety report created by tool problem report

10.4.5 Progress

If a safety has an update but has not been resolved, it will have a progress section that lists the progress made so far (Figure 265).

Figure 265 Safety issue showing progress

10.5 Resolve or update a safety issue (staff only)

Staff can resolve an open issue or make progress updates. Clicking anywhere in a concern box will open the update page (Figure 266). The update page has check boxes to resolve an issue and hide an issue, a dialog box to enter information, save and abandon update buttons, and a listing of all information to date.

Figure 266 Safety issue update page

If this is the final update and the issue will be closed, check the issue resolved checkbox (Figure 267).

Figure 267 Safety update issue resolved checkbox

All issues are visible to users by default, if an issues needs to be hidden from users, uncheck the visible to users checkbox (Figure 268).

Figure 268 Safety update issue visible checkbox

Enter a detailed narrative or the progress to date or the final resolution (Figure 269).

Figure 269 Safety update narrative dialog box

To save, click the save update button (Figure 270). After clicking save, the main safety page is opened.

Figure 270 Safety update save button

To leave without recording any changes, click the abandon changes button (Figure 271). After clicking abandon, the main safety page is opened.

Figure 271 Safety update abandon button

10.6 Notifications (staff only)

When safety alerts are created, the notification status is set for staff members. It automatically expires after one month. If a user accesses a page with a notification within that time, there will be a notification indicating new content since their last visit. The safety notifications are reset upon visiting the safety page. Notifications are detailed in Detailed administration → Notifications on page 423.

If the safety page has a link on the landing page, a red number that represents the number of new safety issues reported since the user last visited the safety page will appear to the right of the link name (Figure 272). Setup details can be found under Detailed administration → Landing page choices on page 403.

Figure 272 Landing page safety notification

The next time the safety page is visited, any new issues that have been created since the user last visited the safety page will have a special "new" icon to highlight the concern (Figure 273).

Figure 273 Safety page new issues

10.7 Web address

The safety page is accessible at site-address/safety/. For example, www.nemo.com/safety/. The page is not accessible from the navigation bar and must be either directly addressed or have a quick link created in the landing page.

10.8 Mobile device safety page

There are no mobile device views for the safety page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

10.9 Safety page customizations

10.9.1 Safety email address and email template

Safety email address and email template are detailed in the Customization section starting on page 259.

10.9.2 Safety introduction message

A customized html safety message can be loaded into NEMO through the Customizations → Safety introduction message detailed on page 268.

11 Send feedback

The send feedback provides users a dialog to send general comments and suggestions to staff that are not safety related (Figure 274).

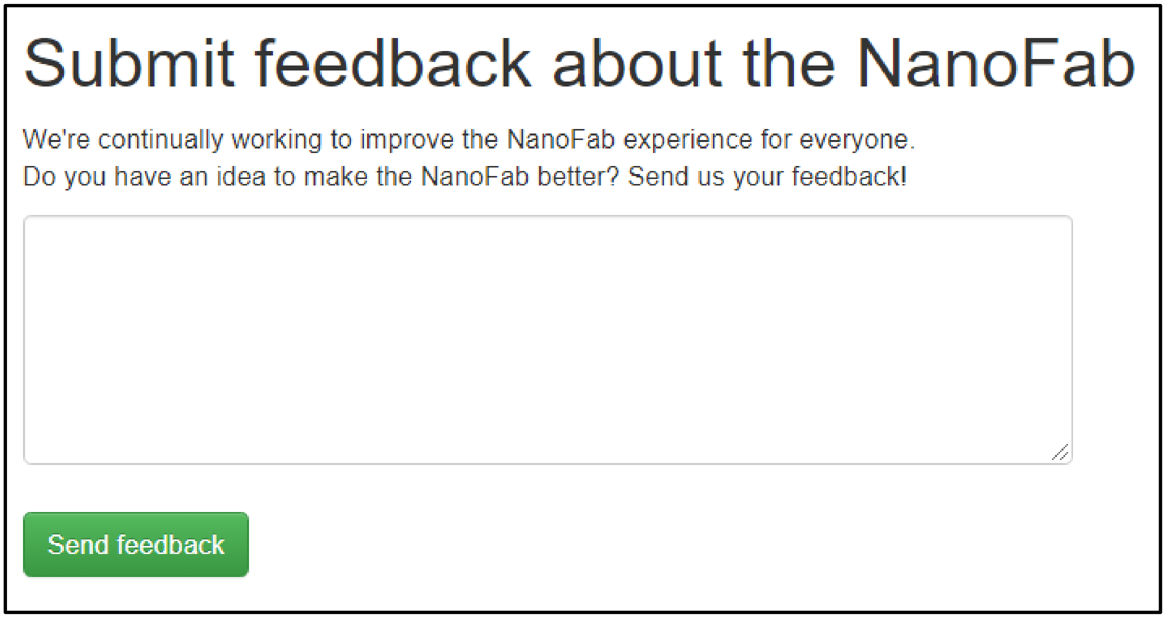


Figure 274 Send feedback page

If either the email address or email template have not been configured, a warning message the the feature has not been customized will be displayed instead of the feedback page (Figure 275). Configuration is detailed in the Customization section starting on page 259.

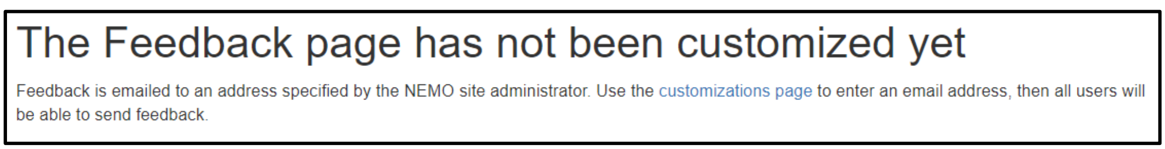


Figure 275 Send feedback not configured

11.1 Web address

The send feedback page is accessible at site-address/feedback/. For example, www.nemo.com/feedback/. The page is not accessible from the navigation bar and must be either directly addressed or have a quick link created in the landing page.

11.2 Usage

To send user feedback:

- Provide a detailed narrative in the dialog box (Figure 276).

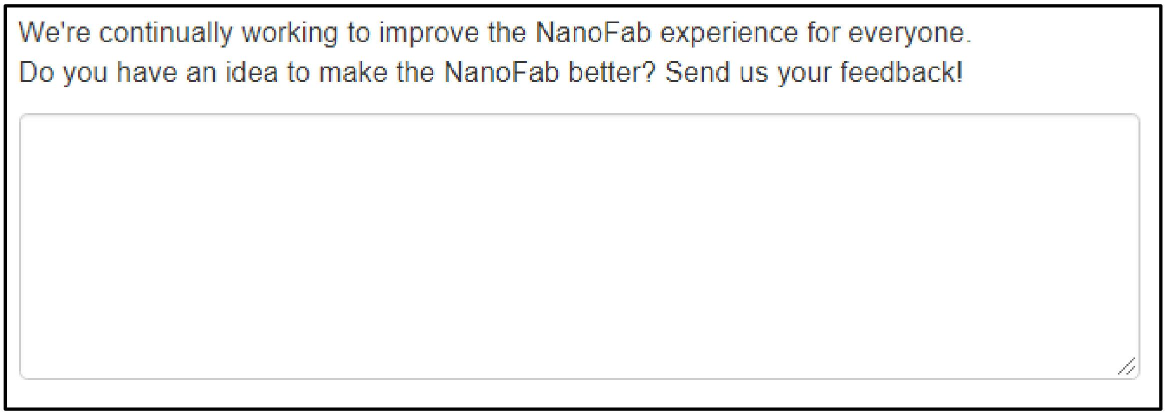


Figure 276 Feedback dialog box

- Click the send feedback button (Figure 277).

Figure 277 Feedback send button

- The dialog is checked for size. If the dialog is empty, the user is prompted to add information (Figure 278).

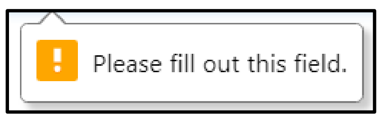


Figure 278 Feedback empty dialog prompt

- If the dialog is too long, it is truncated without warning.
- Feedback is sent to the configured feedback email address using the configured email template.

11.3 Mobile device send feedback page

There are no mobile device views for the send feedback page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

11.4 Send feedback page customizations

11.4.1 Feedback email address and email template

Safety email address and email template are detailed in the Customization section starting on page 259.

11.4.2 Feedback message length

The maximum length of the feedback message is 5000 characters and can be changed in the constants.py file.

12 Contact staff

The contact staff page can be used to provide information to help users get in touch with staff members (Figure 279). Contact information can be grouped into categories and the displayed in any order. Contacts are managed in the Detailed administration → Contact information section described on page 400.

12.1 Fields

Each contact can have the following information. Any optional fields that are left blank will not be displayed.

- Picture (optional) – pictures are automatically resized to 266 pixels high by 200 pixels wide and can be any common picture format such as png, tiff, jpg, etc.
- Name (required) – contact first and last name
- Email (optional) – any valid email address. The email address is displayed as a link to send email.
- Office phone (optional) – any valid phone number. The phone number is displayed as a link to make a call on a mobile device.
- Mobile phone (optional) – any valid phone number. The phone number is displayed as a link to make a call on a mobile device. In addition, a link to send a text message from a mobile device can be enabled.
- Office location (required) – description to find the contact, limited to 200 characters.

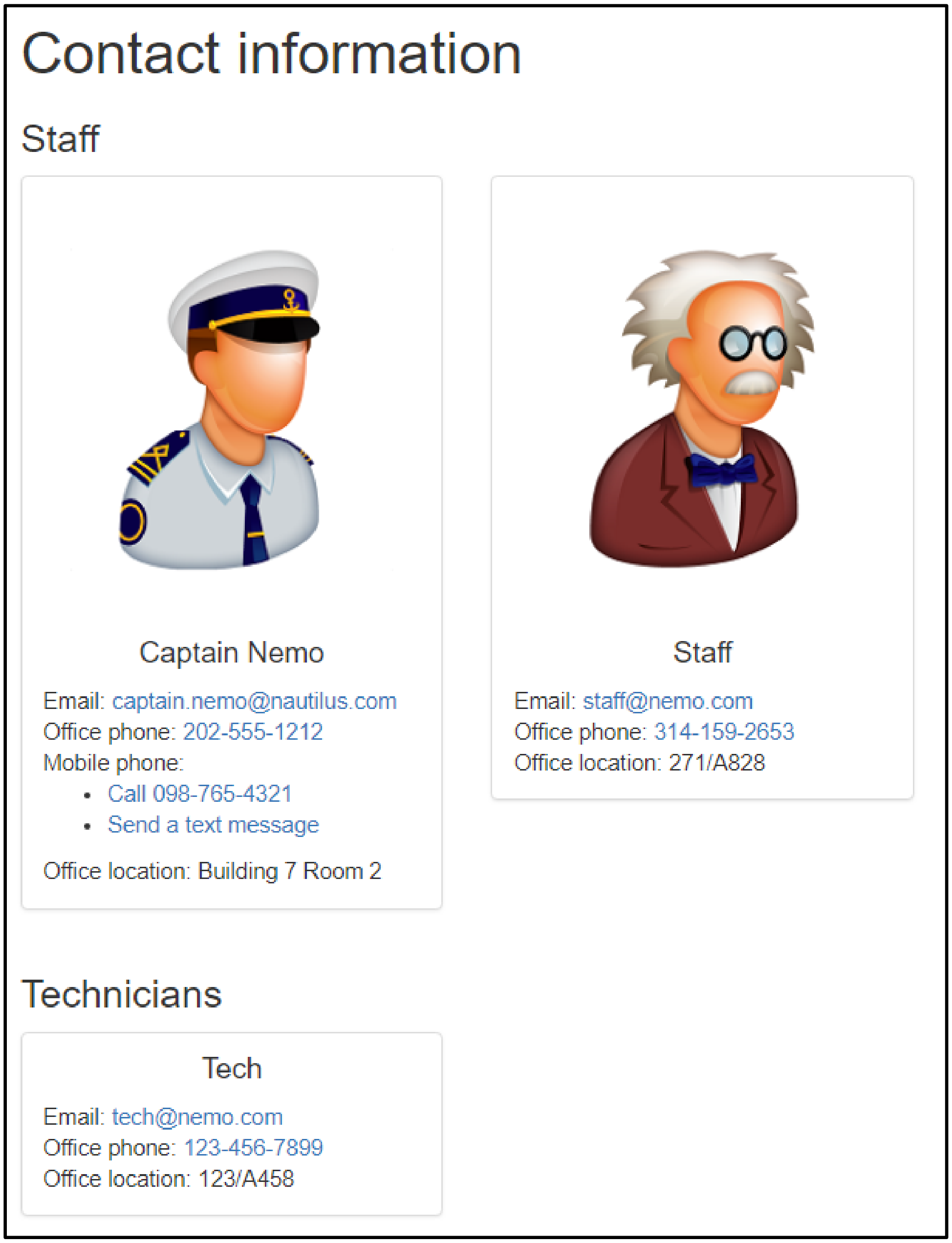


Figure 279 Contact staff page

12.2 Web address

The contact staff page is accessible at site-address/contact_staff/. For example, www.nemo.com/contact_staff/. The page is not accessible from the navigation bar and must be either directly addressed or have a quick link created in the landing page.

12.3 Mobile device contact staff page

There are no mobile device views for the contact staff page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

12.4 Contact staff page customizations

There are no contact staff page customizations

13 View usage

The view usage page allows a user to review all records for a selectable period (Figure 280). When the page is first opened, it displays any records for the current month.

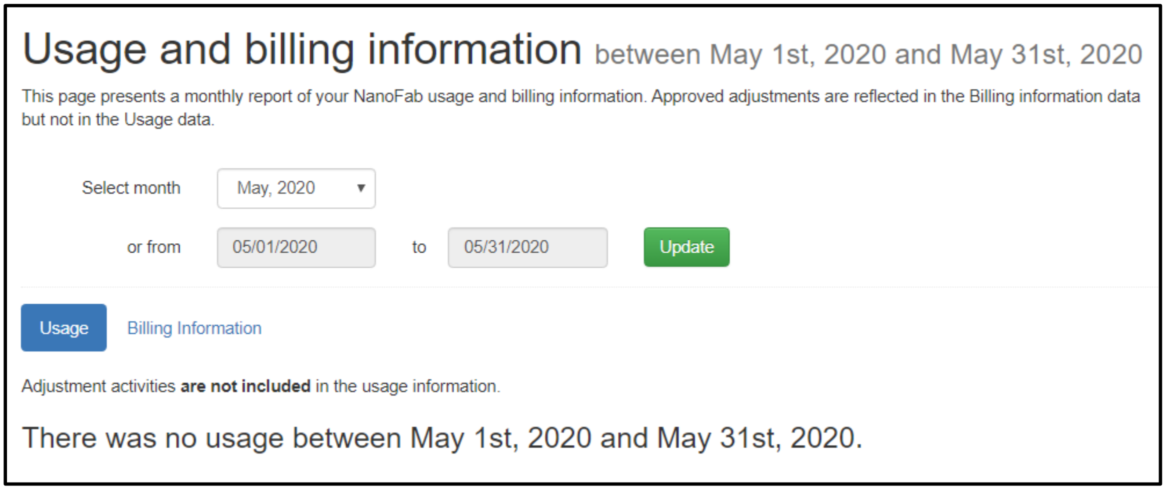


Figure 280 View usage and billing

13.1 Select date range

The date range may be selected from either the select month dropdown (Figure 281) or entered in the from and to dialogs. Clicking the from or to dialog will open a calendar view to select the dates (Figure 282).

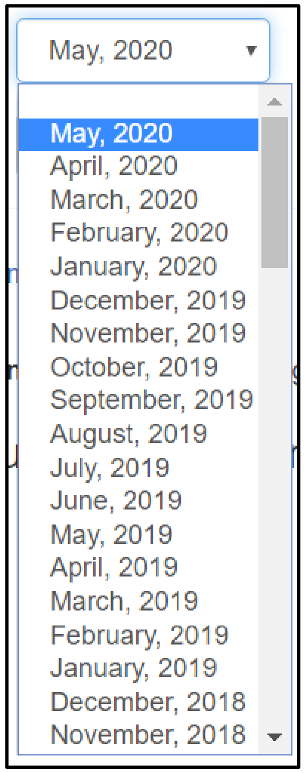


Figure 281 Usage month dropdown

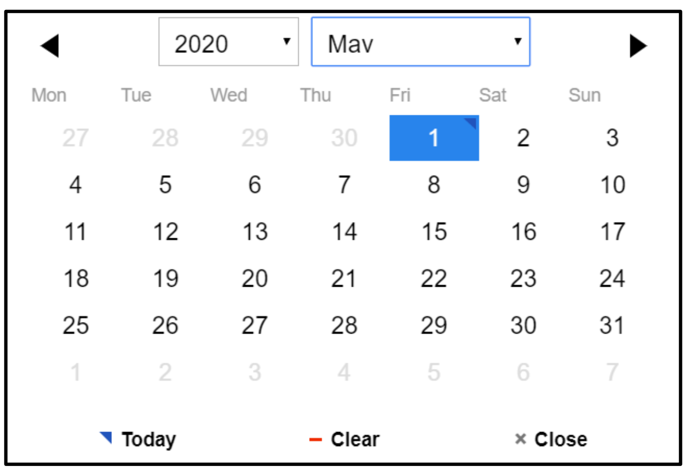


Figure 282 Usage date selection

Click update to search for records in the selected date range (Figure 283).

Figure 283 Usage date update

13.2 Usage

The usage tab will display usage data for the selected period (Figure 284). Clicking 'Usage' will highlight and activate the tab.

Figure 284 View usage, usage tab

If no usage records exist for a given period, it is indicated. If usage records exist, they are categorized in the following order:

- Missed reservations – the tool, date, time, and project information are provided (Figure 285).

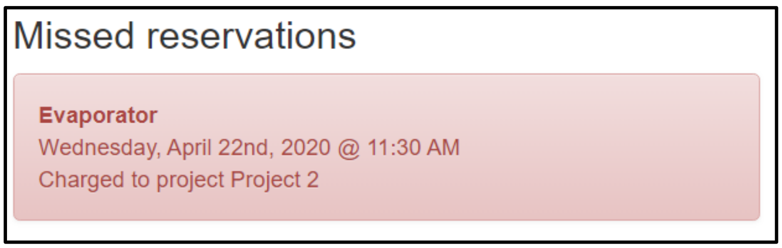


Figure 285 View usage missed reservations

- Supplies and consumables – the supply, quantity, seller, date, time, and project are provided (Figure 286). If the supply is related to a tool usage charge, the user will also be the seller.

Figure 286 View usage supplies and consumables

- Staff charges – any work performed by a staff member for a user will be listed. The staff member, start date and time, end date and time, and project are listed (Figure 287).

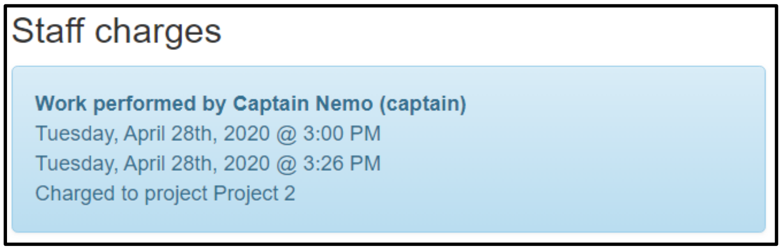


Figure 287 View usage staff charges

- Training sessions – the type of training, duration, staff member trainer, tool, project, date, and time are listed (Figure 288).

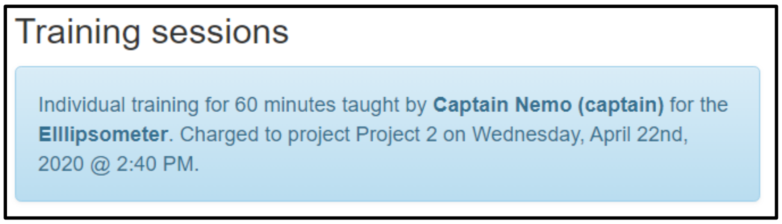


Figure 288 View usage training sessions

- Area access – the area accessed, start date and time, end date and time, and project are listed. If the area was accessed by a staff member on behalf of the user it is highlighted in yellow and the staff members name is also listed (Figure 289).

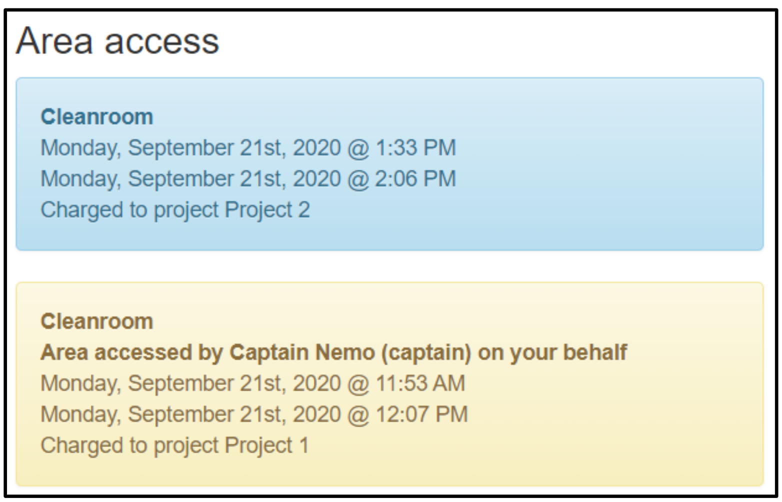


Figure 289 View usage area access

- Tool usage – tool name, start date and time, end date and time, and project are listed. If the tool was operated by a staff member on behalf of the user it is highlighted in yellow and the staff members name is also listed (Figure 290).

Figure 290 View usage tool time

Only categories with usage are displayed.

13.3 Billing Information

The billing information tab will display charge data for the selected period (Figure 291). Clicking 'Billing information' will highlight and activate the tab.

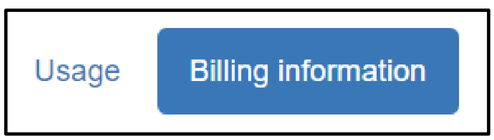


Figure 291 View usage, billing information tab

The billing information tab can be used to display actual charges for a user through a customized interface to your institutions billing and project data. An example is shown in the views/usage.py file under the billing_dict function. It is beyond the scope of this manual to describe how to customize this feature for your institution. If the feature has not been configured a message will appear (Figure 292).

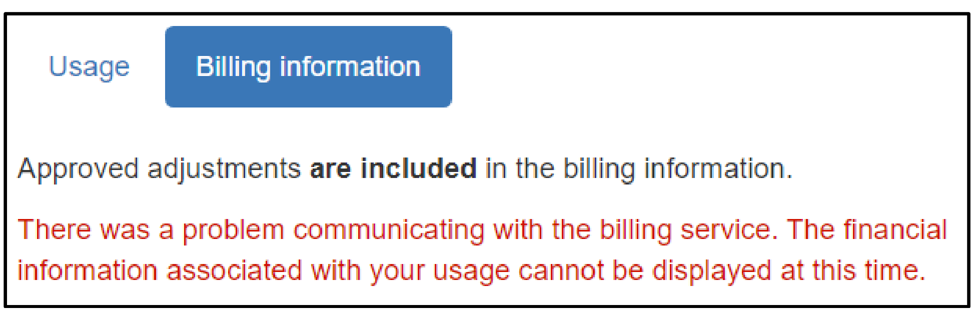


Figure 292 View usage billing information error

13.4 Web address

The view usage page is accessible at site-address/usage/. For example, www.nemo.com/usage/. The page is not accessible from the navigation bar and must be either directly addressed or have a quick link created in the landing page.

13.5 Mobile device view usage page

There are no mobile device views for the view usage page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

13.6 View usage page customizations

13.6.1 Billing information

Billing information data access must be customized for each institution. An example is shown in the views/usage.py file under the billing_dict function. It is beyond the scope of this manual to describe how to customize this feature for your institution.

14 News and events

The news and events page provides a convenient way for the lab staff to communicate with users about non-emergency topics. For example, new equipment on order, tool installation progress, future plans, etc.

14.1 Recent news

The news and events page shows recent news articles by default (Figure 293).

Figure 293 News and events recent news

Staff can create new news articles by clicking the Publish new news button (Figure 294). The button will not be visible to non-staff users.

Figure 294 News and events publish new news button

Users can view archived news articles by clicking the link (Figure 295).

Figure 295 News and events archived news link

If the article was recently created or updated, the new update icon will appear next to the article title (Figure 296).

Figure 296 New and events new update icon

Staff can update a news article by clicking the title (Figure 297). The title will not appear as a link for non-staff users.

Figure 297 News and events update article title link

If a story has more than 2 updates, only the first and last are shown (Figure 298).

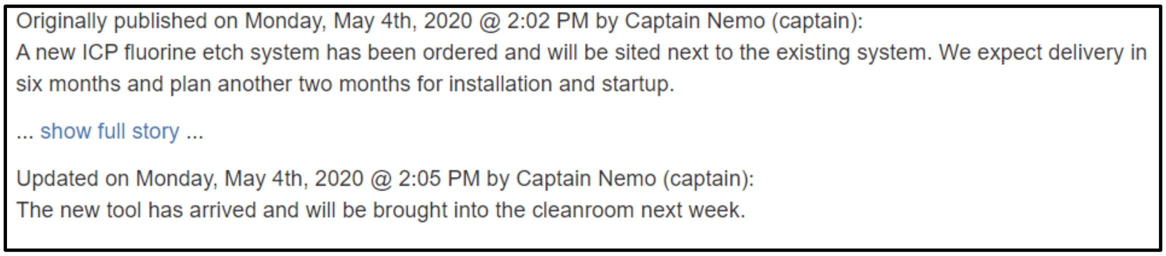


Figure 298 News and events story collapsed

Clicking the show full story link (Figure 299) will expand the article to include all updates (Figure 300).

Figure 299 News and events show full story link

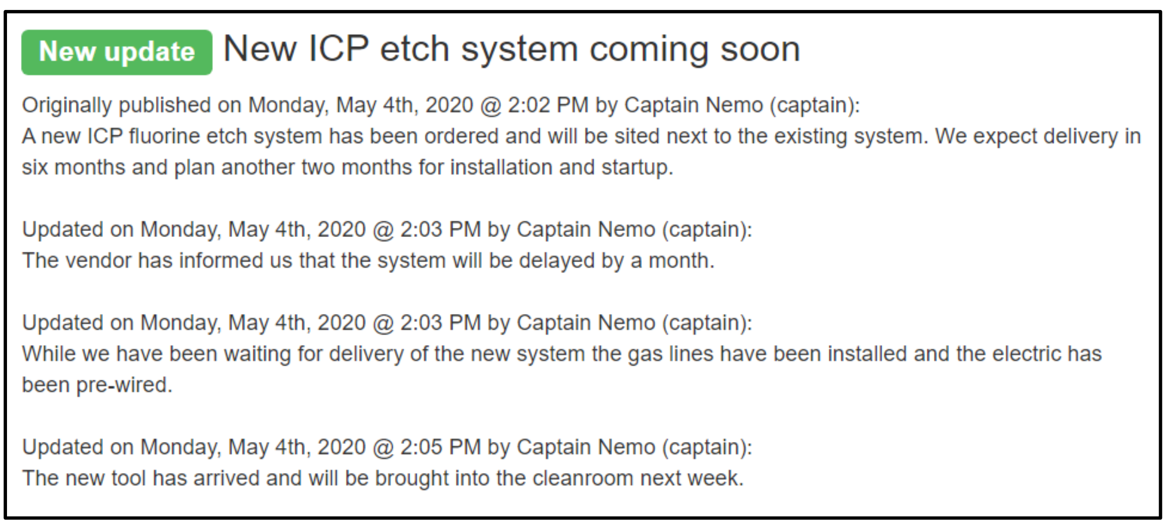


Figure 300 News and events story expanded

14.2 Archived news

The archived news page displays older articles in order of creation date from most recent to oldest (Figure 301).

Figure 301 News and events archived articles

Clicking the view recent news link will return to the recent news page (Figure 302).

Figure 302 News and events view recent news link

Up to 20 articles are displayed per page fully expanded. If more than 20 archived articles are available, buttons will appear below the recent news link to go to the older articles (Older ») or newer articles (« Newer).

14.3 Publish new news (staff only)

Staff may publish new news articles by clicking the publish new news button from the recent news page (Figure 303).

Figure 303 News and events recent news with publish new news button

The publish new news page provides dialogs for the new story title and story body (Figure 304).

Figure 304 News and events publish new news page

To publish a new news article:

- Enter a story title in the top dialog box (Figure 305). This title will be displayed at the top of the article.

Figure 305 New and events publish new news story title dialog

- Enter the body of the story in the what's happening dialog (Figure 306).

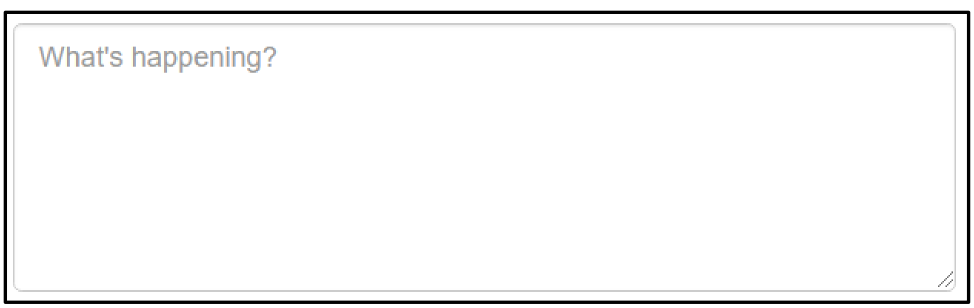


Figure 306 News and events publish new news story body dialog

- Click the publish button (Figure 307).

Figure 307 News and events publish new news story button

- The news story is automatically created in the database with author and time and date stamp added as discussed in Detailed administration → News on page 417.
- Notifications for all active users are set which are detailed in Detailed administration → Notifications on page 423.

14.4 Update news article (staff only)

Staff may update news articles by clicking the article title link from the recent news page (Figure 308).

Figure 308 News and events article title update link

The update a news story page will show the original posting, all updates, an archive button, an update dialog, and publish button (Figure 309).

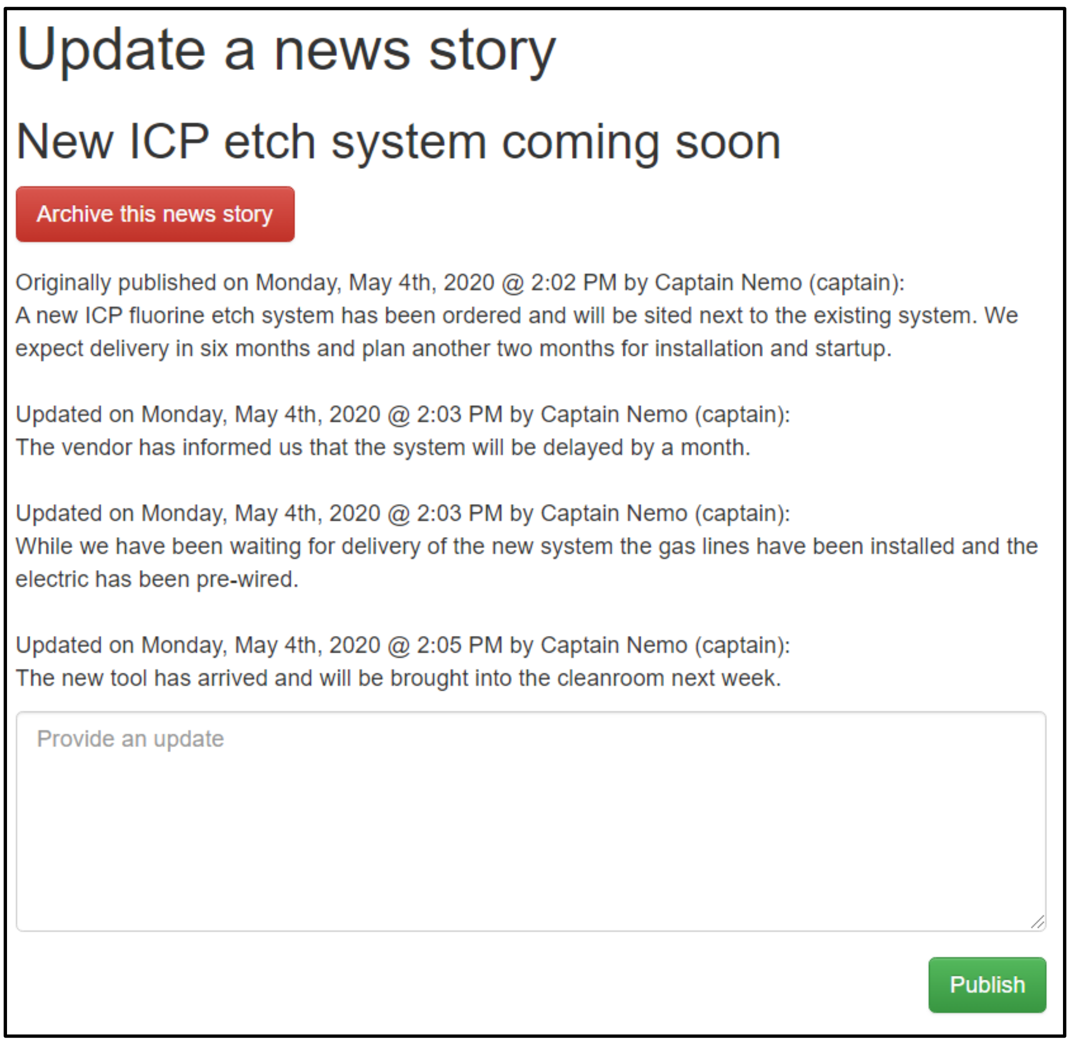


Figure 309 News and events update page

Clicking the 'Archive this news story' button will set the archive flag immediately without confirmation (Figure 310). Archived news stories are removed from the recent news page and displayed on the archived news page.

Figure 310 News and events update page archive button

To publish an update:

- Enter the update in the dialog box (Figure 311)

Figure 311 News and events update dialog box

- Click the publish button (Figure 312)

Figure 312 News and events update publish button

- The news story is automatically updated in the database with author and time and date stamp added as discussed in Detailed administration → News on page 417.
- Notifications for all active users are set which are detailed in Detailed administration → Notifications on page 423.

14.5 Notifications

When news and events are created or updated, the notification status is set for all users. It automatically expires after one month. If a user accesses a page with a notification within that time, there will be a notification indicating new content since their last visit. The notifications are reset upon visiting the news and events page. Notifications are detailed in Detailed administration → Notifications on page 423.

If the news and events page has a link on the landing page, a red number that represents the number of articles created or updated since the user last visited the news and events page will appear to the right of the link name (Figure 313). Setup details can be found under Detailed administration → Landing page choices on page 403.

Figure 313 Landing page news notification

The next time the news and events page is visited, any new or updated articles will have a special “new update” icon to highlight the update (Figure 314).

Figure 314 News update icon

14.6 Web address

The news and events page is accessible at site-address/news/. For example, www.nemo.com/news/. The page is not accessible from the navigation bar and must be either directly addressed or have a quick link created in the landing page.

14.7 Mobile device news and events page

There are no mobile device views for the news and events page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

14.8 News and events customizations

There are no customizations for the news and events pages.

15 User Preferences

The user preferences page provides a dialog to enable user specific reservation notifications with meeting invites (Figure 315).

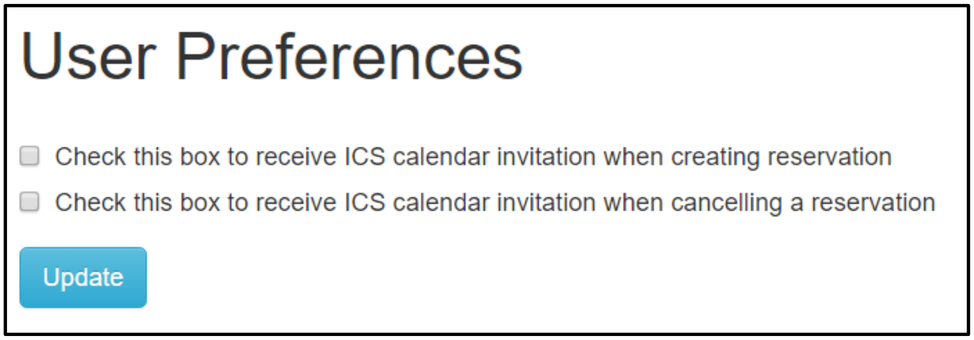


Figure 315 User preferences page

15.1 Usage

To update user preferences:

- Check the top box to receive a calendar invite when creating a reservation (Figure 316)

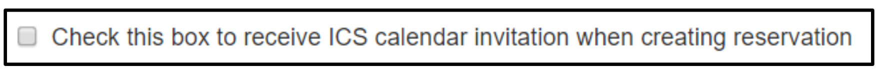


Figure 316 User preferences creation email checkbox

- Check the bottom box to receive a calendar cancelation when cancelling a reservation (Figure 317)

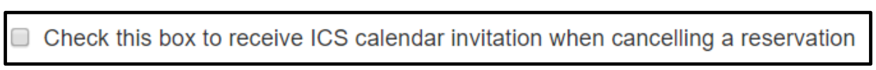


Figure 317 User preferences cancellation email checkbox

- Click the update button (Figure 318)

Figure 318 User preferences update button

- Selections will be updated in the database as discussed in Detailed administration → User preferences on page 488.
- Email templates must be created for User reservation created email and User reservation cancelled email for this feature to work. Details are provided in the Customization →User reservation email sections starting on page 342.

15.2 Web address

The user preferences page is accessible at site-address/user_preferences/. For example, www.nemo.com/user_preferences/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking the link or in mobile view selecting preferences.

15.3 Mobile device user preferences page

There are no mobile device views for the safety page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

15.4 User preferences page customizations

15.4.1 Email templates

Email templates must be created for the User reservation created email and the User reservation cancelled email for this feature to work. Details are provided in the Customization →User reservation email sections starting on page 342.

16 Administration menu (staff only)

The administration menu provides the interfaces to manage accounts, projects, users, tools, areas, training, and maintenance as well as customize NEMO setups and access the NEMO database (Figure 319). Only staff have access to the administration menu and pages. Some administration pages also require super-user privilege.

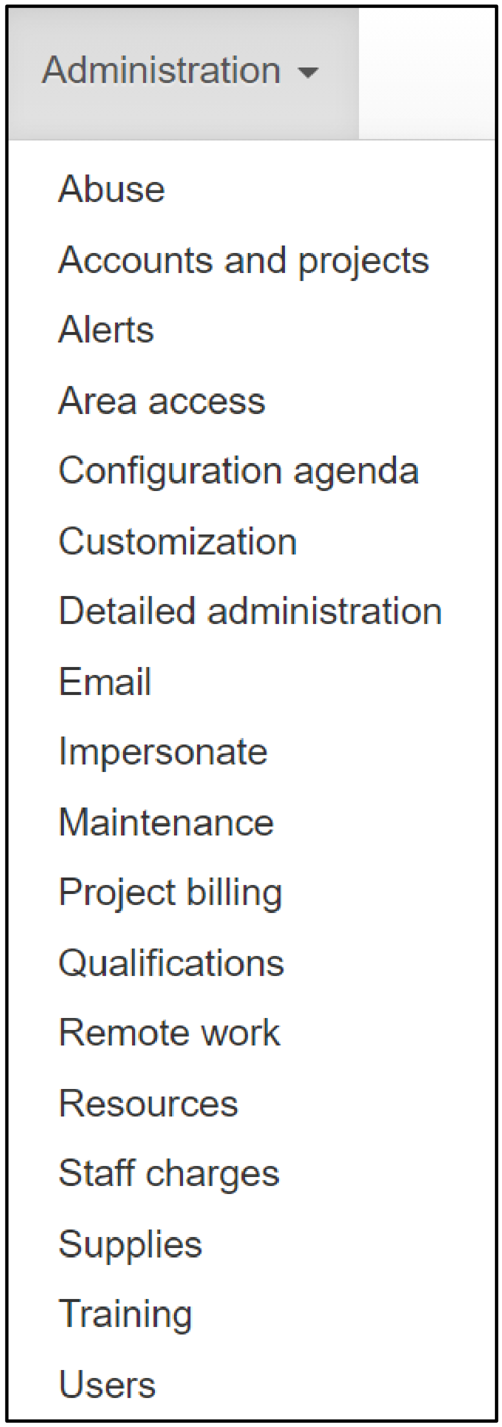


Figure 319 Administration menu

Abuse (staff only)

The abuse page can take various inputs to score users on their missed reservations and last-minute cancelations (Figure 320).

Figure 320 Reservation abuse page

16.1 Web address

The abuse page is accessible at site-address/abuse/. For example, www.nemo.com/abuse/. The page is also accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Abuse.

16.2 Mobile device abuse page

There are no mobile device views for the abuse page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

16.3 Abuse page customizations

There are no customizations for the abuse page.

17 Accounts and projects (staff only)

The accounts and projects page provides the interface to administer accounts, projects, and user permissions on projects.

An account is at the top of the hierarchy. This is where you send the bill. An account can have many projects.

Projects are used to identify different efforts by the same account. This is what department or group is charging the account. Each project can have many users.

A user can be active on any number of projects under any number of accounts.

Many accounts will have one project with one or more users but NEMO has the flexibility to accommodate any mode of operation.

Upon entering the page, there are buttons to add accounts, add projects, or search for accounts or projects (Figure 321).

Figure 321 Accounts and projects page

17.1 Search for existing accounts or projects

To search for an existing account or project, start typing in the search dialog (Figure 322).

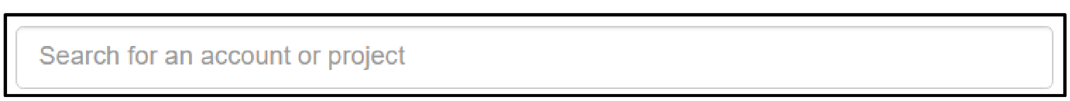


Figure 322 Accounts and projects search dialog

Results are returned as characters are typed and the account or project of interest can be selected at any time by clicking the name (Figure 323).

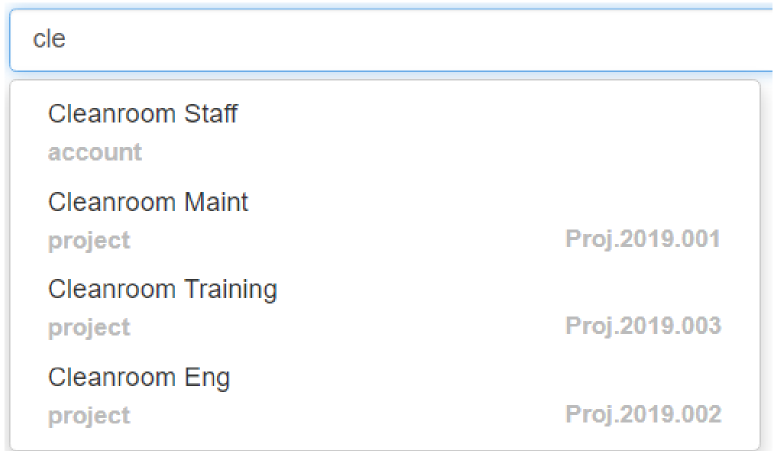


Figure 323 Accounts and projects search return list

Regardless of selecting a project or account, the base account and all associated projects are displayed (Figure 324).

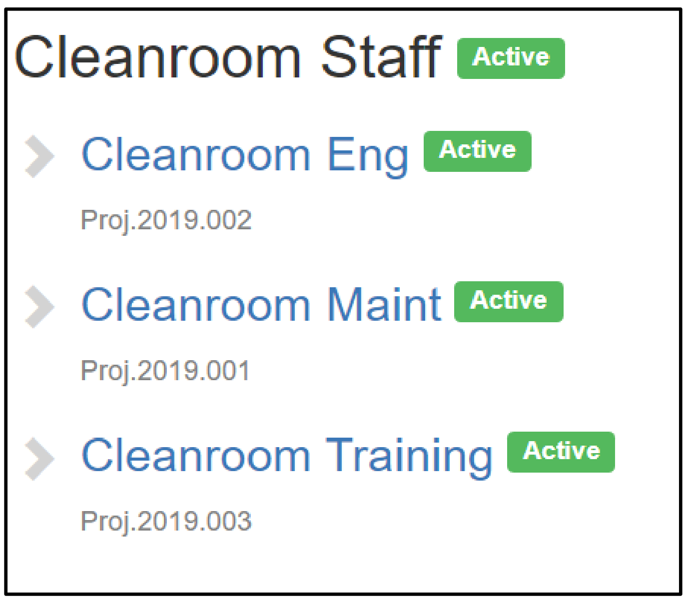


Figure 324 Accounts and projects list view

The top of the list is the account name (Figure 325).

Figure 325 Accounts and projects view account

Each project title is listed (Figure 326).

Figure 326 Accounts and projects view project

The application identifier is listed below the project title (Figure 327).

Figure 327 Accounts and projects project application identifier

17.2 Account and project status

Accounts and projects can be either active or inactive and their status is indicated by an icon. Changing an account to inactive will cause all of its associated projects to inherit the inactive state regardless of individual project statuses. Although a project will inherit its account inactive status, the individual project statuses are not changed. Projects that are inactive, either directly or inherited from account, cannot be selected on any lab use activity.

Clicking the icon will toggle the status.

Account or project is active

Account or project is inactive

Any change in account or project status is recorded in the activity histories table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Activity histories section on page 368.

17.3 Manage users on a project

Users can be added and removed to any project regardless of associated accounts through the Accounts and project page or the Users page which is detailed on page 247.

To manage users on a project:

- Search for an existing account or project.
- Click the ( ) on a project listing to expand the project dialog and include qualified users (Figure 328).

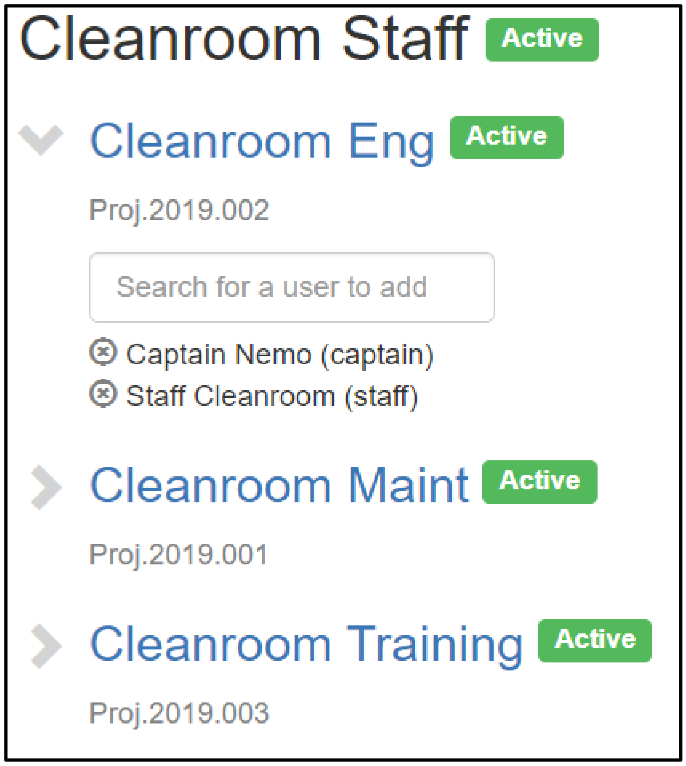


Figure 328 Accounts and projects expanded dialog

- To add a user, click in the search dialog box (Figure 329).

Figure 329 Accounts and projects search for user

- Results are returned as characters are typed and the name of interest can be selected at any time by clicking the name on the list (Figure 330).

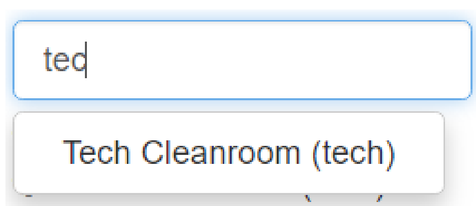


Figure 330 Accounts and projects add user

- The selected user is added immediately without confirmation and the list of users displayed is updated.
- Click the ( ) to remove a user from a project. The removal is immediate without confirmation and the list of users displayed is updated.

- Adding or removing a user on a project is recorded in the membership history table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Membership histories section on page 417.
- Clicking the ( ) will collapse the project dialog.

17.4 Create an account

To create an account:

- Click the new account button on the accounts and projects page (Figure 331).

Figure 331 Accounts and projects new account button

- The new account dialog will open (Figure 332).

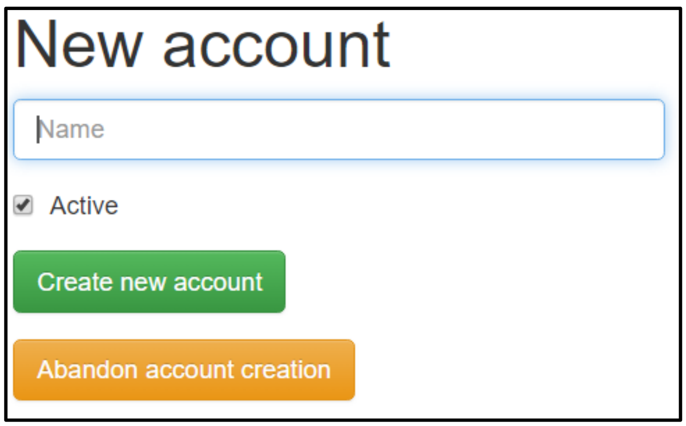


Figure 332 Accounts and projects new account dialog

- Enter the account name in the dialog box (Figure 333).

Figure 333 Accounts and projects new account name dialog box

- The active checkbox is checked by default. It can be unchecked for inactive status (Figure 334).

Figure 334 Accounts and projects new account active checkbox

- Click the create new account button (Figure 335).

Figure 335 Accounts and projects new account create button

- The new account is recorded in the accounts table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Accounts section on page 366.
- The page will return to the accounts and projects page with the new account selected (Figure 336).

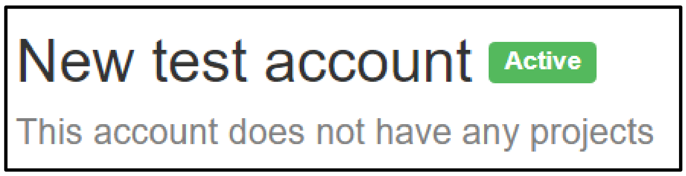


Figure 336 Accounts and projects new account finished

- If a duplicate account name is entered, an error will appear (Figure 337).

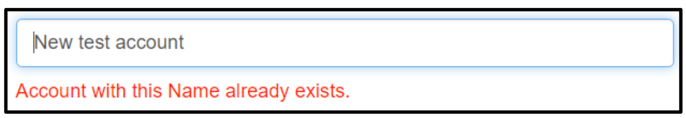


Figure 337 Accounts and projects new account error

- To cancel without saving, click the cancel button instead of the create new account button (Figure 338).

Figure 338 Accounts and projects new account cancel button

17.5 Create a project

To create a project:

- Click the new project button on the accounts and projects page (Figure 339).

Figure 339 Accounts and projects new project button

- The new project dialog will open (Figure 340).

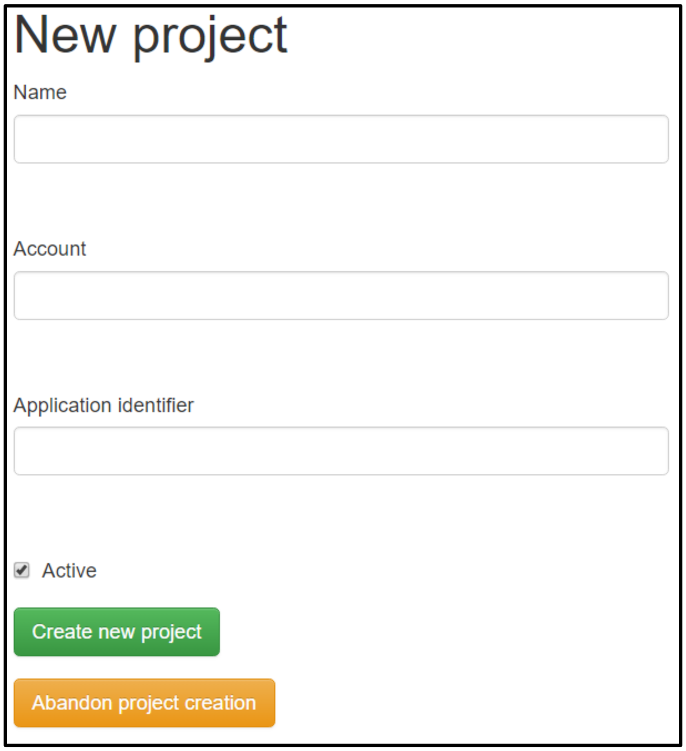


Figure 340 Accounts and projects new project dialog

- Enter the project name in the name dialog box (Figure 341).

Figure 341 Accounts and projects new project name

- Enter the account name in the account dialog box (Figure 342).

Figure 342 Accounts and projects new project account search

- Results are returned as characters are typed and the name of interest can be selected at any time by clicking the name on the list (Figure 343).

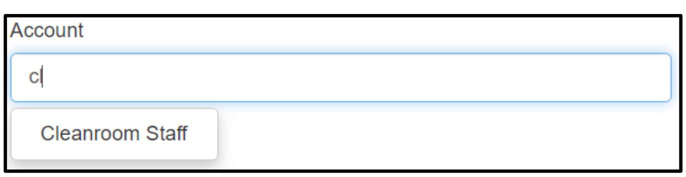


Figure 343 Accounts and projects new project account list

- Enter the application identifier in the application dialog box (Figure 344).

Figure 344 Accounts and projects new project application identifier

- The active checkbox is checked by default. It can be unchecked for inactive status (Figure 345Figure 334).

Figure 345 Accounts and projects new project active checkbox

- Click the create new project button (Figure 346).

Figure 346 Accounts and projects new project create button

- The new project is recorded in the projects table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Projects section on page 423.
- The page will return to the accounts and projects page with the new project and associated account selected (Figure 347).

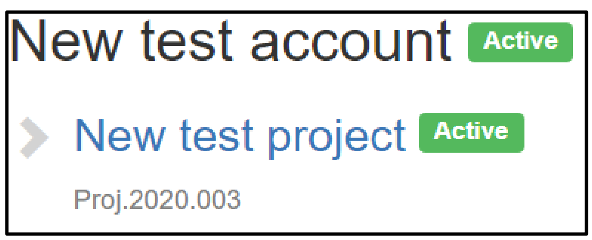


Figure 347 Accounts and projects new project finished

- If the project name already exists, an error will be created ().

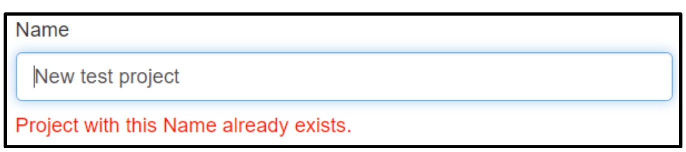


Figure 348 Accounts and projects new project error

- To cancel without saving, click the cancel button instead of the create new account button (Figure 349).

Figure 349 Accounts and projects new project cancel button

17.6 Web address

The accounts and projects page is accessible at site-address/accounts_and_projects/. For example, www.nemo.com/accounts_and_projects/. The page is also accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Accounts and projects.

17.7 Mobile device accounts and projects page

There are no mobile device views for the accounts and projects page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

17.8 Accounts and projects page customizations

There are no customizations for the accounts and projects page.

18 Alerts (staff only)

The alerts page creates notifications to all users and can have a scheduled start date and time as well as a scheduled end date and time. Any existing alerts are displayed at the bottom of the page and can be edited or deleted. (Figure 350). Existing alerts display the title, details, start date/time and end date/time.

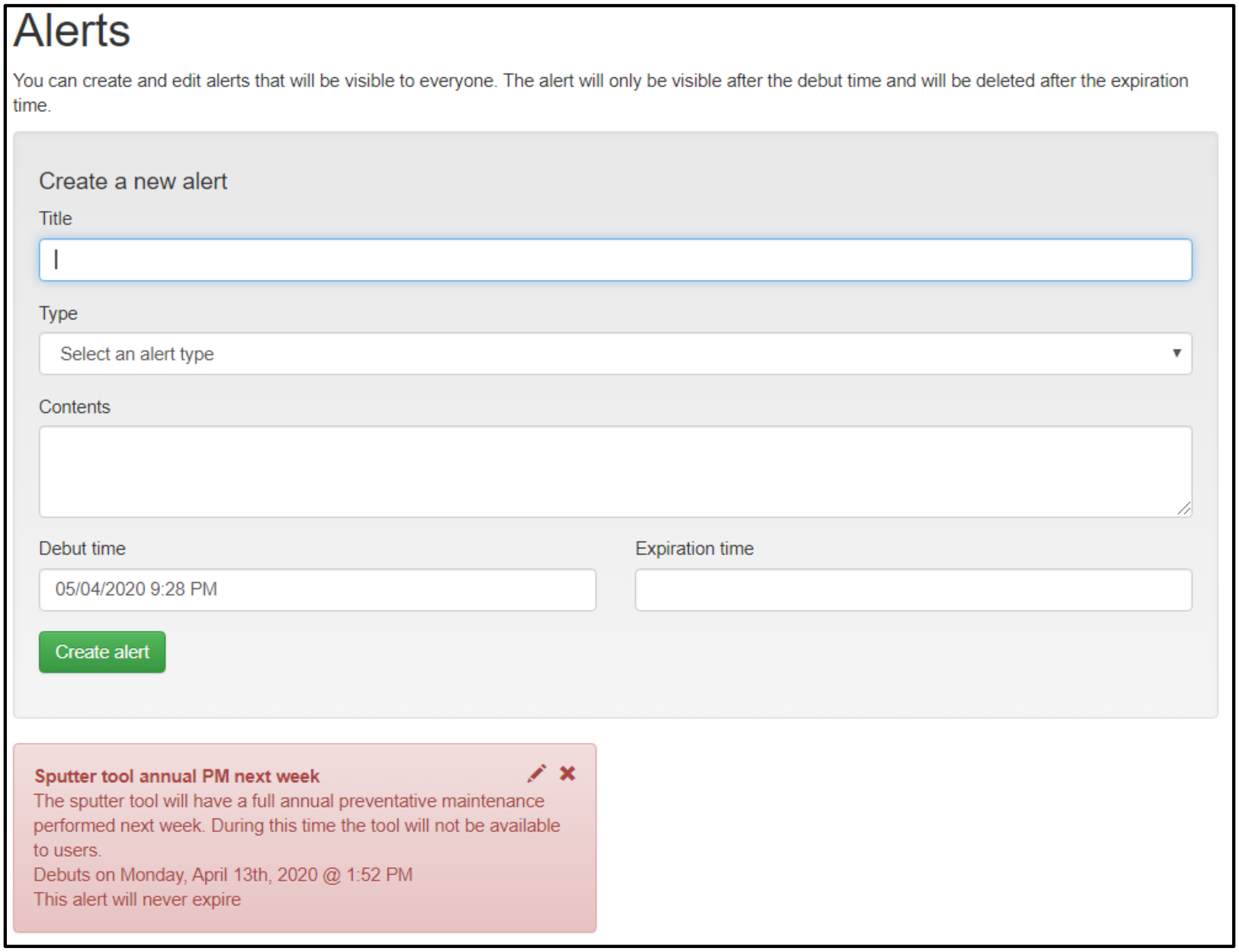


Figure 350 Alerts page

18.1 Create an alert

To create an alert:

- Enter an alert title (Figure 351). The title is displayed in bold at the top of the alert message.

Figure 351 Alerts title dialog box

- Select an alert type (Figure 352). The alert type will only display if alert types have been defined in the alert categories table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Alert categories section on page 370. Categorizing alerts can be useful for binning alerts aiding in future analysis and trending.

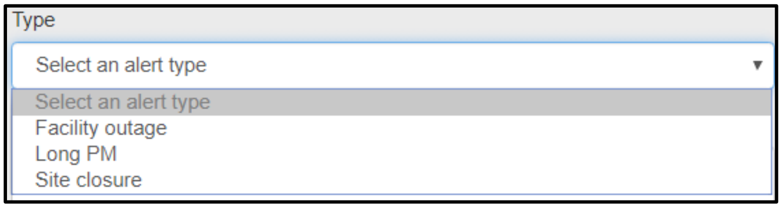


Figure 352 Alerts type dropdown

- Provide details to share with users (Figure 353).

Figure 353 Alerts details dialog box

- Select a start date and time (Figure 354). The default is now.

Figure 354 Alerts start date and time

- Select an end date and time (Figure 355). To prevent alert expiration, leave this blank.

Figure 355 Alerts end date and time

- Clicking in the start or end date/time area will bring up the calendar/clock selection dialog (Figure 356). Click to the appropriate date and time. The date/time dialog will update as you click.

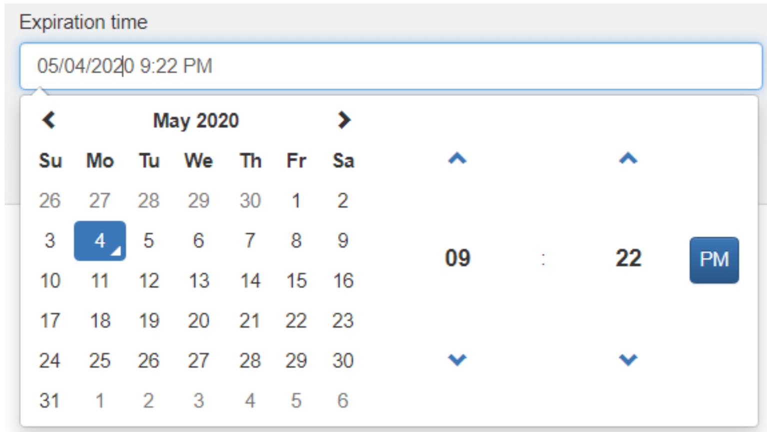


Figure 356 Alerts calendar/clock dialog

- Click the create alert button (Figure 357).

Figure 357 Alerts create button

- Upon creation, the alert will be saved in the database and is detailed in the [Detailed administration → Alerts](#) section on page 372.
- The new alert will be displayed at the bottom of the alerts page and on the [landing page](#) described on page 29.

18.2 Delete an alert

An alert can be deleted by clicking the () icon in the alert of interest at the bottom of the alerts page (Figure 358). The deletion is immediate without confirmation. The alert is still saved in the database but marked as deleted and will no longer be displayed.

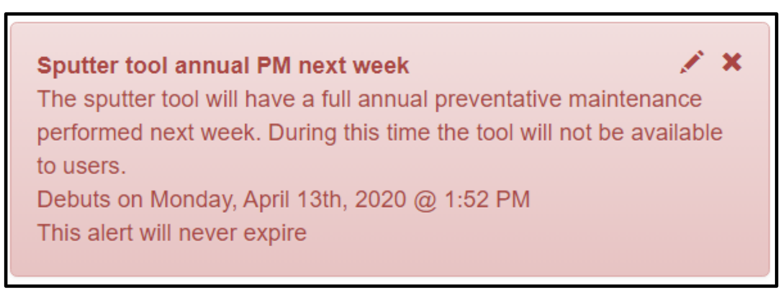


Figure 358 Alerts existing alert dialog

18.3 Edit an alert

To edit an alert:

- Click the () icon in the alert dialog of interest.
- The alert edit page will open (Figure 359).

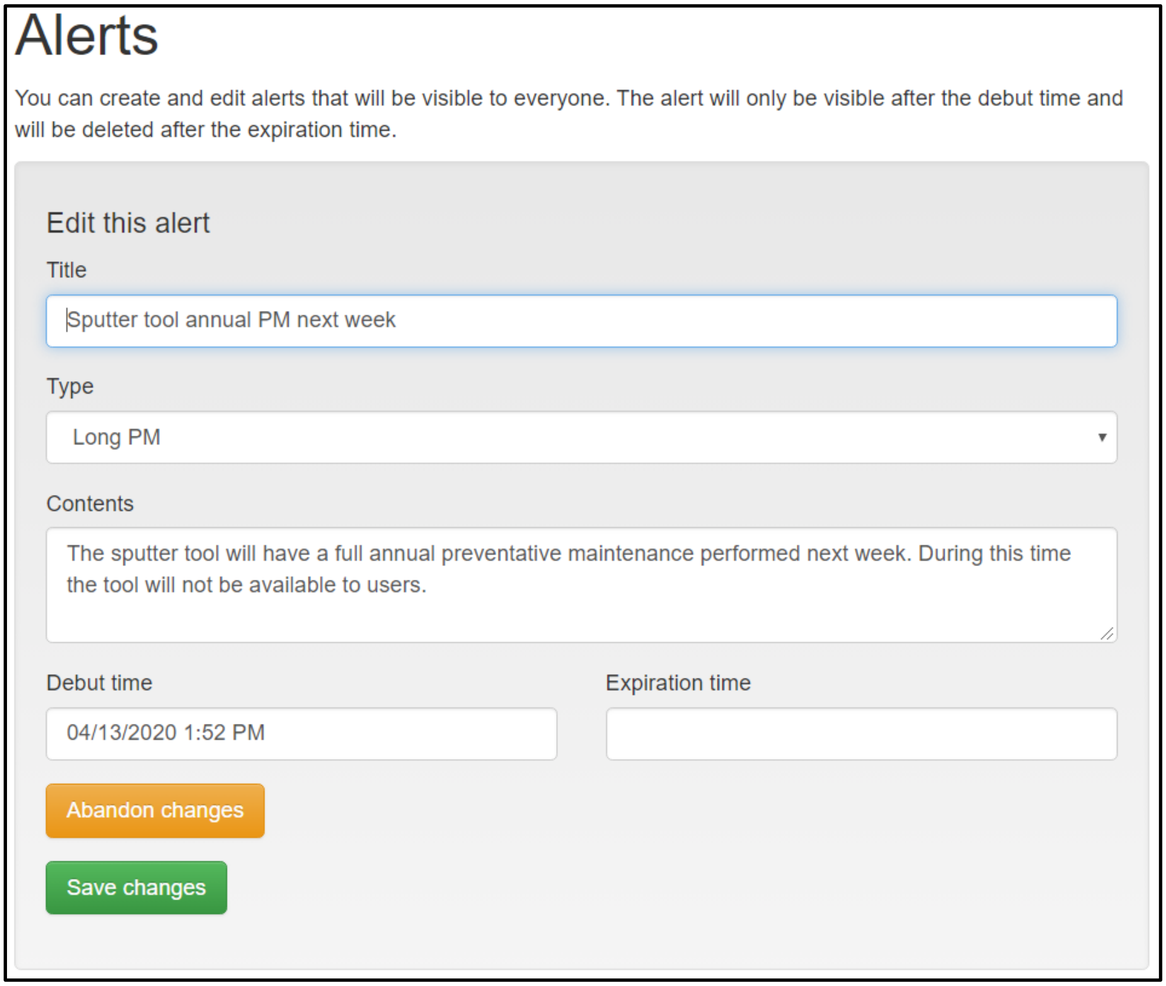


Figure 359 Alerts edit existing alert page

- Edit any fields that need updating. The process is identical to creating an alert above.
- To cancel click the abandon changes button (Figure 360).

Figure 360 Alerts edit abandon changes button

- To save the update click the save changes button (Figure 361).

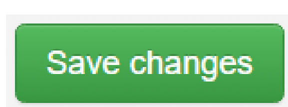


Figure 361 Alerts edit save changes button

18.4 Web address

The alerts page is accessible at site-address/alerts/. For example, www.nemo.com/alerts/. The page is also accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Alerts.

18.5 Mobile device alerts page

There are no mobile device views for the alerts page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

18.6 Alerts page customizations

18.6.1 Alert categories

The alert type will only display if alert types have been defined in the alert categories table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Alert categories section on page 370.

19 Area Access (staff only)

The area access page can be used to manually create an area access record and view area access (Figure 362).

Figure 362 Area access page

19.1 Create an access record

An area access record can be manually created due to a door access hardware or network failure. However, the preferred method to bypass area access requirements is to enable users to log themselves in and out of areas from the landing page which is setup in Customizations → Application settings section described on page 262.

To create an area access record:

- Click the manually create an access record link (Figure 363).

Figure 363 Area access new record link

- The new area access record page will open (Figure 364).

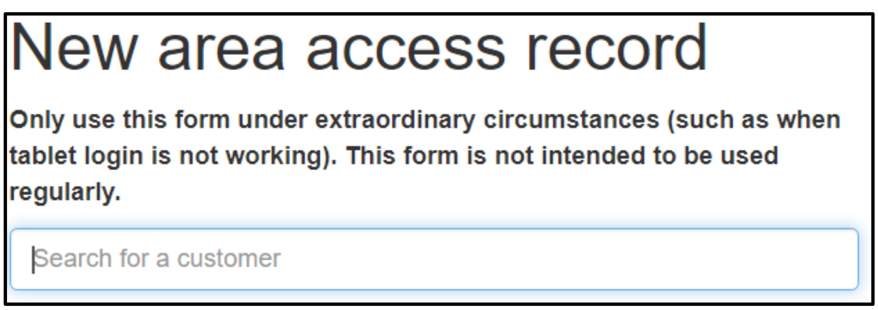


Figure 364 Area access new record page

- Enter the user name in the dialog box (Figure 365).

Figure 365 Area access new record search dialog

- Results are returned as characters are typed and the name of interest can be selected at any time by clicking the name on the list (Figure 366).

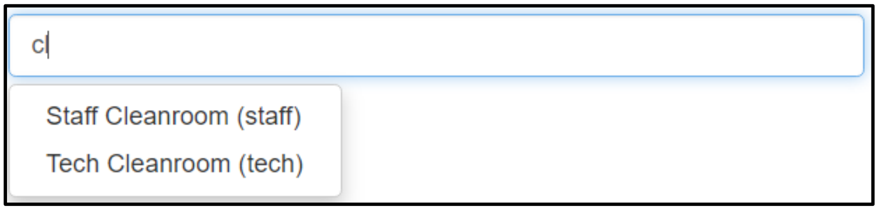


Figure 366 Area access new record search list

- If the user has multiple projects, select which project to bill time against (Figure 367).

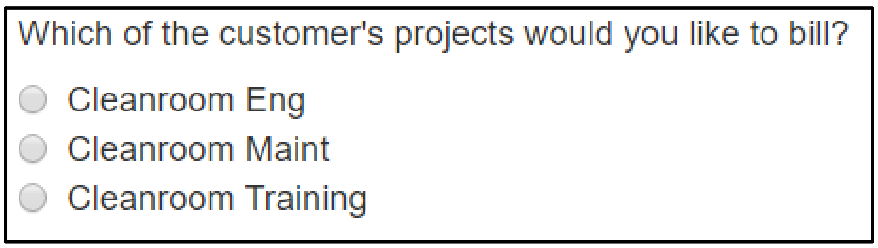


Figure 367 Area access new record multiple projects

- If the user has only one project, it will be selected automatically (Figure 368).

Figure 368 Area access new record one project

- If the user has access to multiple areas, select which area to log the user into (Figure 369).

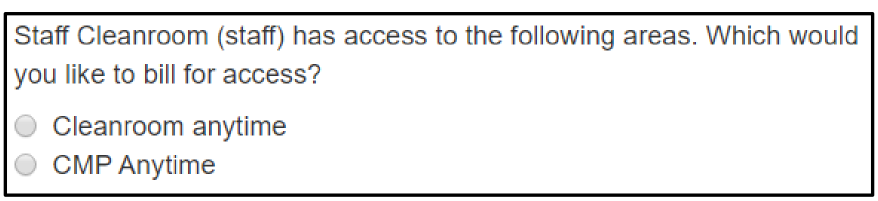


Figure 369 Area access new record multiple areas

- If the user has access to only one area, it will be selected by default (Figure 370).

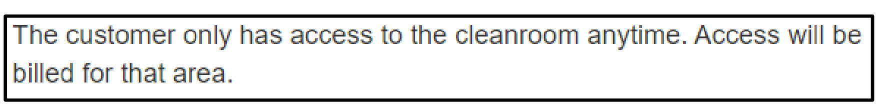


Figure 370 Area access new record single area

- Click the create area access record (Figure 371).

Figure 371 Area access new record create button

- The area access policy will be checked to determine if the user may access the selected area. If there is a failure, the user will be prompted with the problem (Figure 372).
  - The user must be active
  - The user must be associated with an active project
  - The user must have access to the area
  - The user must have current unexpired physical access to the lab
  - The user must not be currently logged into an area
  - The user must have a physical access level that permits access at the login time
  - The area must not be shut down as a resource
  - The area must not be over its occupancy limit
  - If the area requires a reservation, the user must have a reservation that encompasses the area access start time.

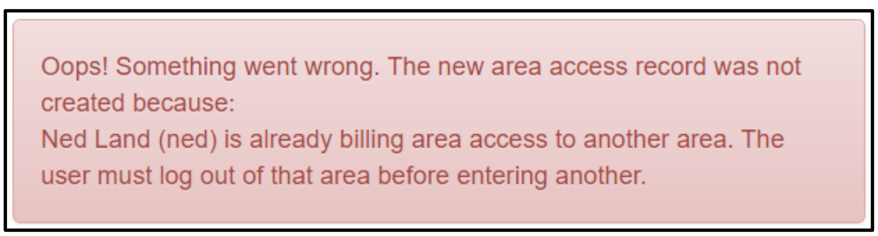


Figure 372 Area access new record error dialog

- Upon success, a new area access record will be created in the area access table of the database and a success message will be displayed (Figure 373).

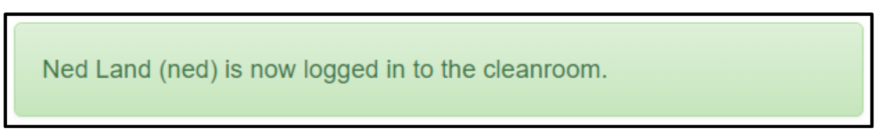


Figure 373 Area access new record success message

19.2 View access records

Area access records can be viewed for any custom date range however, two shortcuts for today and yesterday are provided (Figure 374).

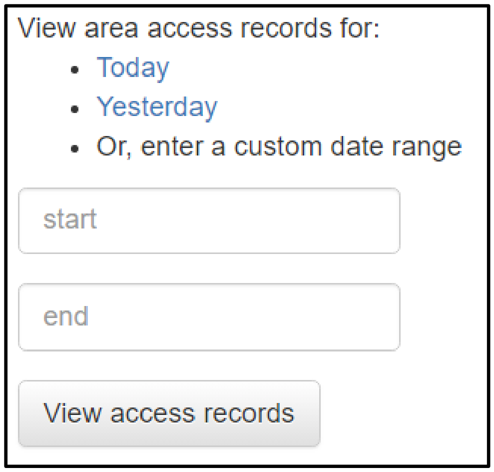


Figure 374 Area access view access records

To view area access records:

- Set a date range.
    - Click the ‘Today’ quick link to populate the start and end date with the current date (Figure 375). The view will automatically update with any records.

Figure 375 Area access view record today link

    - Click the ‘Yesterday’ quick link to populate the start and end date with the previous days date (Figure 376). The view will automatically update with any records.

Figure 376 Area access view record yesterday link

    - Manually enter a start and end date (Figure 377).

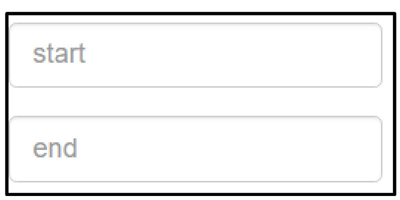


Figure 377 Area access view record manual date range

        - Click in the start and end date dialog boxes directly to bring up the calendar dialog and navigate to the desired start and end date (Figure 378).

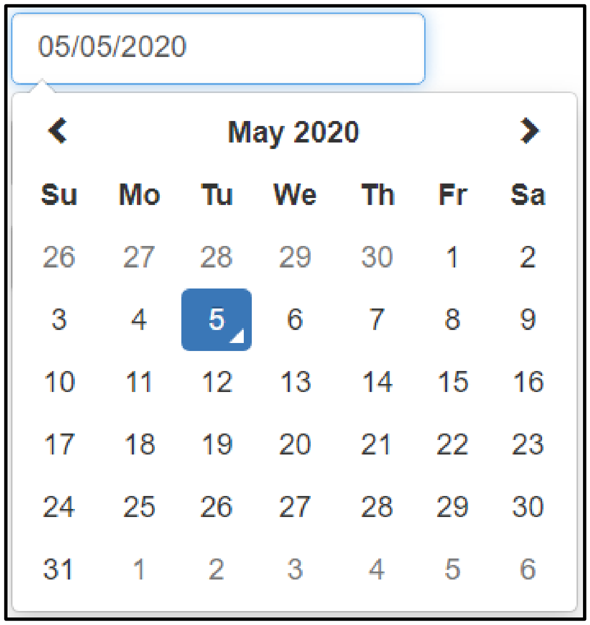


Figure 378 Area access view record calendar dialog

- Click view access records button (Figure 379).

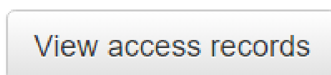


Figure 379 Area access view record button

- The page will update with access records from the selected date range (Figure 380). Fields returned are the record identifier, user name, project, start date/time and end date/time. If a user is currently logged into an area, the end will be indicated as In progress.

Identifier	User	Project	Start	End
54	Ned Land (ned)	Project 2	Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 12:18 PM	In progress
53	Ned Land (ned)	Project 2	Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 12:17 PM	Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 12:17 PM
52	Captain Nemo (captain)	Cleanroom Eng	Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 12:10 PM	Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 12:10 PM

Figure 380 Area access view record data

19.3 Web address

The area access page is accessible at site-address/area_access/. For example, www.nemo.com/area_access/. The page is also accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Area access.

19.4 Mobile device area access page

There are no mobile device views for the area access page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

19.5 Area access page customizations

There are no customizations for the area access page.

20 Configuration agenda (staff only)

The configuration agenda is an organizational tool for staff to view all required configurations for each configurable tool on the same page and allows the configuration steps to be accomplished without navigating to other pages (Figure 381). Two views are available, the default current day and a near future that shows the next business day. Each tool requiring configuration is displayed and if the current day is a Friday, the near future view will show Saturday, Sunday, and Monday.

Tools that require staff to configure a tool for a user or when the type of usage needs to be tracked can have configurations created. Configurations are created in the configurations table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Configurations section starting on page 389. A history of configurations can be found in the configuration history table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Configuration histories section starting on page 387.

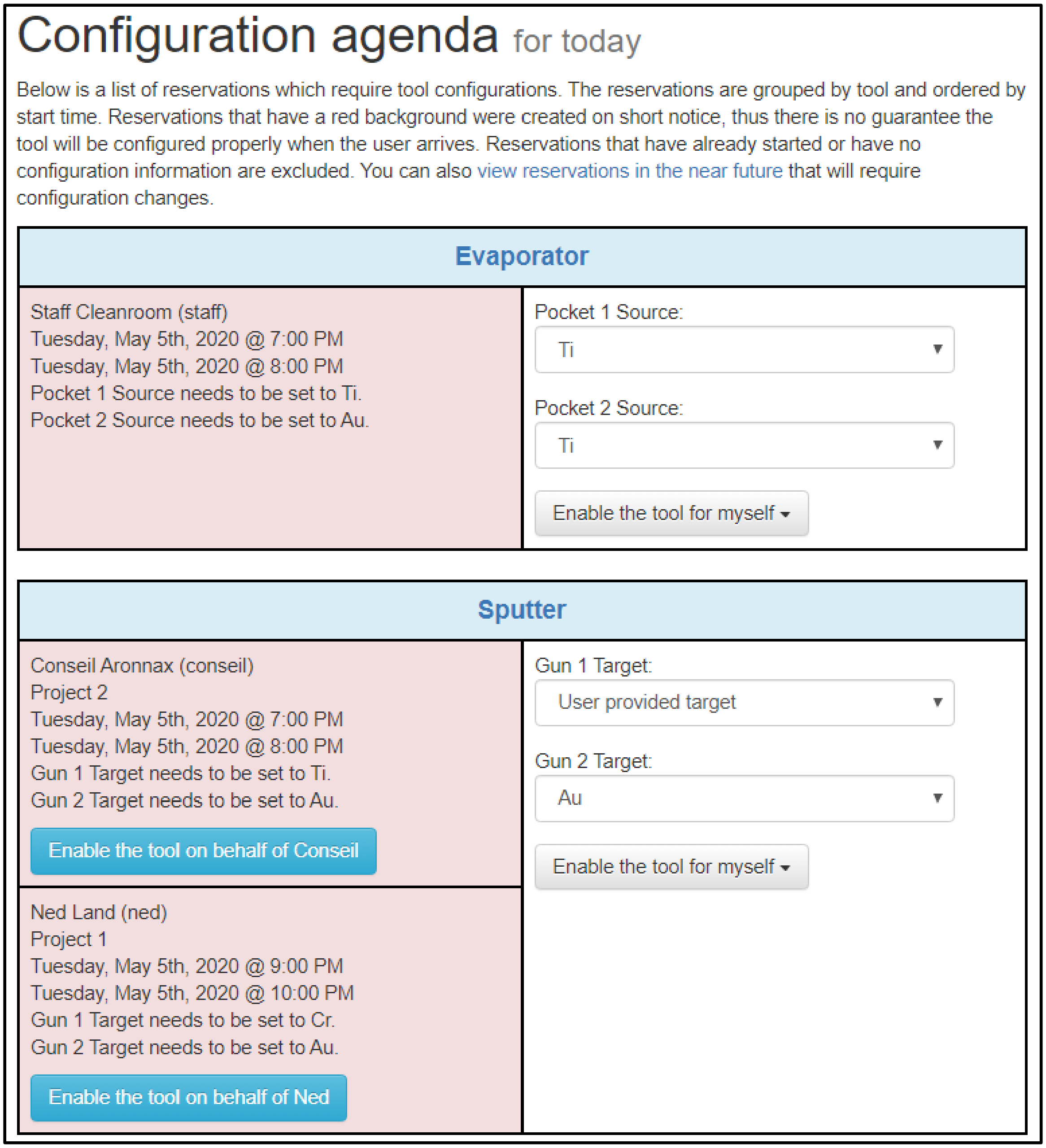


Figure 381 Configuration agenda page with today view

20.1 Usage

All configurations required in a day are displayed for each tool in order of nearest to latest. This allows planning without the need to closely monitor the reservation calendar of each tool that requires configuration. To switch to the near future view, click the link in the dialog at the top of the page (Figure 382).

Figure 382 Configuration agenda future view link

From the near future view, you can switch to the today view by clicking the link in the dialog at the top of the page (Figure 383 Configuration agenda today view link).

Figure 383 Configuration agenda today view link

Each tool displays the reservations on the left and the current tool configuration on the right. The tool name heading is a link to that tools calendar page.

Configurations can only be changed will the tool is idle. The configurations will be listed with a drop down and a tool enable button will be provided to facilitate quick access (Figure 384). Select the new configuration as needed from the drop downs. Updates are automatic and immediate.

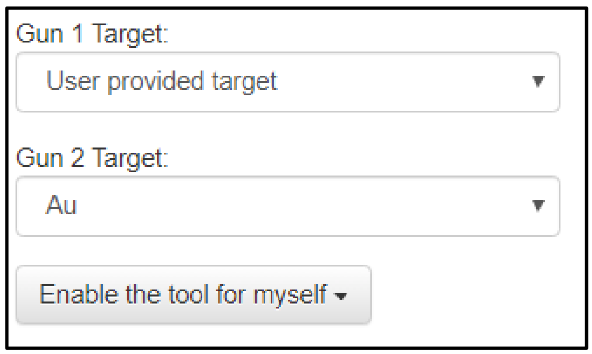


Figure 384 Configuration agenda idle tool

If a tool is enabled, the configuration will be locked and a disable tool button will be displayed (Figure 385). The tool must be disabled to change the configuration however caution should be used to not impair a tool that may be currently running a process.

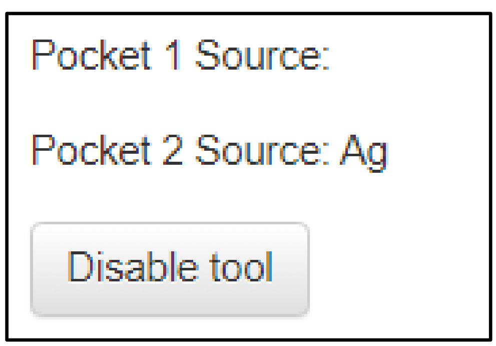


Figure 385 Configuration agenda tool in use

In some cases, it might be desirable to charge users for tool configuration changes. The user reservation dialog provides a short cut button to enable the tool on behalf of a user while the configuration is in progress (Figure 386).

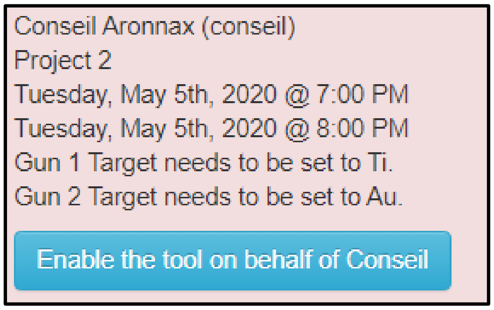


Figure 386 Configuration agenda user reservation info

20.2 Web address

The configuration agenda page is accessible at site-address/configuration_agenda/. For example, www.nemo.com/configuration_agenda/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Configuration agenda.

20.3 Mobile device configuration agenda page

There are no mobile device views for the configuration agenda page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

20.4 Configuration agenda page customizations

There are no customizations for the configuration agenda page.

21 Email (staff only)

The email page provides staff with an interface to send emails to users. The user groups available are all users qualified on a tool, all users working on a project, or all users working under an account (Figure 387).

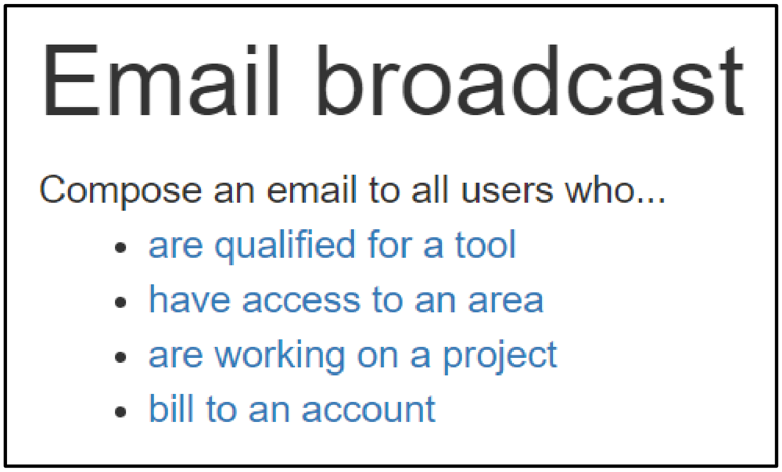


Figure 387 Email page

21.1 Usage

The email broadcast process starts with selecting the group of users to email, making some recipient selections, adding email content, then sending as detailed in the sections below.

21.1.1 Group selection

Click one of the user group links (Figure 388).

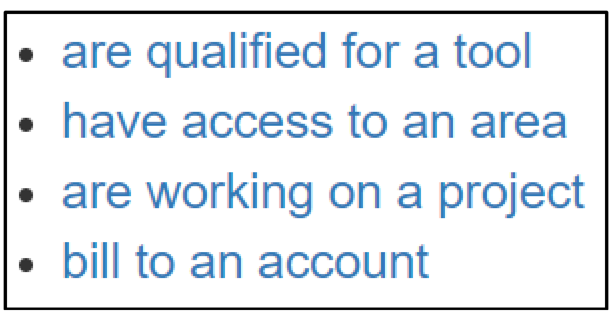


Figure 388 Email groups

A search dialog will open below the group list. Enter the tool, area, project, or account depending on the link selected (Figure 389).

Figure 389 Email selection

Results are returned as characters are typed and the item of interest can be selected at any time by clicking on the list (Figure 390).

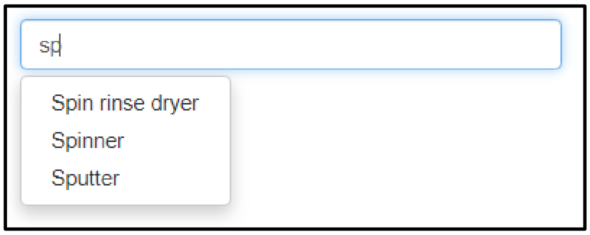


Figure 390 Email selection list

Upon selecting the item of interest, the compose email page will be opened (Figure 391).

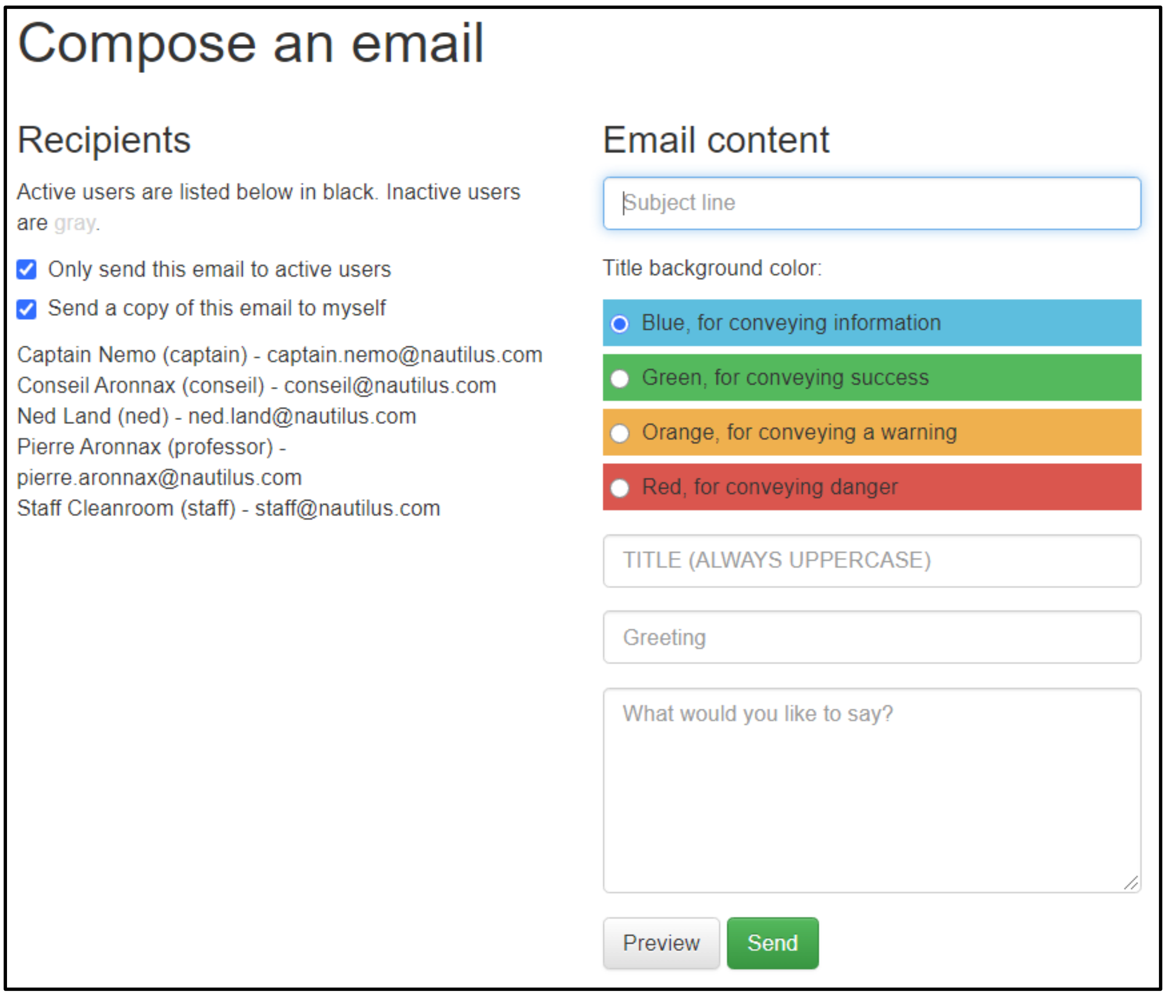


Figure 391 Email compose email page

If an email template has not been loaded yet, an error message will be displayed preventing the process from continuing (Figure 392).

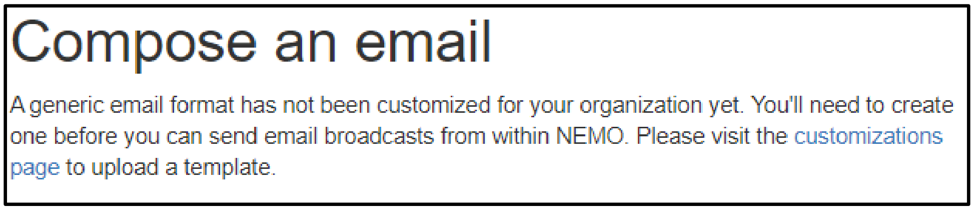


Figure 392 Email compose error page

21.1.2 Recipients

The recipients section shows all users in the group chosen and provides options to only include active users and to copy the sender (Figure 393).

Figure 393 Email recipients dialog

By default, only active users will receive the email. Uncheck the checkbox to include all users (Figure 394).

Figure 394 Email recipients active user checkbox

By default, the staff member sending the message will be copied. Uncheck the checkbox to not be copied (Figure 395).

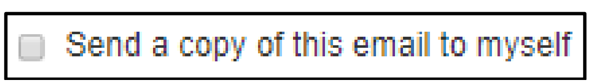


Figure 395 Email recipients copy sender checkbox

21.1.3 Email content

The mail content section provides options for subject, title, title color, greeting, and body (Figure 396).

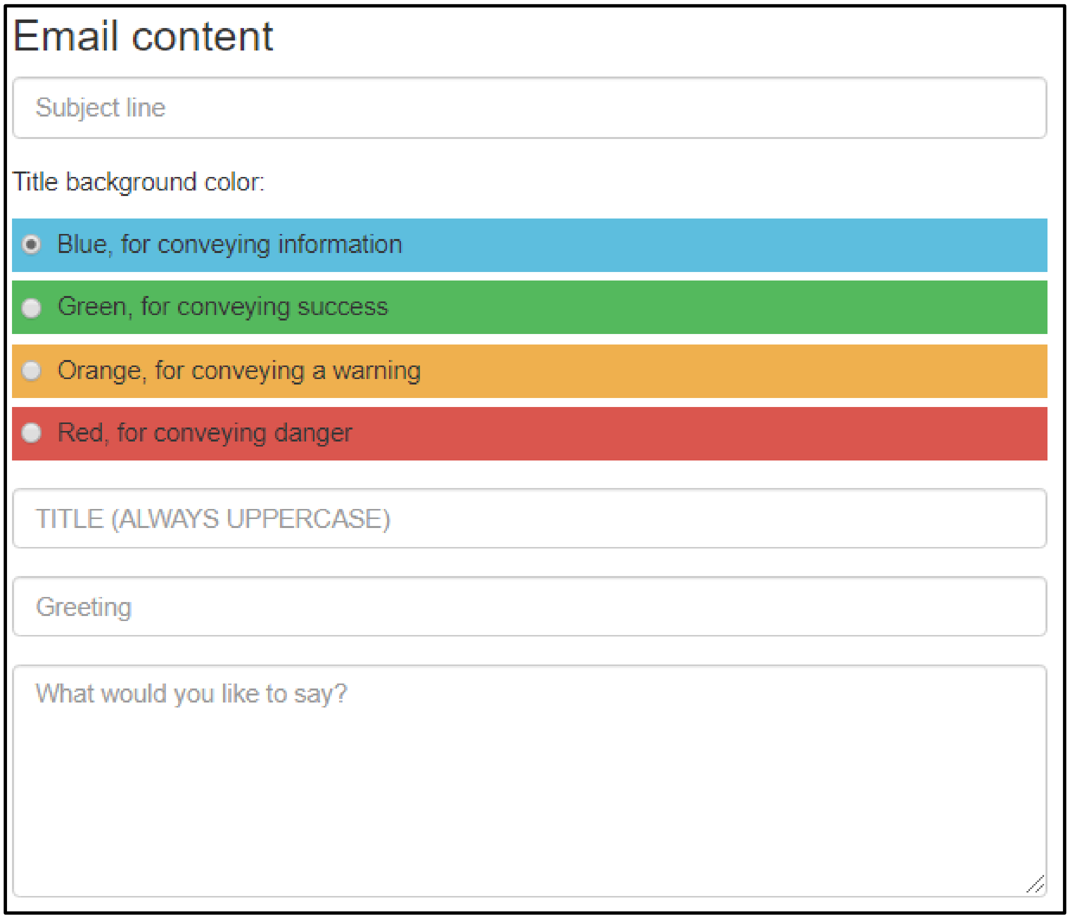


Figure 396 Email content dialog

The subject line will appear as the subject in the email (Figure 397).

Figure 397 Email content subject dialog box

The title background color can be selected to emphasize the importance of the email (Figure 398).

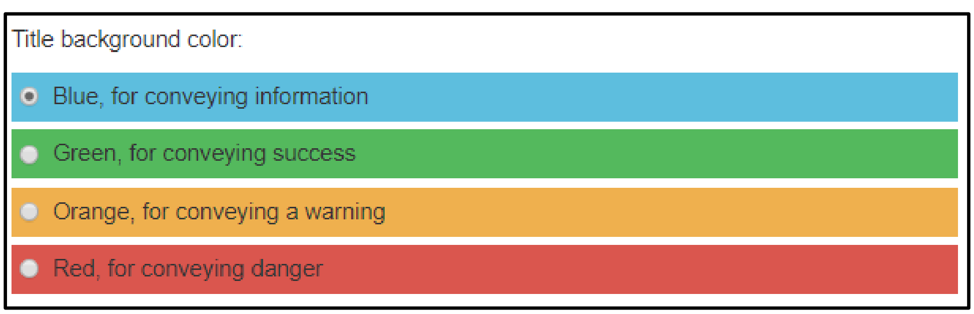


Figure 398 Email content title background checklist

The title text is entered in the title dialog box (Figure 399).

Figure 399 Email content title dialog box

The greeting is entered in the greeting dialog box (Figure 400).

Figure 400 Email content greeting dialog box

The email body is entered in the what would you like to say dialog box (Figure 401).

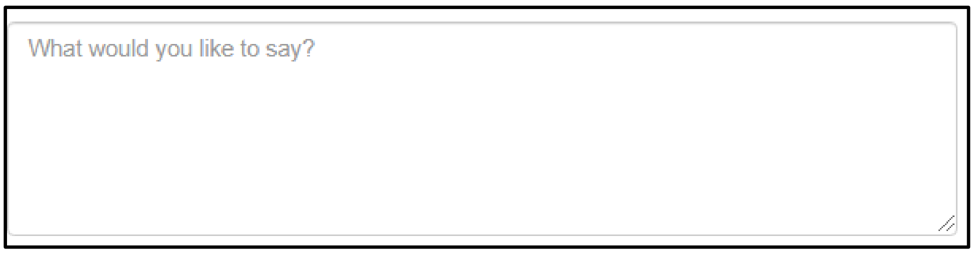


Figure 401 Email content body dialog box

21.1.4 Preview Email

Clicking the preview button will render the email (Figure 402). Changes can be made in the email form above and the preview will be updated each time the preview button is clicked.

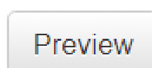


Figure 402 Email preview button

The email preview will render below the preview button (Figure 403).

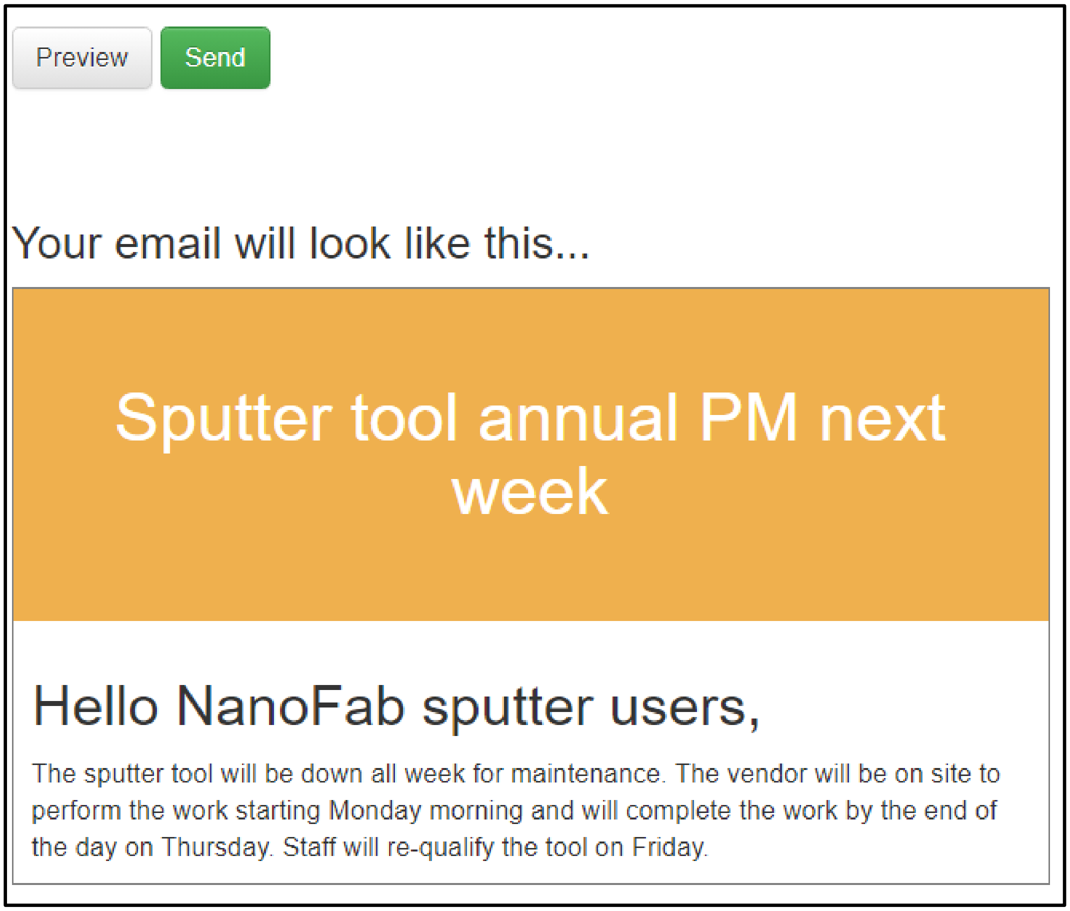


Figure 403 Email rendered preview

21.1.5 Send Email

Clicking the send button will send the message to all recipients selected (Figure 404).

Figure 404 Email send button

Upon successful completion, a message will be displayed (Figure 405). Click the continue button to return to the landing page.

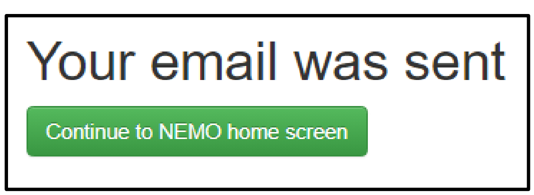


Figure 405 Email send success

21.2 Web address

The configuration agenda page is accessible at site-address/email_broadcast/. For example, www.nemo.com/email_broadcast/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Email.

21.3 Mobile device email page

There are no mobile device views for the email page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

21.4 Email page customizations

21.4.1 Generic email template

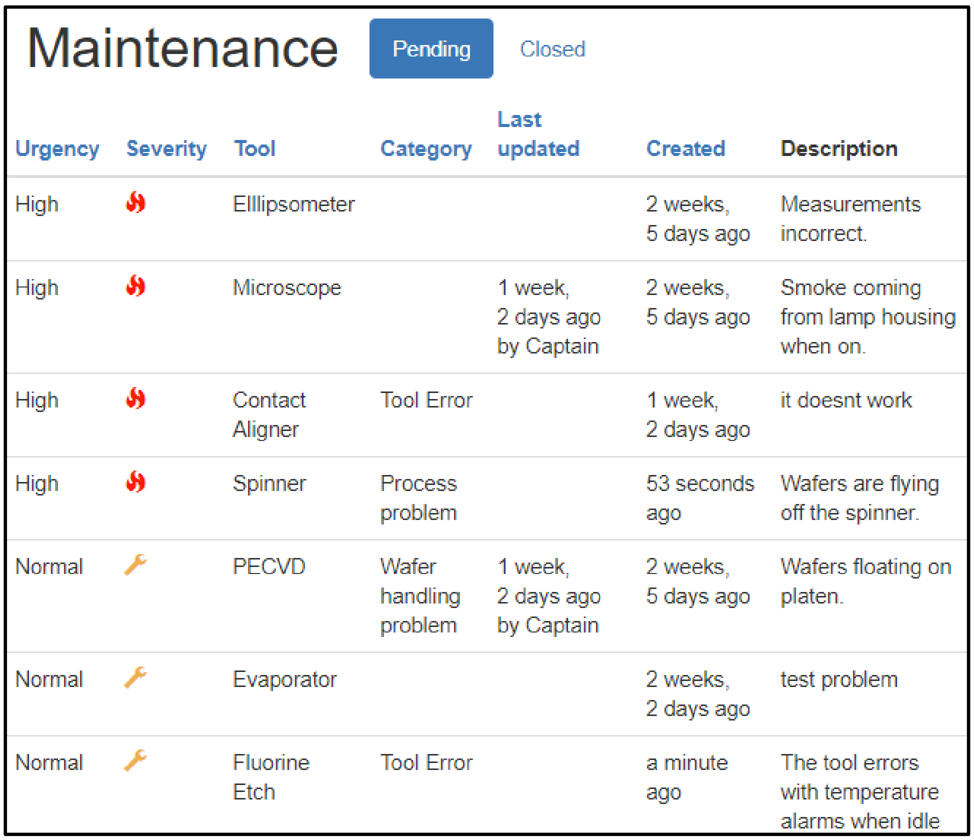
Emails require a generic email template that is used to format messages. The email template is configured in the Customization → Generic email page detailed starting on page 291.

22 Maintenance (staff only)

The maintenance page provides staff with a list of all pending and recently closed tasks on a single page which is useful for determining priorities across the lab. When first opening the page, it defaults to the pending tasks tab.

22.1 Pending tasks

The pending tasks tab displays urgency, severity, tool name, problem category, the last update, date created, and description for each pending task (Figure 406). The listing is ordered by urgency then by date created, oldest first. The list can be sorted by any heading except description by clicking the heading name.



Maintenance Pending Closed

Urgency	Severity	Tool	Category	Last updated	Created	Description
High		Elllipsometer			2 weeks, 5 days ago	Measurements incorrect.
High		Microscope		1 week, 2 days ago by Captain	2 weeks, 5 days ago	Smoke coming from lamp housing when on.
High		Contact Aligner	Tool Error		1 week, 2 days ago	it doesnt work
High		Spinner	Process problem		53 seconds ago	Wafers are flying off the spinner.
Normal		PECVD	Wafer handling problem	1 week, 2 days ago by Captain	2 weeks, 5 days ago	Wafers floating on platen.
Normal		Evaporator			2 weeks, 2 days ago	test problem
Normal		Fluorine Etch	Tool Error		a minute ago	The tool errors with temperature alarms when idle

Figure 406 Maintenance pending tasks

Clicking on the row of any pending task will display the task details on the right side of the screen (Figure 407). The task details view provides important links and information about the current task to streamline access for updates.

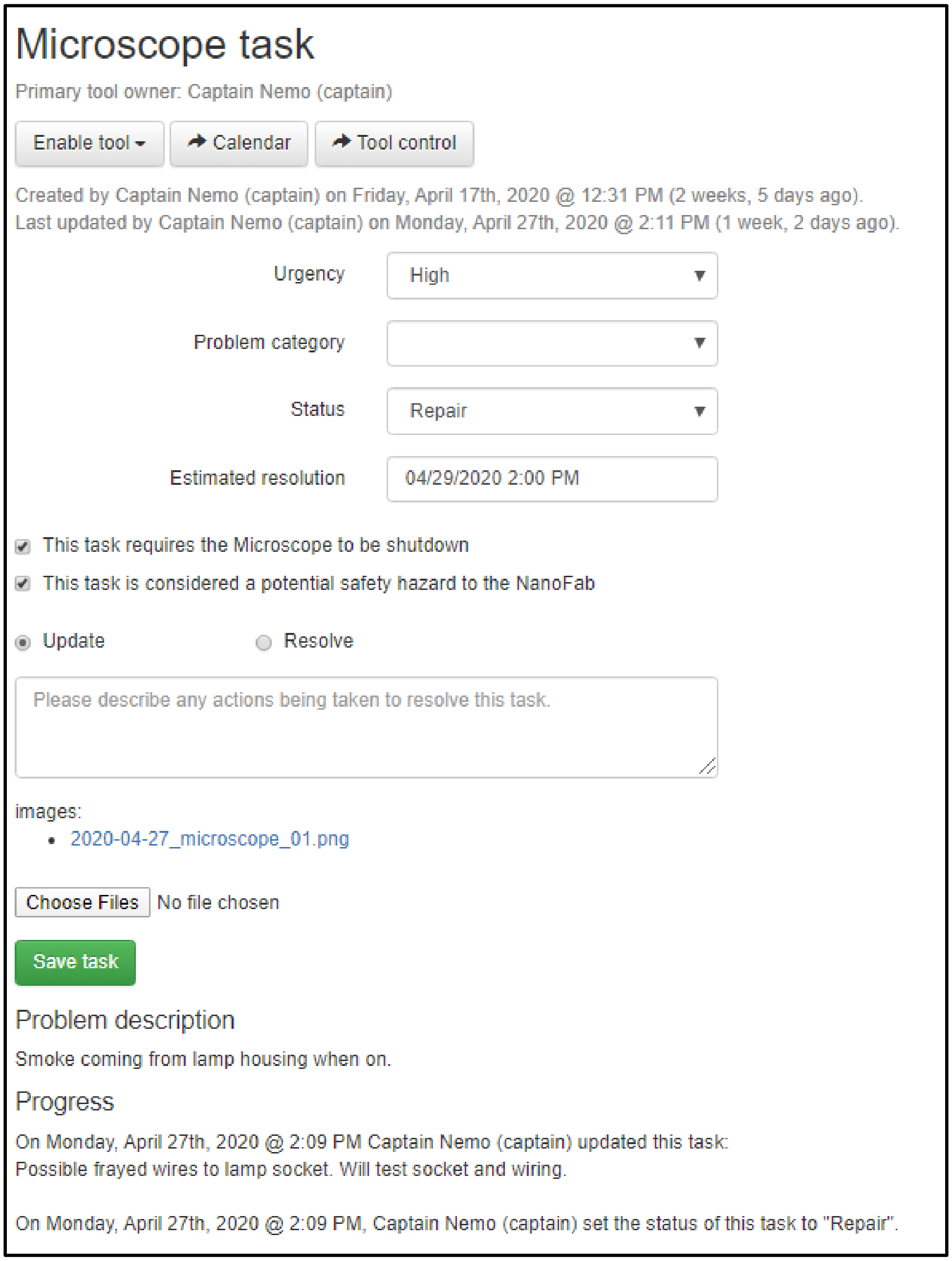


Figure 407 Maintenance pending task details

The pending task details contains the following information:

- Tool name (Figure 408)

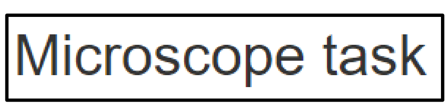


Figure 408 Maintenance pending task tool name

- Primary tool owner (Figure 409)

Figure 409 Maintenance pending task primary tool owner

- Quick link buttons – quick link buttons are provided to streamline common operations while performing maintenance to resolve tasks.
  - Enable/disable the tool
    - Enable tool, single project – click enable tool to start logging time (Figure 410).

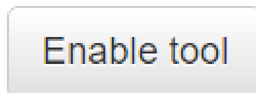


Figure 410 Maintenance pending task enable tool button

    - Enable tool, multiple projects – click enable button to reveal dropdown list of projects (Figure 411). Select a project from the list to start logging time (Figure 412).

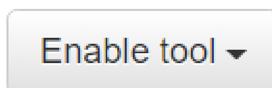


Figure 411 Maintenance pending task enable tool button multiple projects

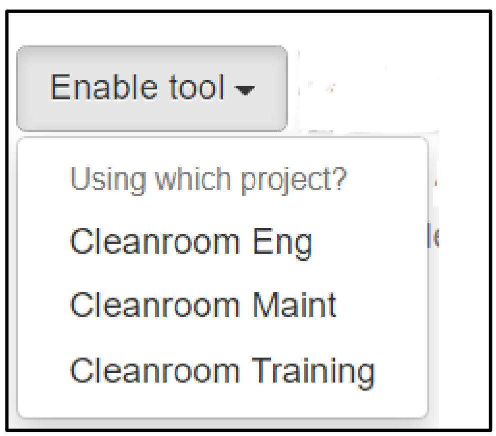


Figure 412 Maintenance pending task multiple projects list

    - Disable tool – click to stop logging time on a tool (Figure 413). In the maintenance mode of operation, the disable tool is immediate and the user is not prompted for logout questions.

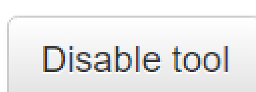


Figure 413 Maintenance pending task disable tool button

- Navigate to the calendar page for the tool – this link will open the calendar page in a new tab and select the task subject tool (Figure 414).

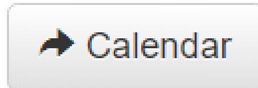


Figure 414 Maintenance pending task calendar page link

- Navigate to the tool control page for the tool – this link will open the tool control page in a new tab and select the task subject tool (Figure 415).

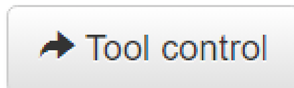


Figure 415 Maintenance pending task tool control page link

- Who created the task and when (Figure 416)

Figure 416 Maintenance pending task creation info

- Who last updated the task and when (Figure 417)

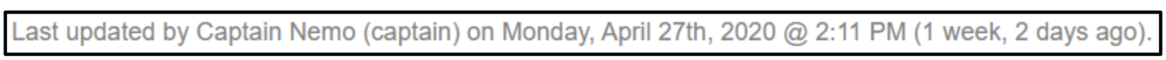


Figure 417 Maintenance pending task update info

- Update the task
  - The current urgency is displayed (Figure 418). Shutdowns and safety problems default to high urgency while problems default to normal urgency. To update, use the dropdown to change the task urgency to high, normal, or low (Figure 419).

Figure 418 Maintenance pending task urgency

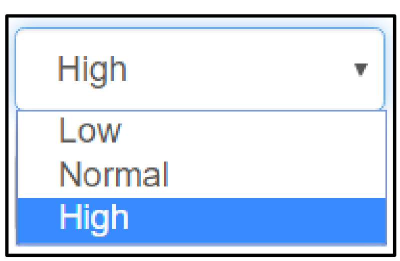


Figure 419 Maintenance pending task urgency dropdown

- The current problem category is displayed only if task categories have been defined in the task categories table of the database (Figure 420). Task categories are discussed in the Detailed administration → Task categories section on page 448. To update, use the dropdown to change the problem category (Figure 421).

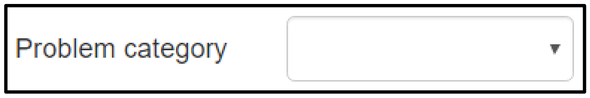


Figure 420 Maintenance pending task problem category

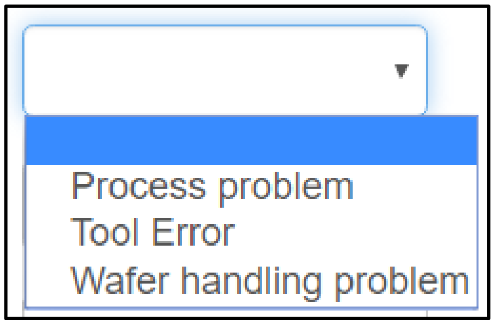


Figure 421 Maintenance pending task problem category dropdown

- The current status is displayed only if task statuses have been defined in the task statuses table of the database (Figure 422). Task statuses are discussed in the Detailed administration → Task statuses section on page 455. To update, use the dropdown to change the task status (Figure 423).

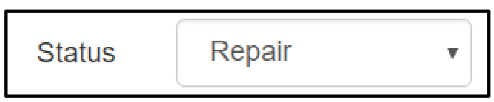


Figure 422 Maintenance pending task status

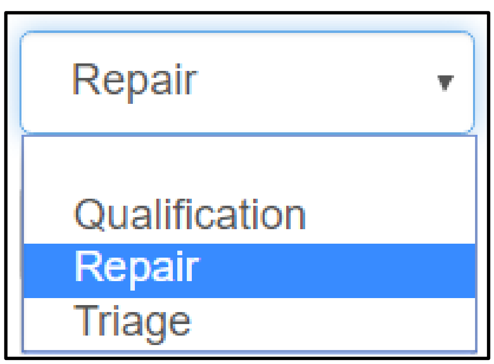


Figure 423 Maintenance pending task status dropdown

- The current estimated resolution time is displayed (Figure 424). To update, click the dialog box to open the clock-calendar dialog (Figure 425). Select the new date and time estimate. The dialog box is updated as the calendar and clock are clicked.

Figure 424 Maintenance pending task estimated resolution

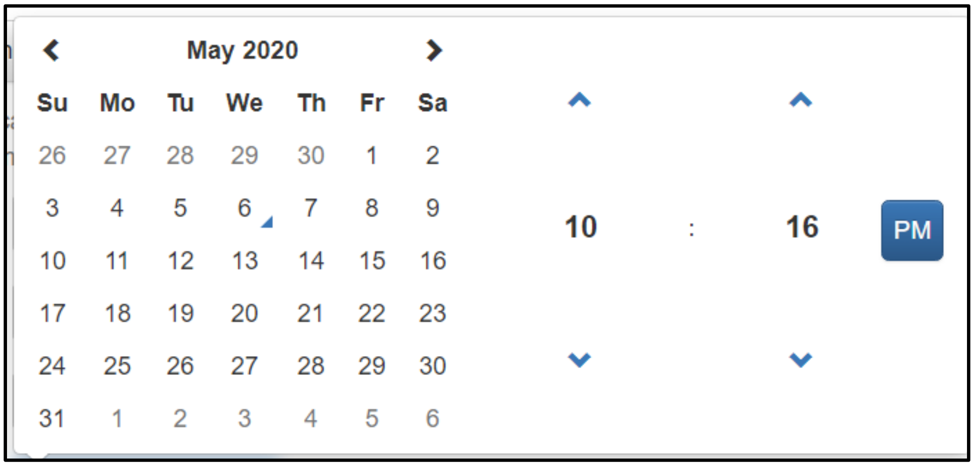


Figure 425 Maintenance pending task estimated resolution clock/calendar

- The current shutdown status is displayed (Figure 426). To update click the checkbox to select or deselect as needed.

Figure 426 Maintenance pending task shutdown status

- The current safety hazard status is displayed (Figure 427). To update click the checkbox to select or deselect as needed.

Figure 427 Maintenance pending task safety hazard status

- Use the radio button to select update or resolve for the task (Figure 428). Selecting resolve will show the resolution category below the details dialog if resolution categories have been defined.

Figure 428 Maintenance pending task update or resolve radio

- Provide update or resolution details that describe any actions taken (Figure 429).

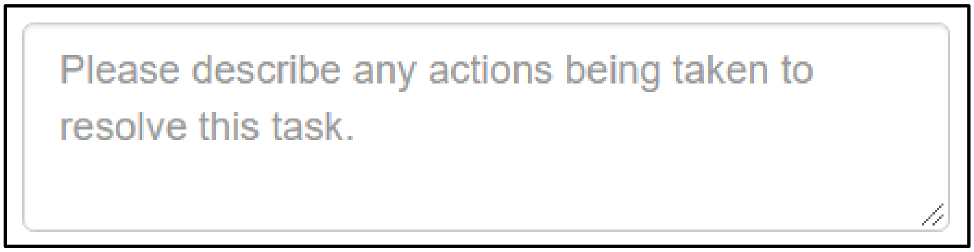


Figure 429 Maintenance pending task update details

- The resolution category is displayed only if the resolve radio button is selected and task categories have been defined in the task categories table of the database (Figure 430). Task categories are discussed in the Detailed administration → Task categories section on page 448. To update, use the dropdown to change the resolution category (Figure 431).

Figure 430 Maintenance pending task resolution category

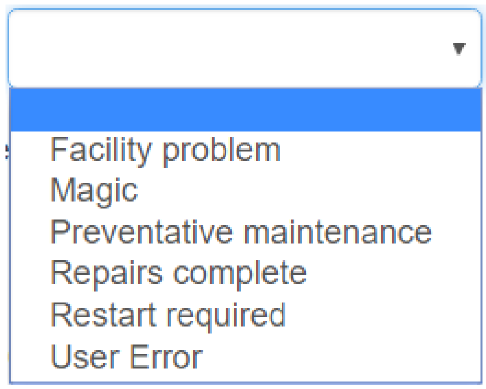


Figure 431 Maintenance pending task resolution category dropdown

- The image listing is only displayed if images have been uploaded previously (Figure 432). Clicking on an image will open it in a new tab.

Figure 432 Maintenance pending task uploaded images

- The choose files dialog may be used to upload any relevant pictures to show details that support the description (Figure 433). Clicking the button activates a standard file selection dialog. Multiple files can be uploaded. Note: it is good practice to make note of the files in the description to link the file to the text.

Figure 433 Maintenance pending task upload new images

- Click the save button to commit the update/resolution (Figure 434).

Figure 434 Maintenance pending task save button

- The problem description is displayed for information (Figure 435).

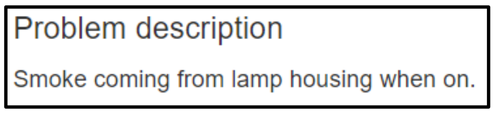


Figure 435 Maintenance pending task problem description

- The progress to date is displayed for information (Figure 436).

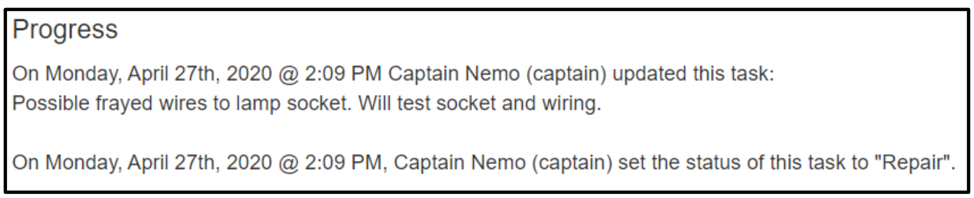


Figure 436 Maintenance pending task progress

- Tool configuration
  - Disabled tool – tool configurations are changeable (Figure 437). Use the dropdown to select a different configuration from the list. Changes take effect immediately on selection.

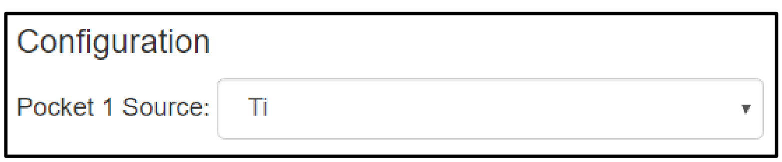


Figure 437 Maintenance pending task configuration update

  - Enabled tool – the current tool configuration is displayed for information (Figure 438).

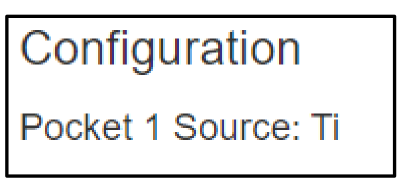


Figure 438 Maintenance pending task configuration

22.2 Closed tasks

The closed tasks tab displays urgency, severity, tool name, problem category, date created, date resolved, and description for up to 20 closed tasks (Figure 439). The listing is ordered by date closed, more recent closure first. The list can be sorted by any heading except description by clicking the heading name.

Maintenance Pending Closed

Urgency	Severity	Tool	Category	Created	Resolved	Description
High		Elllipsometer		Friday, April 17th, 2020 @ 12:29 PM	Wednesday, May 6th, 2020 @ 9:25 PM	Measurements incorrect.
High		Profilometer		Wednesday, April 1st, 2020 @ 3:25 PM	Wednesday, May 6th, 2020 @ 8:56 PM	Monthly PM complete, nothing unusual observed.
Normal		Fluorine Etch		Monday, April 20th, 2020 @ 8:18 PM	Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 4:22 PM	trouble
Normal		Sputter	Tool Error	Thursday, April 23rd, 2020 @ 3:52 PM	Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 10:30 AM	Chamber door is hard to close
High		Sputter	Process problem	Thursday, April 23rd, 2020 @ 3:51 PM	Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 10:30 AM	Cant get the RF to strike, looks like bad vacuum
Normal		Sputter	Wafer handling problem	Friday, April 24th, 2020 @ 4:59 PM	Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 10:30 AM	Stuck in vacuum transfer

Figure 439 Maintenance closed tasks

Clicking on the row of any closed task will display the task details on the right side of the screen (Figure 440).

PECVD task

Created by Captain Nemo (captain) on Friday, April 17th, 2020 @ 12:30 PM (2 weeks, 5 days ago).
Urgency: normal
Problem category: wafer handling problem

Problem description

Wafers floating on platen.

images:

- 2020-04-27_pecvd_01.png

Progress

On Monday, April 20th, 2020 @ 8:53 PM Captain Nemo (captain) updated this task:
Tested pump down curve. Need new soft pump valve, on order will arrive 5/6/2020.

On Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 2:13 PM, Captain Nemo (captain) set the status of this task to "Triage".

Resolved by Captain Nemo (captain) on Wednesday, May 6th, 2020 @ 9:39 PM

Resolution category: repairs complete
Parts arrived and were installed. System tested and operating normally.

Figure 440 Maintenance closed task details

All details and updates are listed including the initial task information, problem description, progress updates, and resolution information. Any images associated with the task are linked and can be open by clicking the links.

22.3 Web address

The maintenance page is accessible at site-address/maintenance/. For example, www.nemo.com/maintenance/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Maintenance.

22.4 Mobile device maintenance page

There are no mobile device views for the maintenance page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

22.5 Maintenance page customizations

22.5.1 Number of closed tasks to return

The number of closed tasks returned is set in the maintenance.py file, maintenance function, closed_tasks = statement. Change `[:20]` to the number of closed tasks to return.

23 Qualifications (staff only)

The qualifications page provides a convenient interface for performing batch qualification or disqualification for one or more users on one or more tools (Figure 441).

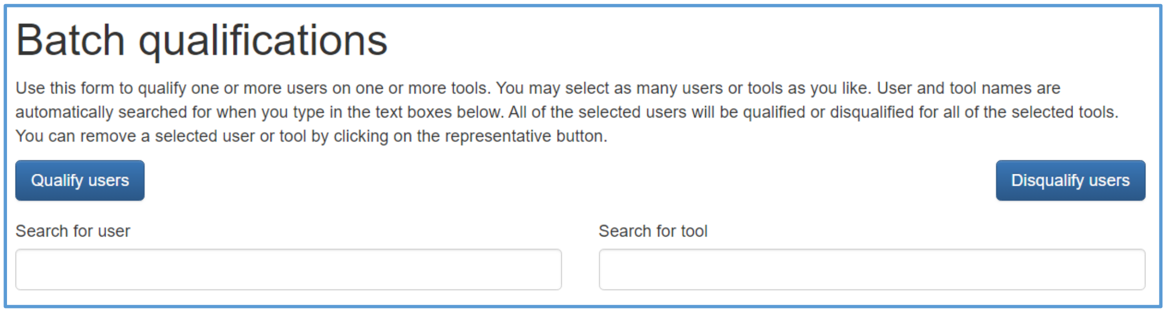


Figure 441 Qualifications page

23.1 Tool qualifications

Users can be qualified on tools through several interfaces within NEMO. Each has its particular value.

- Tool control page discussed on page 109 – users may be qualified or disqualified one at a time on the tool displayed. If the selected tool is configured to grant a physical access level to the user upon qualification, the users access level will be updated.
- Qualifications page discussed on page 212 – many users may be qualified or disqualified on many tools at the same time. If a selected tool is configured to grant a physical access level to the user upon qualification, the users access level will be updated.
- Training page discussed on page 243 – many users may be qualified on many tools at the same time. In addition, training type and time will be recorded. If a selected tool is configured to grant a physical access level to the user upon qualification, the users access level will be updated.
- Users page discussed on page 247 – the selected user may be qualified or disqualified on one tool at a time. The users physical access level is not updated.
- Tool table in the database discussed on page 461 – many users may be qualified or disqualified on a single tool. The users physical access level is not updated.

23.2 Usage

23.2.1 Select users

- Select one or more users by typing the first users name in the search for user dialog (Figure 442).

Figure 442 Qualifications user search dialog

- Results are returned as characters are typed and the name of interest can be selected at any time by clicking on the list (Figure 443).

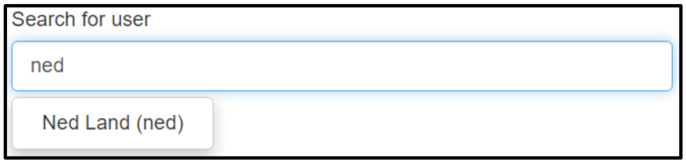


Figure 443 Qualifications user search dialog return list

- After clicking the user will be listed below the search dialog (Figure 444).

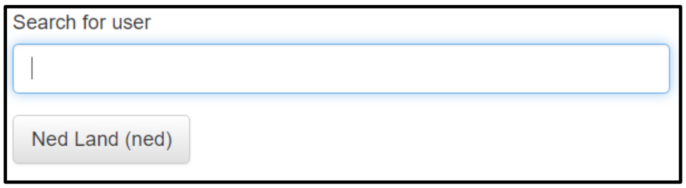


Figure 444 Qualifications user search name added

- If a user is selected by mistake, click the users name below the search dialog to remove them from the list (Figure 445).

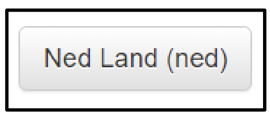


Figure 445 Qualifications user search name button

- Repeat for each user to be qualified or disqualified.

23.2.2 Select tools

- Select one or more tools by typing the tool name in the search for tool dialog (Figure 446).

Figure 446 Qualifications tool search dialog

- Results are returned as characters are typed and the tool of interest can be selected at any time by clicking on the list (Figure 447).

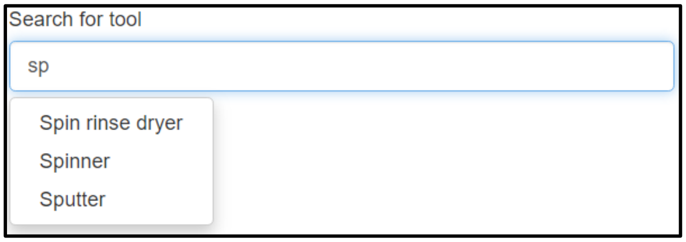


Figure 447 Qualifications tool search return list

- After clicking the tool will be listed below the search dialog (Figure 448).

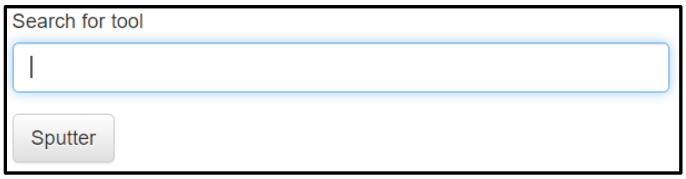


Figure 448 Qualifications tool search tool added

- If a tool is selected by mistake, click the tool name below the search dialog to remove it from the list (Figure 449).

Figure 449 Qualifications tool search name button

- Repeat for each tool to be qualified or disqualified.

23.2.3 Qualify or disqualify users

- Qualify users – click the qualify users button to qualify the selected users on the selected tools (Figure 450). If a tool is configured to grant a physical access level to the user upon qualification, the users access level will be updated. Granting access levels for tools is discussed in the Detailed administration → Tools section on page 461.

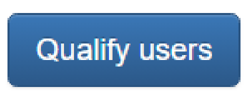


Figure 450 Qualifications qualify button

- Disqualify users – click the disqualify users button to disqualify the selected users on the selected tools (Figure 451).

Figure 451 Qualifications disqualify button

- Change status – upon selection of either qualify or disqualify, the selected updates will be made. A success message will be shown (Figure 452). Click the continue button to return to the NEMO home page. Note: to be successful, at least one user and one tool must be selected. If not, the user will be prompted to correct the problem.

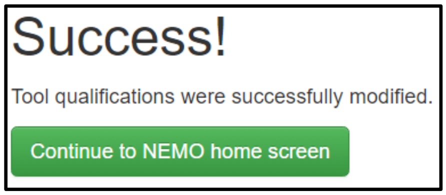


Figure 452 Qualifications success message

23.3 Web address

The qualifications page is accessible at site-address/qualifications/. For example, www.nemo.com/qualifications/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Qualifications.

23.4 Mobile device qualifications page

There are no mobile device views for the qualifications page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

23.5 Qualifications page customizations

There are no customizations for the configuration agenda page.

24 Remote work (staff only)

The remote work page allows staff to review and validate any work performed by staff on behalf of a user (Figure 453). Work can be reviewed for any staff member or all staff members and the month/year is selectable. Staff can validate work performed to confirm charges before billing.

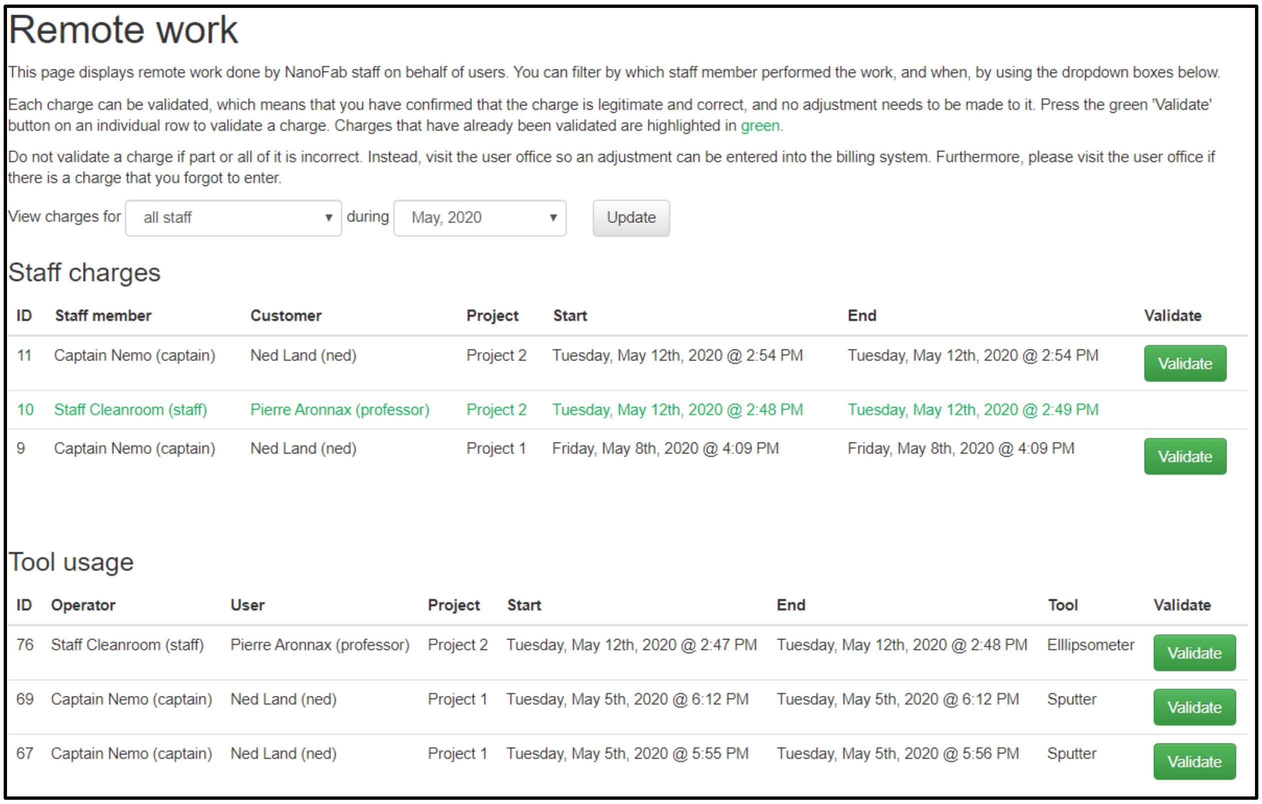


Figure 453 Remote work page

24.1 Usage

24.1.1 Staff and date

By default, records for the current staff member and the current month are displayed (Figure 454).

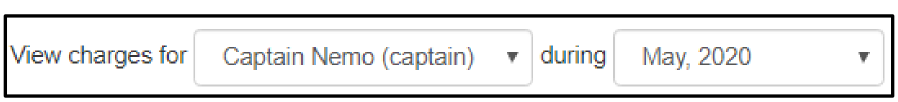


Figure 454 Remote work staff and date dialog

To change the user, click the dropdown and select from the list (Figure 455). An option for all staff is listed first and will display remote work by any staff member for the selected time period. This can be useful for user office staff to confirm remote work validation before creating bills.

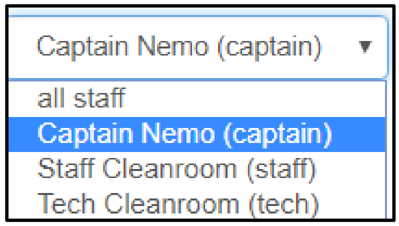


Figure 455 Remote work staff dropdown

To change the month, click the dropdown and select from the list (Figure 456).

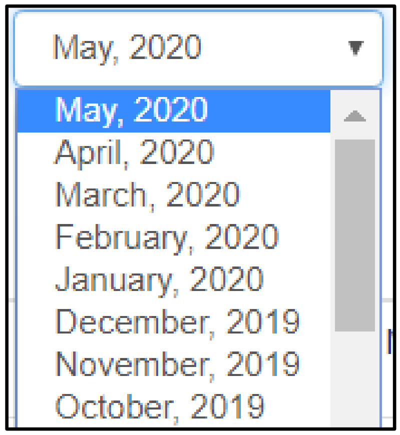


Figure 456 Remote work date dropdown

After changing the user and/or month, click the update button to refresh the records displayed (Figure 457).

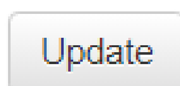


Figure 457 Remote work update button

24.1.2 Staff charges

Staff charges display the staff member, user, project, start date/time, and end date/time (Figure 458). If the staff member entered a billable area that access will be displayed as well.

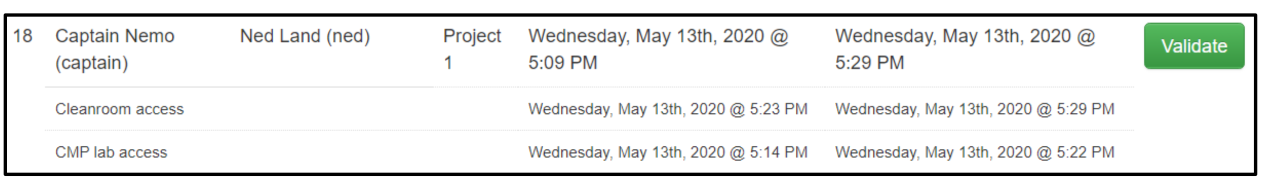


Figure 458 Remote work staff charges

At the end of each record is a validate button that staff can use to confirm the work performed (Figure 459).

Figure 459 Remote work staff charge validate button

Validated records are displayed in green and do not show the validate button (Figure 460).

Staff charges

ID	Staff member	Customer	Project	Start	End	Validate
11	Captain Nemo (captain)	Ned Land (ned)	Project 2	Tuesday, May 12th, 2020 @ 2:54 PM	Tuesday, May 12th, 2020 @ 2:54 PM	

Figure 460 Remote work staff charge validated

24.1.3 Tool usage

Tool usage displays the staff member, user, project, start date/time, and end date/time (Figure 461).

Tool usage

ID	Operator	User	Project	Start	End	Tool	Validate
69	Captain Nemo (captain)	Ned Land (ned)	Project 1	Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 6:12 PM	Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 6:12 PM	Sputter	Validate

Figure 461 Remote work tool usage

At the end of each record is a validate button that staff can use to confirm the work performed (Figure 462).

Figure 462 Remote work tool usage validate button

Validated records are displayed in green and do not show the validate button (Figure 463).

Tool usage

ID	Operator	User	Project	Start	End	Tool	Validate
69	Captain Nemo (captain)	Ned Land (ned)	Project 1	Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 6:12 PM	Tuesday, May 5th, 2020 @ 6:12 PM	Sputter	

Figure 463 Remote work tool usage validated

24.2 Web address

The remote work page is accessible at site-address/remote_work/. For example, www.nemo.com/remote_work/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Remote work.

24.3 Mobile device remote work page

There are no mobile device views for the remote work page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

24.4 Remote work page customizations

There are no customizations for the remote work page.

25 Resources (staff only)

The resources page lists all resources, grouped by category. Resources in green are currently available while resources in red are unavailable (Figure 464).

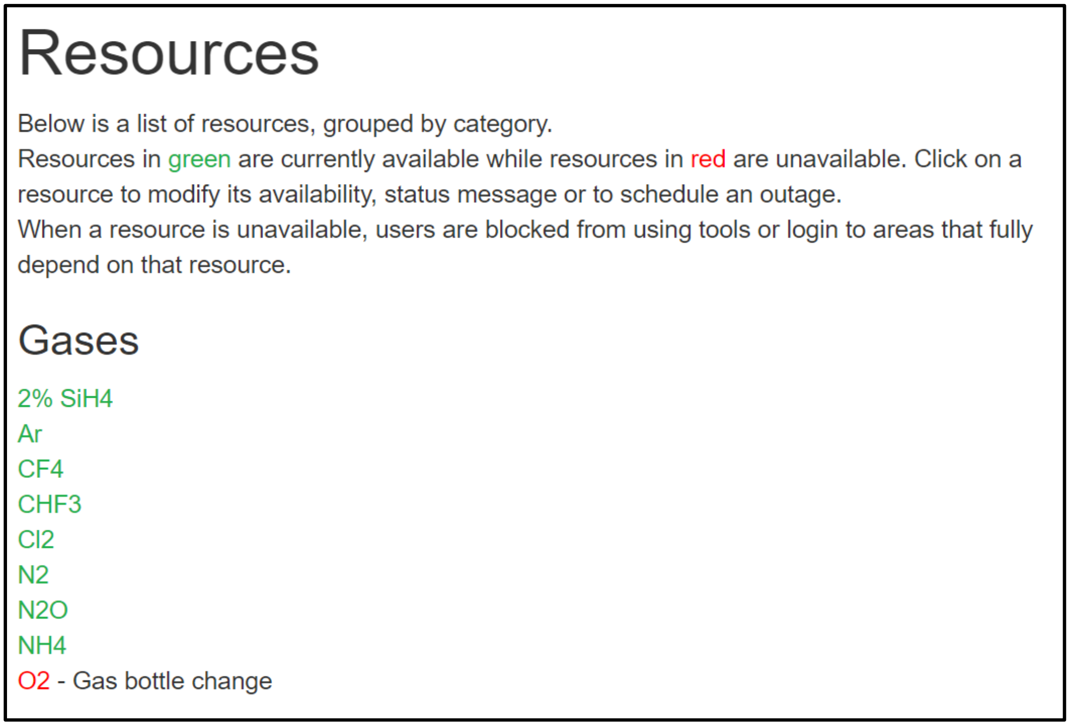


Figure 464 Resources page

25.1 Resource discussion

Resources provide a method to define tool dependencies such as gases, facility spaces, and utilities that can be associated with tools are either required or non-required resources. When a resource is unavailable, users are blocked from using tools or areas that require the resource and notified on tools that with a non-required association.

Example 1, if ‘oxygen’ is defined as a resource and shutdown, all tools that have ‘oxygen’ as a required dependency will also be shutdown. All tools that have ‘oxygen’ as a non-required dependency will be noted. This can be useful for gas bottle changes.

Example 2, if ‘cleanroom’ is defined as a resource and all tools require ‘cleanroom’ then shutting down the ‘cleanroom’ resource will shut down every tool. This can be useful for weather closures or lab wide closures.

Example 3, if ‘cleanroom’ is defined as a resource and the area ‘lab’ requires the ‘cleanroom’ resource, then shutting down the ‘cleanroom’ resource will prevent users logging in to the area ‘lab’. If the area also has physical access defined, the doors for the area will not open for non-staff.

Resources can optionally be grouped by category to visually organize common resources. Resource categories are defined in the Detailed administration → Resource categories section discussed on page (439).

Resources are defined in the Detailed administration → Resources section discussed on page (441). Areas are associated with resources here.

Tools may optionally have required resources and/or non-required resources assigned. Tools are defined in the Detailed administration → Tools section discussed on page (461).

25.2 Resource Detail

To access the details of a resource, click the resource name (Figure 465).

Figure 465 Resources example of resource name

The resource details page will open and list tools and areas that fully or partially depend on the resource (Figure 466). In addition, there are buttons to modify resource availability and to schedule resource outages.

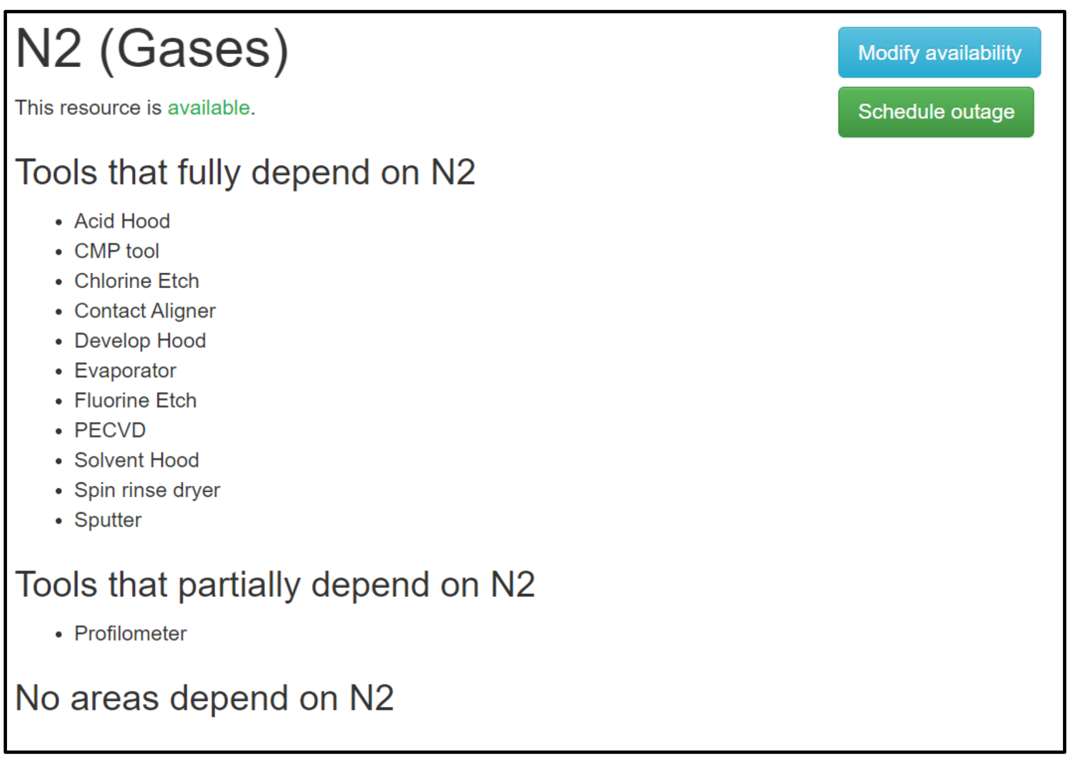


Figure 466 Resources detail page

Information provided includes all fully dependent tools, all partially dependent tools, and all dependent areas. Any tools currently in use indicates the user information. If no dependency exists, it will be noted.

- Tools that fully depend on a resource (Figure 467).

Tools that fully depend on N2

- Acid Hood
- CMP tool
- Chlorine Etch
- Contact Aligner
- Develop Hood
- Evaporator - in use by Captain Nemo (captain)
- Fluorine Etch
- PECVD
- Solvent Hood
- Spin rinse dryer
- Sputter

Figure 467 Resource fully dependent tool list

- Tools that partially depend on a resource (Figure 468).

Tools that partially depend on O2

- Chlorine Etch
- Evaporator - in use by Captain Nemo (captain)
- Sputter

Figure 468 Resource partially dependent tool list

- Areas that depend on a resource (Figure 469).

Areas that depend on Cleanroom

- Cleanroom

Figure 469 Resource dependent area list

25.2.1 Modify a resource

Resource status and status messages can be managed through the modify resource dialogs. A resource can be shut down and details provided to users, and a resource can be brought back to available. Information about impacted tools and areas is also provided.

25.2.1.1 Shut down an available resource

- From the resource page, click the resource name (Figure 470).

Figure 470 Resources item name

- Click the modify availability button (Figure 471).

Figure 471 Resources modify availability button

- The modify a resource dialog will open (Figure 472).

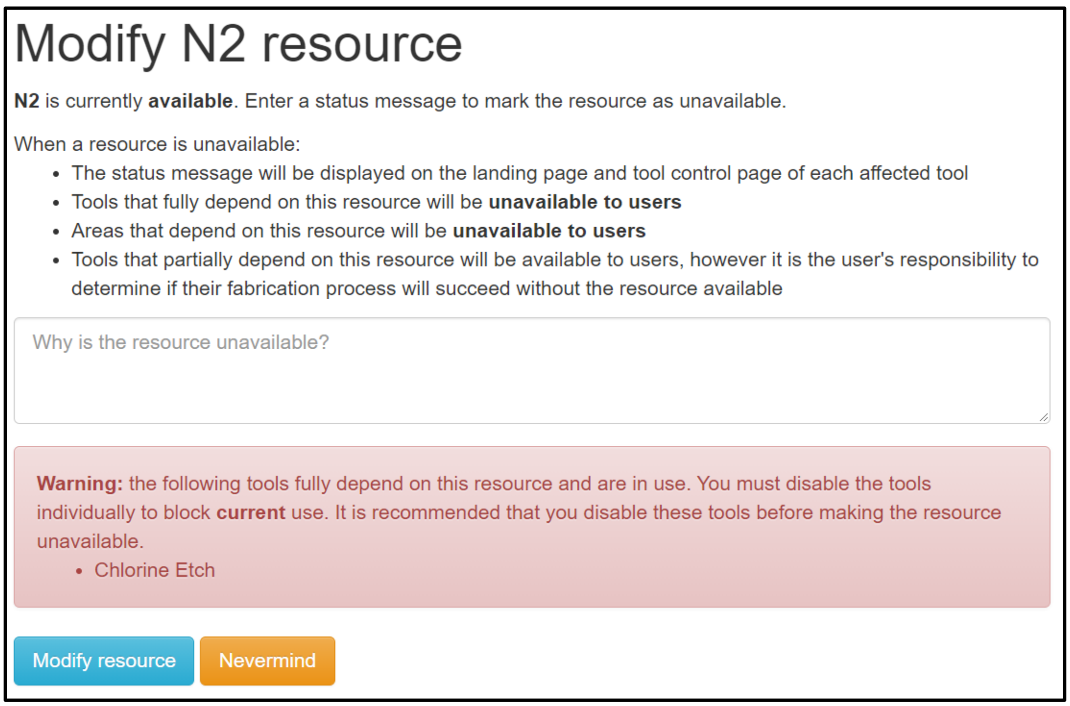


Figure 472 Resources modify resource dialog shutdown

- Provide a reason the resource will be unavailable (Figure 473).

Figure 473 Resources shutdown reason

- If any tools that require the resource are currently in use, a warning will be displayed (Figure 474).

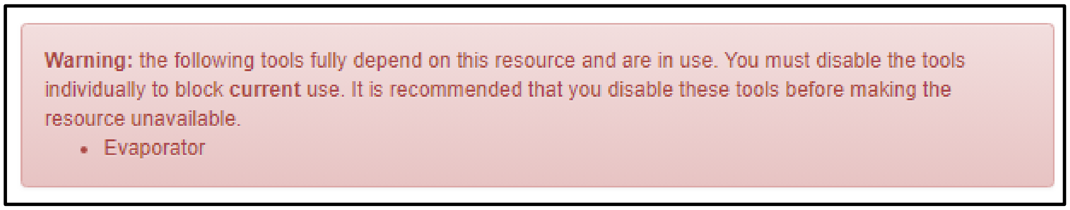


Figure 474 Resources shutdown tool in use warning

- Click the modify button to shut down the resource or, click the never mind button to return to the resource page (Figure 475).

Figure 475 Resource shutdown buttons

- Return to the resources page, if the resource was shutdown, it will now be red with the outage reason listed (Figure 476).

Figure 476 Resource shutdown listing

- The outage will be listed in the alerts and outages section of the landing page (Figure 477).

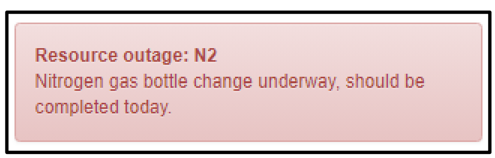


Figure 477 Resource shutdown landing page message

- The outage will be listed in the tool control summary tab of each impacted tool
  - Required resource outage will cause the tool to be shut down (Figure 478).

Figure 478 Resource shutdown tool shutdown message

  - Non-required resource outage will list a warning (Figure 479).

Figure 479 Resource outage tool problem message

25.2.1.2 Enable a previously shutdown resource

- Click the red resource name (Figure 480). Note: only the red text is a link.

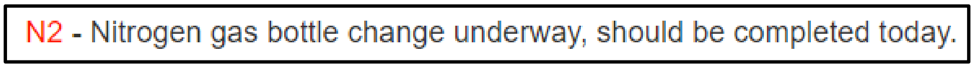


Figure 480 Resource example of red shutdown resource listing

- Click the modify availability button (Figure 481).

Figure 481 Resources modify availability button

- The modify a resource dialog will open (Figure 482).

Figure 482 Resources modify resource dialog enable

- Select make available or change message radio button (Figure 483). The make resource available button is checked by default.

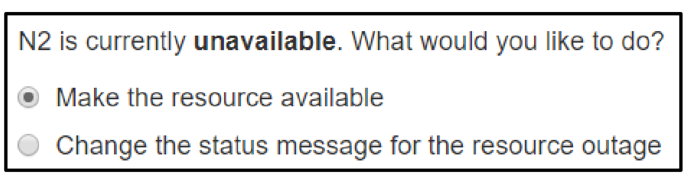


Figure 483 Resources enable selection

- If change message selected, update dialog box (Figure 484).

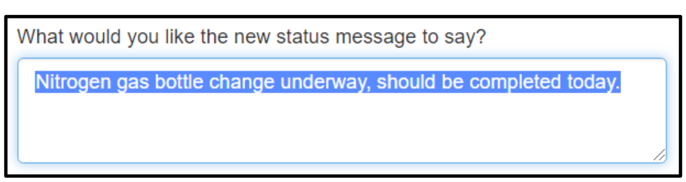


Figure 484 Resources update status message dialog box

- Click modify button to finish or click never mind to return to the resource page (Figure 485).

Figure 485 Resource enable buttons

- Return to the resources page, if the resource was enabled, it will now be green (Figure 486).

Figure 486 Resource enabled listing

- All alerts and tool restrictions are removed.

25.2.2 Scheduled resource outages

Resource outages can be scheduled when the start and end time is known. Examples include gas bottle changes or facility maintenance that will happen in a predictable manner. Outages automatically start and end. Once the end time is past, the outage will be hidden. A history of scheduled outages is maintained in the scheduled outages table of the database as discussed on page 448.

25.2.2.1 Create a scheduled resource outage

- From the resource page, select the resource of interest (Figure 487).

Figure 487 Resource item name link

- Click the Schedule outage button on the resource detail page (Figure 488).

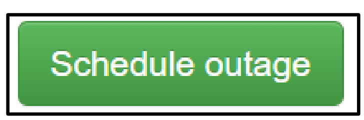


Figure 488 Resource scheduled outage button

- The scheduled resource outage dialog page will open (Figure 489).

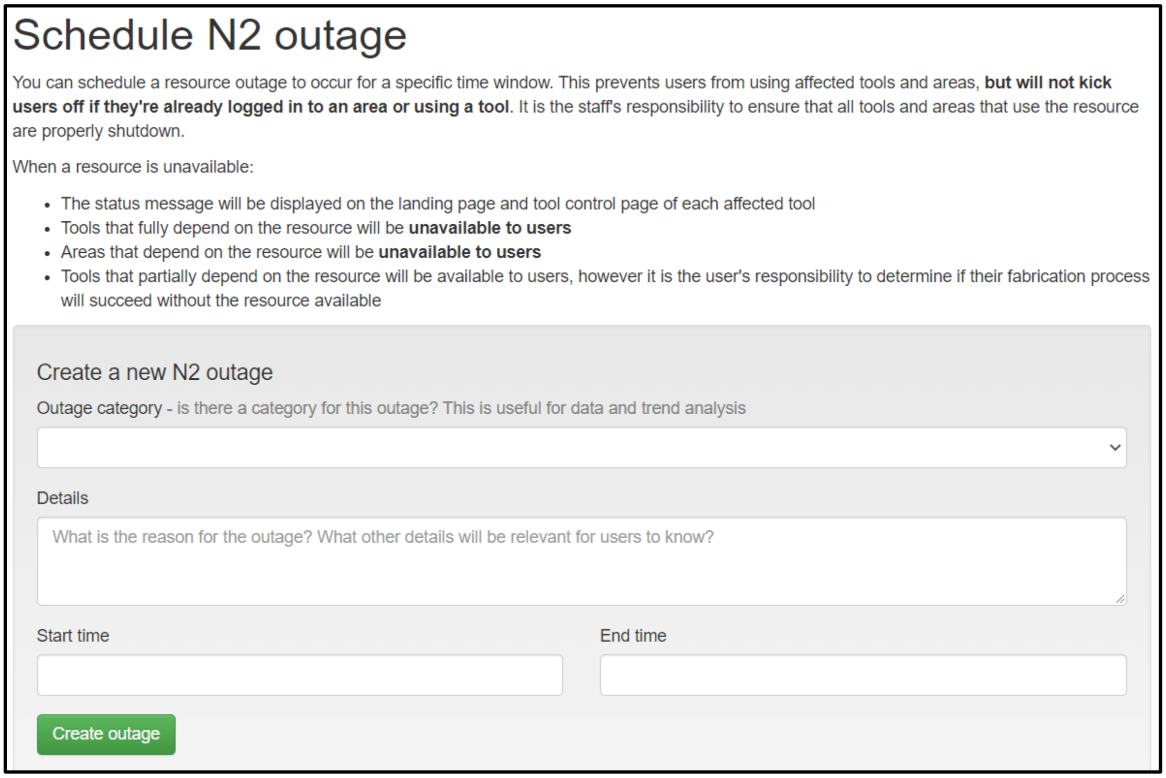


Figure 489 Resource scheduled outage page

- Select the optional outage category if scheduled outage categories have been defined (Figure 490). If scheduled outage categories have not been defined, this dialog will not appear. Scheduled outage categories are defined in the Detailed administration → Scheduled outage categories section discussed on page (441).

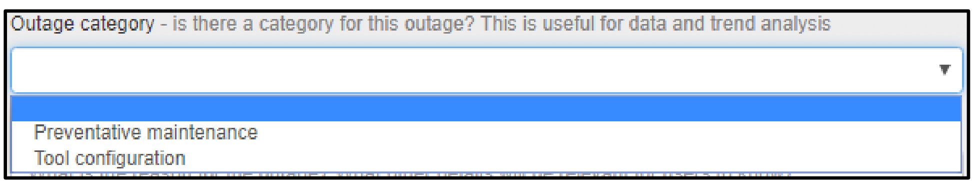


Figure 490 Resource scheduled outage category dropdown

- Provide details about the outage (Figure 491).

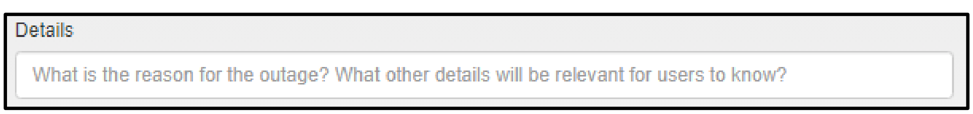


Figure 491 Resource scheduled outage details

- Select a start time and end time (Figure 492). Clicking in the start time or end time dialog will open the clock/calendar dialog (Figure 493). The date and time will update automatically as the clock/calendar is clicked.

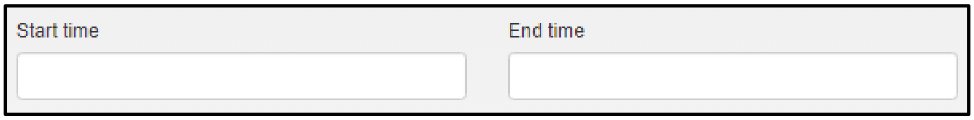


Figure 492 Resource start and end dialog

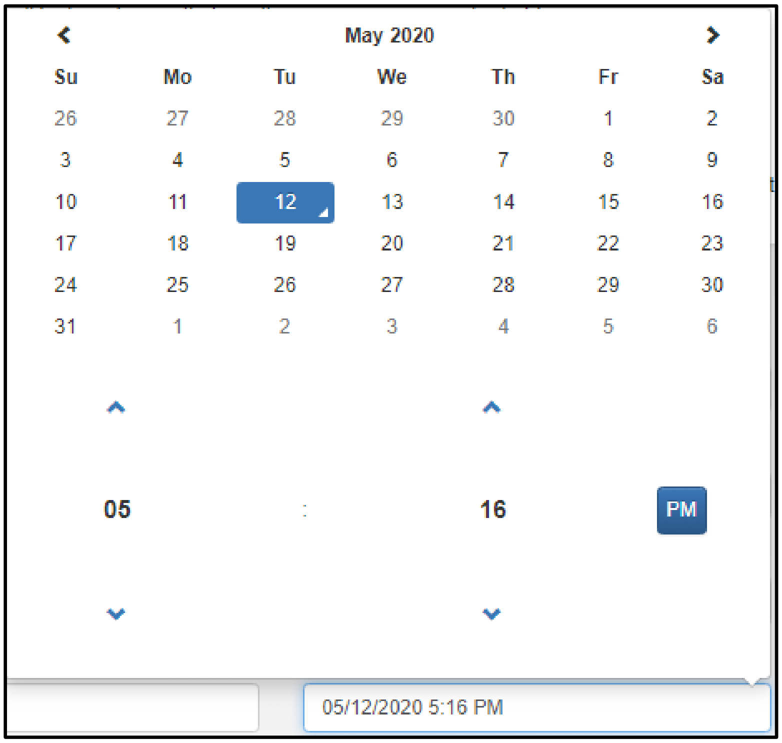


Figure 493 Resource clock/calendar dialog

- Click the create outage button (Figure 494).

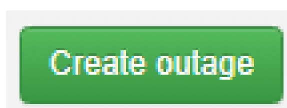


Figure 494 Resource scheduled outage button

- Scheduled outages are saved in the scheduled outage table of the database which is described in the Detailed administration → Scheduled outages section on page (448).
- The details of the scheduled outage will be displayed at the top of the resource detail page (Figure 495).

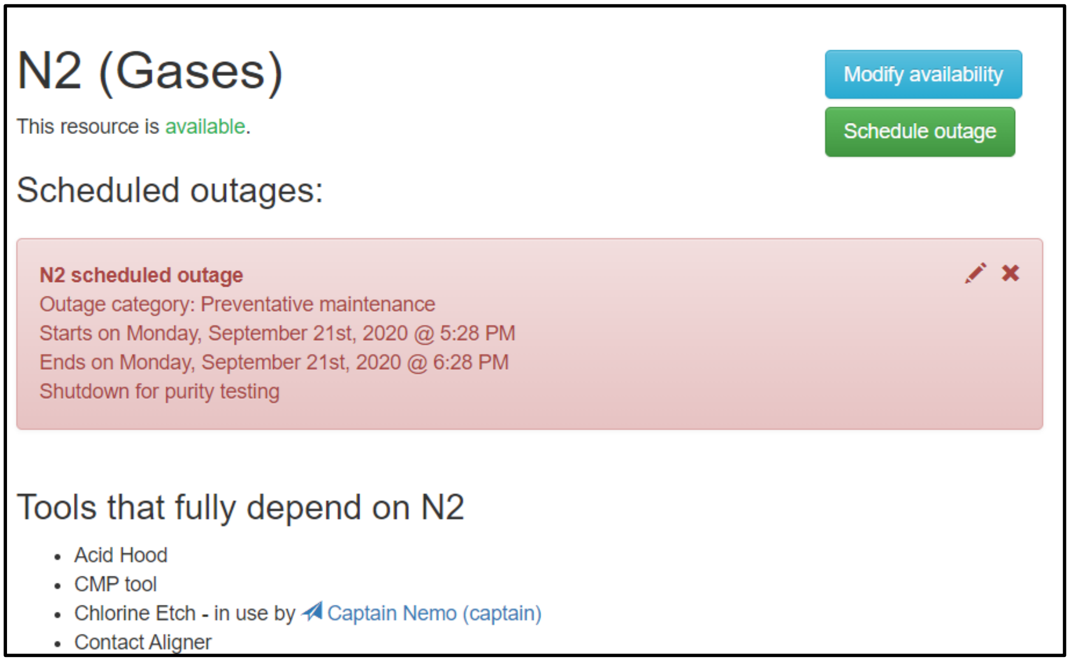


Figure 495 Resource detail page scheduled outage details

25.2.2.2 Delete a scheduled resource outage

A scheduled resource outage can be deleted by clicking the ( ) icon in the outage of interest at the top of the resource detail page (Figure 496). The deletion is immediate without confirmation. The outage is still saved in the database but marked as deleted and will no longer be displayed.

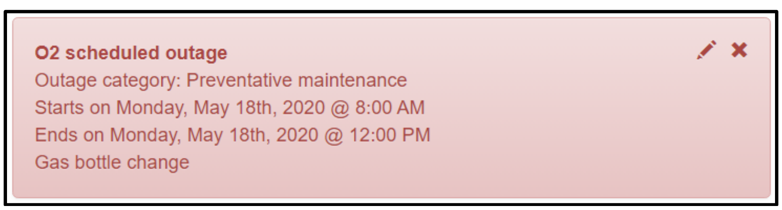


Figure 496 Resource existing scheduled outage dialog

25.2.2.3 Edit a scheduled resource outage

To edit a scheduled outage:

- Click the ( ) icon in the alert dialog of interest at the top of the resource detail page.
- The scheduled outage page will populate the details of the selected outage (Figure 497).

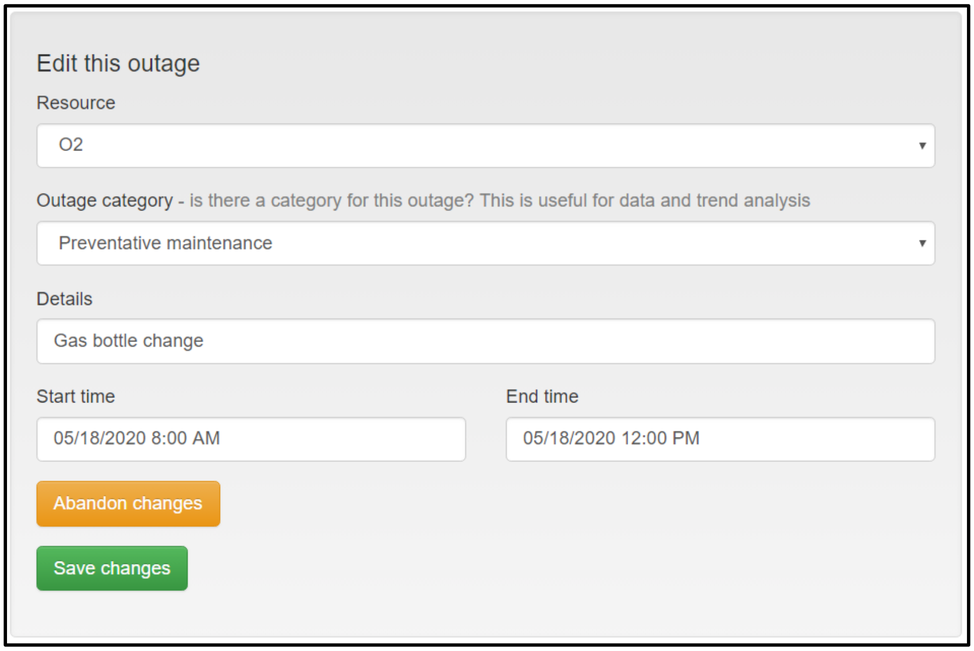


Figure 497 Resource edit existing scheduled outage

- Edit any fields that need updating. The process is identical to creating a scheduled outage above.
- To cancel click the abandon changes button (Figure 498).

Figure 498 Resource scheduled outage edit abandon changes button

- To save the update click the save changes button (Figure 499).

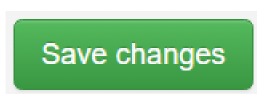


Figure 499 Resource scheduled outage edit save changes button

25.3 Web address

The resources page is accessible at site-address/resources/. For example, www.nemo.com/resources/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Resources.

25.4 Mobile device resources page

There are no mobile device views for the resources page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

25.5 Resources page customizations

There are no customizations for the resources page.

26 Staff charges (staff only)

The staff charges page provides an interface to manage work performed by staff on behalf of users. The page can take several forms depending on what a staff member is currently doing on behalf of a user.

26.1 Usage

- If a staff member is not performing any work on behalf of a user, a dialog will be displayed to select a user (Figure 500).

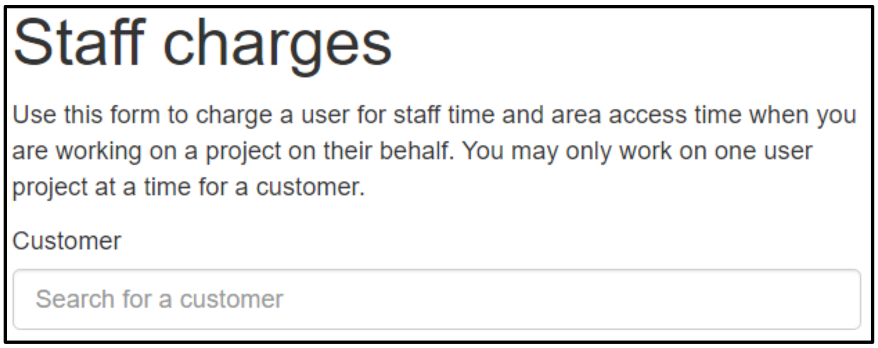


Figure 500 Staff charge page, staff not currently working on behalf of user

- Enter a user name in the search dialog (Figure 501).

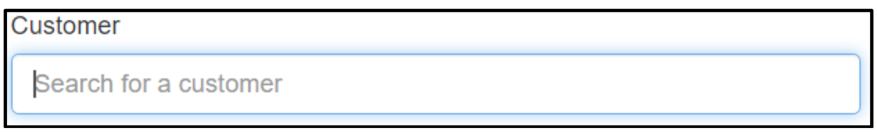


Figure 501 Staff charge user search dialog

- A list of users is returned as characters are typed (Figure 502). The user can be selected from the return list at any time by clicking the name.

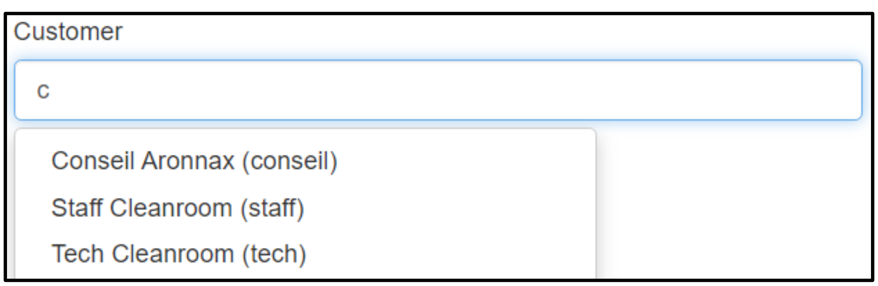


Figure 502 Staff charge user search return list

- If the user has only one project, it will be listed and automatically selected (Figure 503).

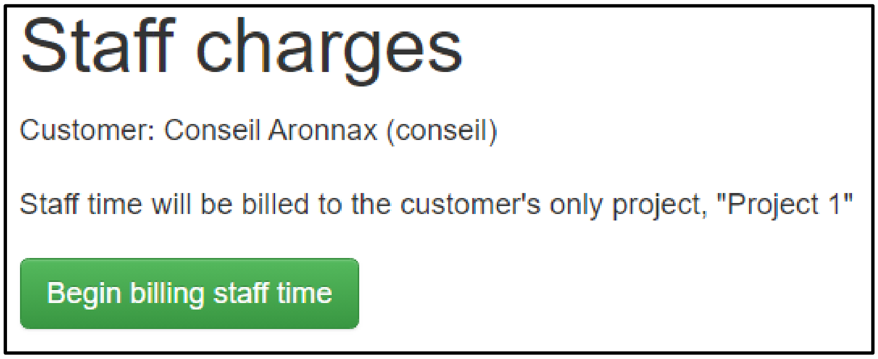


Figure 503 Staff charge user with one project

- If the user has multiple projects, a list of projects will be returned to select from (Figure 504). Click one of the available projects to select it (Figure 505).

Figure 504 Staff charge user with multiple projects

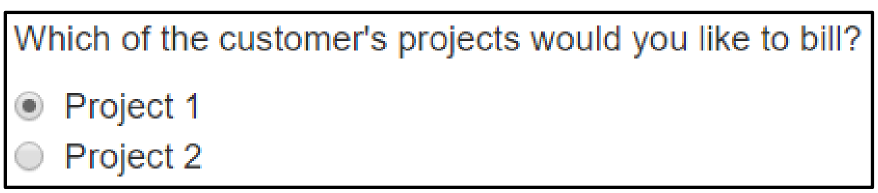


Figure 505 Staff charge user project selection

- Click the begin billing button to start charging staff time (Figure 506). The user, project, and start time will be recorded in the staff charges table of the database which is discussed in the Detailed administration → Staff charges section on page 451.

Figure 506 Staff charge begin billing button

- The navigation bar will display the charging staff time indicator in red (Figure 507).

Figure 507 Staff charge navigation bar indicator

- Hovering over the charging staff time indicator will provide user and project details (Figure 508).

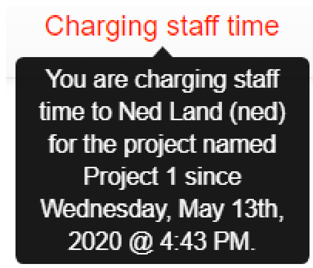


Figure 508 Staff charge navigation bar indicator details

- The staff member is now working on a project on behalf of a user. The staff charges page will provide dialog to stop working on the project and, if areas have been defined, provide a dialog to also begin charges for area access (Figure 509).

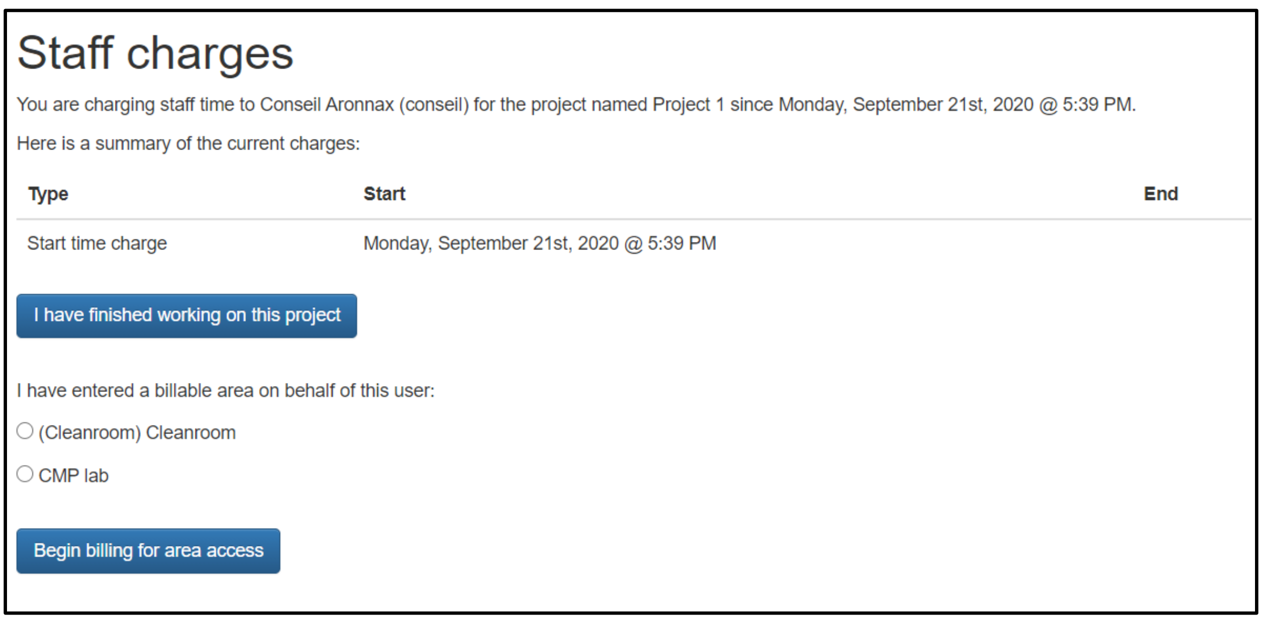


Figure 509 Staff charge page, staff working on project, not billing area access

- To stop working on a project, click the finished working button (Figure 510). This will write the end time to the staff charges table of the database, turn off the charging staff time indicator, and return to the initial customer search dialog.

Figure 510 Staff charge finished working button

- To begin billing for area access, click the area to work in (Figure 511) then click the area access button (Figure 512). The area, user, project, and start time will be recorded in the area access records table of the database which is discussed in the Detailed administration → Area access records section on page 375.

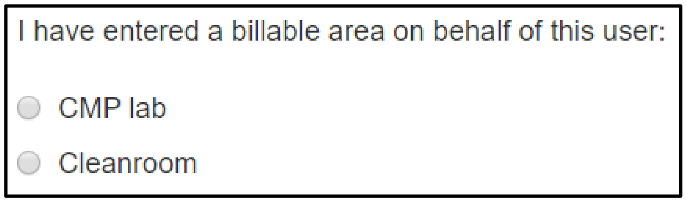


Figure 511 Staff charge area selection

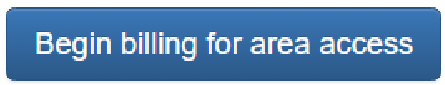


Figure 512 Staff charge area access button

- The staff member is now working on a project on behalf of a user and charging area access time. The staff charges page will provide a dialog to stop working in the area (Figure 513).

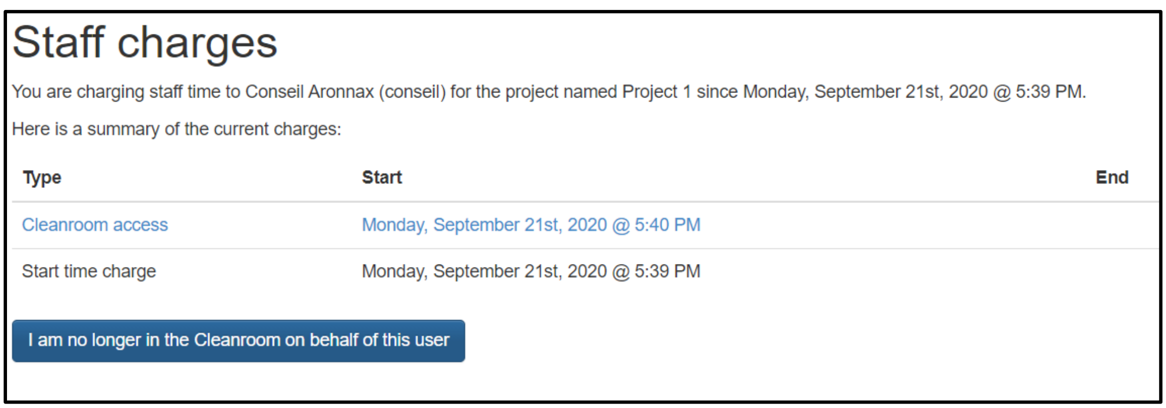


Figure 513 Staff charge page, staff working on project and billing area access

- To stop charging area access, click the no longer in area button (Figure 514). This will write the end time to the area access records table of the database and return to the staff member is now working on a project on behalf of a user dialog.

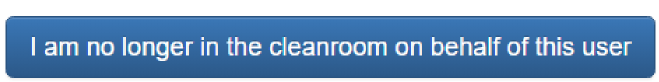


Figure 514 Staff charge no longer in area button

- The dialog will return to the staff charge dialog however will include the area access billed (Figure 515). At this time another area can be entered or staff charges can be ended.

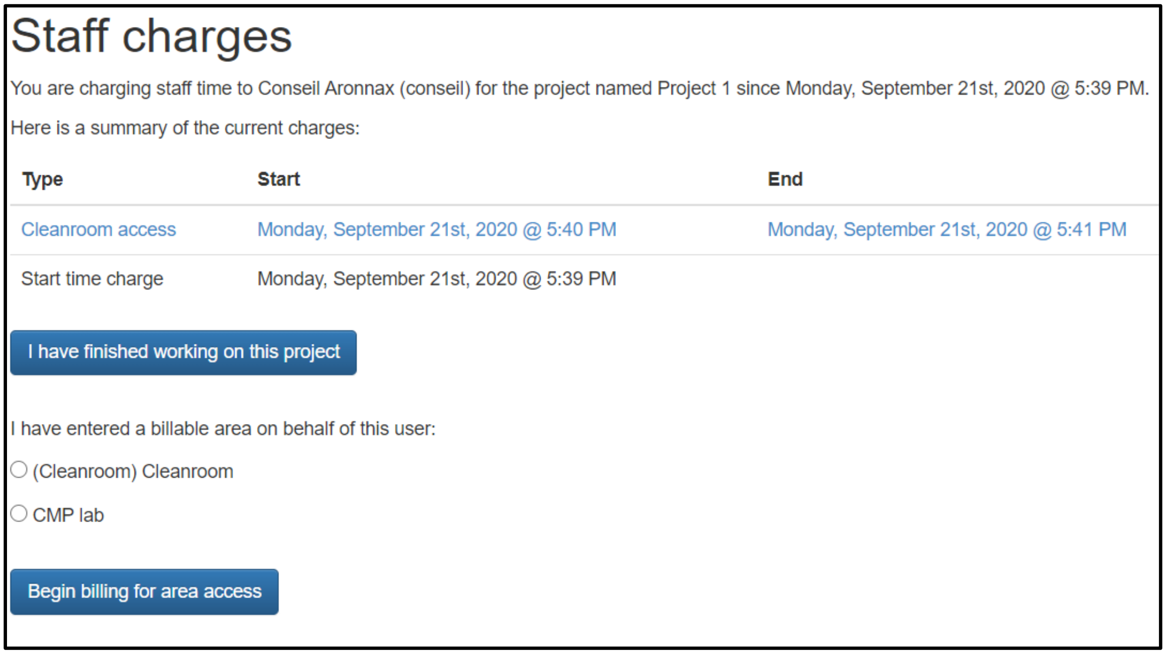


Figure 515 Staff charge with area usage summary

26.2 Web address

The staff charge page is accessible at site-address/staff_charges/. For example, www.nemo.com/staff_charges/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Staff charges.

26.3 Mobile device staff charges page

There are no mobile device views for the staff charges page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

26.4 Staff charges page customizations

26.4.1 Staff charge reminders

Email reminders that staff charges are underway can be sent periodically and require an email template that is used to format messages. The email template is configured in the Customization → Staff charge reminder email page detailed starting on page 325.
In addition, a timed service app must be properly configured and running which is described in NEMO timed services on page 535.

27 Project billing (staff only)

The project billing page provides staff with an interface to search for usage by account, application, or project (Figure 516).

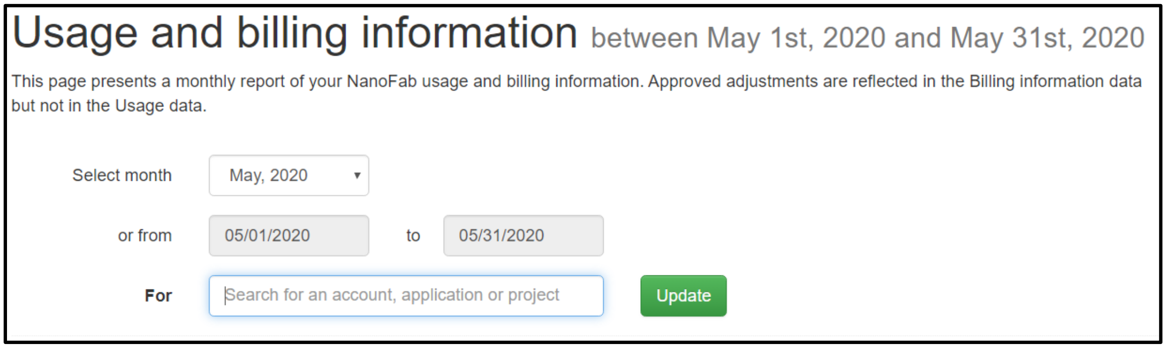


Figure 516 Project billing page

27.1 Usage

The project billing page offers an additional search dialog to display all records for an account, application, or project (Figure 517).

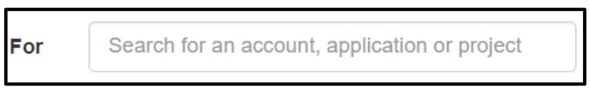


Figure 517 Project billing search dialog

A list of items is returned as characters are typed (Figure 518). The item of interest can be selected from the return list at any time by clicking the name.

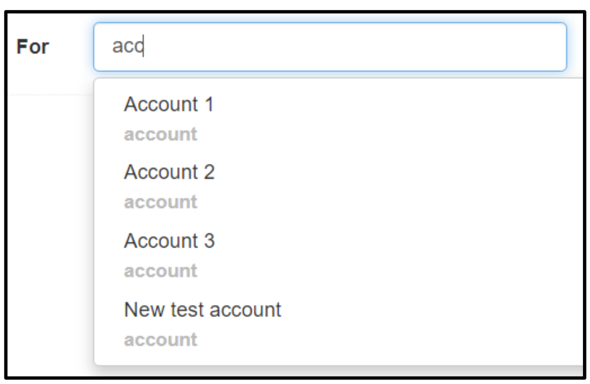


Figure 518 Project billing search dialog return list

The rest of the project billing page usage and return information is identical to the [view usage page](#) detailed on page 154.

27.2 Web address

The project billing page is accessible at site-address/project_billing/. For example, www.nemo.com/project_billing/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Project billing.

27.3 Mobile device project billing page

There are no mobile device views for the project billing page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

27.4 Project billing page customizations

There are no customizations for the project billing page.

28 Supplies (staff only)

The supplies page provides staff with an interface to record distribution of consumable items and supplies to users (Figure 519). Supplies are setup in the consumables table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Consumables section on page 397. The consumables table facilitates tracking of quantities in stock and can trigger a notification if the stock is low.

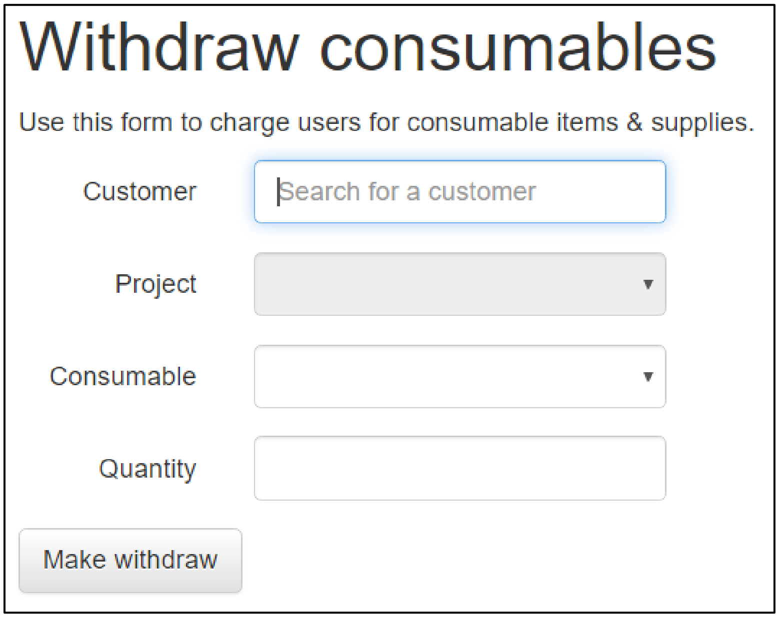


Figure 519 Supply page

28.1 Usage

To withdraw a consumable item or supply:

- Enter a user name in the customer dialog (Figure 520).

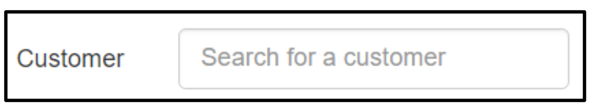


Figure 520 Supply customer dialog

- A list of users is returned as characters are typed (Figure 521). The user can be selected from the return list at any time by clicking the name.

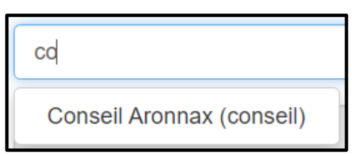


Figure 521 Supply customer dialog return list

- If the wrong name is selected, clicking the selected users name will reset the form.

- If the selected user does not have an active project, an error is displayed and the withdraw will not be allowed (Figure 522).

Figure 522 Supply no active project

- If the selected user has one project, it is automatically selected (Figure 523).

Figure 523 Supply single project

- If the selected user has multiple projects, click the dropdown and choose a project to bill (Figure 524).

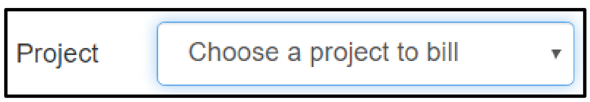


Figure 524 Supply multiple projects

- Click the consumable dropdown to list available items (Figure 525).

Figure 525 Supply select consumable

- Select an item from the list (Figure 526). Categories are highlighted if defined and pricing information is displayed next to the item if defined.

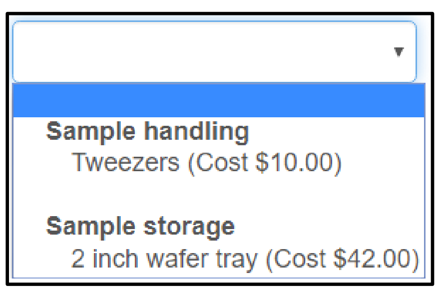


Figure 526 Supply consumable list

    - The consumable item list can be organized by categories which are described in the Detailed administration → Consumable categories section on page 393.
    - The cost of each consumable can be optionally listed by uploading rate information as discussed in the Customizations → Tool rates section on page 350.
- Enter an integer quantity in the quantity dialog (Figure 527).

Figure 527 Supply quantity

- Click the make withdraw button (Figure 528).

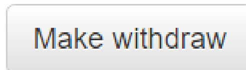


Figure 528 Supply withdraw button

- If the withdraw was successful
  - The transaction is recorded in the consumable withdraws table of the database described in the Detailed administration → Consumable withdraws section on page 395.
  - The total quantity in stock is updated in the consumables table of the database.
  - A success message is displayed at the top of the page (Figure 529).

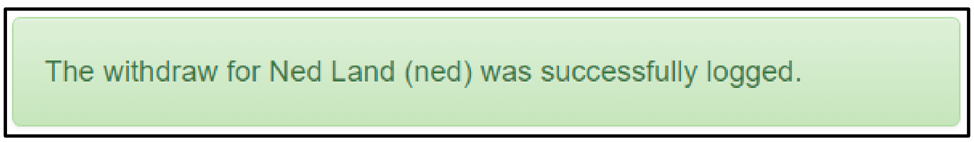


Figure 529 Supply success message

- If the withdraw was not successful
  - A failure reason is provided at the top of the page (Figure 530).

Figure 530 Supply fail message

  - Any missing information is highlighted next to the dialog box (Figure 531).

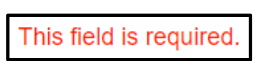


Figure 531 Supply missing information

  - If a non-integer is entered for the quantity it is noted at the quantity dialog (Figure 532).

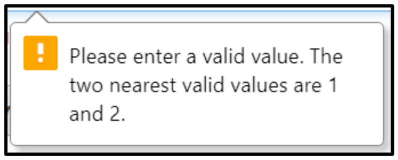


Figure 532 Supply integer error

- Correct any errors and try again.

28.2 Web address

The supplies page is accessible at site-address/consumables/. For example, www.nemo.com/consumables/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Supplies.

28.3 Mobile device supplies page

There are no mobile device views for the supplies page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

28.4 Supplies page customizations

28.4.1 Supply rates

Supply rates can be displayed next to each supply in the consumable list and are discussed in the Customizations → Tool rates section on page 350.

29 Training (staff only)

The training page provides staff with an interface to record user training and qualify users (Figure 533).

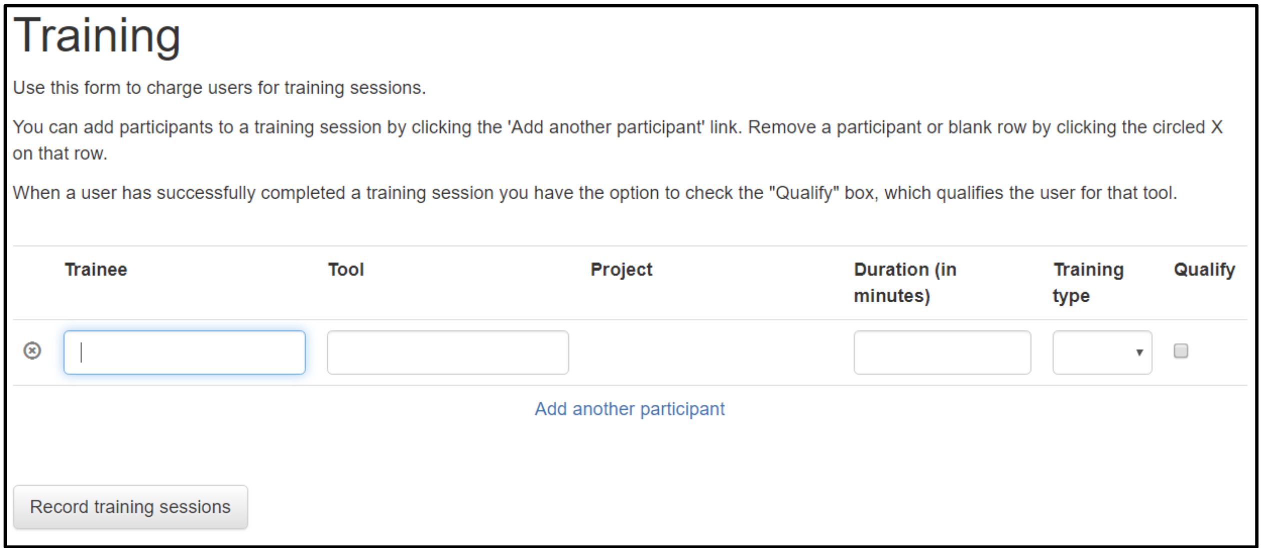


Figure 533 Training page

29.1 Usage

To record user training:

- Enter the user name in the trainee dialog box (Figure 534).

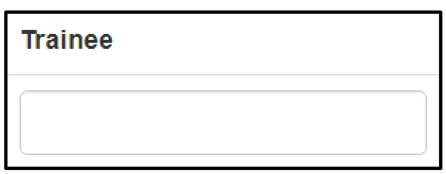


Figure 534 Training trainee dialog

- A list of users is returned as characters are typed (Figure 535). The user can be selected from the return list at any time by clicking the user name.

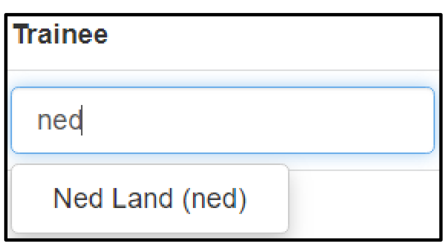


Figure 535 Training trainee dialog return list

- If the incorrect user is selected, click the users name in the trainee dialog box to clear the entry and retry.

- Enter the tool in the tool dialog box (Figure 536).

Figure 536 Training tool dialog

- A list of tools is returned as characters are typed (Figure 537). The tool can be selected from the return list at any time by clicking the tool name.

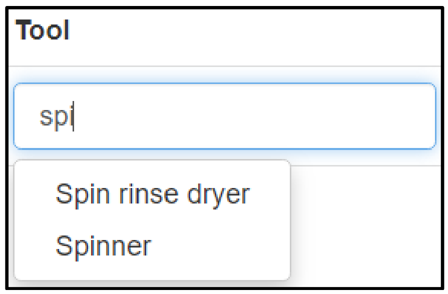


Figure 537 Training tool dialog return list

- If the incorrect tool is selected, click the tool name in the tool dialog box to clear the entry and retry.
- If the user has only one project, it will be selected automatically (Figure 538).

Figure 538 Training single project

- If the user has multiple projects, click the dropdown and choose a project to bill (Figure 539).

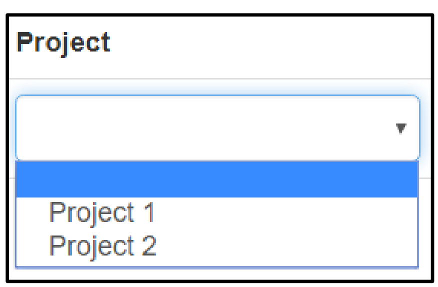


Figure 539 Training multiple projects

- Enter the training time in the duration dialog box in minutes (Figure 540).

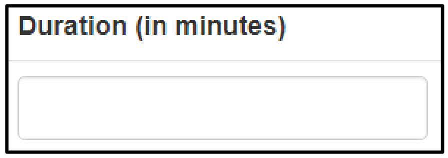


Figure 540 Training duration

- Select the training type from the dropdown (Figure 541).

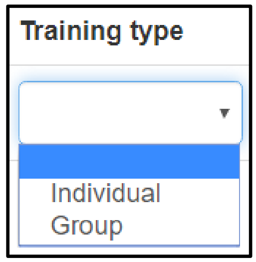


Figure 541 Training type

- If the user should be qualified on the tool at this time, check the qualify checkbox (Figure 542).

Figure 542 Training qualify

- More training sessions can be added by clicking the add participant link (Figure 543). Each training row is independent so multiple training sessions do not need to be related in any way.

Figure 543 Training add participant

- If a training session row needs to be removed, click the next to the trainee name.
- Click the record button to complete the training (Figure 544).

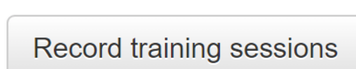


Figure 544 Training record button

- If the training was recorded successfully
  - A training record will be written in the training sessions table of the database described on the [Detailed administration → Training sessions] page detailed on page 481.

- If the qualify box was checked, the membership histories table in the database is updated. The membership history table is described on the [Detailed administration → Membership histories]() page detailed on page 417. If the selected tool is configured to grant a physical access level to the user upon qualification, the users access level will be updated.
- A success dialog will be displayed (Figure 545). Click continue to return to the NEMO landing page.

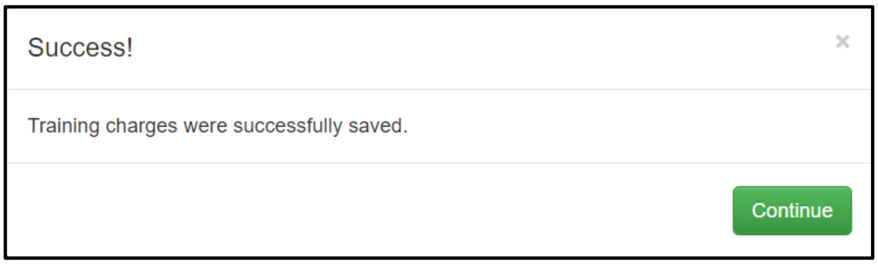


Figure 545 Training success message

- If the training was not recorded successfully, an error message is displayed (Figure 546). Correct any missing information and retry.

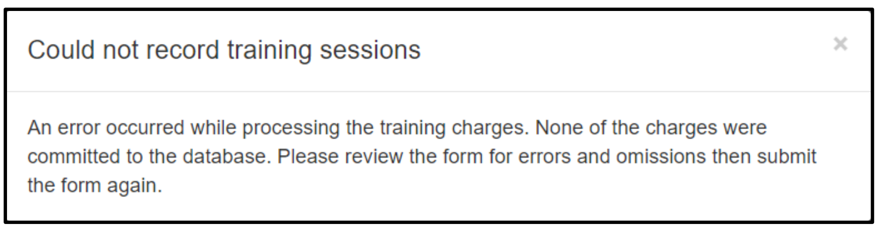


Figure 546 Training error message

29.2 Web address

The training page is accessible at site-address/training/. For example, www.nemo.com/training/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Training.

29.3 Mobile device training page

There are no mobile device views for the training page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

29.4 Training page customizations

There are no customizations for the training page.

30 Users (staff only)

The users page provides an interface to add new users and update existing users (Figure 547). Users can be associated with projects, tools, and physical access areas from this dialog. However, this feature exposes a limited number of parameters of the user table that are necessary to create users. A roles beyond user must be defined in the users table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Users section on page 490.

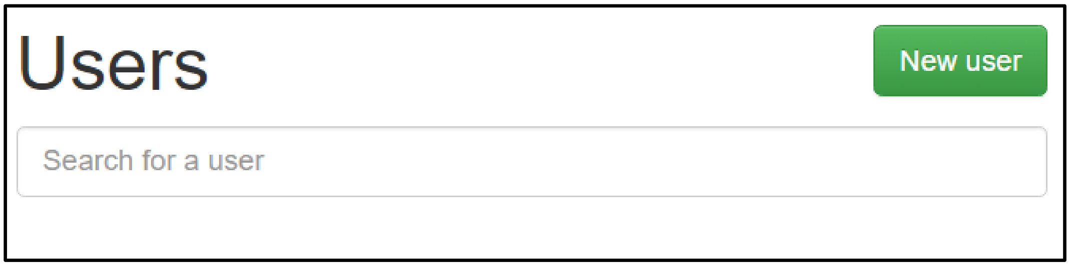


Figure 547 Users page

30.1 Create new user

To create a new user:

- Click the new user button (Figure 548).

Figure 548 Users new user button

- The new user form will open (Figure 549). The items displayed on the form depend on the functionality that has been defined in NEMO.

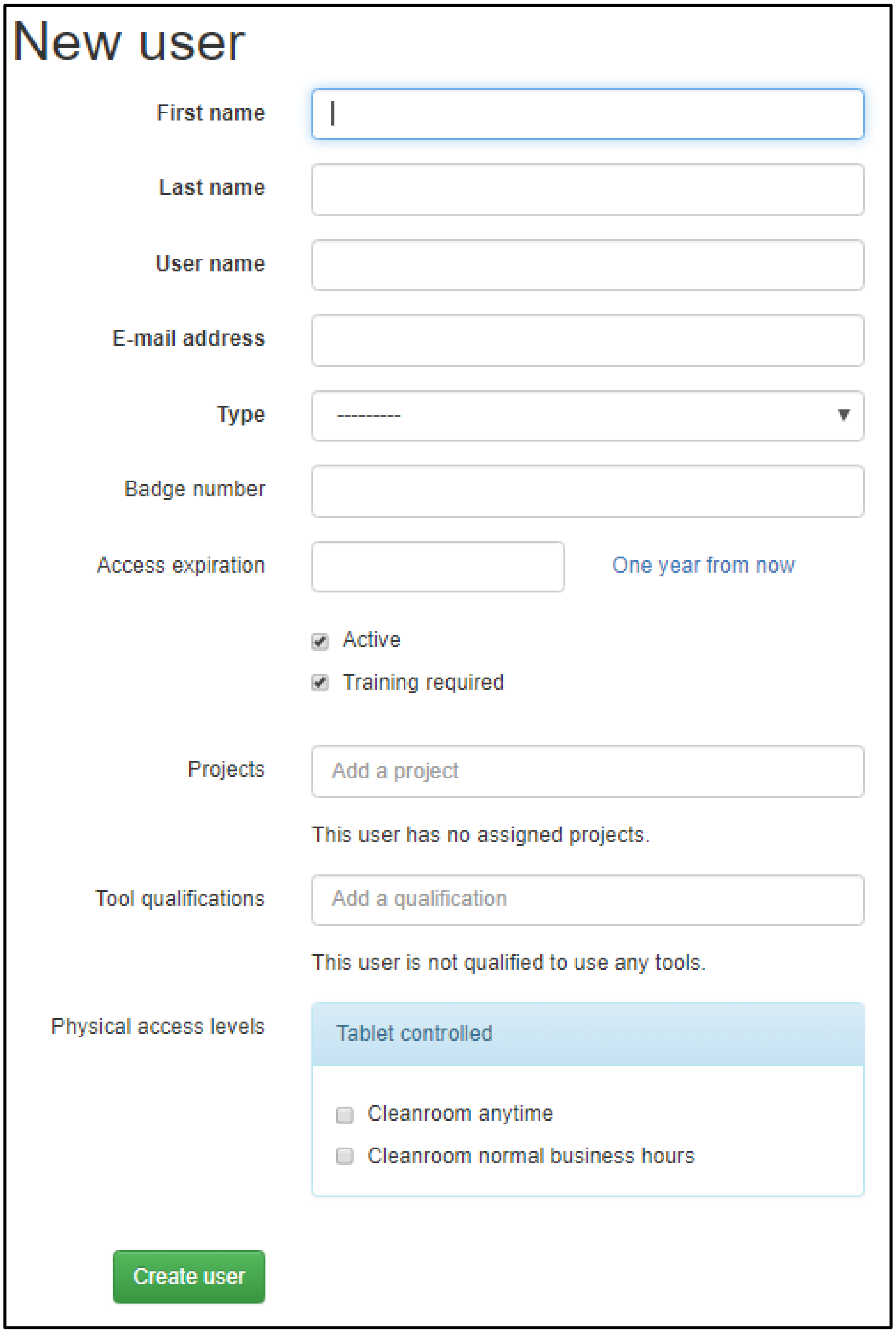


Figure 549 Users new user form

- Required: enter first name in dialog box (Figure 550).

Figure 550 New user first name dialog box

- Required: enter last name in dialog box (Figure 551).

Figure 551 New user last name dialog box

- Required: enter user name in dialog box (Figure 552).

Figure 552 New user user name dialog box

- Required: enter email address in dialog box (Figure 553).

Figure 553 New user email address dialog box

- Select user type from dropdown (Figure 554). User types are defined in the user types table of the database on the Detailed administration → User types page detailed on page 488.

Figure 554 New user user type dialog box

- Enter a badge number that is associated with the user for accessing doors and kiosks (Figure 555). This is easily accomplished by having a badge reader on a computer where user profiles are created. Click inside of the dialog box then scan the badge.

Figure 555 New user badge number dialog box

- Enter an access expiration date (Figure 556). This can be useful to track safety training end dates or project expiration dates and will automatically turn off the users access on the designated date. Leave blank for no expiration.

Figure 556 New user access expiration dialog box

  - Clicking the one year from now will automatically set the date (Figure 557).

Figure 557 New user access expiration one-year quick link

- Clicking in the date dialog box will display the calendar dialog (Figure 558).

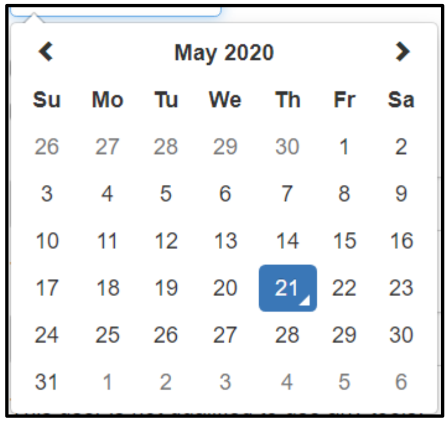


Figure 558 New user access expiration calendar dialog

- Navigate the calendar and click the date to update the dialog box.

- Make user active or not active by checking the checkbox (Figure 559). By default, a new user is active. A user that is not active cannot access NEMO or have reservations or tool usage performed on their behalf. Any change in a user status is recorded in the activity histories table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Activity histories section on page 368.

Figure 559 New user active checkbox

- Select training required or not required by checking the checkbox (Figure 560). By default, training is required for new users. This will display the lab tutorial described on page 33 and block user tool reservations and tool login.

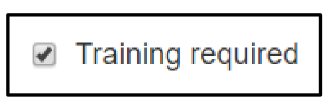


Figure 560 New user training required checkbox

- If the identity service is in use, select the domain the user belongs to (Figure 561). If only one domain has been defined, it will be selected automatically (Figure 562). The identity service is discussed in the Configuring NEMO settings → Identity service section on page 535.

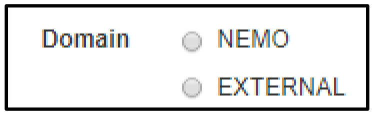


Figure 561 New user domain selection

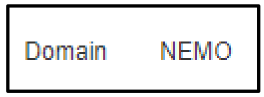


Figure 562 New user single domain

- Enter projects to associate the user with (Figure 563).

Figure 563 New user project dialog box

- A list of projects is returned as characters are typed (Figure 564). The project can be selected from the return list at any time by clicking the project name. Repeat for all projects.

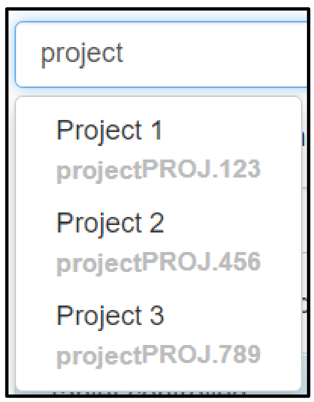


Figure 564 New user projects return list

- The selected project will appear under the dialog (Figure 565). Click the ( ) to remove the user from the project.

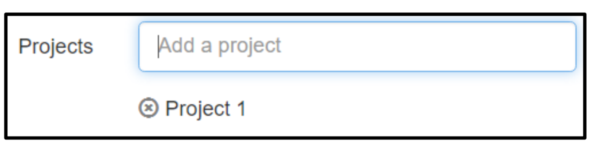


Figure 565 New user project added

- Enter tools the user is qualified on (Figure 566).

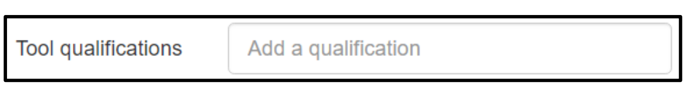


Figure 566 New user tool qualification dialog box

- A list of tools is returned as characters are typed (Figure 567). The tool can be selected from the return list at any time by clicking the tool name. Repeat for all tools.

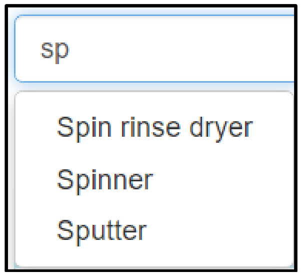


Figure 567 New user tool qualification return list

- The selected tool will appear under the dialog (Figure 568). Click the (⊗) to remove a tool qualification.

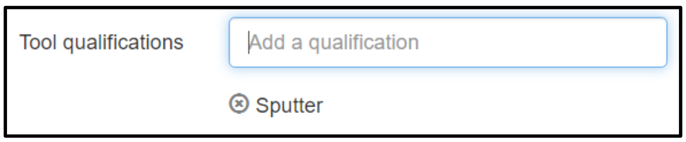


Figure 568 New user tool qualification added

- If NEMO will control area access permissions, a dialog for physical access levels will be displayed (Figure 569).

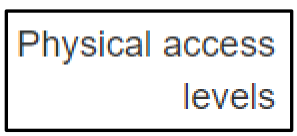


Figure 569 New user physical access levels

    - Check the box for the access levels for the user (Figure 570). The physical access levels are a combination of physical areas and access schedules which are defined in the Detailed administration → Physical access levels table detailed on page 423. Areas may also have doors associated with them that are accessed through entrance tablets which are detailed on page 519.

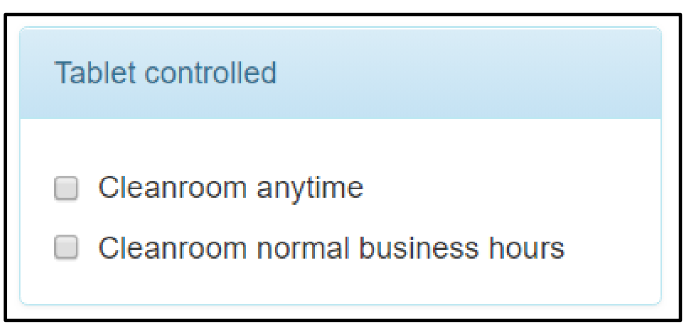


Figure 570 New user NEMO controlled doors

- Doors and access periods that are controlled by an external access control system can be setup to communicate permissions through the identity service. Any physical access levels available for NEMO to set user permissions on will be listed as badge-reader controlled (Figure 571).

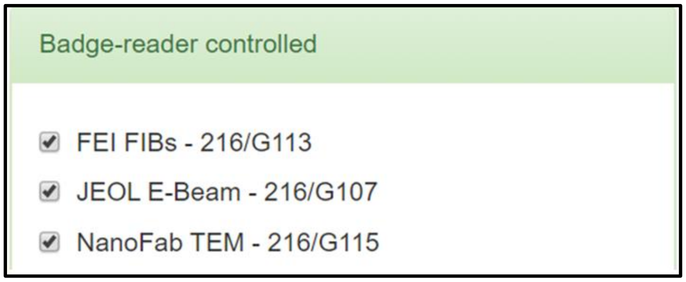


Figure 571 New user external access control

- Select physical access levels to assign to the user by checking the checkboxes.

- Click the create user button to save the user information (Figure 572).

Figure 572 New user create user button

- If the user was recorded successfully
  - Any externally controlled door accesses are updated through the identity service.
  - A record is written in the users table of the database creating the user.
  - Any tool qualifications selected are written to the membership table.
  - Any physical access levels granted are written to the membership table.
  - Any projects selected are written to the membership table.
- If the user was not recorded successfully
  - If required fields are left blank, a notice message will be displayed at the field (Figure 573).

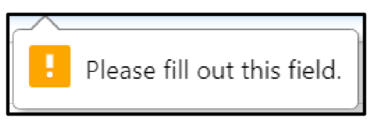


Figure 573 New user blank field error

  - If an invalid email address is entered, a warning message will appear at the top of the page (Figure 574) and an error message will be displayed at the email address dialog box (Figure 575).

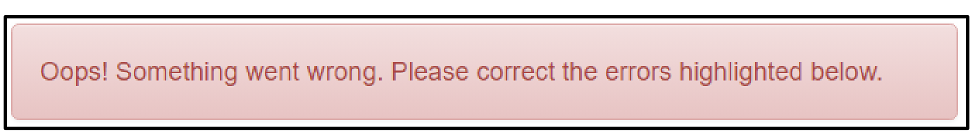


Figure 574 New user error message

Figure 575 New user bad email address message

30.2 Modify existing user

To modify an existing user:

- From the users page, enter a user name in the search dialog (Figure 576).

Figure 576 User page search dialog

- A list of users is returned as characters are typed (Figure 577). The user can be selected from the return list at any time by clicking the user name.

Figure 577 User page search return list

- Upon selecting the user, the modify user page will be displayed (Figure 578).

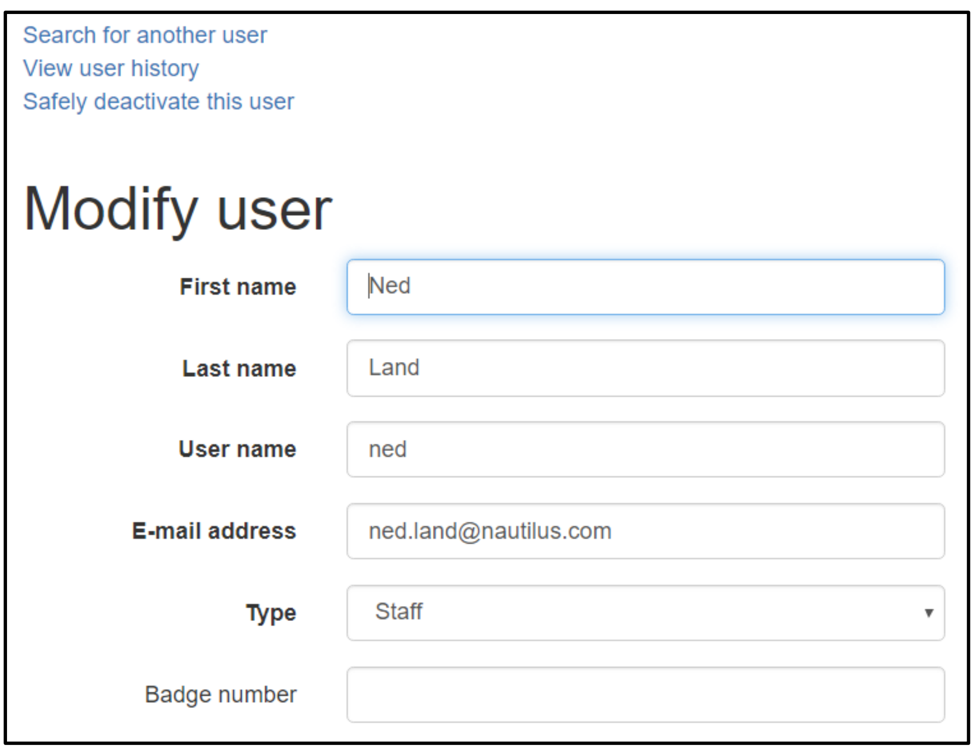


Figure 578 Modify user page

- Above the modify user header, there are three quick links.
  - Search for another user (Figure 579). Clicking this link returns to the main users page.

Search for another user

Figure 579 Modify user search for another user link

  - View user history (Figure 580).

View user history

Figure 580 Modify user view history link

    - Clicking the link opens the membership history page for this user (Figure 581).
    - The membership history tracks several user actions, who took them, and when. Records are stored in the membership histories table of the database detailed in the Detailed administration → Membership histories section on page 417.
      - Activated or deactivated user
      - Joined or removed from a project
      - Joined or removed from a tool qualification
      - Joined or removed from a physical access level.

History for Ned Land (ned)

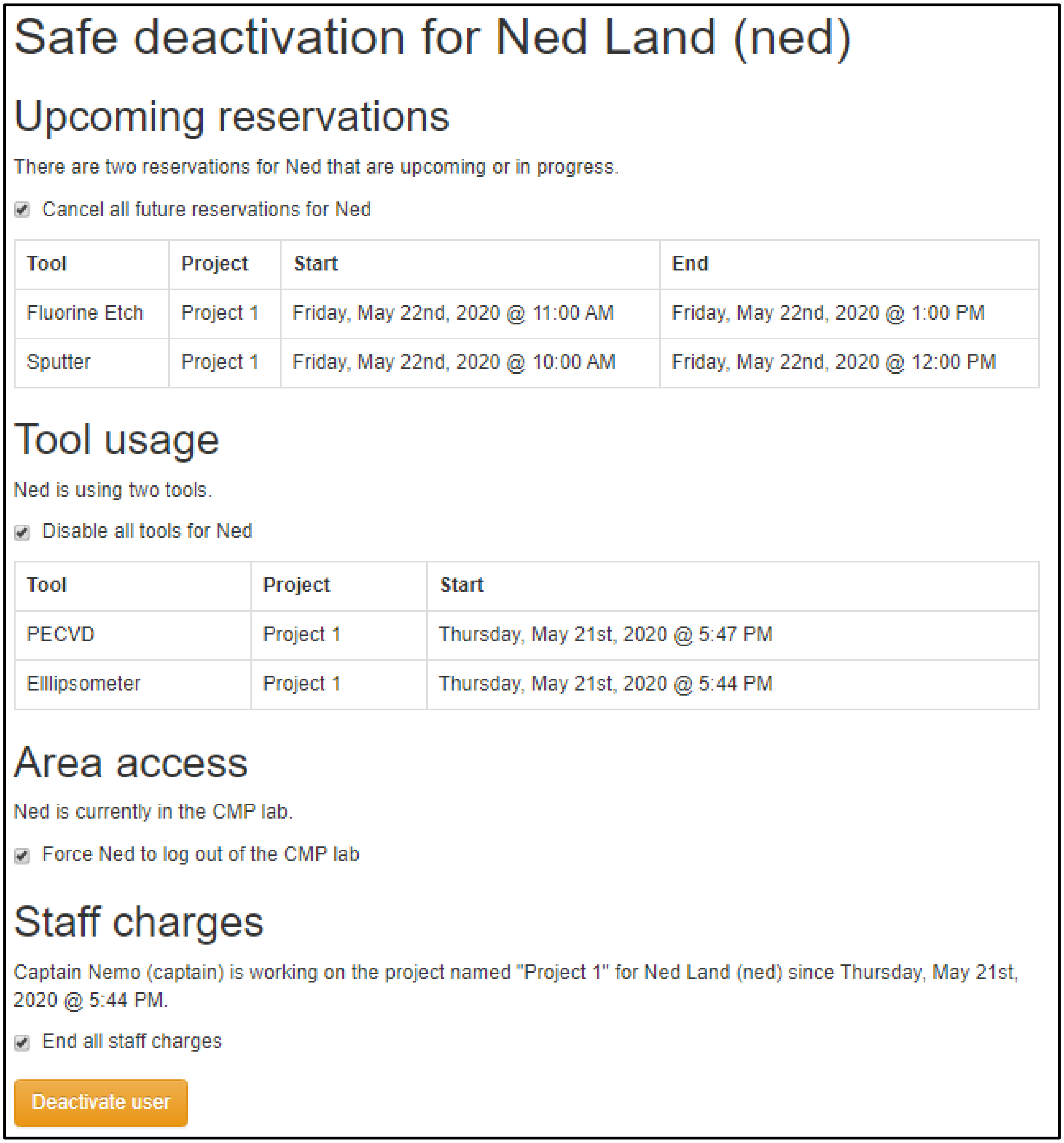
Date & time	User	Action
Thursday, April 9th, 2020 @ 2:38 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user now belongs to physical access level "Cleanroom anytime".
Monday, April 13th, 2020 @ 2:43 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user no longer belongs to project "Project 2".
Monday, April 13th, 2020 @ 2:43 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user no longer belongs to project "Project 3".
Tuesday, April 14th, 2020 @ 3:49 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	User deactivated.
Tuesday, April 14th, 2020 @ 3:49 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user no longer belongs to tool "PECVD".
Tuesday, April 14th, 2020 @ 3:49 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user no longer belongs to physical access level "Cleanroom anytime".
Tuesday, April 14th, 2020 @ 3:49 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user no longer belongs to project "Project 1".
Tuesday, April 14th, 2020 @ 3:49 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	User activated.
Tuesday, April 14th, 2020 @ 11:01 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user now belongs to physical access level "Cleanroom anytime".
Tuesday, April 14th, 2020 @ 11:03 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user now belongs to project "Project 1".
Thursday, April 16th, 2020 @ 5:34 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user now belongs to tool "PECVD".
Thursday, April 16th, 2020 @ 5:34 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)	This user now belongs to tool "Sputter".

Figure 581 Modify user history detail

- Safely deactivate this user (Figure 582). This is only displayed if an active user was selected. Safely deactivating a user will ensure no additional billable activity can be accumulated once the user is deactivated.

Figure 582 Modify user safe deactivation link

  - Clicking the link checks to be sure it is safe to deactivate a user by checking for current billable tasks such as:
    - Future reservations
    - Tools currently in use
    - Currently in an access controlled area
    - Staff charges currently in progress
  - Any current activity is displayed by category (Figure 583).
  - Checkboxes are selected by default to remove any current billable tasks. Uncheck them to skip removing a category of tasks.
  - Clicking the deactivate user button will cancel any reservations and end any current charges for checked usage categories.



Safe deactivation for Ned Land (ned)

Upcoming reservations

There are two reservations for Ned that are upcoming or in progress.

☑ Cancel all future reservations for Ned

Tool	Project	Start	End
Fluorine Etch	Project 1	Friday, May 22nd, 2020 @ 11:00 AM	Friday, May 22nd, 2020 @ 1:00 PM
Sputter	Project 1	Friday, May 22nd, 2020 @ 10:00 AM	Friday, May 22nd, 2020 @ 12:00 PM

Tool usage

Ned is using two tools.

☑ Disable all tools for Ned

Tool	Project	Start
PECVD	Project 1	Thursday, May 21st, 2020 @ 5:47 PM
Elllipsometer	Project 1	Thursday, May 21st, 2020 @ 5:44 PM

Area access

Ned is currently in the CMP lab.

☑ Force Ned to log out of the CMP lab

Staff charges

Captain Nemo (captain) is working on the project named "Project 1" for Ned Land (ned) since Thursday, May 21st, 2020 @ 5:44 PM.

☑ End all staff charges

Deactivate user

Figure 583 Modify user safe deactivate page

- Modify user
    - The modify user dialog reads the information currently saved user profile including project associations, tool qualifications, and physical access levels. The can be changed under the same process detailed in the create user section above. Once changes are complete, click the save changes button at the bottom of the page (Figure 584).

Figure 584 Modify user save button

30.3 Web address

The users page is accessible at site-address/users/. For example, www.nemo.com/users/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Users.

30.4 Mobile device configuration agenda page

There are no mobile device views for the users page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

30.5 Users page customizations

30.5.1 Identity service

The identity service requires custom programming to provide a bridge between NEMO and outside systems such as multiple LDAP servers for different types of users, and external access control systems to authorize users to access doors. It is beyond the scope of this manual to provide programming examples for bridge software but details of the NEMO settings can be found in the Configuring NEMO settings → Identity service section on page 535.

31 Impersonate (admin only)

The impersonate feature allows an admin user to impersonate any active user (Figure 585). This feature is useful to replicate problems a user may be having accessing different features of NEMO.

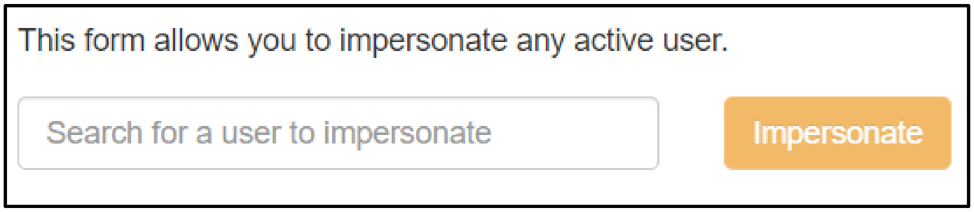


Figure 585 Impersonate page

31.1 Usage

To impersonate a user:

- Enter the users name in the search dialog box (Figure 586).

Figure 586 Impersonate search dialog

- A list of users is returned as characters are typed (Figure 587). The user can be selected from the return list at any time by clicking the users name.

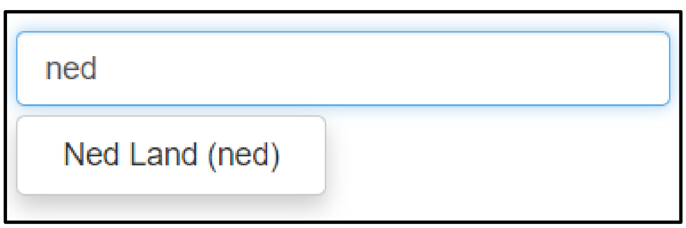


Figure 587 Impersonate search dialog return list

- If the incorrect user is selected, use the backspace to delete characters and names will be returned with each character deleted.
- Click the impersonate button to begin impersonating the selected user (Figure 588).

Figure 588 Training record button

- NEMO will return to the landing page and a header will appear at the top of each page indicating that you are currently impersonating another user (Figure 589). NEMO will act as if the selected user is currently logged in.

Figure 589 Impersonate page header

- Click the switch back button on the impersonate page header to return to normal operation (Figure 590).

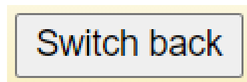


Figure 590 Impersonate header switch back button

31.2 Web address

The impersonate page is accessible at site-address/impersonate/. For example, www.nemo.com/impersonate/. The page is accessible from the navigation bar by clicking Administration then clicking Impersonate.

31.3 Mobile device impersonate page

There are no mobile device views for the impersonate page however, as the page size is reduced, the headings are stacked and all information is viewable by scrolling.

31.4 Impersonate page customizations

There are no customizations for the impersonate page.

32 Customization (admin only)

The customization section can be used to tailor NEMO to the needs of a particular lab. Customizations include where NEMO will send emails, what the emails should look like, page customizations, and functional settings.

32.1 Email Addresses

NEMO has the ability to send email messages in support of a variety of features (Figure 591). The email address customization provides the capability to send different types of email messages to different people or departments in the organization.

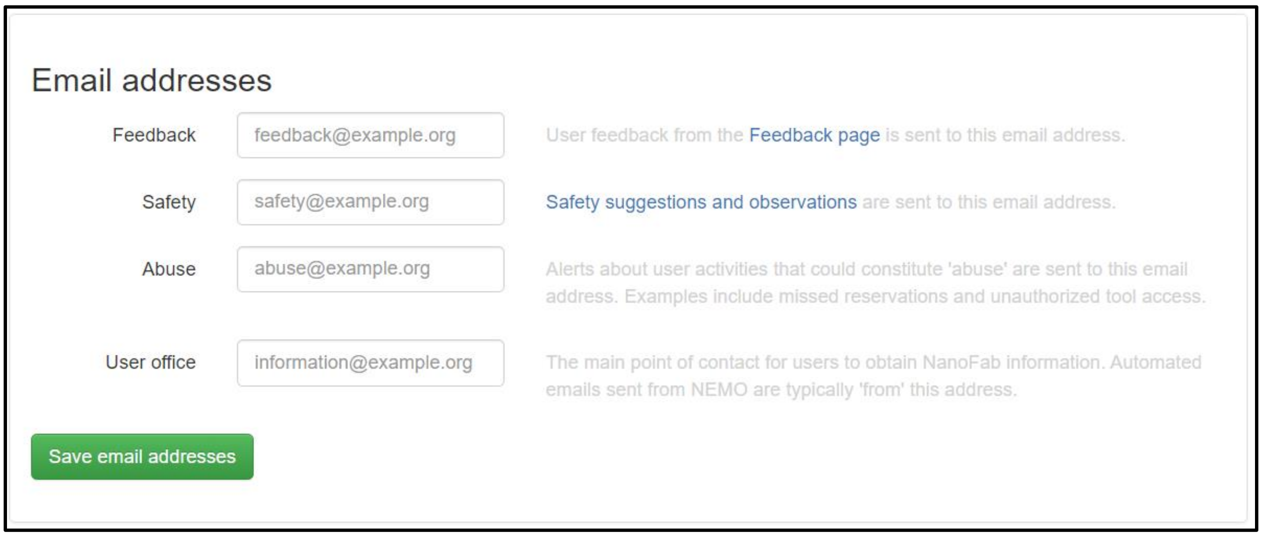


Figure 591 Customization email addresses

Feedback – emails generated by the send feedback page are sent to this email address. The send feedback feature is described in the send feedback section on page 148. The send feedback feature requires both the email address and email template to be configured in the customizations. The feedback email customization is described in the feedback email section below on page 287.

Safety – emails generated by the safety page are sent to this email address. The safety page is described in the safety section on page 139. Safety email notifications require both the email address and email template to be configured in the customizations. The safety email customization is described in the safety issue email section below on page 321.

Abuse – emails generated by either a missed reservation, unauthorized tool login attempt, or tutorial completion are sent to this email address. The missed reservation feature is described in the reservation section on page 58. The tool login feature is described on page 98. The rules tutorial feature is described on page 33. Both the email address and email template must be configured in the customizations. The missed reservation email customization is described in the missed reservation email section below on page 295. The unauthorized tool login email customization is described below on page 334. The tutorial completion email customization is described below on page 299.

User office – all emails initiated by NEMO will be from this email address. For example, reservation reminders, missed reservations, and tool in use reminders. Emails initiated by a user will be from the user that initiated the email. For example, feedback emails, staff canceling a users reservation, and safety.

32.2 Calendar settings

The calendar settings can be configured to set the default calendar view, first day of the week, default calendar start time, and to customize how dates are displayed for international support (Figure 592).

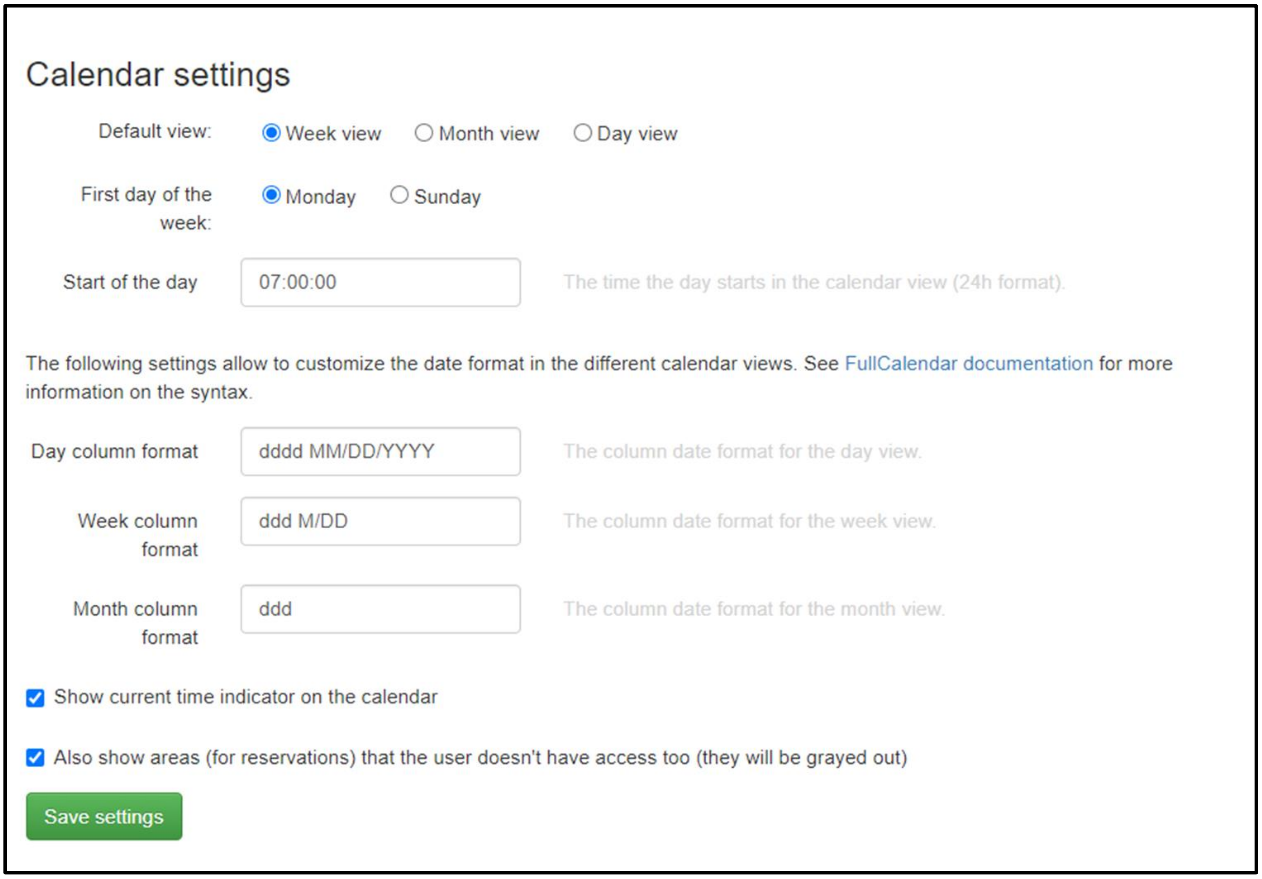


Figure 592 Customization calendar settings

The default view can be changed between week view, month view, or day view by checking the desired radio button (Figure 593).

Figure 593 Customization calendar default view

The first day of the week displayed on the week view and month view can be changed between Monday and Sunday by checking the desired radio button (Figure 594).

Figure 594 Customization calendar first day of week

The start time in the week view and day view can be set by entering a time in 24 hour format (Figure 595).

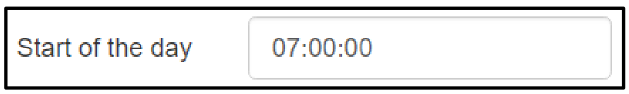


Figure 595 Customization calendar start time

The date format for the day column can be customized by entering the format string in the dialog box (Figure 596). See the [Full Calendar documentation] for more information on the syntax.

Figure 596 Customization calendar day column format

The date format for the week column can be customized by entering the format string in the dialog box (Figure 597). See the [Full Calendar documentation] for more information on the syntax.

Figure 597 Customization calendar week column format

The date format for the month column can be customized by entering the format string in the dialog box (Figure 598). See the [Full Calendar documentation] for more information on the syntax.

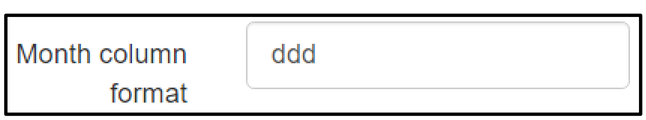


Figure 598 Customization calendar month column format

The calendar will highlight the current day and can optionally display a red pointer to indicate the current time on day and week calendar views. Display the red pointer to indicate the time by checking the show current time indicator checkbox (Figure 599).

Figure 599 Customization calendar time indicator

The calendar will show a user the areas they specifically have permission to enter. However, a user can be given access to see the reservations for all areas by checking the Also show areas checkbox (Figure 600).

Figure 600 Customization calendar show all areas checkbox

When changes are complete, click the save button save the new application settings (Figure 601).

Figure 601 Customization calendar settings save button

32.3 Application settings

The application settings can be configured to allow users to manually log into and out of areas and to set the facility name and site title (Figure 602). The log in and log out features are useful for labs that use NEMO for door control in the event of an outage and also for labs that do not use door control but want to track lab access. Tool can be configured to require a user to be logged into an area before they will be allowed to activate the tool. Customizing the facility name and site title can be used to tailor the application to your institution.

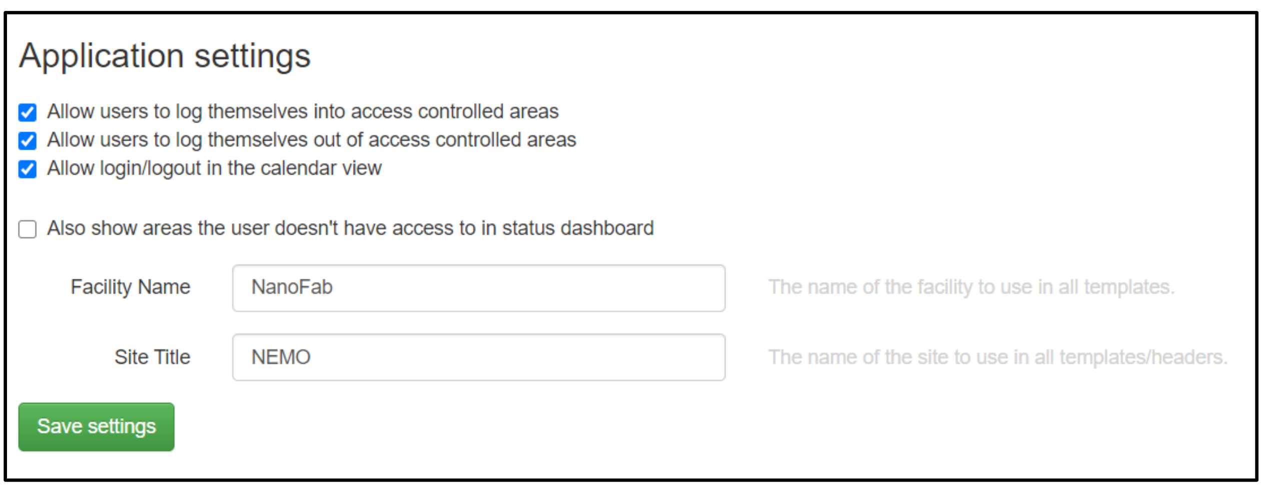


Figure 602 Customization application settings

- If the allow users to log themselves into access controlled areas checkbox is checked, the log in dialog is displayed (Figure 603) on the NEMO landing page as described on page 31.

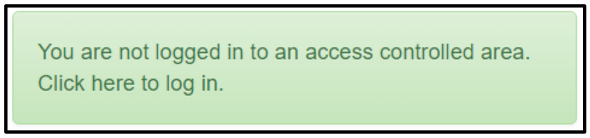


Figure 603 Landing page log in dialog box

- If the allow users to log themselves out of access controlled areas checkbox is checked, the log out dialog is displayed (Figure 604) on the NEMO landing page as described on page 32.

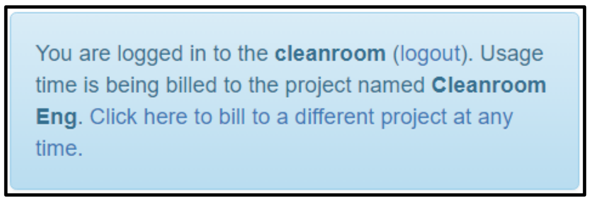


Figure 604 Landing page log out dialog box

- If the allow login/logout in the calendar view checkbox is checked, the area login/logout button is displayed (Figure 605) on the NEMO calendar page header when an area is selected as described on page 43. This feature requires that the allow area login and/or allow area logout features above are enabled.

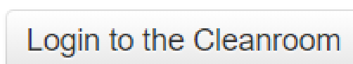


Figure 605 Calendar page login button

- The default facility name is “NanoFab” and will be displayed in all templates (Figure 606). To edit, click in the dialog box and enter the desired facility name.

Figure 606 Customization application setting facility name

- The default site title is “NEMO” and will be displayed in all templates and headers (Figure 607). To edit, click in the dialog box and enter the desired site name.

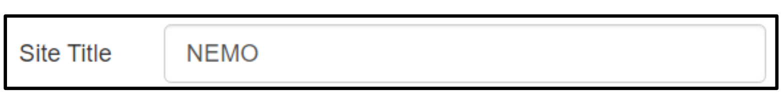


Figure 607 Customization application setting site title

- When changes are complete, click the save button save the new application settings (Figure 608).

Figure 608 Customization application setting save button

32.4 Login banner

The customization for the login banner can be configured using html to display information to users on the login page and is uploaded and viewed through this dialog (Figure 609). The login banner is optional and no default value is displayed if not configured. More information about the login page can be found on page 16.

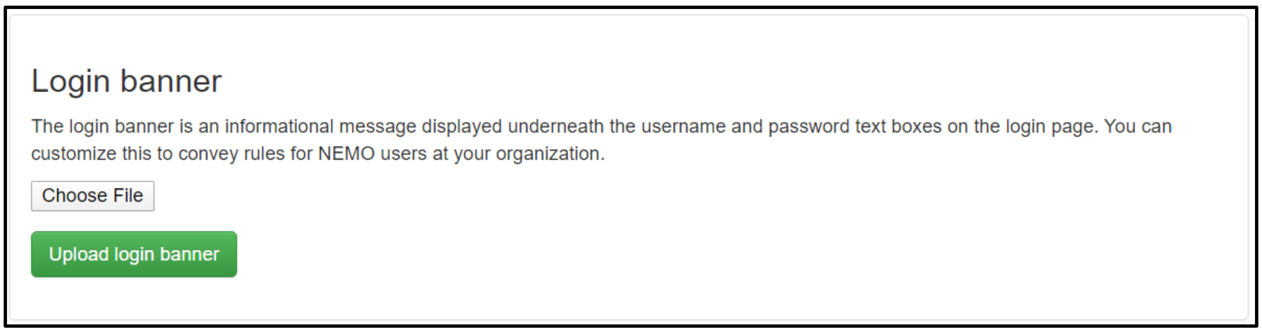


Figure 609 Customization login banner

To create a custom login banner

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 610

```
<H2><center>
Welcome to our lab!
</center></H2>
<H3><center>
If you are having trouble with your user name or password, please see a user office staff member.
</center></H3>
```

Figure 610 Customization login banner html

-
    - Will produce the banner in Figure 611 on the login page

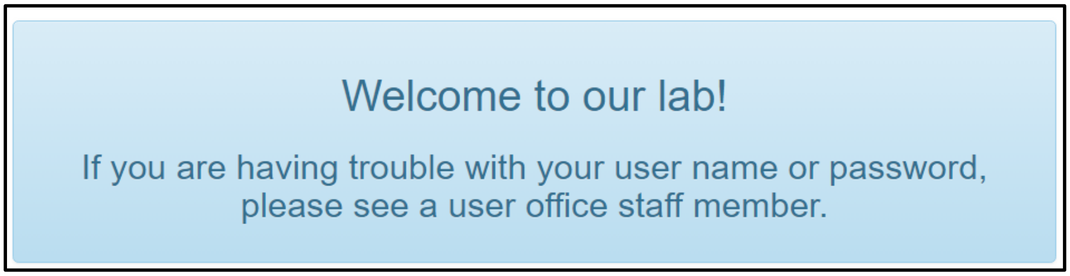


Figure 611 Customization login banner html rendered

To upload a login banner:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 612).

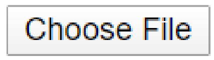


Figure 612 Customization login banner choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 613).

Figure 613 Customization login banner file selected

- Click the upload login banner button to load the file (Figure 614).

Figure 614 Customization login banner upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'login_banner.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 615).

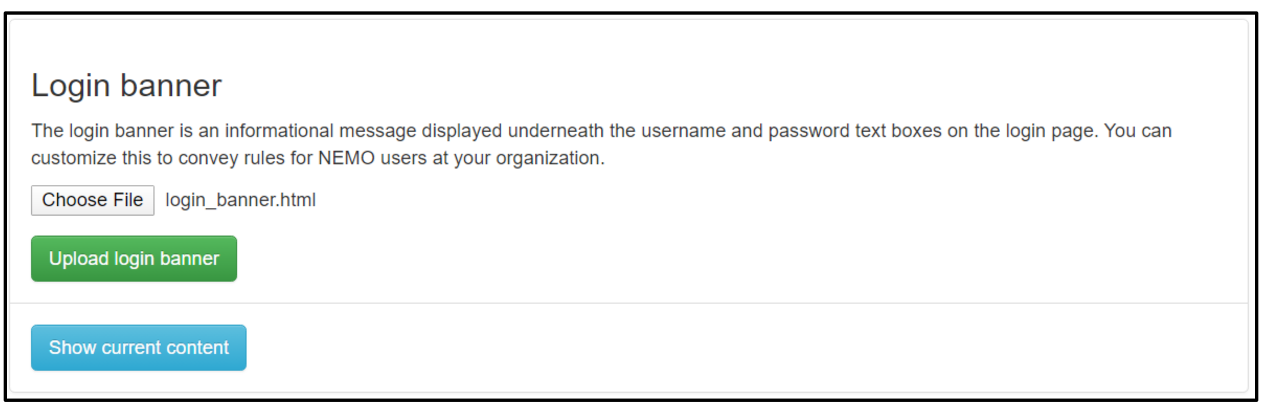


Figure 615 Customization login banner file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload banner button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 616).

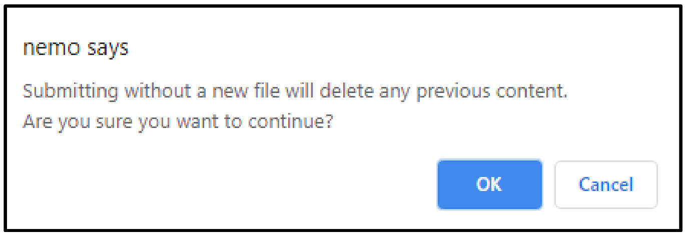


Figure 616 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 617).

Figure 617 Customization login banner show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 618).

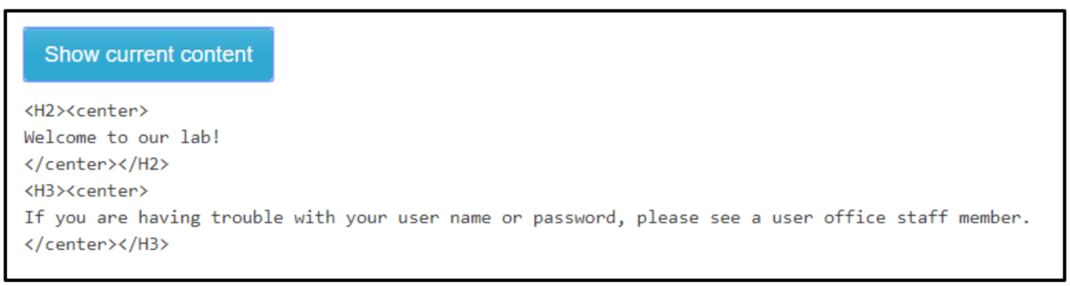


Figure 618 Customization login banner current content

32.5 Introduction for Safety suggestions and observations page

The customization for the introduction for safety suggestions and observations page can be configured using html to display lab specific safety information to users on the safety page and is uploaded and viewed through this dialog (Figure 619). The safety introduction is optional and a default value will be displayed if not configured. More information about the safety page can be found on page 139.

Figure 619 Customization safety introduction

To create a custom safety introduction

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- Example
    - The html in Figure 620

```
<p style="font-weight:bold; color:red">For emergency related safety issues involving chemicals spills and exposures, fires, toxic gas release, or any personal injuries call 911 and tell them where you are.</p>

<p>This lab values safety and strives to create a safe working environment for everyone. We invite your suggestions and observations in order to provide a safer and more effective environment for all users and staff. Use this form to report non-emergency related safety issues, unsafe working conditions, housekeeping suggestions, or observations directly to the NanoFab management. This will generate an email that will be automatically sent to the NanoFab management. You can send your comments or concerns completely anonymously or provide your name so that we can follow up with you within 3 business days. If you feel this should be handled sooner than 3 business days, you should contact the lab manager.</p>
```

Figure 620 Customization safety introduction html

-
    - Will produce the introduction in Figure 621 on the safety page:

For emergency related safety issues involving chemicals spills and exposures, fires, toxic gas release, or any personal injuries call 911 and tell them where you are.

This lab values safety and strives to create a safe working environment for everyone. We invite your suggestions and observations in order to provide a safer and more effective environment for all users and staff. Use this form to report non-emergency related safety issues, unsafe working conditions, housekeeping suggestions, or observations directly to the NanoFab management. This will generate an email that will be automatically sent to the NanoFab management. You can send your comments or concerns completely anonymously or provide your name so that we can follow up with you within 3 business days. If you feel this should be handled sooner than 3 business days, you should contact the lab manager.

Figure 621 Customization safety introduction html rendered

To upload a login banner:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 622).

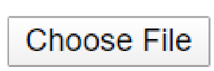


Figure 622 Customization safety introduction choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 623).

Figure 623 Customization safety introduction file selected

- Click the upload login banner button to load the file (Figure 624).

Figure 624 Customization safety introduction upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'safety_introduction.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 625).

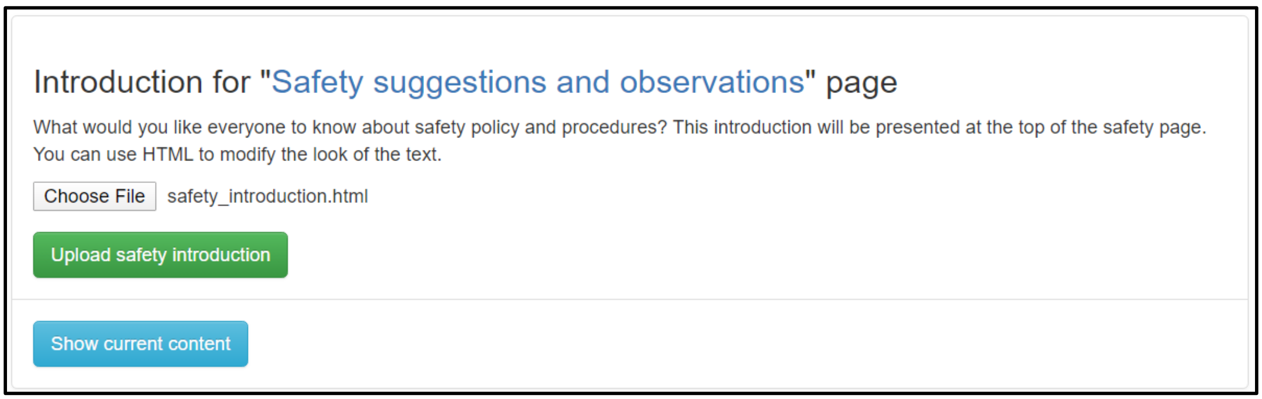


Figure 625 Customization safety introduction file loaded

- To view the uploaded content, navigate to the safety page by clicking the link provided (Figure 626).

Figure 626 Customization safety introduction page link

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload safety introduction button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 627).

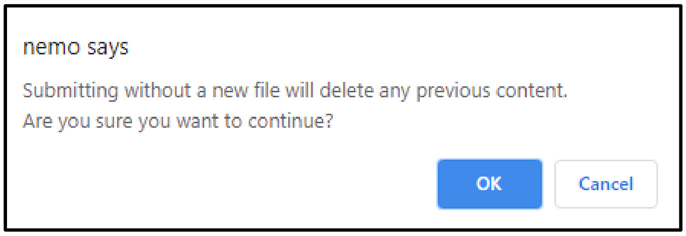


Figure 627 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 628).

Figure 628 Customization safety introduction show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 629).

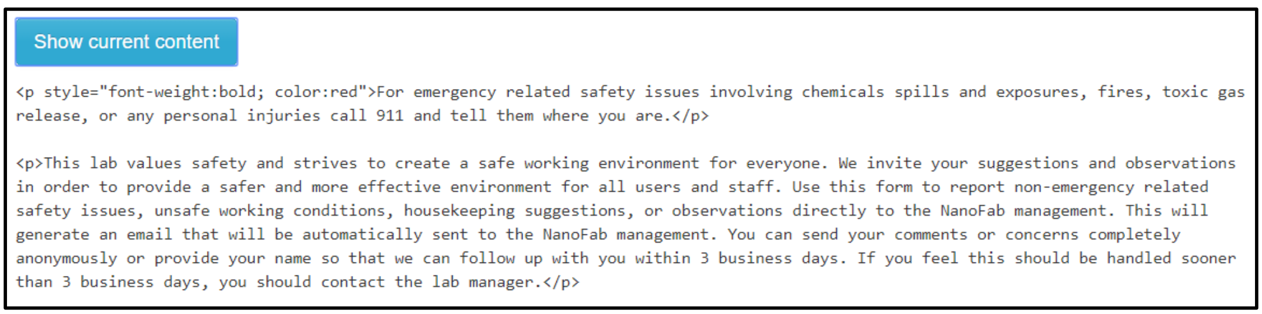


Figure 629 Customization safety introduction current content

32.6 NanoFab rules tutorial page

The customization for the NanoFab rules tutorial page can be configured using html to display lab specific tutorial information to users and is uploaded and viewed through this dialog (Figure 630). The rules tutorial is optional however there is no default content therefore users with training required while no rules tutorial has been configured will require staff to uncheck the users training required status. More information about the rules tutorial can be found in the landing page section on page 33.

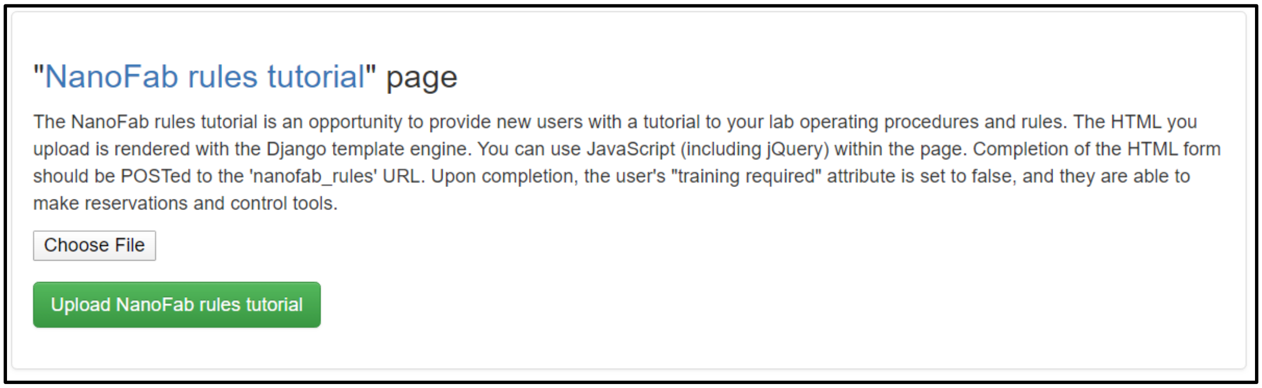


Figure 630 Customization rules tutorial

The tutorial is triggered by a flag in a user's profile and by default is set to require training upon user creation. NEMO user profiles are discussed in the Users section described on page 247. A notification is displayed on the landing page and is the user access point for completing the tutorial which is described in the landing page section on page 33.

To create a custom rules tutorial

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The HTML uploaded is rendered with the Django template engine.
- JavaScript (including jQuery) can be used within the page.
- To mark the training as complete, the form must be POSTed to the 'nanofab_rules' URL to enable the user to make reservations and control tools.
- Example
    - The html in Figure 631

6

```
<h1>NanoFab Rules</h1>

<form action="{% url 'nanofab_rules' %}" method="post">

	{% csrf_token %}

	<div id="introduction">
		<h4>Introduction</h4>
		<p>The NanoFab operates as a shared resource for both internal and exteral users.  Please work with other users to ensure everyone is as productive as possible.</p>
		<p>Don't over reserve tools and if you no longer need a reservation, cancel it as soon as possible. Please be sure that you log in as soon as you begin using each tool and log out only after the tool is available for the next user.</p>
		<p><strong>Most important, clean up after yourself</strong></p>
		<button type="button" class="btn btn-success" onclick="$('#introduction').hide(); $('#conclusion').show(); window.scrollTo(0,0);">I understand and agree</button>
	</div>

	<div id="conclusion" style="display:none">
		Ultimately, the staff want to make your NanoFab experience as productive and fun as possible. We hope these rules will make everyone's life better.<br>
		<p>
			<button type="submit" style="white-space: normal" class="btn btn-success">Click here to officially complete your training</button>
	</div>

</form>
```

Figure 631 Customization rules tutorial html

- Will produce the tutorial pages shown in Figure 632 and Figure 633

NanoFab Rules

Introduction

The NanoFab operates as a shared resource for both internal and exteral users. Please work with other users to ensure everyone is as productive as possible.

Don't over reserve tools and if you no longer need a reservation, cancel it as soon as possible. Please be sure that you log in as soon as you begin using each tool and log out only after the tool is available for the next user.

Most important, clean up after yourself

I understand and agree

Figure 632 Customization rules tutorial html rendered page 1

NanoFab Rules

Ultimately, the staff want to make your NanoFab experience as productive and fun as possible. We hope these rules will make everyone's life better.

Click here to officially complete your training

Figure 633 Customization rules tutorial html rendered page 2

To upload a rules tutorial:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 634).

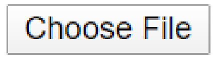


Figure 634 Customization rules tutorial choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 635).

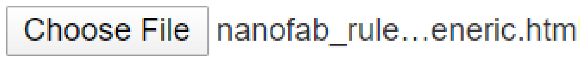


Figure 635 Customization rules tutorial file selected

- Click the upload rules tutorial button to load the file (Figure 636Figure 624).

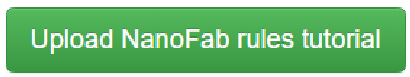


Figure 636 Customization rules tutorial upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'nanofab_rules_tutorial.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 637).

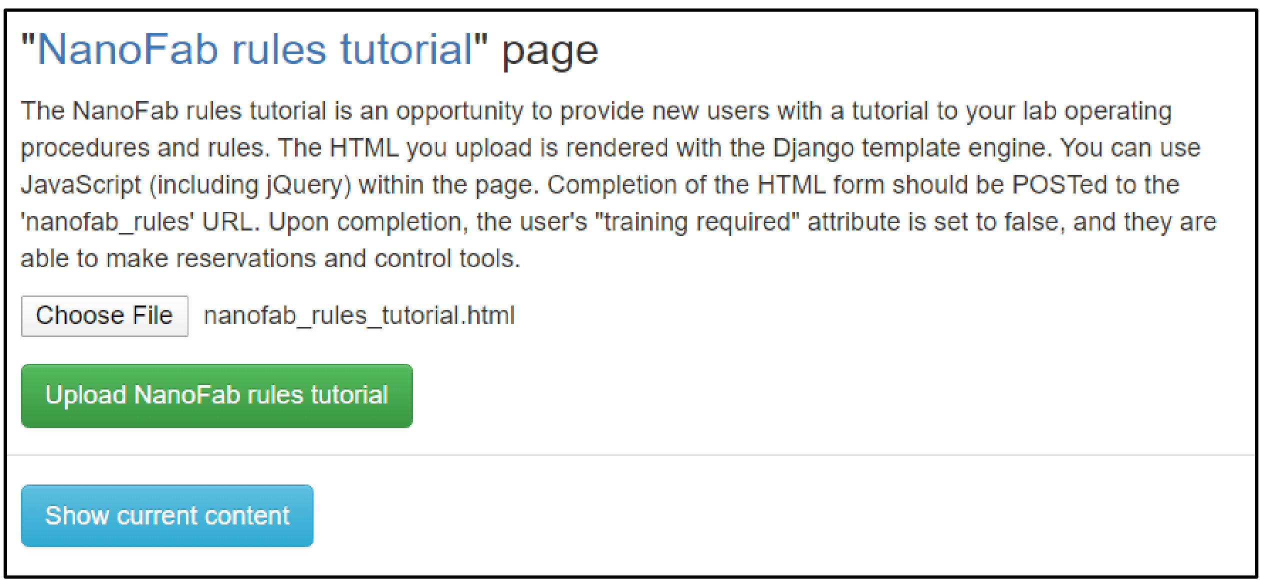


Figure 637 Customization rules tutorial file loaded

- To view the uploaded content, navigate to the safety page by clicking the link provided (Figure 638).

Figure 638 Customization rules tutorial page link

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload rules tutorial button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 639).

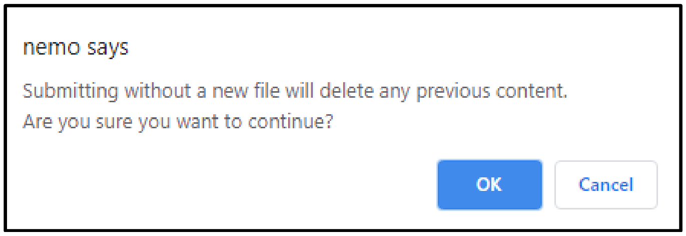


Figure 639 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 640).

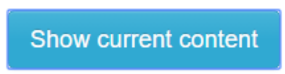


Figure 640 Customization rules tutorial show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 641).

Show current content

```
<h1>NanoFab Rules</h1>

<form action="{% url 'nanofab_rules' %}" method="post">

        {% csrf_token %}

        <div id="introduction">
                <h4>Introduction</h4>
                <p>The NanoFab operates as a shared resource for both internal and exteral users.
Please work with other users to ensure everyone is as productive as possible.</p>
                <p>Don't over reserve tools and if you no longer need a reservation, cancel it as
soon as possible. Please be sure that you log in as soon as you begin using each tool and log out
only after the tool is available for the next user.</p>
                <p><strong>Most important, clean up after yourself</strong></p>
                <button type="button" class="btn btn-success" onclick="$('#introduction').hide();
$('#conclusion').show(); window.scrollTo(0,0);">I understand and agree</button>
        </div>

        <div id="conclusion" style="display:none">
                Ultimately, the staff want to make your NanoFab experience as productive and fun as
possible. We hope these rules will make everyone's life better.<br>
                <p>
                        <button type="submit" style="white-space: normal" class="btn btn-
success">Click here to officially complete your training</button>
        </div>

</form>
```

Figure 641 Customization rules tutorial current content

32.7 NanoFab failed login page

The customization for the failed login page can be configured using html to display login trouble information to users and is uploaded and viewed through this dialog (Figure 642). The failed login configuration is optional and a default value is displayed if not configured. More information about the login page can be found on page 16.

Figure 642 Customization failed login

To create a custom failed login page:

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 643

```
<H2><center>
There was a problem logging you in!
</center></H2>
<H3><center>
We cant find you on our list of active users.  If you have used the lab before, your username may
be deactivated for some reason.  Please see a user office staff member.
</center></H3>
```

Figure 643 Customization failed login html

    - Will produce the failed login page in Figure 644

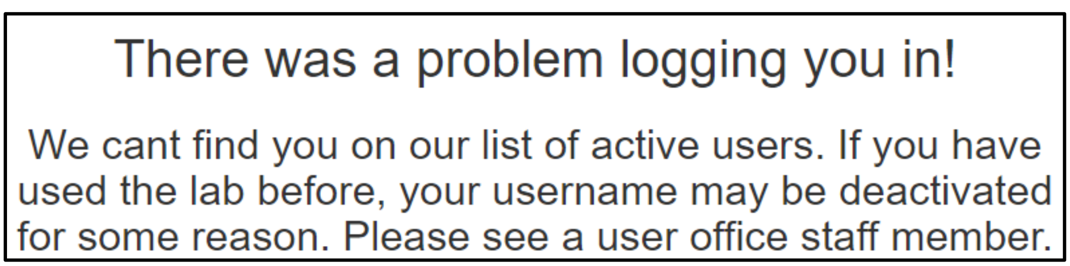


Figure 644 Customization failed login html rendered

To upload a login banner:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 645).

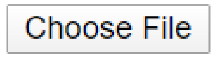


Figure 645 Customization failed login choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 646).

Figure 646 Customization failed login file selected

- Click the upload failed login page button to load the file (Figure 647).

Figure 647 Customization failed login upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'authorization_failed.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 648).

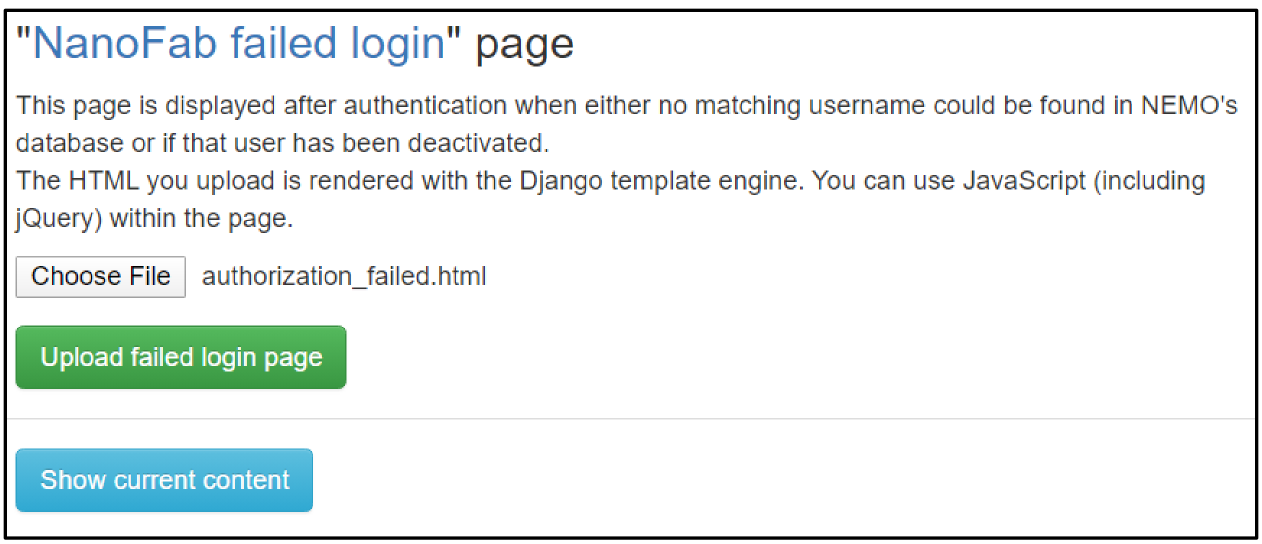


Figure 648 Customization failed login file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload failed login page button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 649).

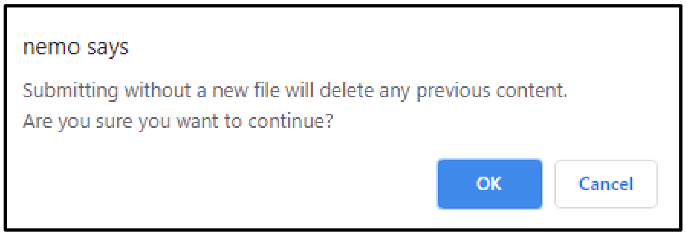


Figure 649 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 650).

Figure 650 Customization failed login show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 651).

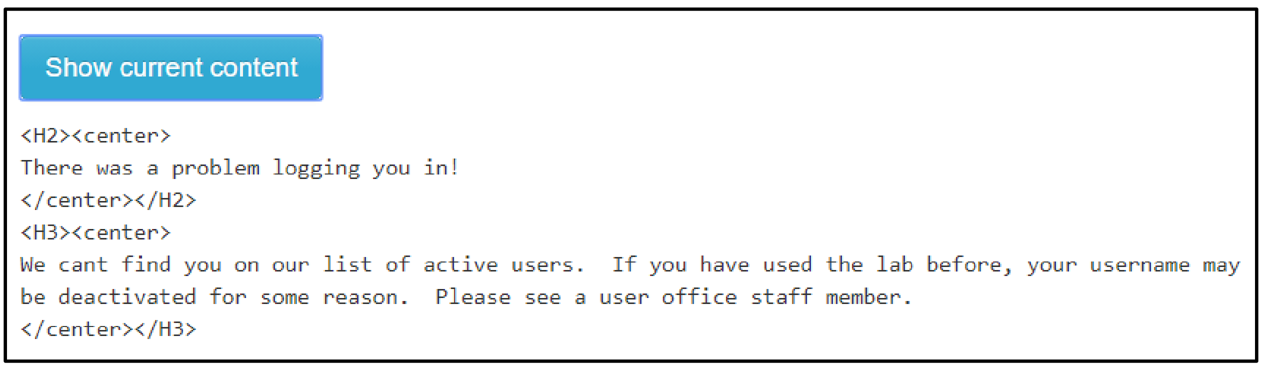


Figure 651 Customization failed login current content

32.8 Jumbotron watermark

The customization for the jumbotron watermark can be configured to display a background on the jumbotron page view (Figure 652). The jumbotron watermark configuration is optional and a white background is displayed if not configured. More information about the jumbotron page can be found on page 136.

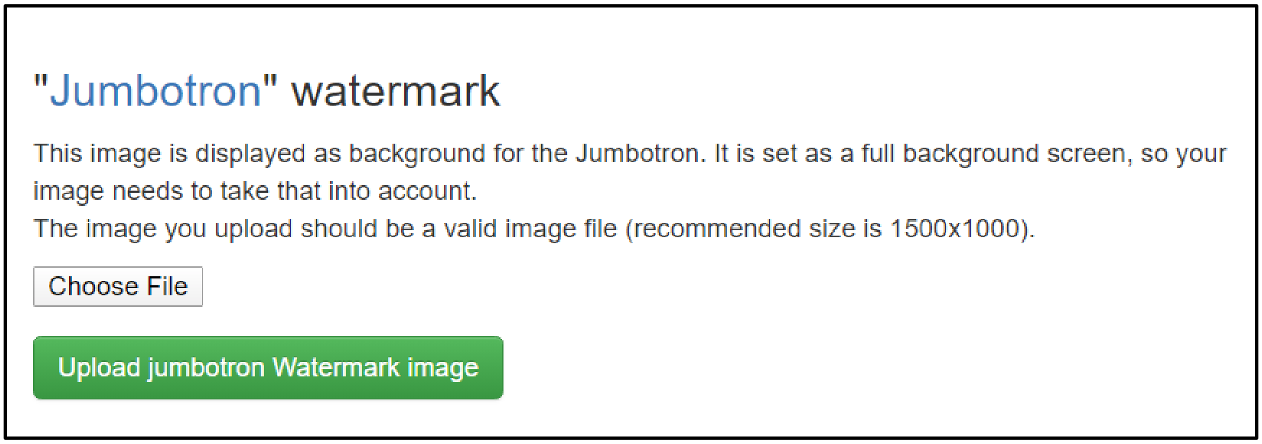


Figure 652 Configuration jumbotron watermark

To upload a jumboton watermark:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 653).

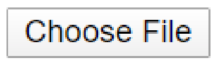


Figure 653 Customization watermark choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 654).

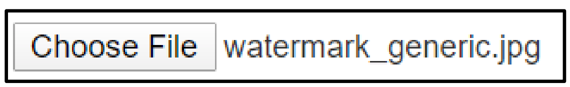


Figure 654 Customization watermark file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 655).

Figure 655 Customization watermark upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'jumbotron_watermark.png' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 656).

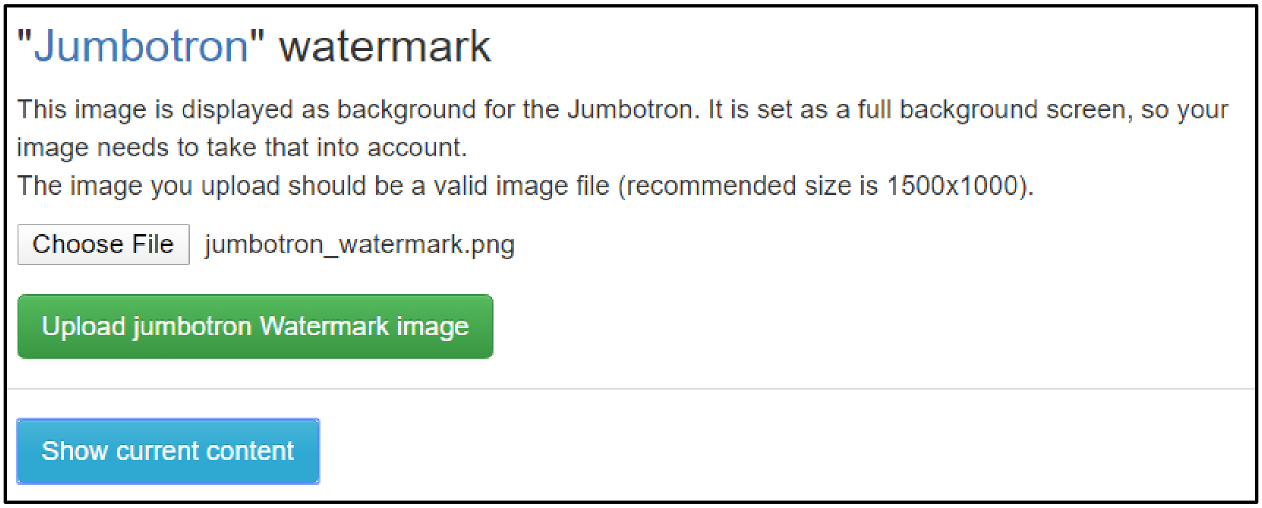


Figure 656 Customization watermark file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload watermark button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 657).

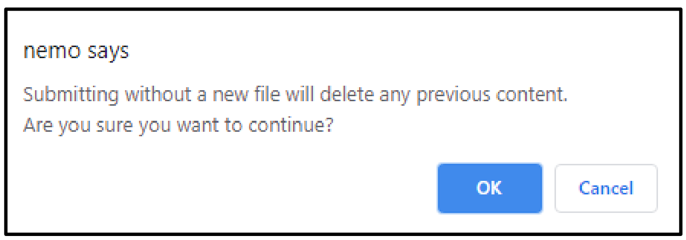


Figure 657 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 658).

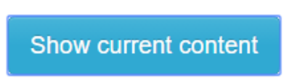


Figure 658 Customization watermark show current content button

- The current file image is displayed below the button (Figure 659).

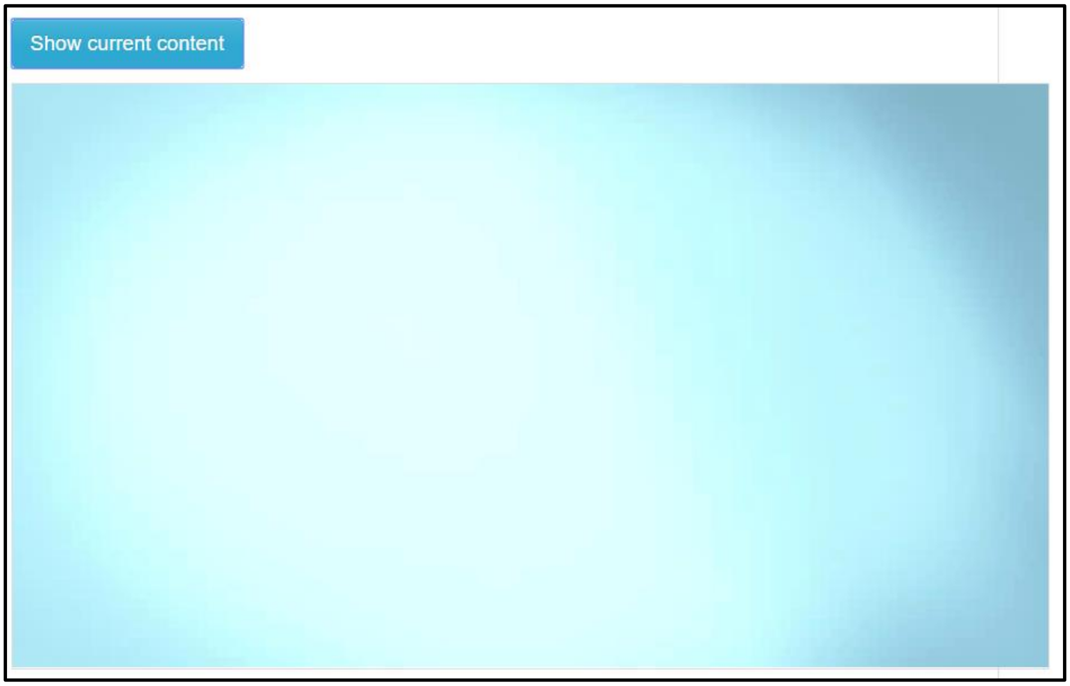


Figure 659 Customization watermark current content

- An example of the jumbtron with watermark background is displayed in Figure 660.

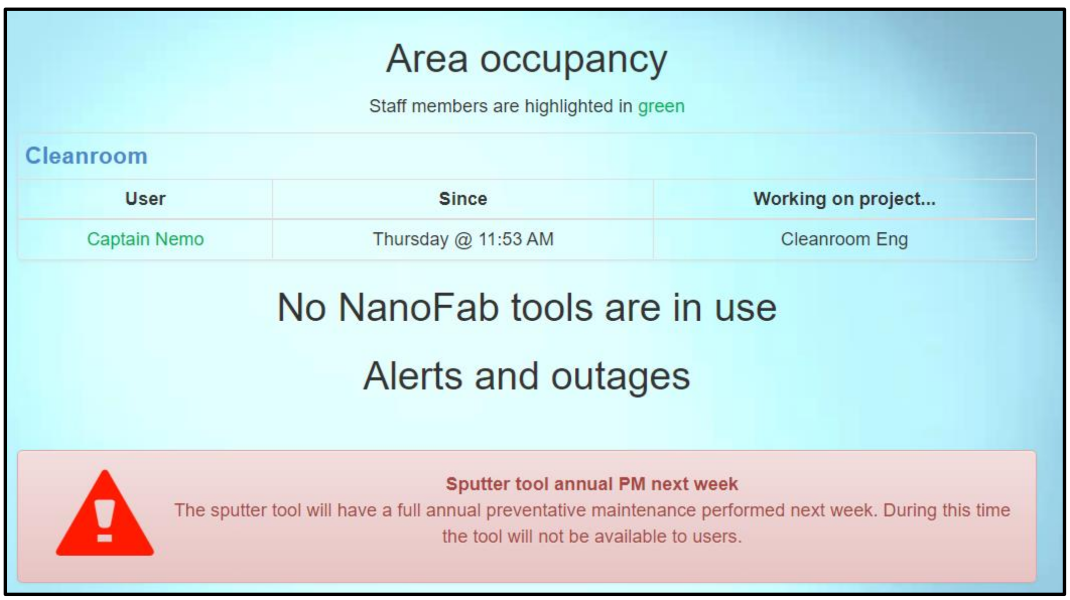


Figure 660 Customization watermark behind jumbotron

32.9 Cancellation email

The customization for the cancellation email template can be configured using html to render a specific message when a staff member cancels a user's reservation (Figure 661). The cancel user reservation feature is described in the reservations section on page 47. The cancellation email template is optional and if not defined cancellation emails will not be sent.

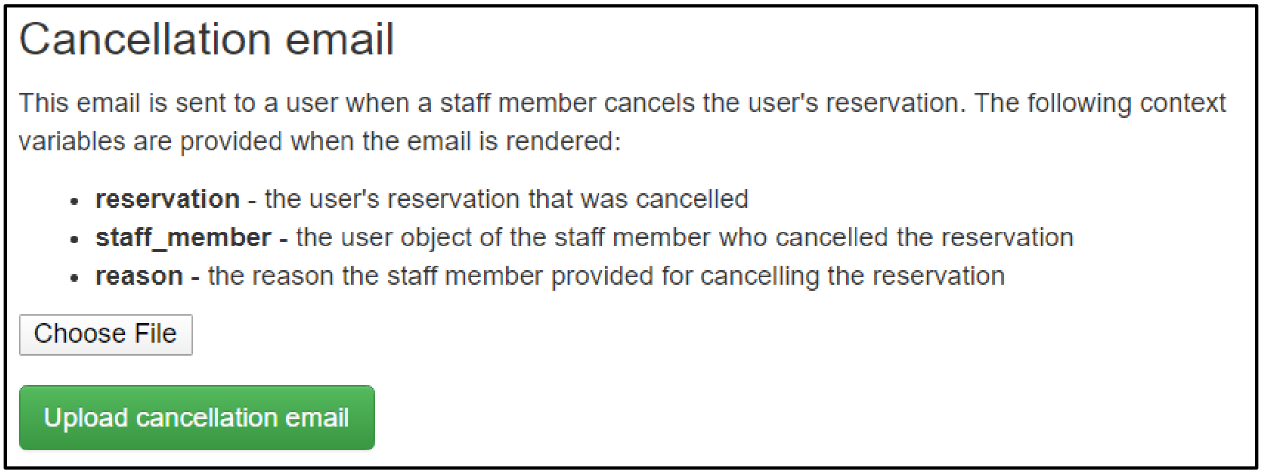


Figure 661 Customization cancellation email

To create a custom cancellation email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - reservation – the reservation object of the canceled reservation
    - staff_member – the user object of the staff member who canceled the reservation
    - reason – the reason the staff member provided for canceling the reservation
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject is always, “Your reservation was canceled”.
- The email will be from the staff member that canceled the reservation
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 662

```
<html>
<head>
        <meta charset="utf-8">
        <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
        <tr>
                <td align="center" style="color: white; background: #5bc0de; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="#5bc0de">
                        <h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
                                RESERVATION CANCELLED
                        </h1>
                </td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
                <td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
                        <h2>
                                Hi {{ reservation.user.first_name }},
                        </h2>
                        <p>{{ staff_member }} cancelled your reservation for the {{ reservation.tool }} starting on {{
reservation.start }} and ending on {{ reservation.end }}.</p>
                        <p>{{ staff_member.first_name }} provided this reason for cancelling the reservation:</p>
                        <div style="border-left: 5px solid #5bc0de; padding-left: 7px; font-style: italic">{{ reason }}</div>
                        <p>You can reply to this message to contact {{ staff_member.first_name }} if you believe the reservation
should not have been cancelled, or log in to NEMO to schedule a new reservation.</p>
                </td>
        </tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 662 Customization cancellation email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 663

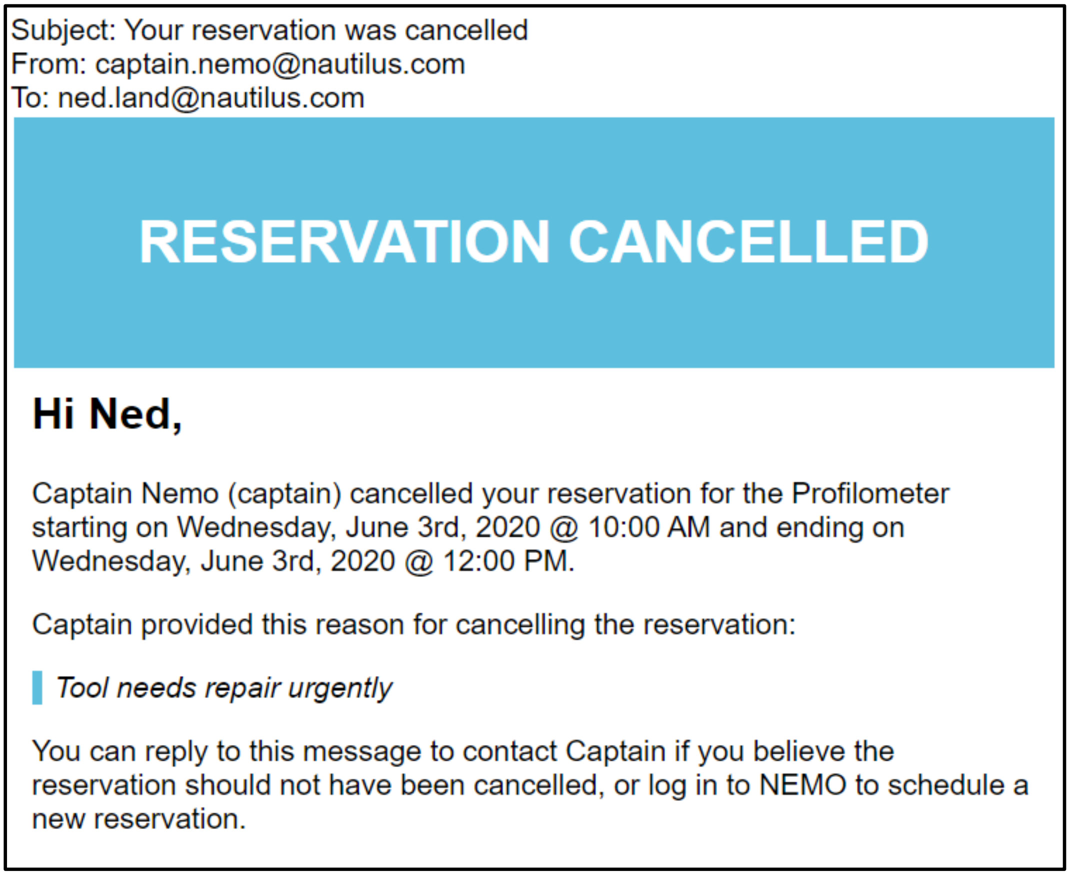


Figure 663 Customization cancellation email html rendered

To upload a cancellation email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 664).

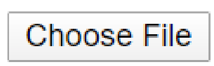


Figure 664 Customization cancellation email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 665).

Figure 665 Customization cancellation email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 666).

Figure 666 Customization cancellation email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'cancellation _email.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 667).

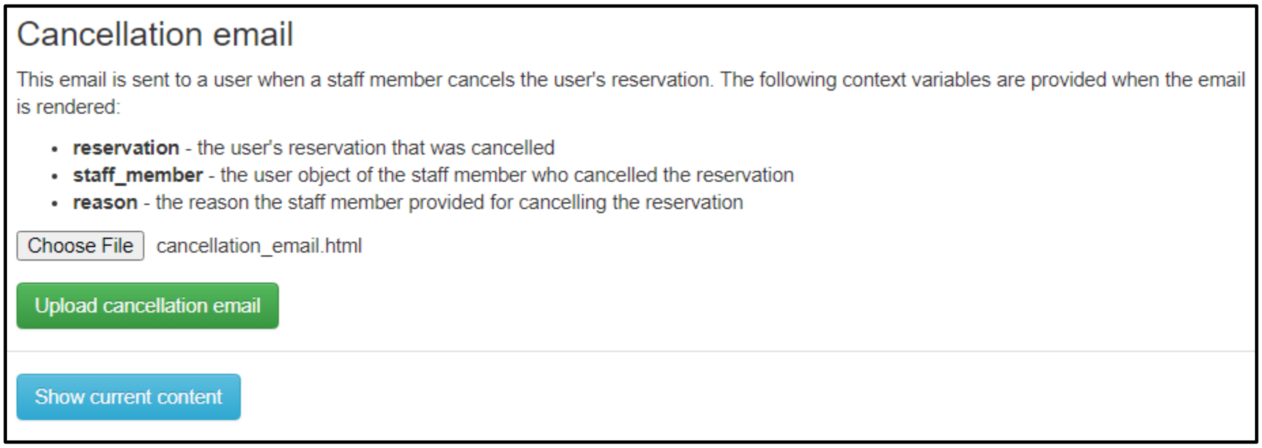


Figure 667 Customization cancellation email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 668).

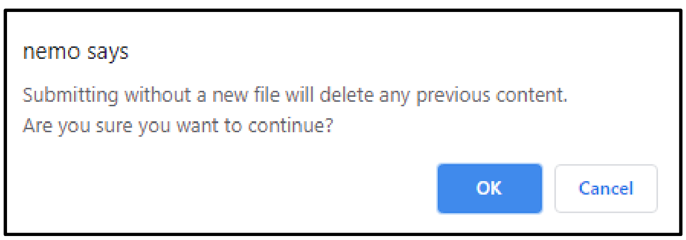


Figure 668 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 669).

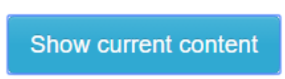


Figure 669 Customization cancellation email show current content button

- The current file is displayed below the button (Figure 670).

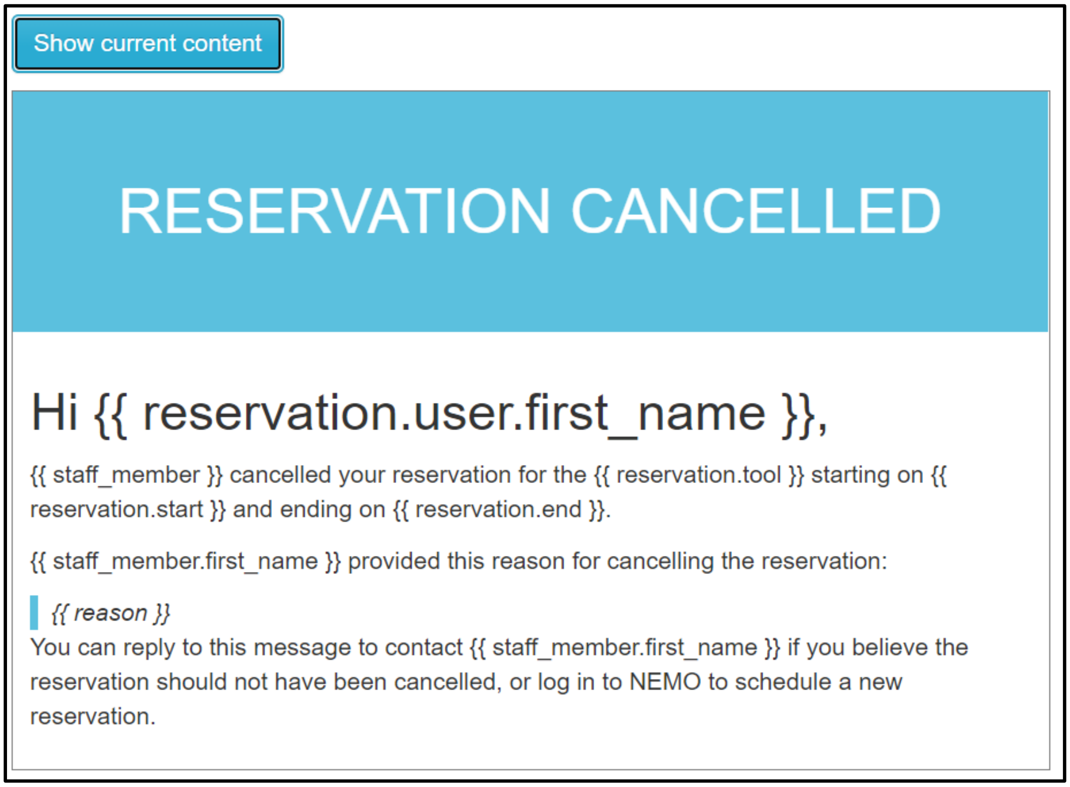


Figure 670 Customization cancellation email current content

32.10 Feedback email

The customization for the feedback email template can be configured using html to render a specific message when a user fills out the feedback form (Figure 671). The send feedback feature is described in the send feedback section on page 148. The feedback feature requires both the feedback email template and feedback email address customizations or emails will not be sent. The feedback email address customization is described in the email addresses section above on page 261.

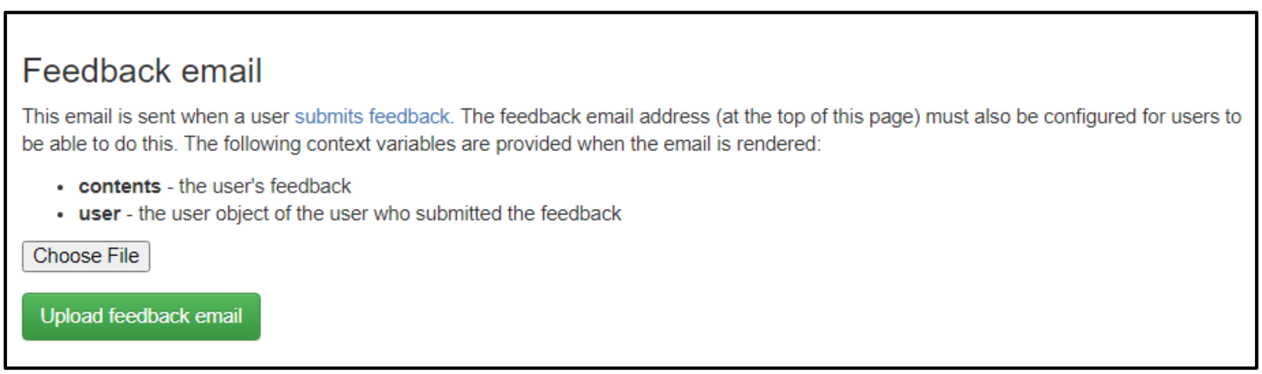


Figure 671 Customization feedback email

To create a custom feedback email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content

- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - contents – the user's feedback
    - user – the user object of the user who submitted feedback
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject is always, "feedback from {username}".
- The email will be from the user leaving feedback.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 672

```
<html>
<head>
        <meta charset="utf-8">
        <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
        <tr>
                <td align="center" style="color: white; background: #5bc0de; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="#5bc0de">
                        <h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
                                USER FEEDBACK
                        </h1>
                </td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
                <td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
                        <h2>{{ user }} wrote:</h2>
                        <p>{{ contents|linebreaksbr }}</p>
                </td>
        </tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 672 Customization feedback email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 673

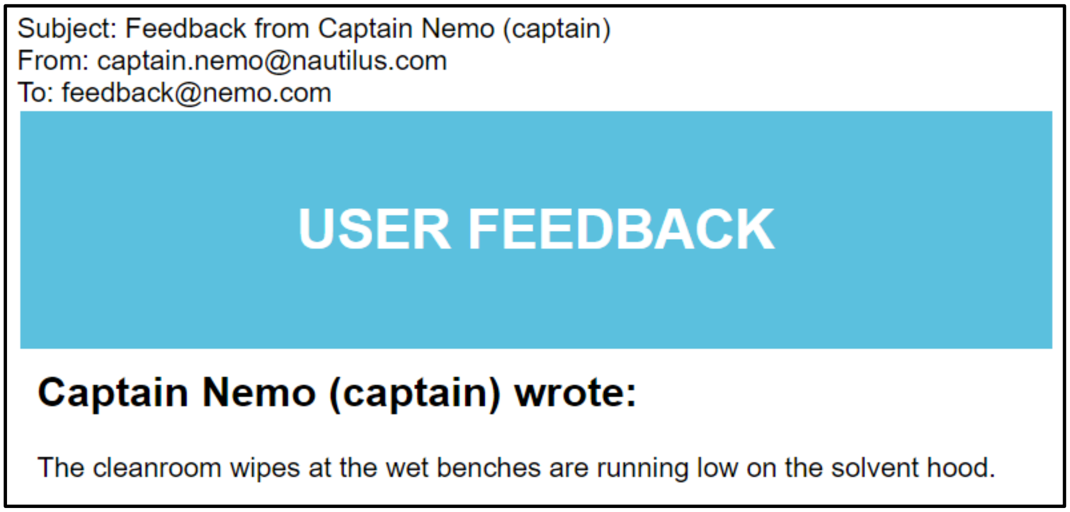


Figure 673 Customization feedback email html rendered

To upload a cancellation email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 674).

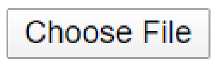


Figure 674 Customization feedback email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 675).

Figure 675 Customization feedback email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 676).

Figure 676 Customization feedback email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘feedback_email.html’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 677).

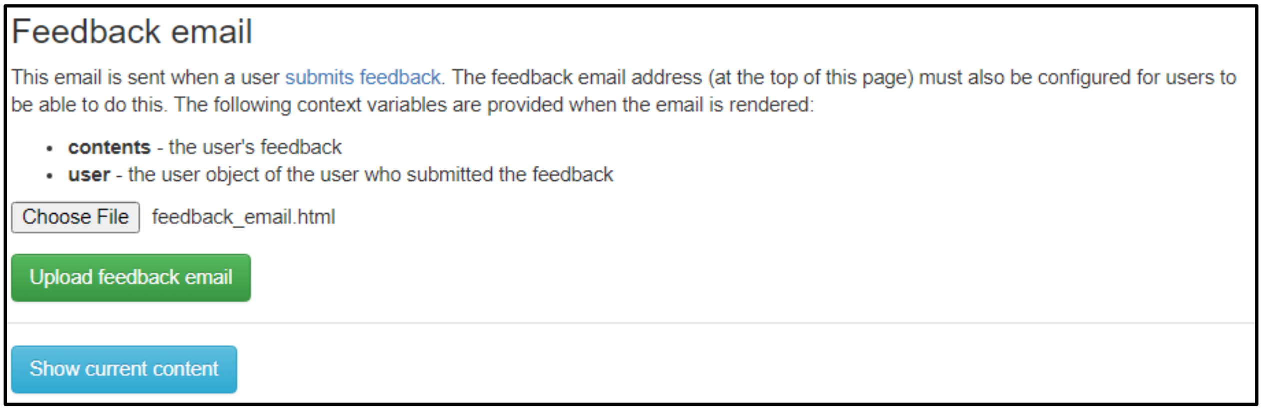


Figure 677 Customization feedback email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 678).

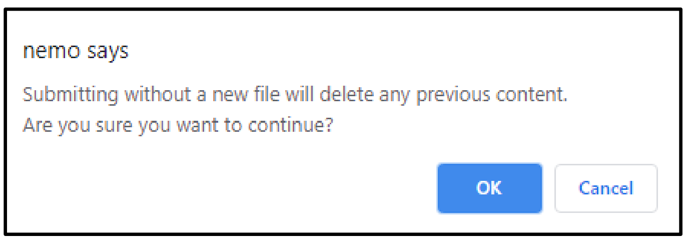


Figure 678 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 679).

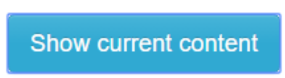


Figure 679 Customization feedback email show current content button

- The current file is displayed below the button (Figure 680).

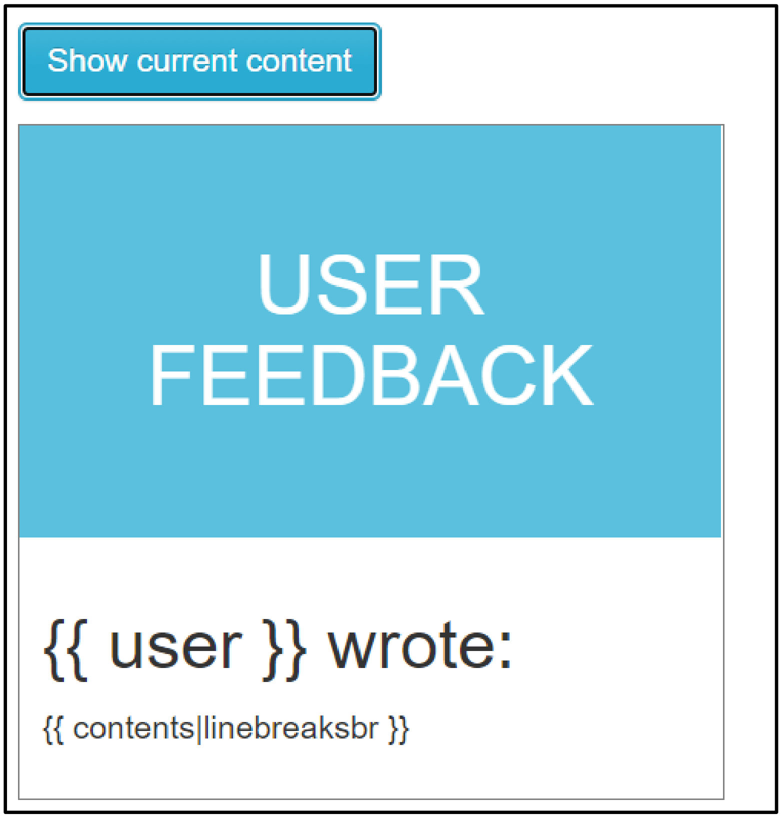


Figure 680 Customization feedback email current content

32.11 Generic email

The customization for the generic email template can be configured using html to render a specific message when a staff member fills out the email form (Figure 681). The email feature is described in the email section on page 195. The email feature requires the generic email template or emails will not be sent.

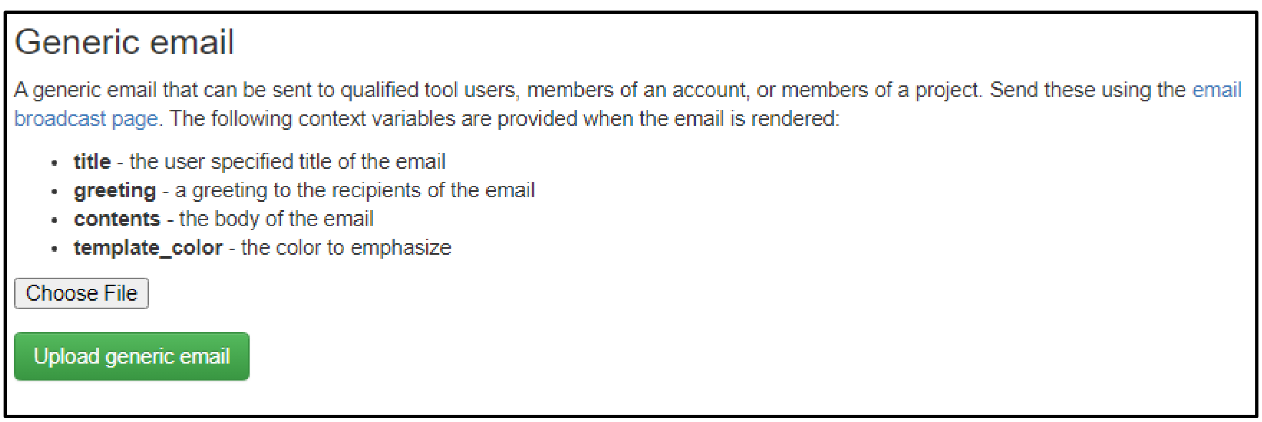


Figure 681 Customization generic email

To create a custom generic email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content

- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - title - the user specified title of the email
    - greeting - a greeting to the recipients of the email
    - contents - the body of the email
    - template_color - the title color to emphasize
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject is the subject entered on the email feature page.
- The email will be from the user creating the email.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 682

```
<html>
<head>
        <meta charset="utf-8">
        <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
        <tr>
                <td align="center" style="color: white; background: {{ template_color }}; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="{{
template_color }}">
                        <h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">{{ title }}</h1>
                </td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
                <td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
                        <h2>{{ greeting }}</h2>
                        {{ contents|linebreaksbr }}
                </td>
        </tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 682 Customization generic email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 683

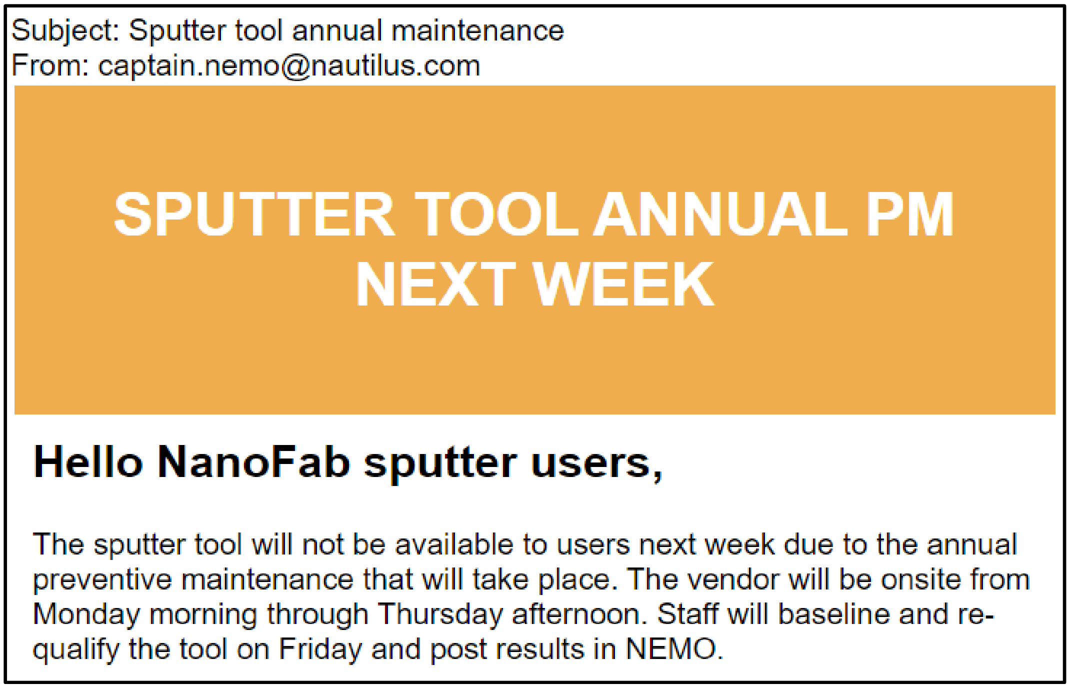


Figure 683 Customization generic email html rendered

To upload a generic email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 684).

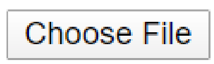


Figure 684 Customization generic email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 685).

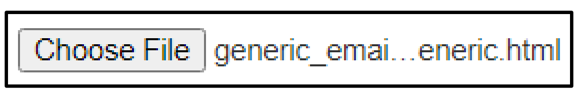


Figure 685 Customization generic email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 686).

Figure 686 Customization generic email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘generic_email.html’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 687).

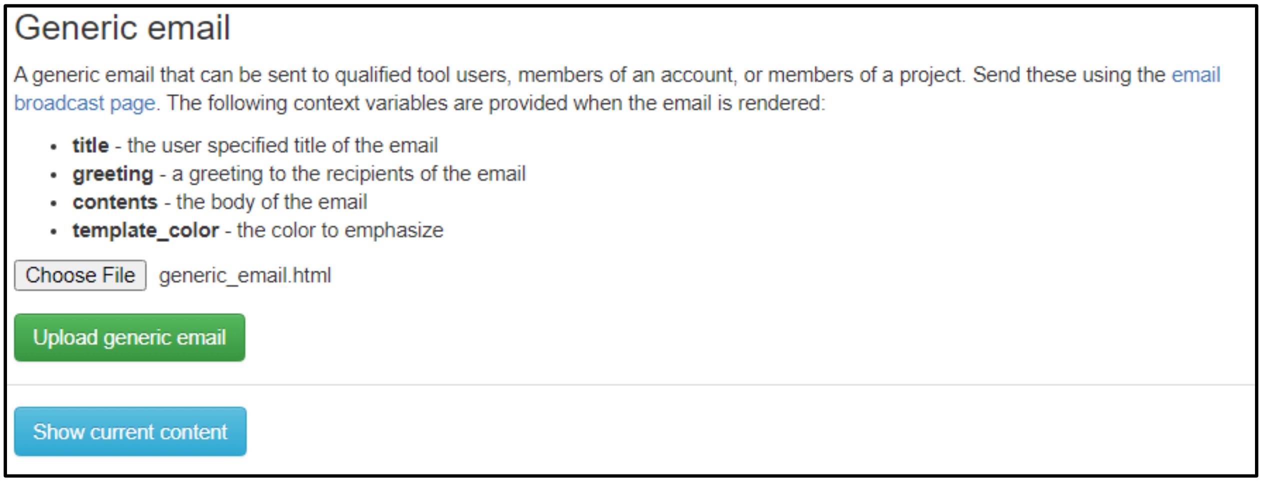


Figure 687 Customization generic email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 688).

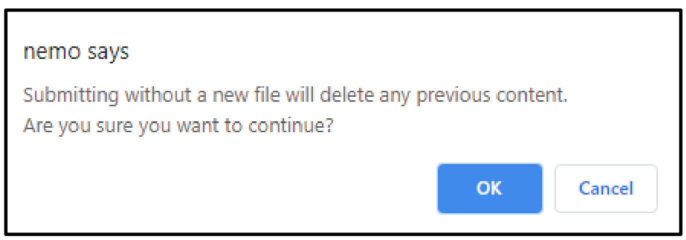


Figure 688 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 689).

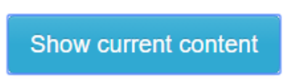


Figure 689 Customization generic email show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 690).

Figure 690 Customization generic email current content

32.12 Missed reservation email

The customization for the missed reservation email template can be configured using html to render a specific message when a user misses a reservation (Figure 691). The missed reservation feature is described in the reservation section on page 58. The missed reservation feature requires the missed reservation email template and the abuse email address described on page 261 or the email will not be sent.

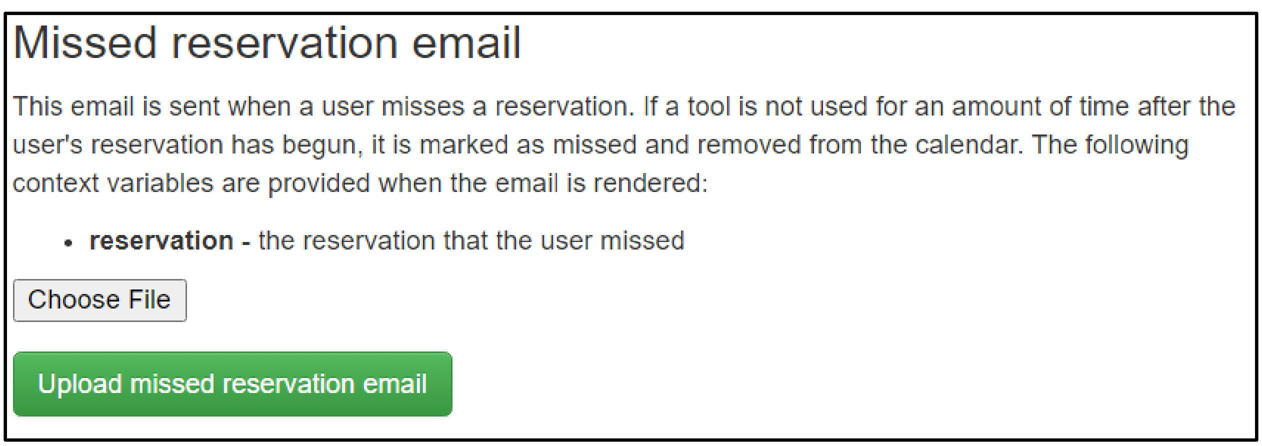


Figure 691 Customization missed reservation email

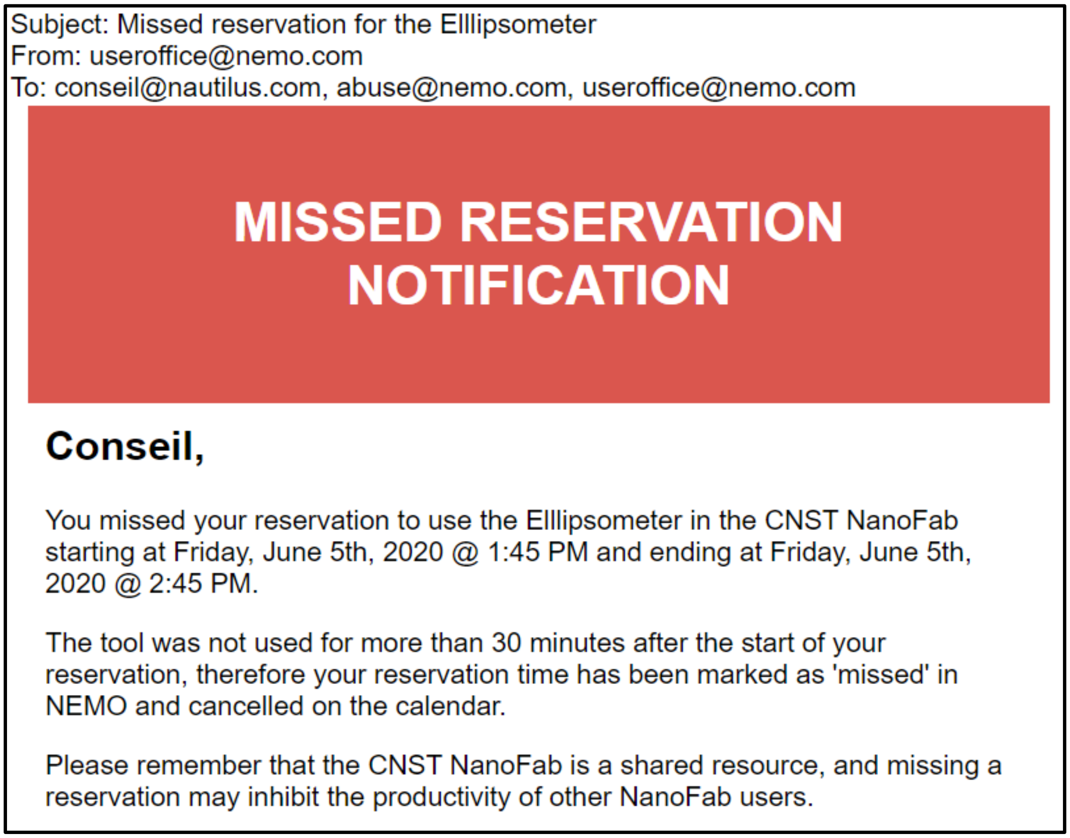
To create a custom missed reservation email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - reservation – the reservation object of the missed reservation
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject is always “Missed reservation for the {reservation.tool}.
- The email will be from the user office email defined in the email addresses section above on page 261.
- The email will be addressed to the user that missed the reservation, the abuse email address, and the user office email address.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 692

```
<html>
<head>
        <meta charset="utf-8">
        <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
        <tr>
                <td align="center" style="color: white; background: #d9534f; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="#d9534f">
                        <h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
                                MISSED RESERVATION NOTIFICATION
                        </h1>
                </td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
                <td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
                        <h2>
                                {{ reservation.user.first_name }},
                        </h2>
                        <p>
                                You missed your reservation to use the {{ reservation.tool }} in the CNST NanoFab starting at
                                {{ reservation.start }} and ending at {{ reservation.end }}.
                        </p>
                        <p>
                                The tool was not used for more than {{ reservation.tool.missed_reservation_threshold }} minutes after
the start
                                of your reservation, therefore your reservation time has been marked as 'missed' in NEMO and
cancelled on the calendar.
                        </p>
                        <p>
                                Please remember that the CNST NanoFab is a shared resource, and missing a reservation may inhibit the
productivity of other NanoFab users.
                        </p>
                </td>
        </tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 692 Customization missed reservation email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 693


Subject: Missed reservation for the Elllipsometer
From: useroffice@nemo.com
To: conseil@nautilus.com, abuse@nemo.com, useroffice@nemo.com

MISSED RESERVATION NOTIFICATION

Conseil,

You missed your reservation to use the Elllipsometer in the CNST NanoFab starting at Friday, June 5th, 2020 @ 1:45 PM and ending at Friday, June 5th, 2020 @ 2:45 PM.

The tool was not used for more than 30 minutes after the start of your reservation, therefore your reservation time has been marked as 'missed' in NEMO and cancelled on the calendar.

Please remember that the CNST NanoFab is a shared resource, and missing a reservation may inhibit the productivity of other NanoFab users.

Figure 693 Customization missed reservation email html rendered

To upload a missed reservation email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 694).

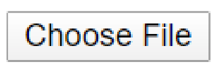


Figure 694 Customization missed reservation email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 695).

Figure 695 Customization missed reservation email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 696).

Figure 696 Customization missed reservation email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘missed_reservation_email.html’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.

- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 697).

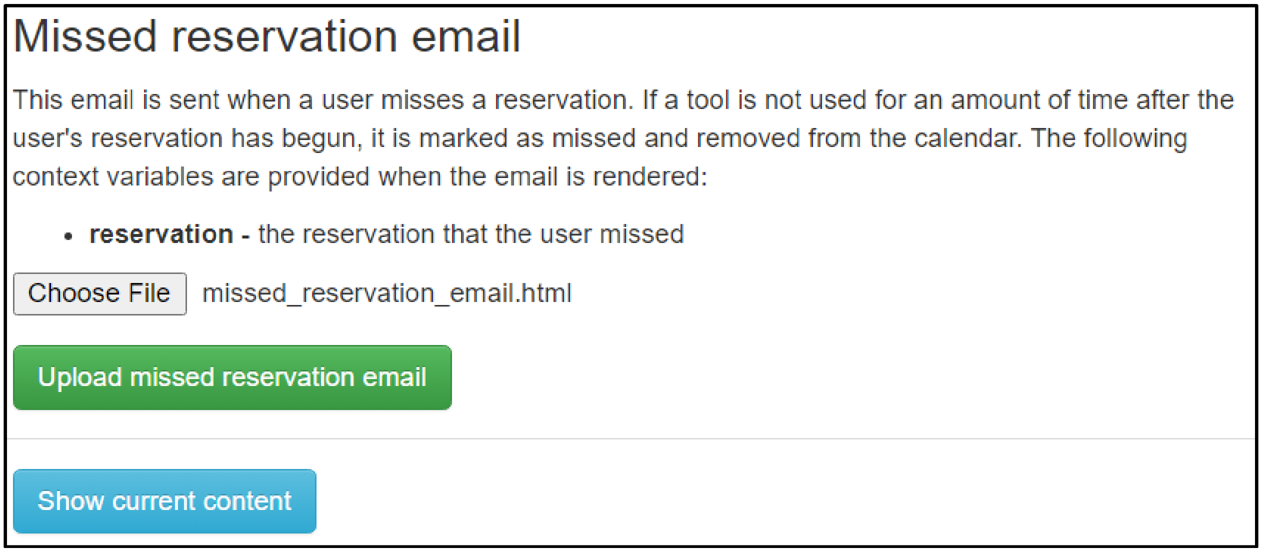


Figure 697 Customization missed reservation email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 698).

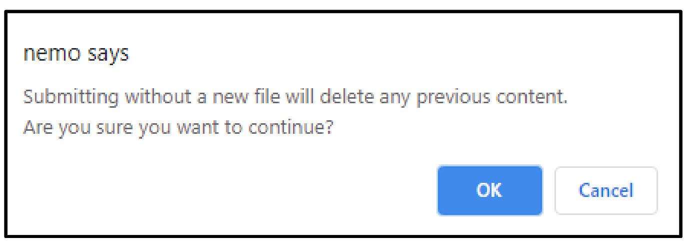


Figure 698 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 699).

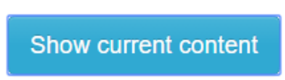


Figure 699 Customization missed reservation email show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 700).

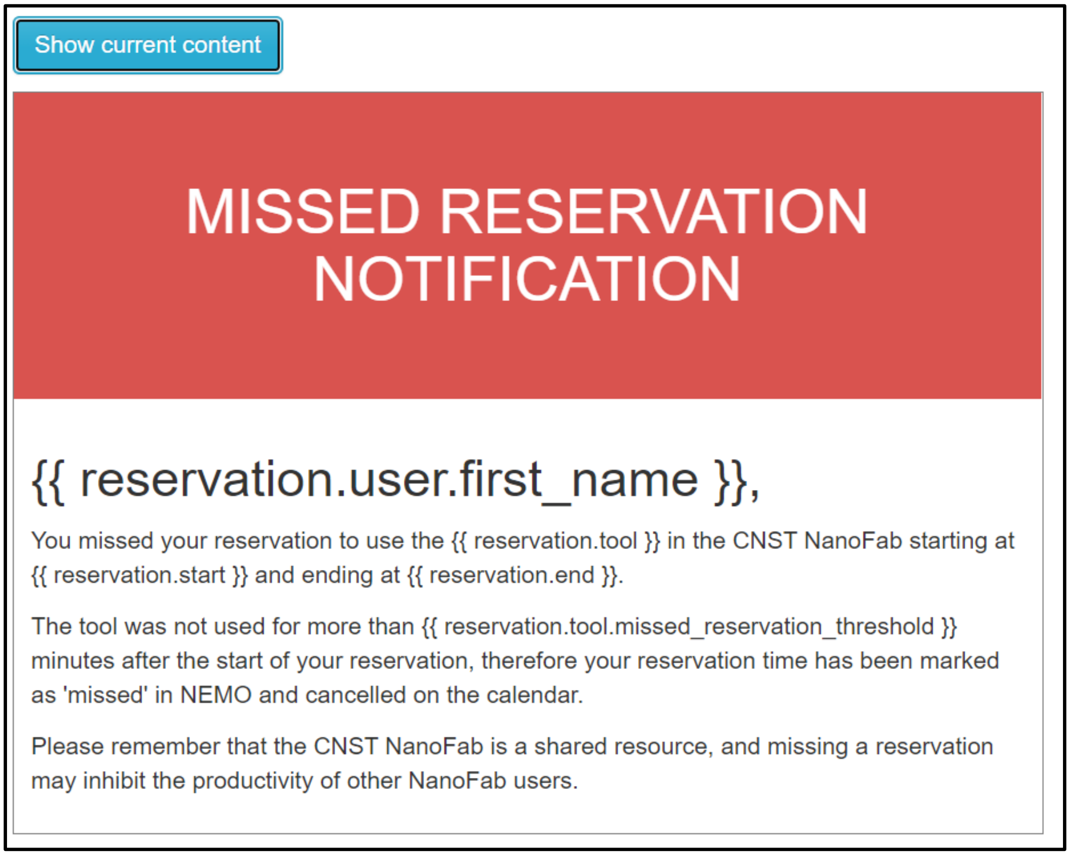


Figure 700 Customization missed reservation email current content

32.13 NanoFab rules tutorial email

The customization for the NanoFab rules tutorial email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to staff when a user completes the tutorial (Figure 701). The rules tutorial feature is described in the landing page section on page 33. The rules tutorial email is optional and will only be sent if the email template is configured. The rules tutorial email requires the email template and the abuse email address described on page 261 or the email will not be sent.

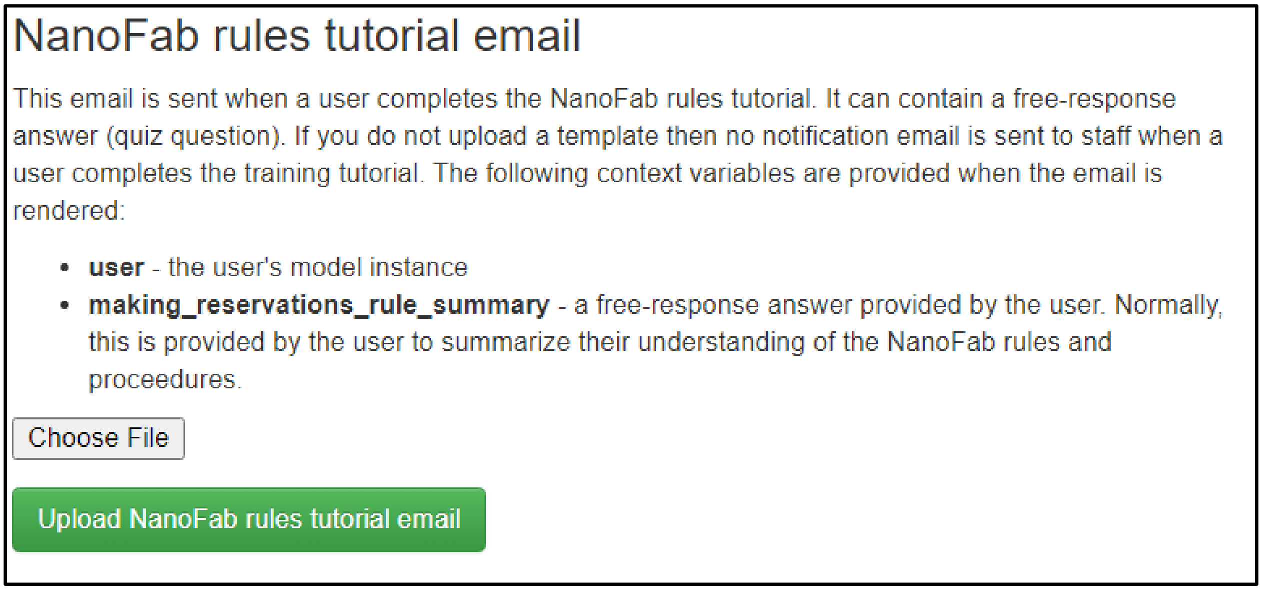


Figure 701 Customization rules tutorial email

To create a custom rules tutorial email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - user – the user object of the user who completed the tutorial
    - making_reservations_rule_summary – a free response answer that can be passed from the rules tutorial to the email.
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject is always “NanoFab rules tutorial”.
- The email will be from the abuse email defined in the email addresses section above on page 261.
- The email will be addressed to the abuse email address.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 702

```
<html>
<head>
        <meta charset="utf-8">
        <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
        <tr>
                <td align="center" style="color: white; background: {% if making_reservations_rule_summary %}#5bc0de{% else
%}#d9534f{% endif %}; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="{% if making_reservations_rule_summary %}#5bc0de{% else %}#d9534f{% endif
%}">
                        <h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
                                NANOFAB RULES TUTORIAL
                        </h1>
                </td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
                <td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
                        {% if making_reservations_rule_summary %}
                                <p>
                                        {{ user }} just completed the NanoFab rules tutorial. The following is how they described the
general theme of these rules for making reservations and the most important concepts to remember:
                                </p>
                                <div style="border-left: 5px solid #5bc0de; padding-left: 7px; font-style: italic">
                                        {{ making_reservations_rule_summary|linebreaksbr }}
                                </div>
                        {% else %}
                                <p>
                                        {{ user }} just completed the NanoFab rules tutorial, but did not enter any information
regarding rules for making reservations and the most important concepts to remember.
                                </p>
                        {% endif %}
                </td>
        </tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 702 Customization rules tutorial email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 703

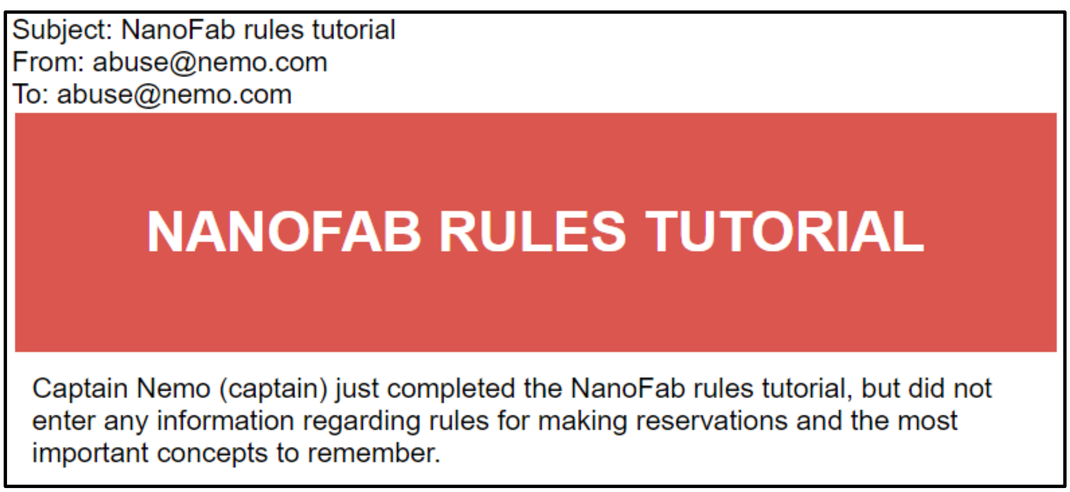


Figure 703 Customization rules tutorial email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 704).

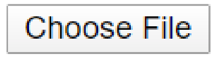


Figure 704 Customization rules tutorial email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 705).

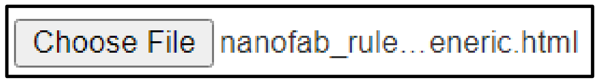


Figure 705 Customization rules tutorial email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 706).

Figure 706 Customization rules tutorial email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘nanofab_rules_tutorial_email.html’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 707).

6

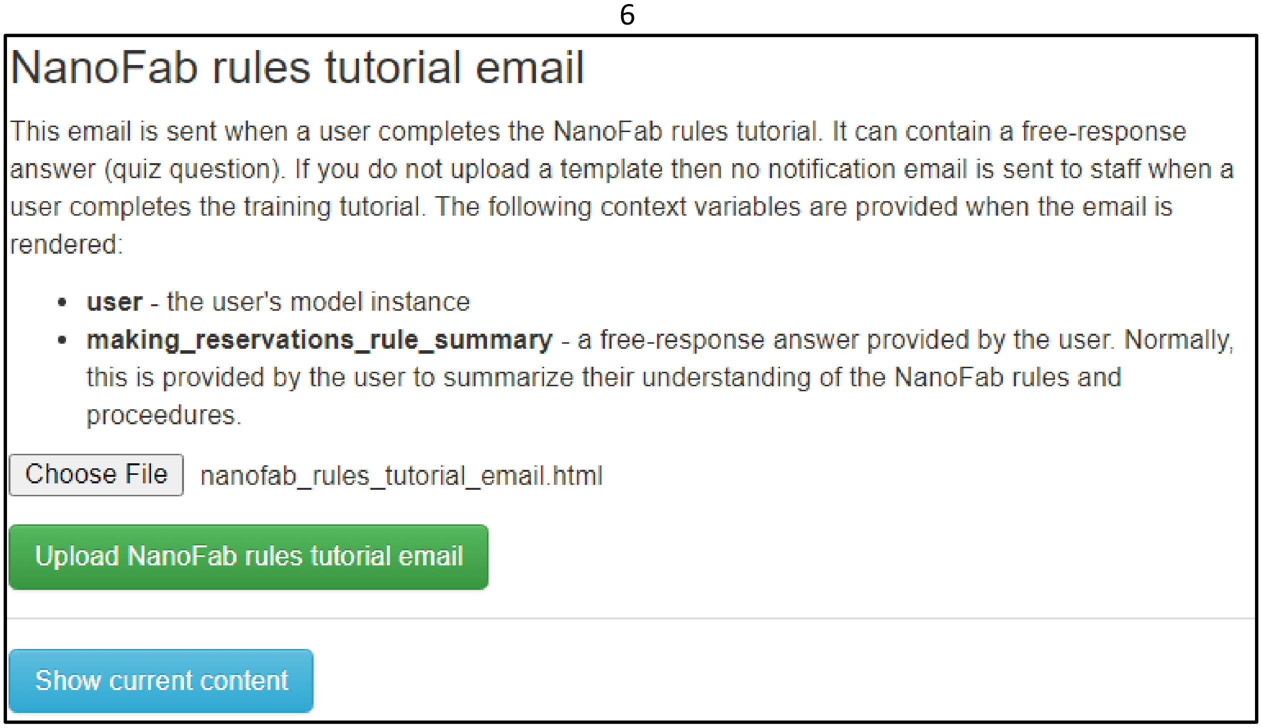


Figure 707 Customization rules tutorial email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 708).

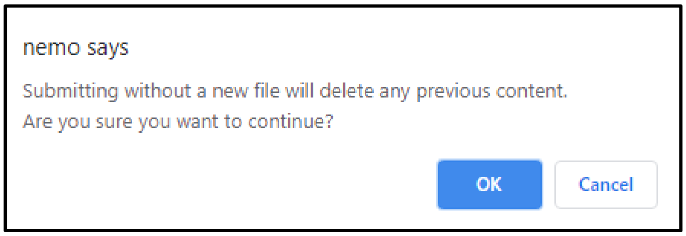


Figure 708 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 709).

Figure 709 Customization rules tutorial email show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 710).

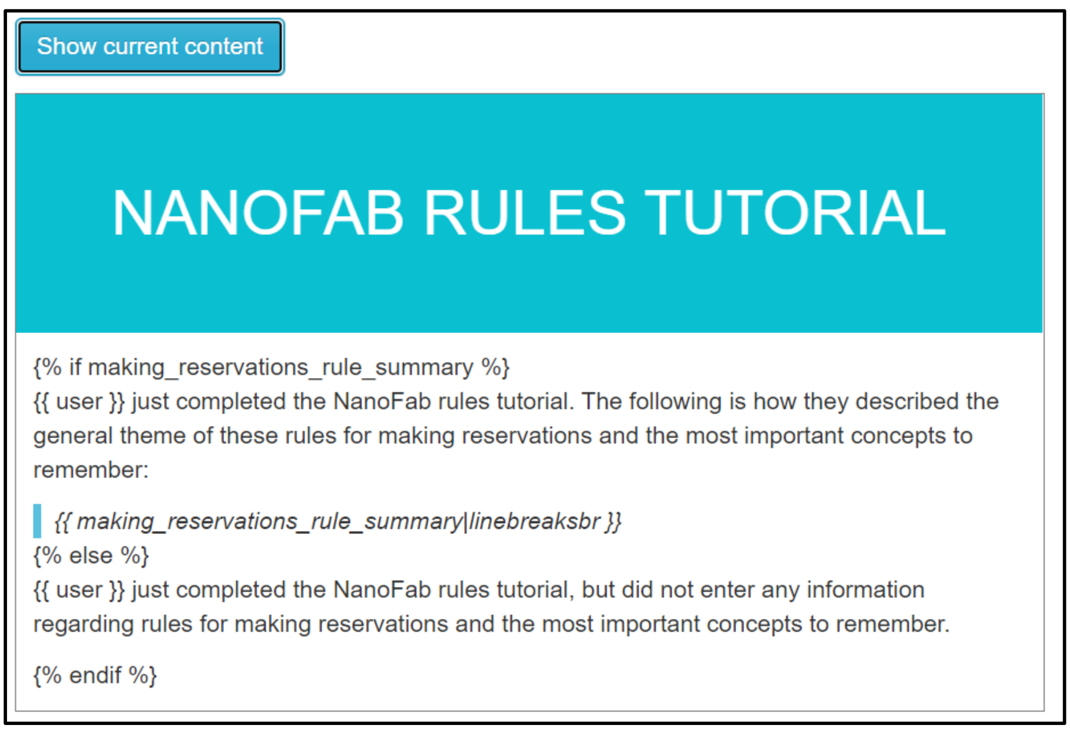


Figure 710 Customization rules tutorial email current content

32.14 New task email

The customization for the new task email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to users and staff when a task is created (Figure 711). The task feature is described in the tool control section on page 33. The new task email is optional and will only be sent if the email template is configured.

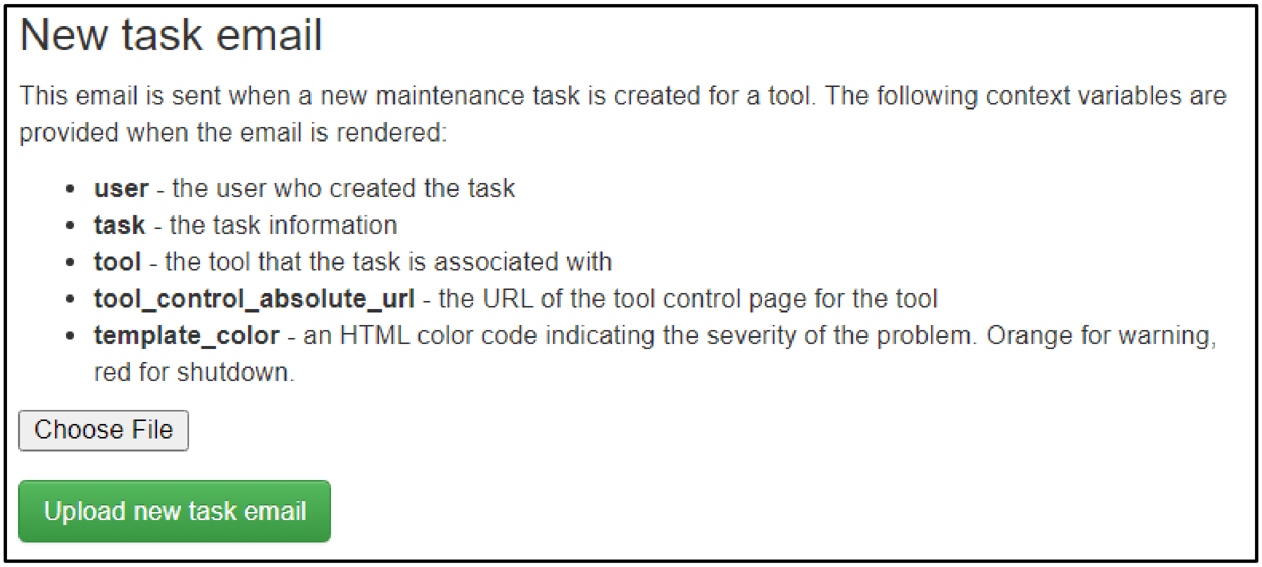


Figure 711 Customization new task email

To create a custom rules tutorial email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - user – the user object of the user who created the task
    - task – the task object information
    - tool – the tool object that the task is associated with
    - tool_control_absolute_url – the URL of the tool control page for the tool
    - template_color – an HTML color code indicating the severity of the problem. Orange for warning, red for shutdown.
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will identify the tool name, if the task is a safety hazard, and if the task is defined as a problem or shutdown.
- The email will be from the user reporting or updating the task
- The email will be addressed to the tool primary owner, backup owners, notification email defined in the tool table, and lab managers if defined in the settings.py file.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 712

```
<html>
<head>
	<meta charset="utf-8">
	<meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
	<tr>
		<td align="center" style="color: white; background: {{ template_color }}; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="{{
template_color }}">
			<h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
				{{ tool|upper }} {% if task.force_shutdown %}SHUTDOWN{% else %}PROBLEM{% endif %}
			</h1>
		</td>
	</tr>
	<tr>
		<td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">

			{% if task.force_shutdown %}
				<p>
					The tool will remain shutdown until the problem is resolved.
				</p>
			{% endif %}

			<p>
				You can view and update this problem's status by visiting the <a href="{{ tool_control_absolute_url
}}">{{ tool|lower }} tool control page</a>.
			</p>

			{% if task.problem_category %}
				<b>Problem category: {{ task.problem_category }}</b>
			{% endif %}

			{% if task.problem_description %}
				<div style="border-left: 5px solid {{ template_color }}; padding-left: 7px; font-style: italic">{{
task.problem_description }}</div>
			{% endif %}
		</td>
	</tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 712 Customization new task email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 713

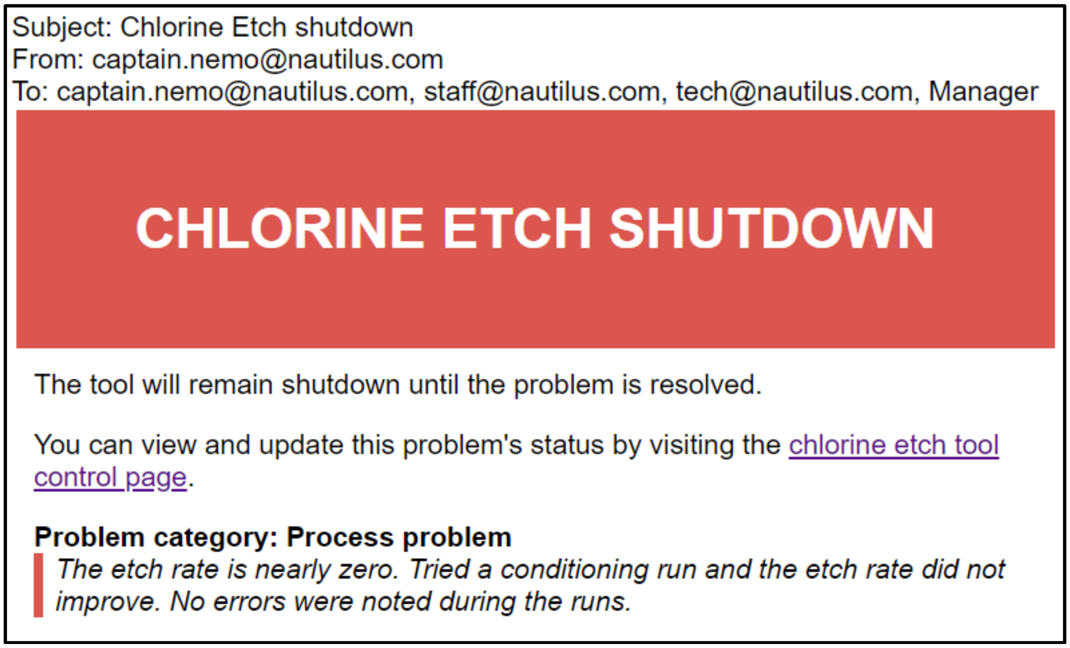


Figure 713 Customization new task email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 714).

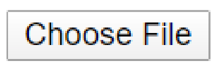


Figure 714 Customization new task email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 715).

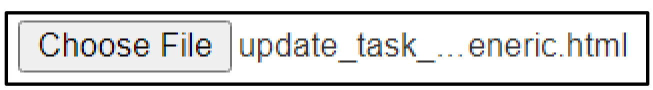


Figure 715 Customization new task email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 716).

Figure 716 Customization new task email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘new_task_email.html’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 717).

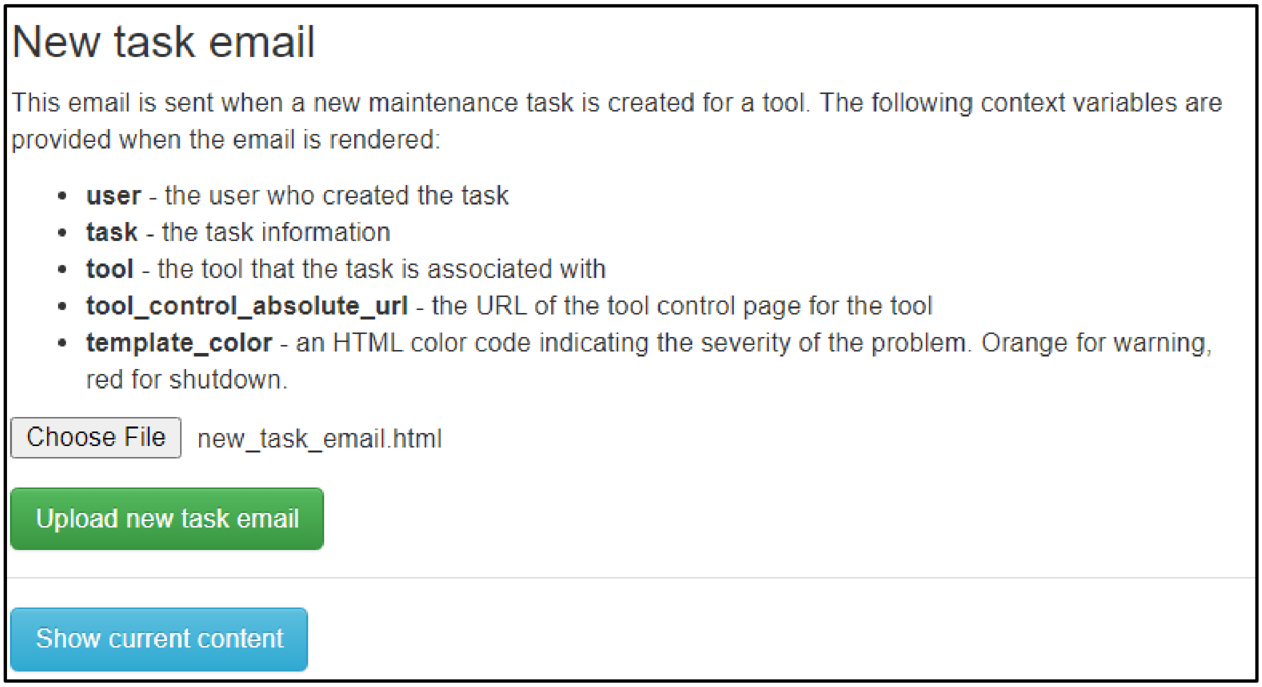


Figure 717 Customization new task email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 718).

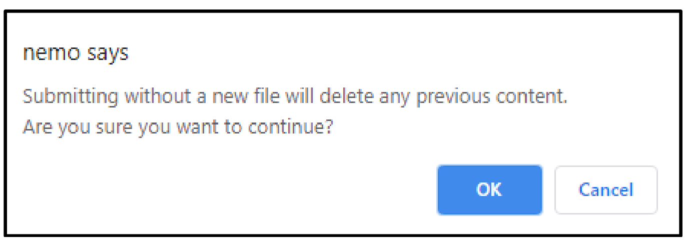


Figure 718 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 719).

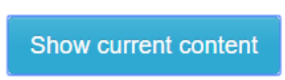


Figure 719 Customization new task email show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 720).

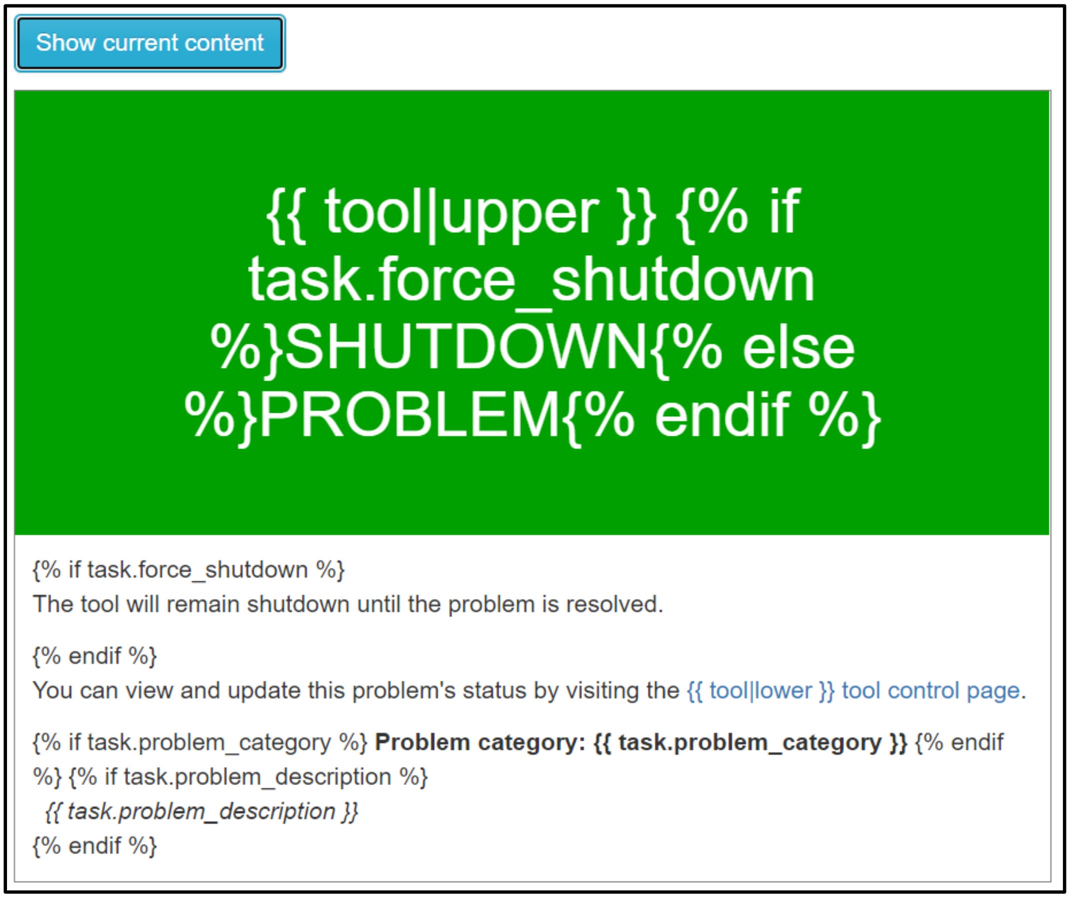


Figure 720 Customization new task email current content

32.15 Out of time reservation email

The customization for the out of time reservation email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to users when a user is still logged in an area that requires reservations to access but their reservation has expired (Figure 721). A grace period can be set when configuring the area that will delay the email.

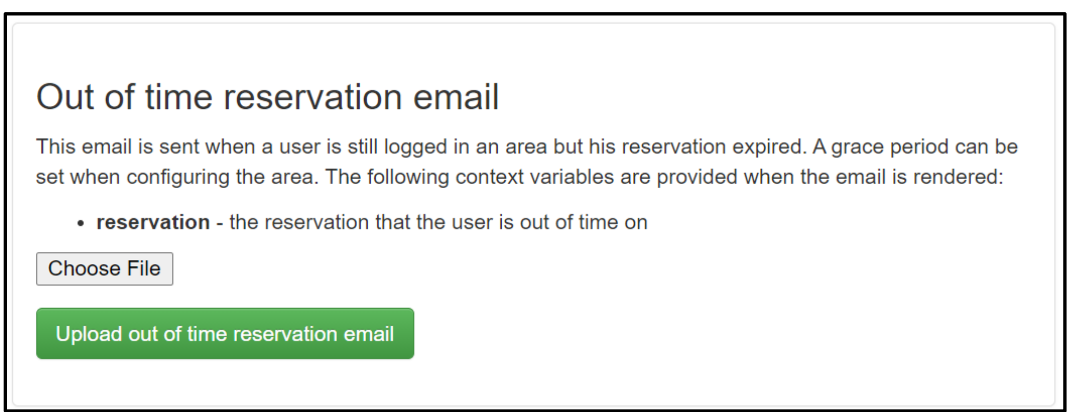


Figure 721 Customization out of time reservation email

To create a custom out of time reservation email template

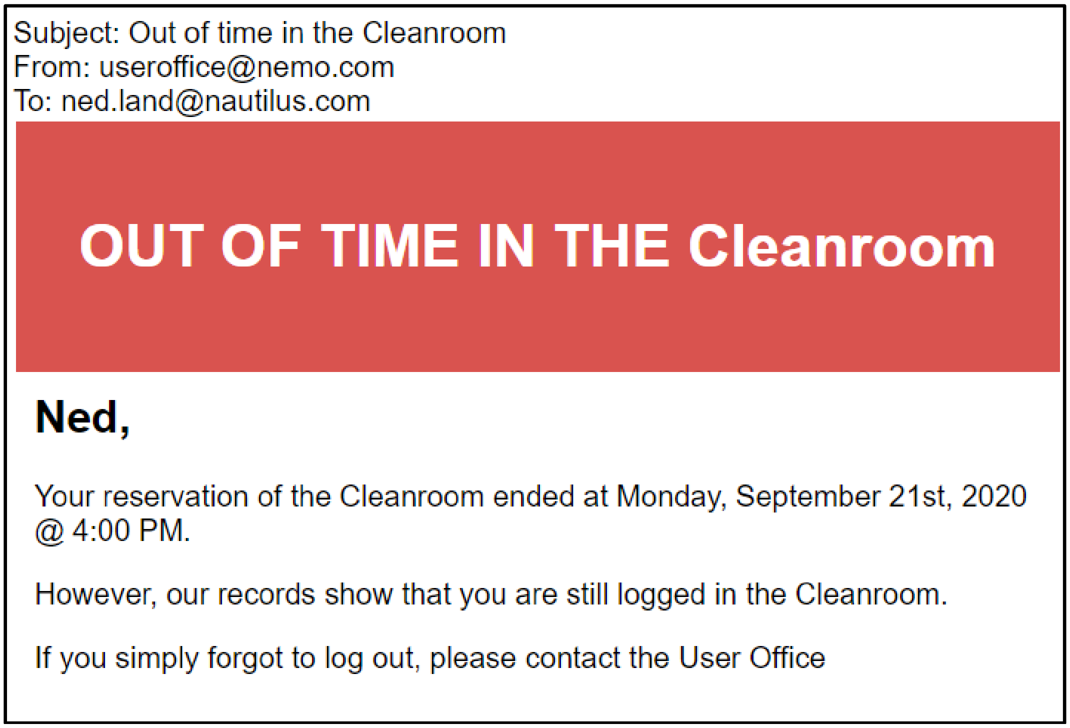
- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - reservation – the user's upcoming reservation object
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be "Out of time in the {area}".
- The email will be from the user office email defined in the email addresses section above on page 261.
- The email will be addressed to the user with the reservation and any users defined in the abuse email of the area table.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 722

6

```
<html>
<head>
	<meta charset="utf-8">
	<meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
	<tr>
		<td align="center" style="color: white; background: #d9534f; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="#d9534f">
			<h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
				OUT OF TIME IN THE {{ reservation.area }}
			</h1>
		</td>
	</tr>
	<tr>
		<td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
			<h2>
				{{ reservation.user.first_name }},
			</h2>
			<p>Your reservation of the {{ reservation.area }} ended at {{ reservation.end }}.</p>
			<p>However, our records show that you are still logged in the {{ reservation.area }}.</p>
			<p>If you simply forgot to log out, please contact the User Office</p>
		</td>
	</tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 722 Customization out of time email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 723


Subject: Out of time in the Cleanroom
From: useroffice@nemo.com
To: ned.land@nautilus.com

OUT OF TIME IN THE Cleanroom

Ned,

Your reservation of the Cleanroom ended at Monday, September 21st, 2020 @ 4:00 PM.

However, our records show that you are still logged in the Cleanroom.

If you simply forgot to log out, please contact the User Office

Figure 723 Customization out of time email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 724).

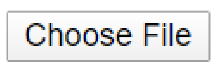


Figure 724 Customization out of time email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 725).

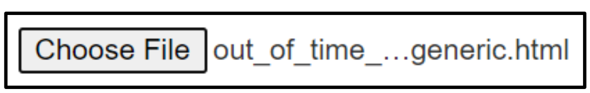


Figure 725 Customization out of time email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 726).

Figure 726 Customization out of time email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘out_of_time_reservation_email.html’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 727).

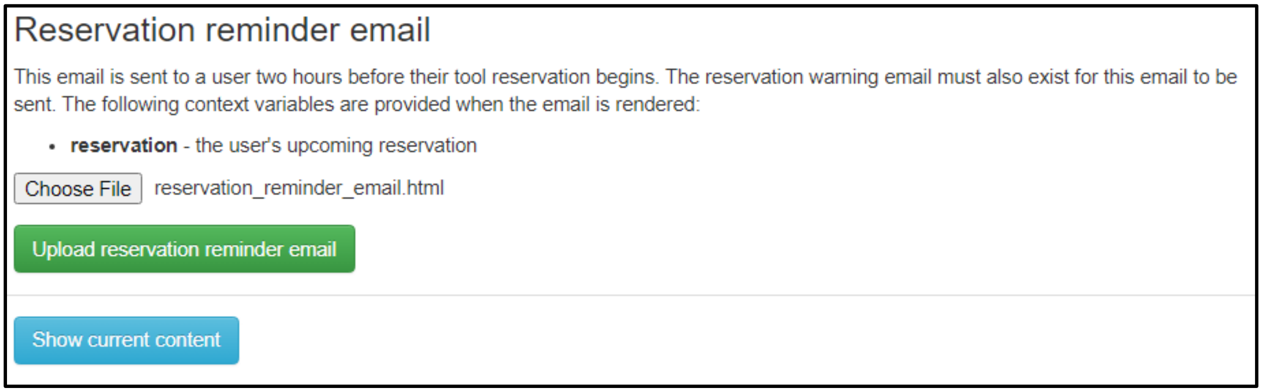


Figure 727 Customization out of time email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 728).

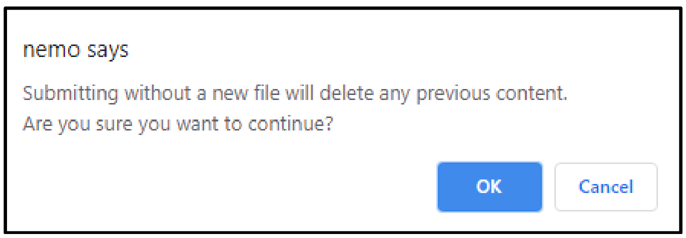


Figure 728 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 729).

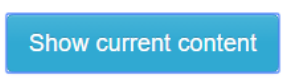


Figure 729 Customization out of time email show current content button

- The current file is graphically rendered below the button (Figure 730).

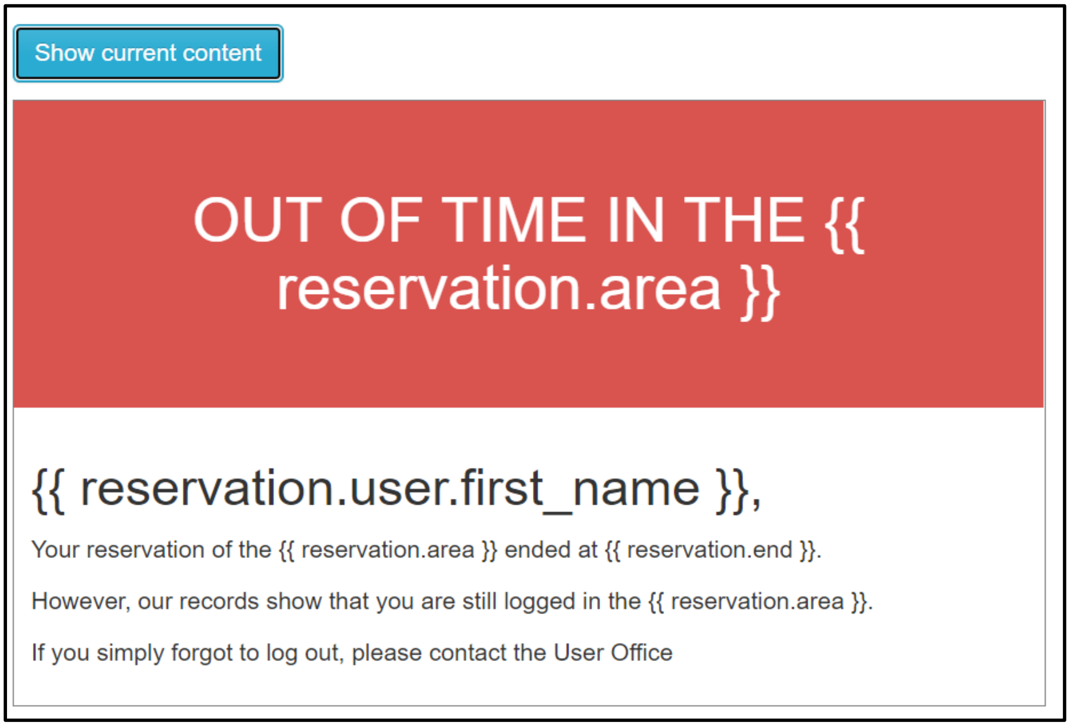


Figure 730 Customization out of time email current content

32.16 Reorder supplies reminder email

The customization for the reorder supplies reminder email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to the supply owner when the supply stock drops below the minimum (Figure 731).

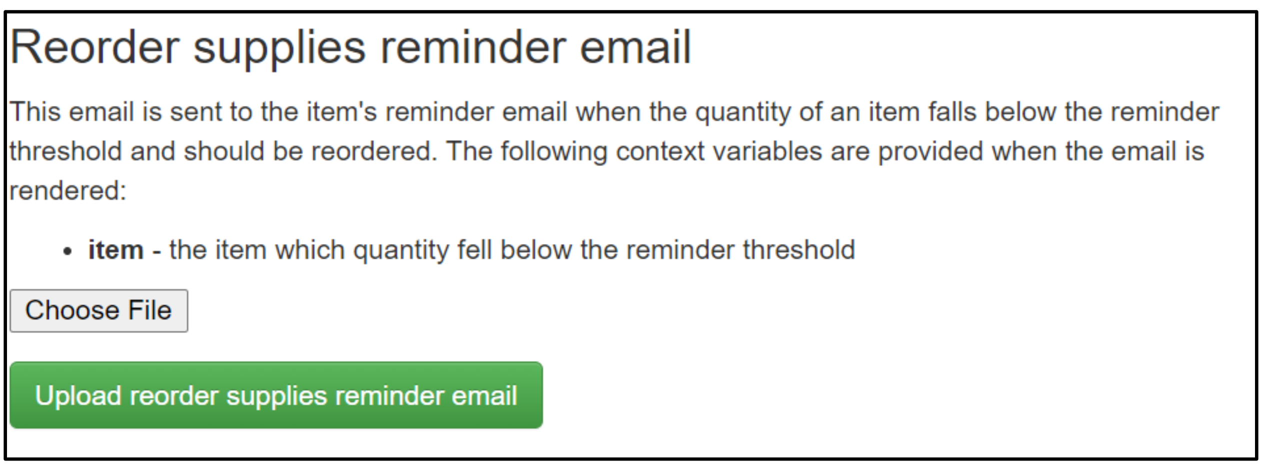


Figure 731 Customization reorder supplies reminder email

32.17 Reservation reminder email

The customization for the reservation reminder email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to users when a reservation is approaching (Figure 732). The reservation reminder feature is described in the reservation section on page 47. The reservation reminder email is optional and will only be sent if both the reservation reminder email template and the reservation warning email template are configured. The reservation warning email template is described below on page 316.

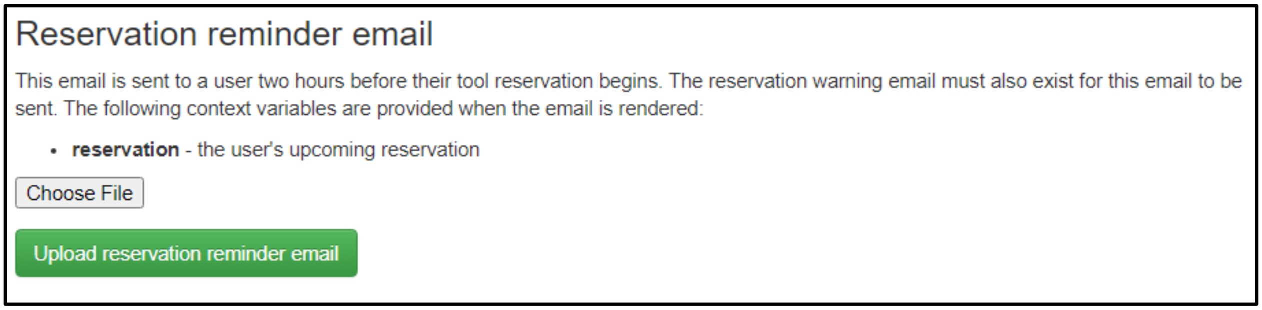


Figure 732 Customization reservation reminder email

To create a custom reservation reminder email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - reservation – the user's upcoming reservation object
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be "{tool name} reservation reminder".
- The email will be from the user office email defined in the email addresses section above on page 261.
- The email will be addressed to the user with the reservation.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 733

```
<html>
<head>
	<meta charset="utf-8">
	<meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
	<tr>
		<td align="center" style="color: white; background: #5bc0de; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="#5bc0de">
			<h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
				RESERVATION REMINDER
			</h1>
		</td>
	</tr>
	<tr>
		<td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
			<h2>
				Hi {{ reservation.user.first_name }},
			</h2>
			<p>
				Your <b>{{ reservation.tool }}</b> reservation begins at <b>{{ reservation.start|time }}</b>.
				Please log in to NEMO if you need to modify or cancel your reservation.
			</p>
		</td>
	</tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 733 Customization reservation reminder email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 734

Subject: PECVD reservation reminder
From: useroffice@nemo.com
To: pierre.aronnax@nautilus.com

RESERVATION REMINDER

Hi Pierre,

Your **PECVD** reservation begins at **5:30 PM**. Please log in to NEMO if you need to modify or cancel your reservation.

Figure 734 Customization reservation reminder email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 735).

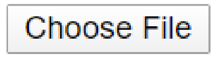


Figure 735 Customization reservation reminder email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 736).

Figure 736 Customization reservation reminder email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 737).

Figure 737 Customization reservation reminder email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'reservation_reminder_email.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 738).

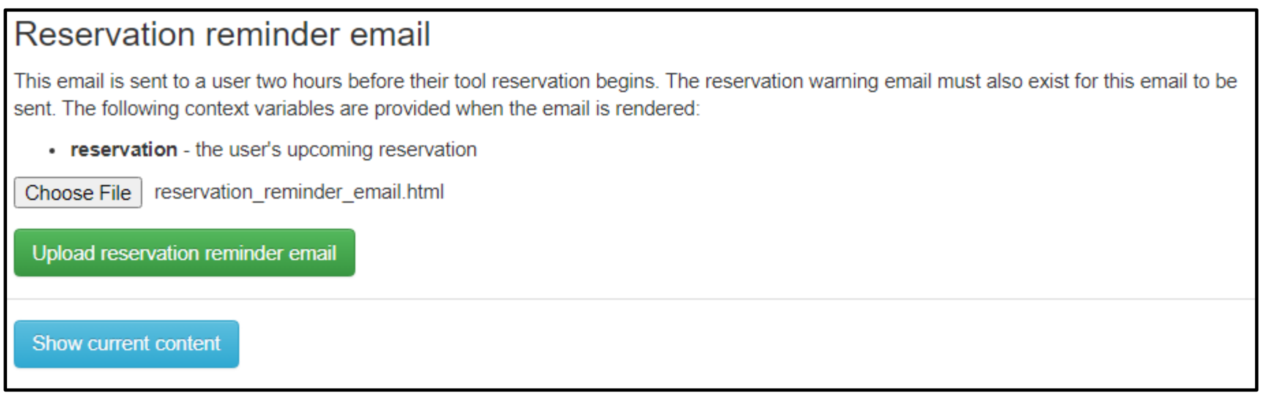


Figure 738 Customization reservation reminder email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 739).

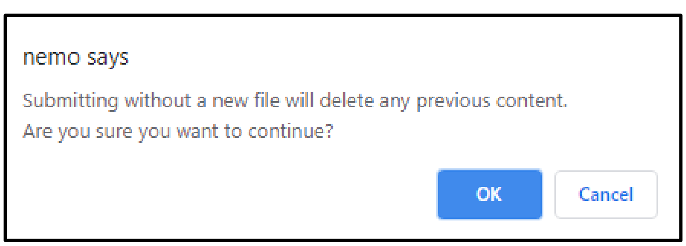


Figure 739 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:
- Click the show current content button (Figure 740).

Figure 740 Customization reservation reminder show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 741).

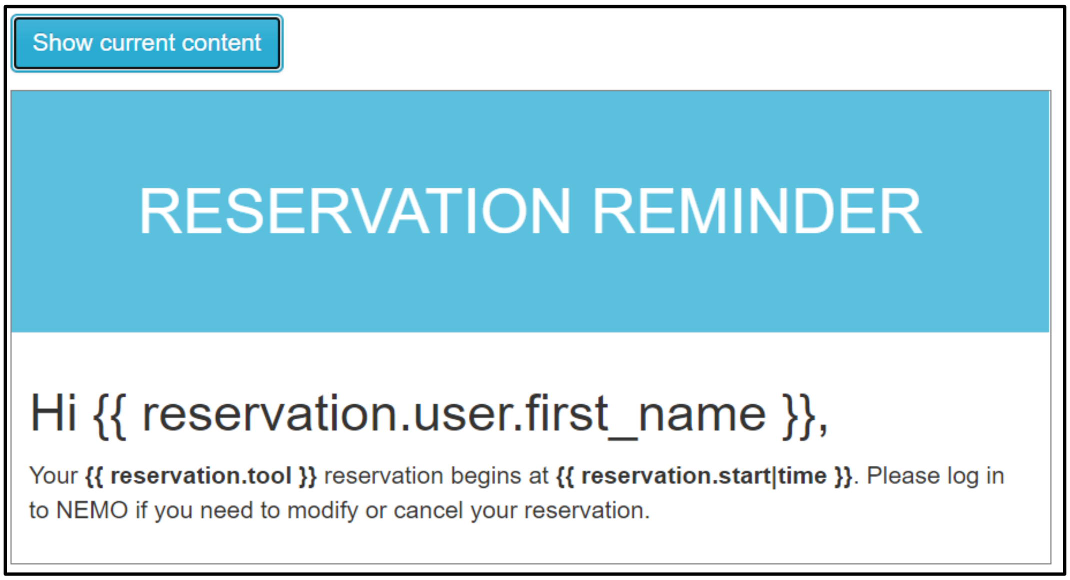


Figure 741 Customization reservation reminder email current content

32.18 Reservation warning email

The customization for the reservation warning email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to users when a reservation is approaching and there is a problem with the tool they reserved (Figure 742). The reservation warning feature is described in the reservation section on page 47. The reservation warning email is optional and will only be sent if both the reservation reminder email template and the reservation warning email template are configured. The reservation reminder email template is described above on page 308.

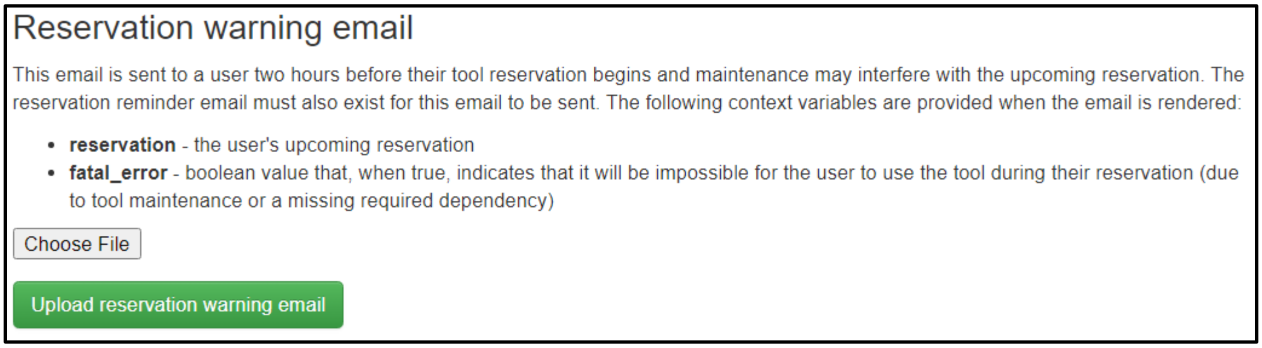


Figure 742 Customization reservation warning email

To create a custom reservation warning email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - reservation – the user's upcoming reservation object
    - fatal_error – when true, indicates that the tool is shutdown
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be "{tool name} reservation problem".
- The email will be from the user office email defined in the email addresses section above on page 261.
- The email will be addressed to the user with the reservation.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 743

```
<html>
<head>
	<meta charset="utf-8">
	<meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
	<tr>
		<td align="center" style="color: white; background: {{ template_color }}; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="{{
template_color }}">
			<h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
				RESERVATION {% if fatal_error %}PROBLEM{% else %}WARNING{% endif %}
			</h1>
		</td>
	</tr>
	<tr>
		<td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
			<h2>
				Hi {{ reservation.user.first_name }},
			</h2>
			<p>
				{% if fatal_error %}
					There is a problem with your <b>{{ reservation.start|time }}</b> reservation for the <b>{{
reservation.tool }}</b>.
					The tool was <b>shut down</b> when this email was sent. Please visit NEMO to view current
tool status.
				{% else %}
					There may be a problem with your <b>{{ reservation.start|time }}</b> reservation for the <b>
{{ reservation.tool }}</b>.
					The tool may be operating in a diminished capacity or may not be able to perform certain
processes. Please visit NEMO to view current tool status.
				{% endif %}
			</p>
		</td>
	</tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 743 Customization reservation warning email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 744

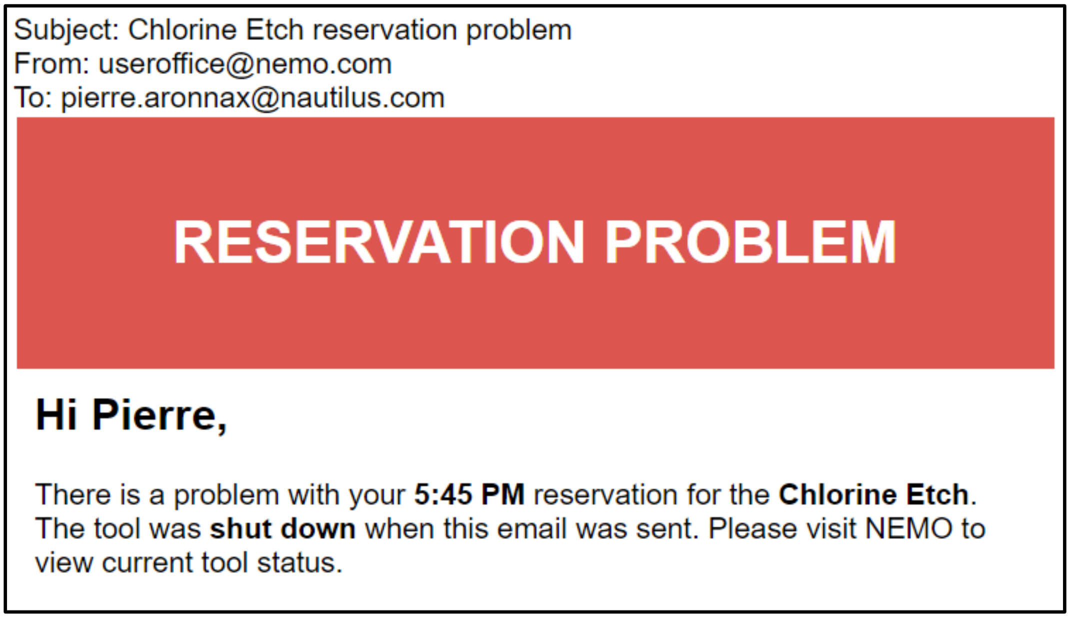


Figure 744 Customization reservation warning email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 745).

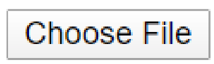


Figure 745 Customization reservation warning email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 746).

Figure 746 Customization reservation warning email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 747).

Figure 747 Customization reservation warning email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘reservation_warning_email.html’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 748).

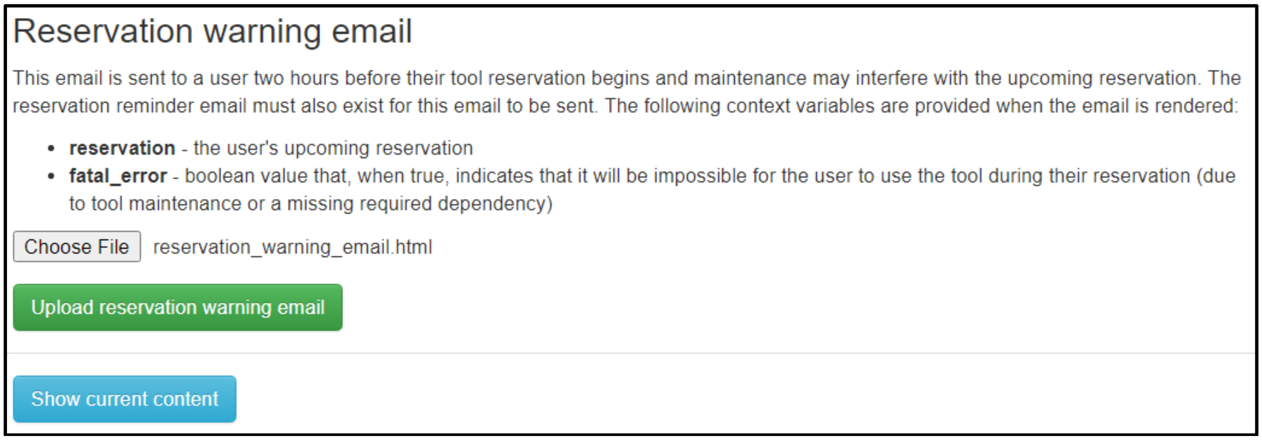


Figure 748 Customization reservation warning email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 749).

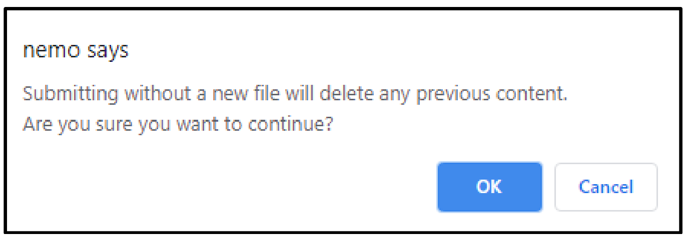


Figure 749 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 750).

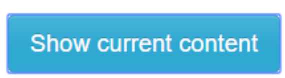


Figure 750 Customization reservation warning show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 751).

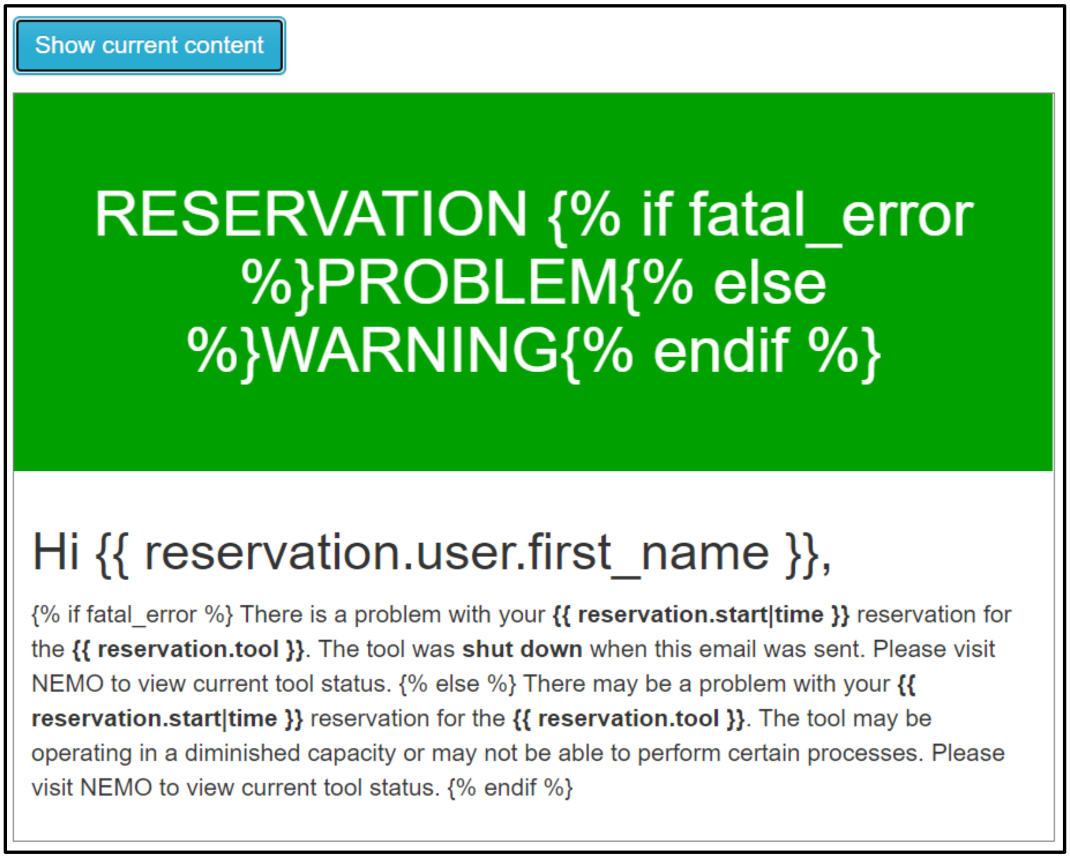


Figure 751 Customization reservation warning email current content

32.19 Safety issue email

The customization for the safety email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to users when a safety issue has been created (Figure 752). The safety issue feature is described in the safety section on page 139. The safety email is optional and will only be sent if both the safety email template and the safety email address are configured. The safety email address is defined in the email addresses section above on page 261.

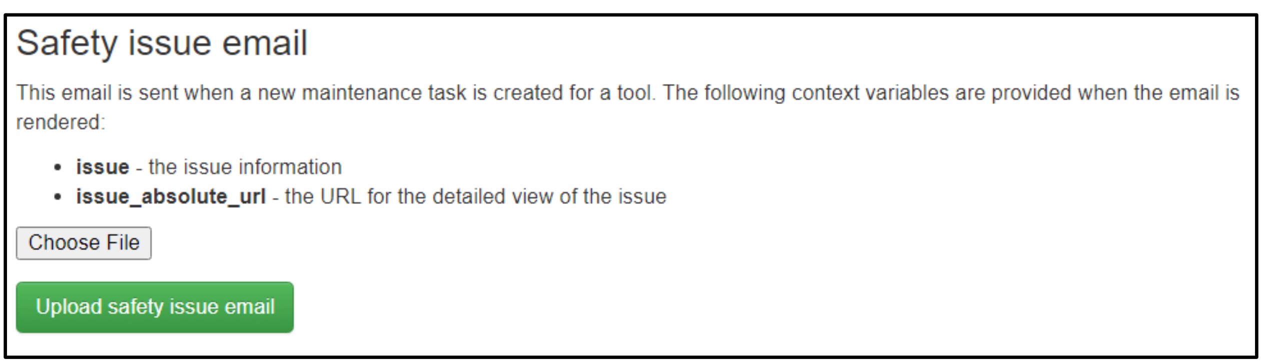


Figure 752 Customization safety email

To create a custom safety email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
  - issue – the issue object
  - issue_absolute_url – the URL to the detailed view of the issue
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be “Safety issue”.
- The email will be from the user reporting the safety issue unless the report is anonymous then the email will be from the safety email address defined in the email addresses section above on page 261.
- The email will be addressed to the safety email address defined in the email addresses section above on page 261.
- Example
  - The html code in Figure 753

```
<html>
<head>
	<meta charset="utf-8">
	<meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
	<tr>
		<td align="center" style="color: white; background: #d9534f; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="#d9534f">
			<h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
				SAFETY ISSUE
			</h1>
		</td>
	</tr>
	<tr>
		<td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
			<p>
				{% if issue.reporter %}{{ issue.reporter }}{% else %}An anonymous user{% endif %} created a safety
issue on {{ issue.creation_time }} for the stated location '{{ issue.location }}':
			</p>
			<p>
				<div style="padding-left: 7px; border-left: 5px solid #d9534f;">
					{{ issue.concern|linebreaksbr }}
				</div>
			</p>
			<p>
				You can <a href="{{ issue_absolute_url }}">view and edit</a> this issue in NEMO.
			</p>
		</td>
	</tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 753 Customization safety email html

  - Will produce the email in Figure 754

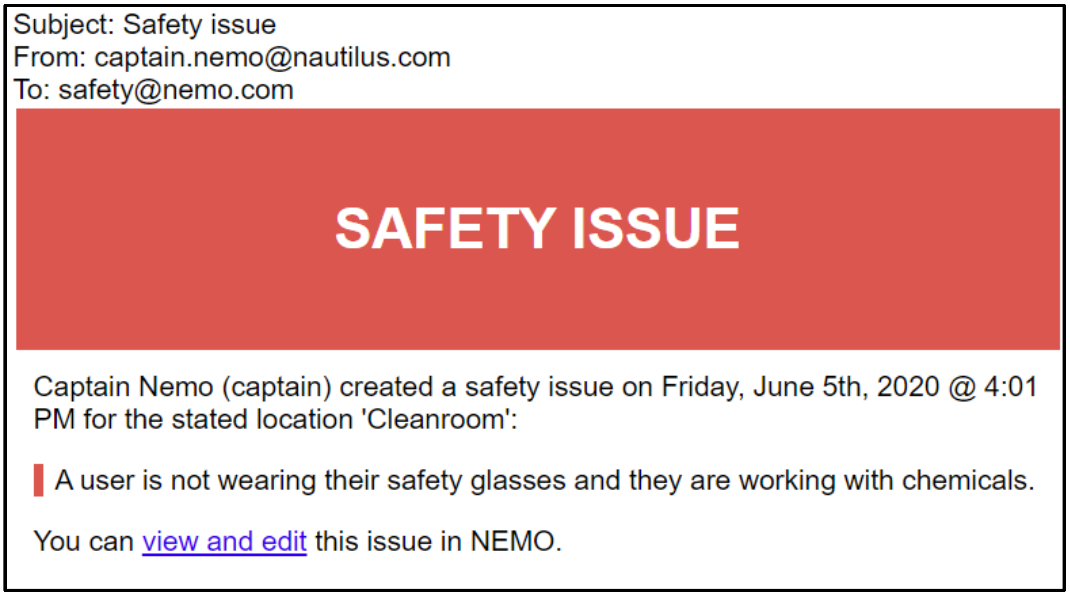


Figure 754 Customization safety email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 755).

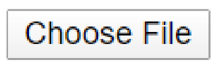


Figure 755 Customization safety email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 756).

Figure 756 Customization safety email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 757).

Figure 757 Customization safety email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'safety_issue_email.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 758).

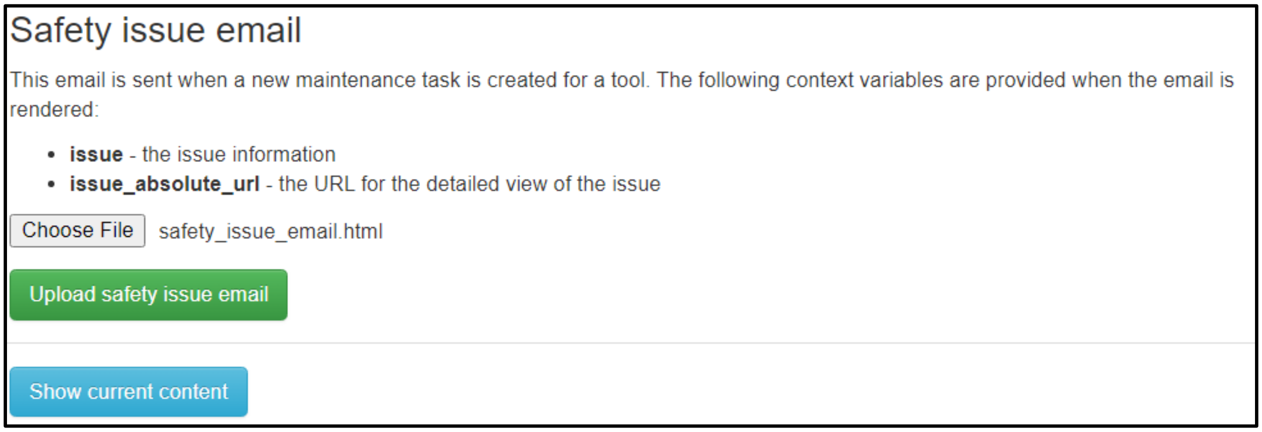


Figure 758 Customization safety email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 759).

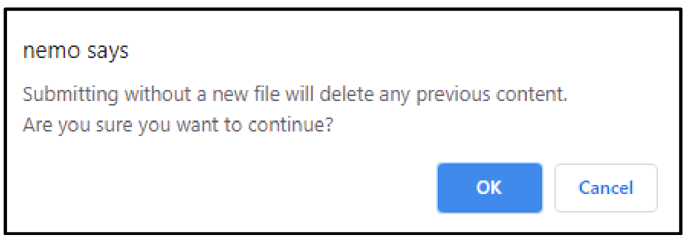


Figure 759 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 760).

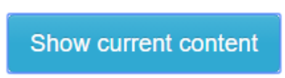


Figure 760 Customization safety show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 761).

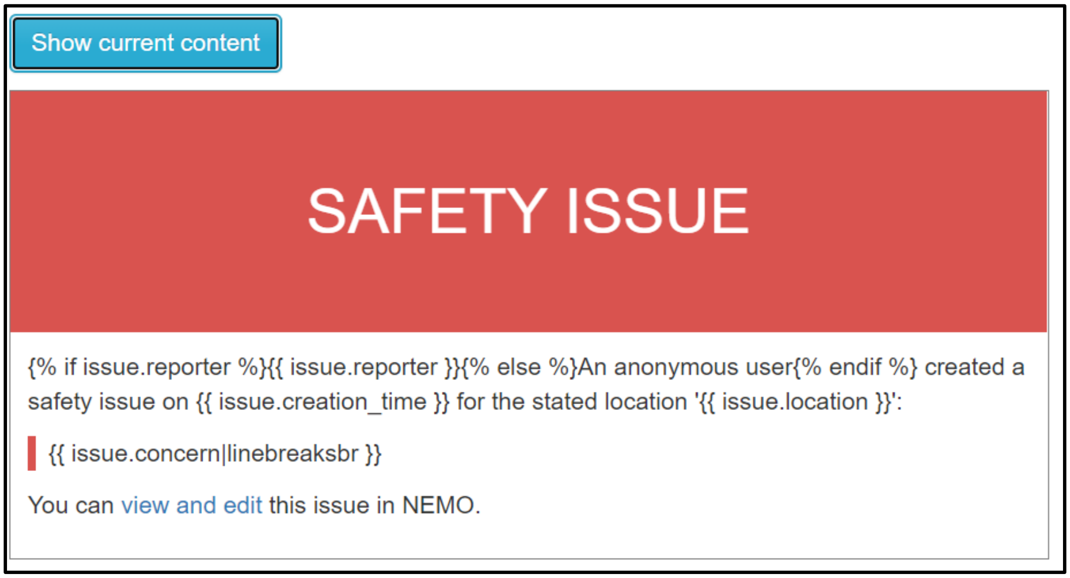


Figure 761 Customization safety email current content

32.20 Staff charge reminder email

The customization for the staff charge email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to staff as a reminder they are currently charging a user (Figure 762). The staff charge feature is described in the staff charge section on page 232. The staff charge email is optional and will only be sent if the email template is configured.

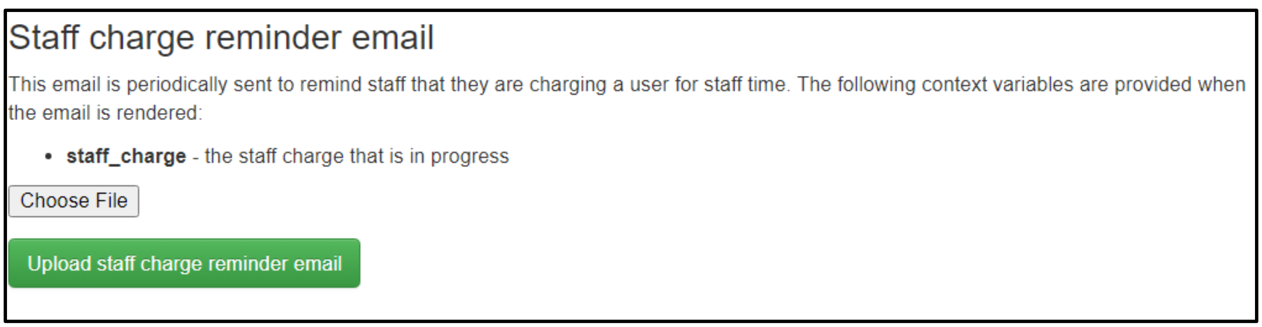


Figure 762 Customization staff charge email

To create a custom staff charge email template

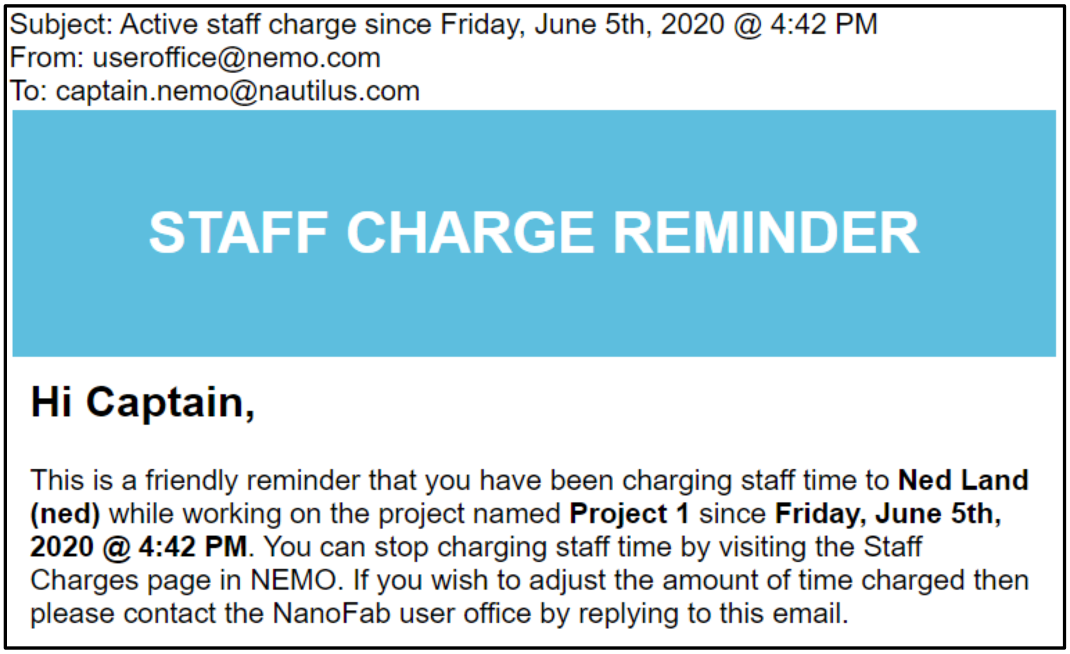
- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - Staff_charge – the staff charge object
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be “Active staff charge since {staff_charge.start}”.

- The email will be from the user office email address defined in the email addresses section above on page 261.
- The email will be addressed to the staff member currently charging.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 763

```
<html>
<head>
	<meta charset="utf-8">
	<meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
	<tr>
		<td align="center" style="color: white; background: #5bc0de; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="#5bc0de">
			<h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
				STAFF CHARGE REMINDER
			</h1>
		</td>
	</tr>
	<tr>
		<td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
			<h2>
				Hi {{ staff_charge.staff_member.first_name }},
			</h2>
			<p>
				This is a friendly reminder that you have been charging staff time to <b>{{ staff_charge.customer }}
</b> while working on
				the project named <b>{{ staff_charge.project }}</b> since <b>{{ staff_charge.start }}</b>. You can
				stop charging staff time by visiting the Staff Charges page in NEMO. If you wish to adjust the amount
				of time charged then please contact the NanoFab user office by replying to this email.
			</p>
		</td>
	</tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 763 Customization staff charge email html

-
    - Will produce the email in Figure 764



Subject: Active staff charge since Friday, June 5th, 2020 @ 4:42 PM
From: useroffice@nemo.com
To: captain.nemo@nautilus.com

STAFF CHARGE REMINDER

Hi Captain,

This is a friendly reminder that you have been charging staff time to **Ned Land (ned)** while working on the project named **Project 1** since **Friday, June 5th, 2020 @ 4:42 PM**. You can stop charging staff time by visiting the Staff Charges page in NEMO. If you wish to adjust the amount of time charged then please contact the NanoFab user office by replying to this email.

Figure 764 Customization staff charge email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 765).

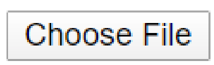


Figure 765 Customization staff charge email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 766).

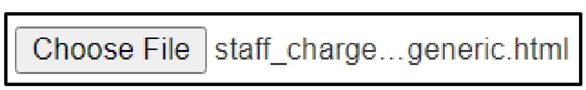


Figure 766 Customization staff charge email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 767).

Figure 767 Customization staff charge email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'staff_charge_reminder_email.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 768).

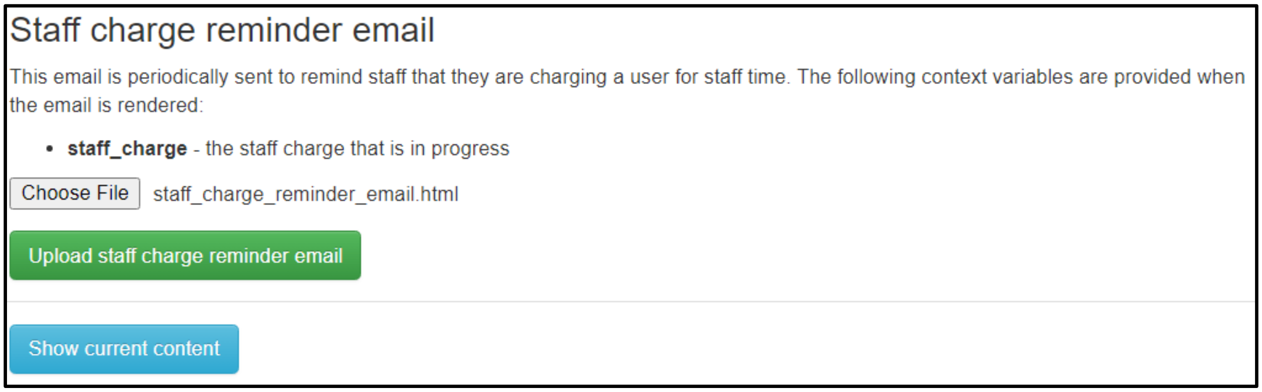


Figure 768 Customization staff charge email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 769).

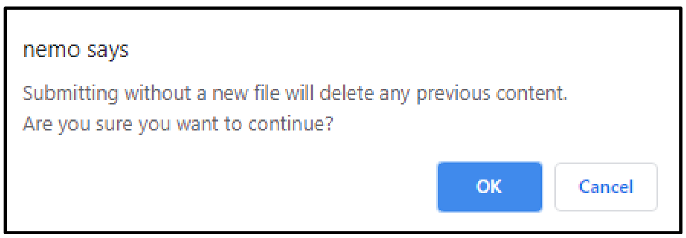


Figure 769 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 770).

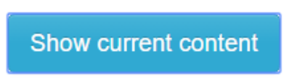


Figure 770 Customization staff charge show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 771).

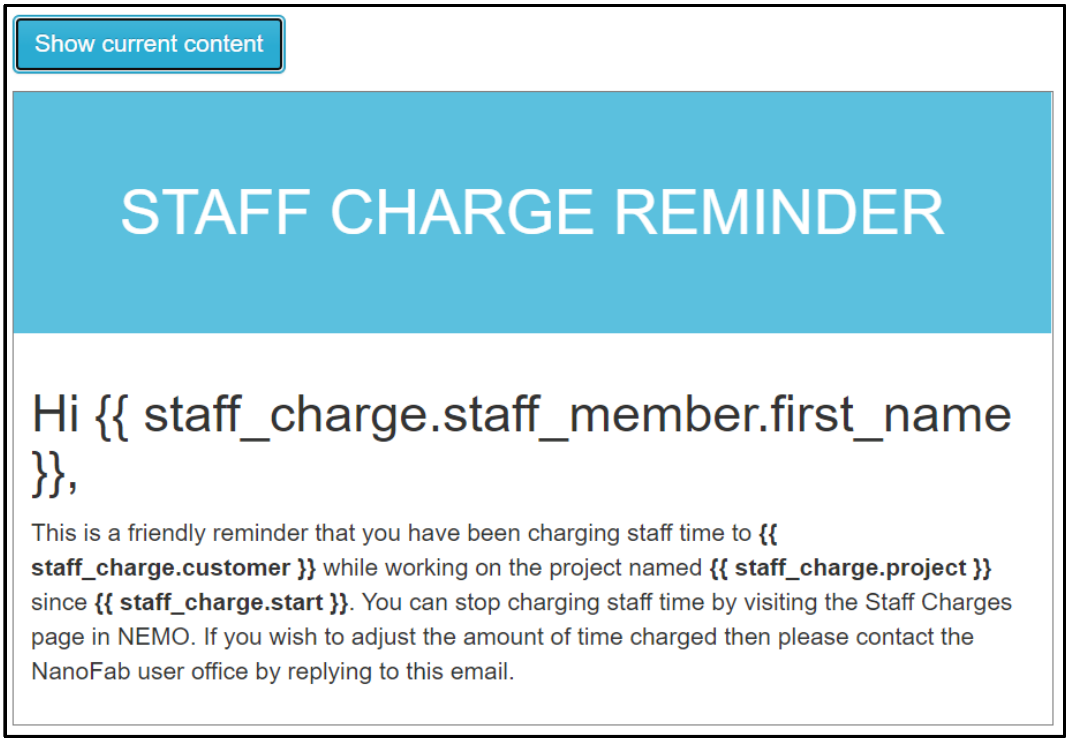


Figure 771 Customization staff charge email current content

32.21 Task status notification email

The customization for the task status notification email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to staff when the status of a task is changed (Figure 772). The task status feature is described in the tool control section on page 92. The task status email is optional and will only be sent if the email template is configured.

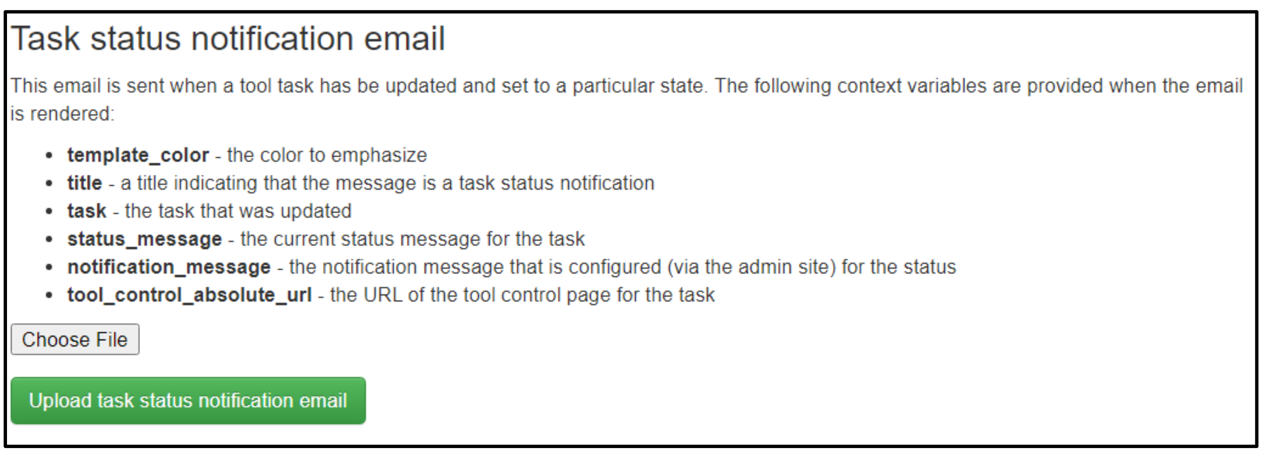


Figure 772 Customization new task email

To create a custom task status email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content

- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - template_color – an HTML color code indicating the title background color
    - title – a title indicating the message is a task status notification
    - task – the task object that was updated
    - status_message – the current status message for the task
    - notification_message – the notification message that is configured (via the admin site) for the status
    - tool_control_absolute_url – the URL of the tool control page for the task
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be "{tool.name} task notification".
- The email will be from the user updating the task status
- The email will be addressed to the tool primary owner, backup owners, and/or notification emails defined in the tool table, if selected in the task status table.
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 773

```
<html>
<head>
        <meta charset="utf-8">
        <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
        <tr>
                <td align="center" style="color: white; background: {{ template_color }}; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="{{ template_color }}">
                        <h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
                                {{ title|upper }}
                        </h1>
                </td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
                <td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
                        <p>
                                {{ status_message|linebreaksbr }}
                        </p>
                        <p>
                                {{ notification_message|linebreaksbr }}
                        </p>
                        <p>
                                You can view and update this problem's status by visiting the <a href="{{ tool_control_absolute_url }}">{{ task.tool|lower }} tool
control page</a>.
                        </p>
                        {% if task.status %}
                                <b>Task status: {{ task.status }}</b>
                        {% endif %}
                        {% if task.problem_category %}
                                <b>Problem category: {{ task.problem_category }}</b>
                        {% endif %}

                        {% if task.problem_description %}
                                <div style="border-left: 5px solid {{ template_color }}; padding-left: 7px; font-style: italic">{{ task.problem_description }}
</div>
                        {% endif %}

                        {% if task.progress_description %}
                                <b>Progress Updates:</b>

                                <div style="border-left: 5px solid {{ template_color }}; padding-left: 7px; font-style: italic">{{ task.progress_description }}
</div>
                        {% endif %}
                </td>
        </tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 773 Customization new task email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 774

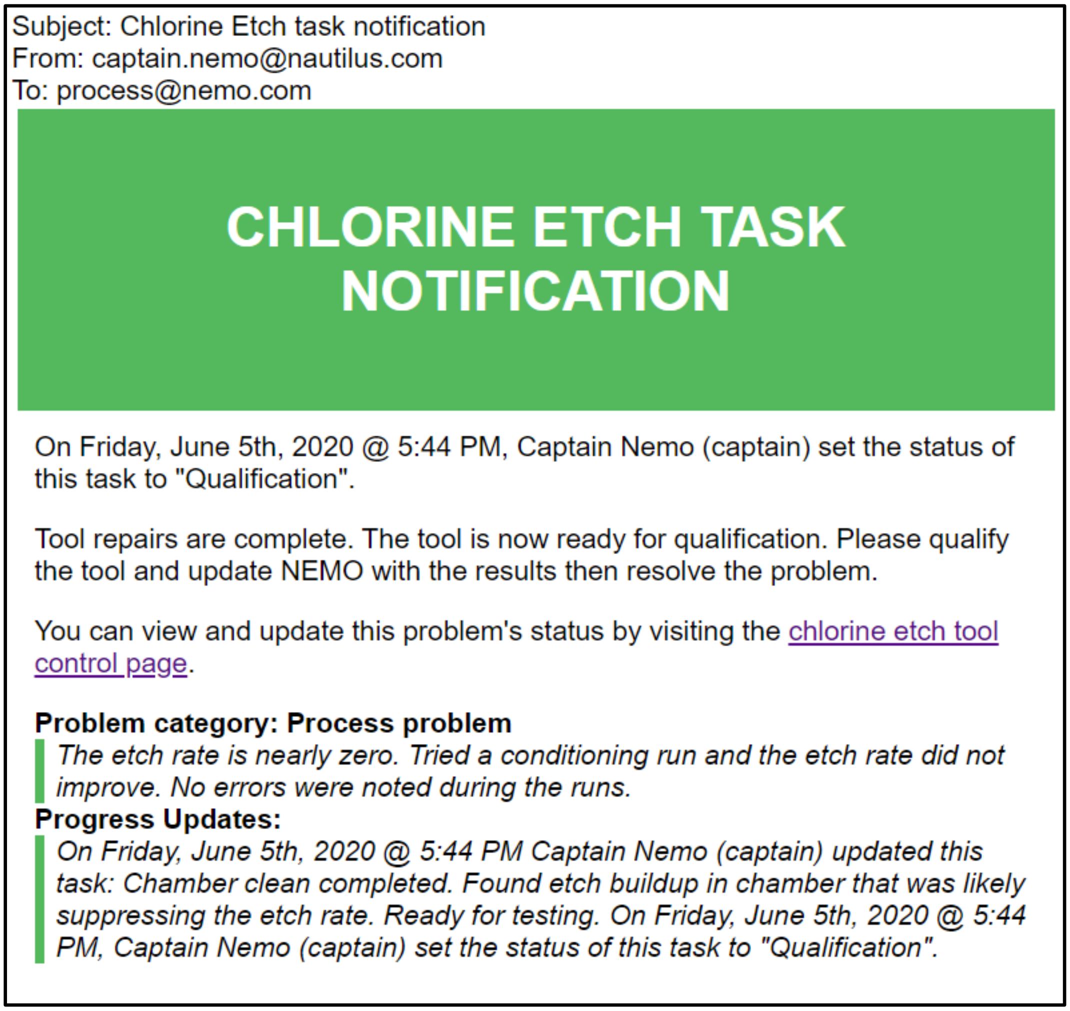


Figure 774 Customization new task email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 775).

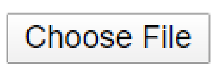


Figure 775 Customization new task email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 776).

Figure 776 Customization new task email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 777).

Figure 777 Customization new task email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘task_status_notification.html’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 778).

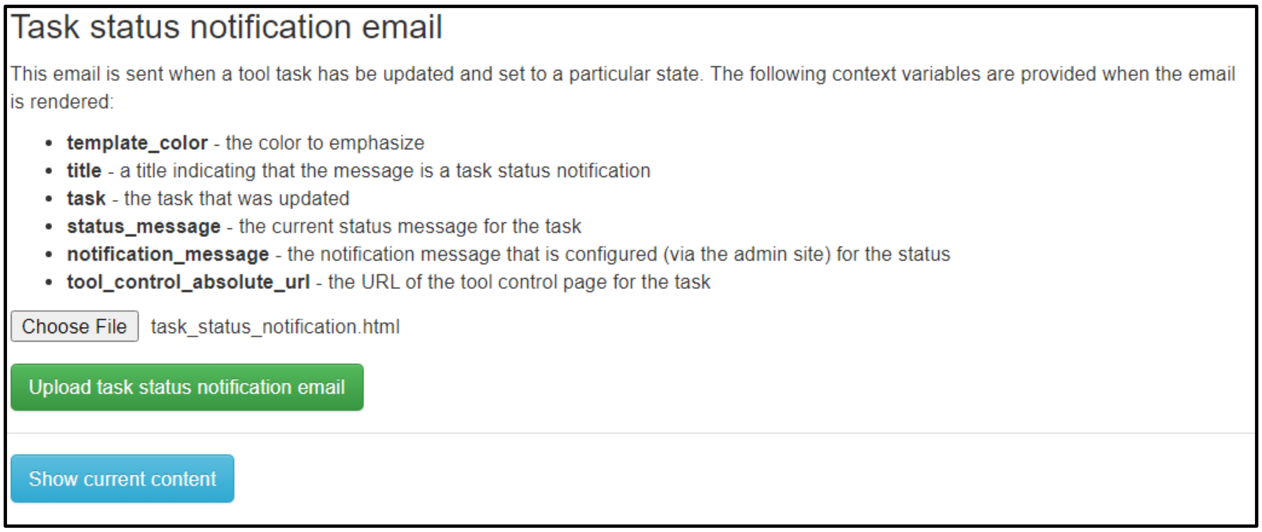


Figure 778 Customization new task email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 779).

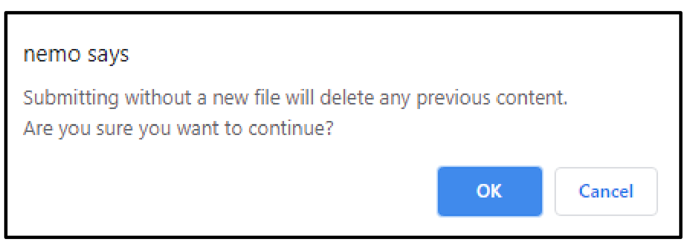


Figure 779 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 780).

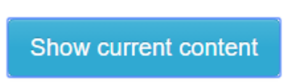


Figure 780 Customization new task email show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 781).

Figure 781 Customization new task email current content

32.22 Unauthorized tool access email

The customization for the unauthorized tool access email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to staff when a user tries to log into a tool that is in an area the user is not currently logged into (Figure 782). The unauthorized tool access feature is described in the tool control section on page 98. The unauthorized tool access email is optional and will only be sent if the email template and the abuse email address described on page 261 is configured.

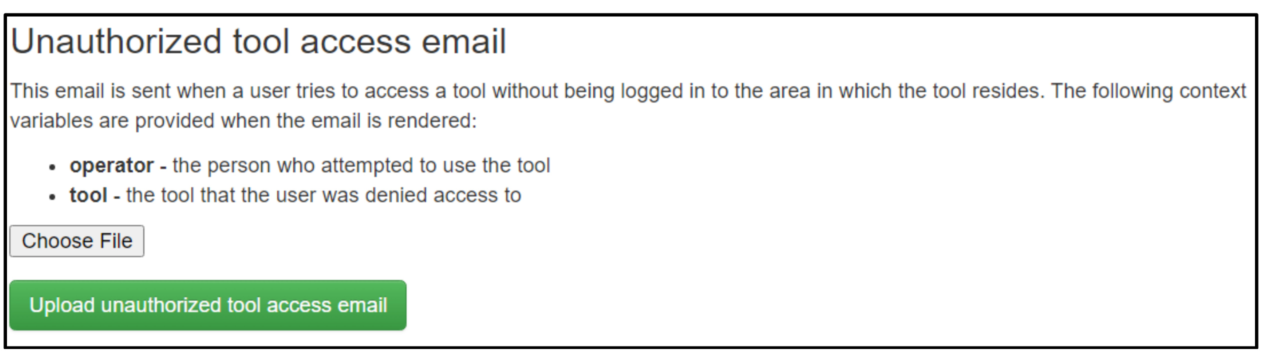


Figure 782 Customization unauthorized tool access email

To create a custom unauthorized tool access email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - operator – the person who attempted to enable the tool
    - tool – the tool object of the tool the user was denied access to
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be “Area access requirement”.
- The email will be from the abuse email address
- The email will be addressed to the abuse email address
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 783

```
<html>
<head>
	<meta charset="utf-8">
	<meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
	<tr>
		<td align="center" style="color: white; background: #d9534f; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="#d9534f">
			<h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
				UNAUTHORIZED TOOL ACCESS
			</h1>
		</td>
	</tr>
	<tr>
		<td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
			<p>
				{{ operator }} attempted to access the {{ tool }}, which requires {{ tool.requires_area_access|lower
}} access.
				The user was not signed into the {{ tool.requires_area_access|lower }} at the time so the tool usage
request was denied.
			</p>
		</td>
	</tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 783 Customization unauthorized tool access email html

    - Will produce the email in Figure 784

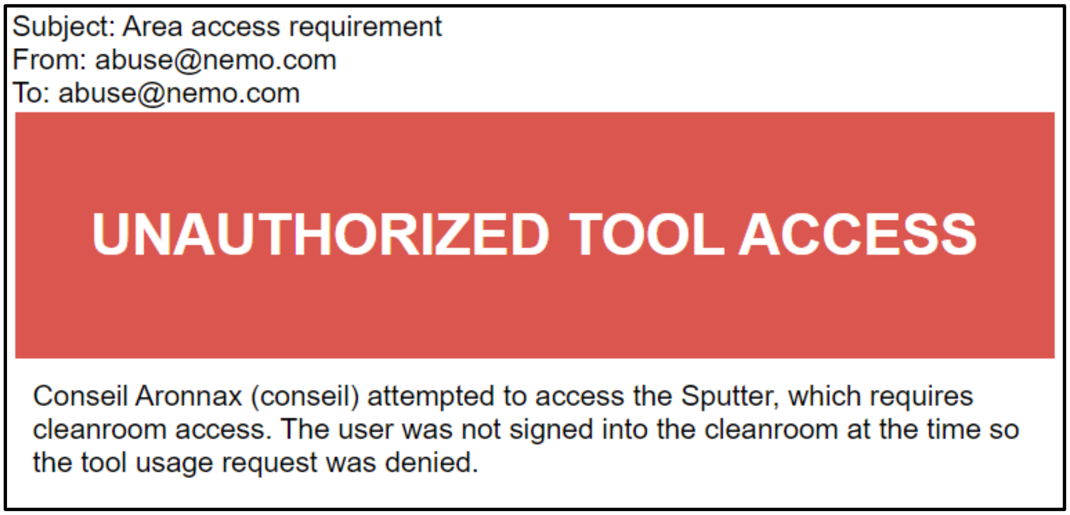


Figure 784 Customization unauthorized tool access html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 785).

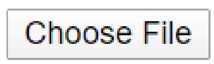


Figure 785 Customization unauthorized tool access email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 786).

Figure 786 Customization unauthorized tool access email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 787).

Figure 787 Customization unauthorized tool access email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'task_status_notification.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 788).

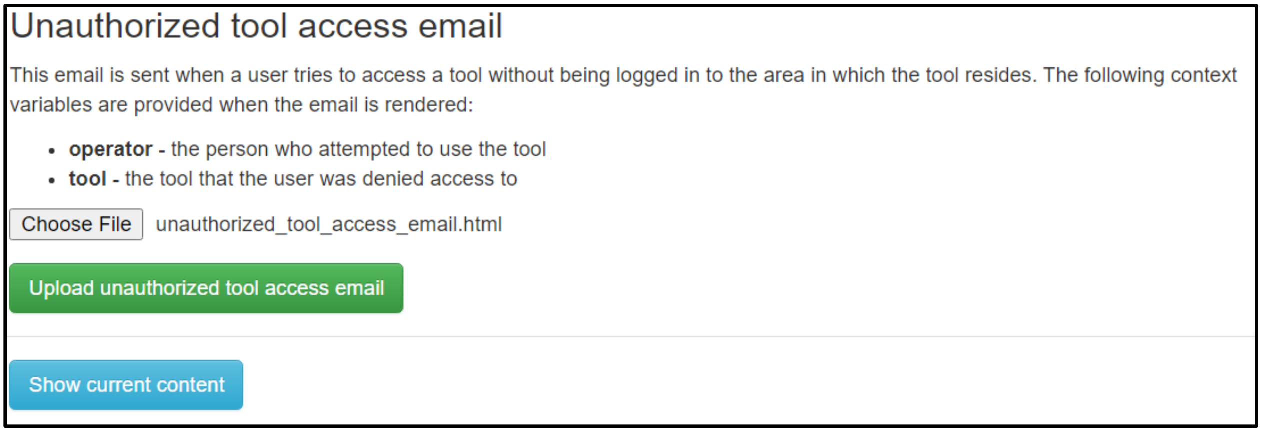


Figure 788 Customization unauthorized tool access email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 789).

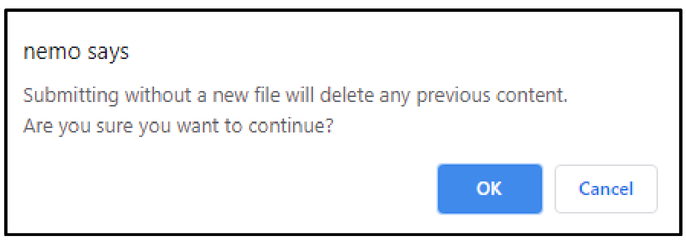


Figure 789 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 790).

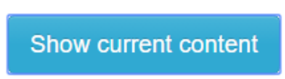


Figure 790 Customization unauthorized tool access email show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 791).

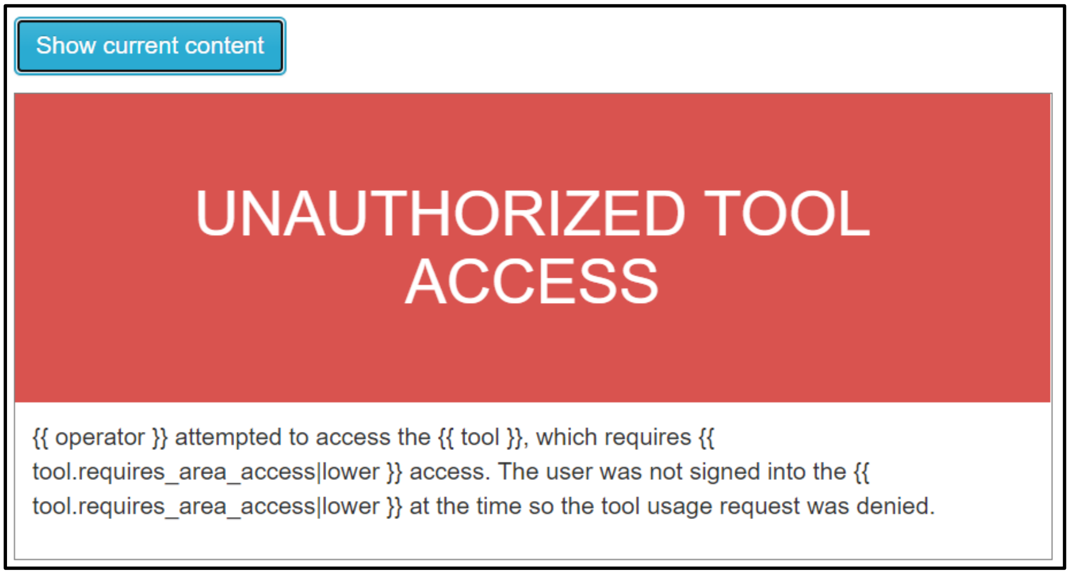


Figure 791 Customization unauthorized tool access email current content

32.23 Usage reminder email

The customization for the usage reminder email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to users periodically when they are logged into areas or tools (Figure 792). The usage reminder feature is described in the tool control section on page 127. The usage reminder email is optional and will only be sent if the email template and the abuse email address described on page 261 is configured.

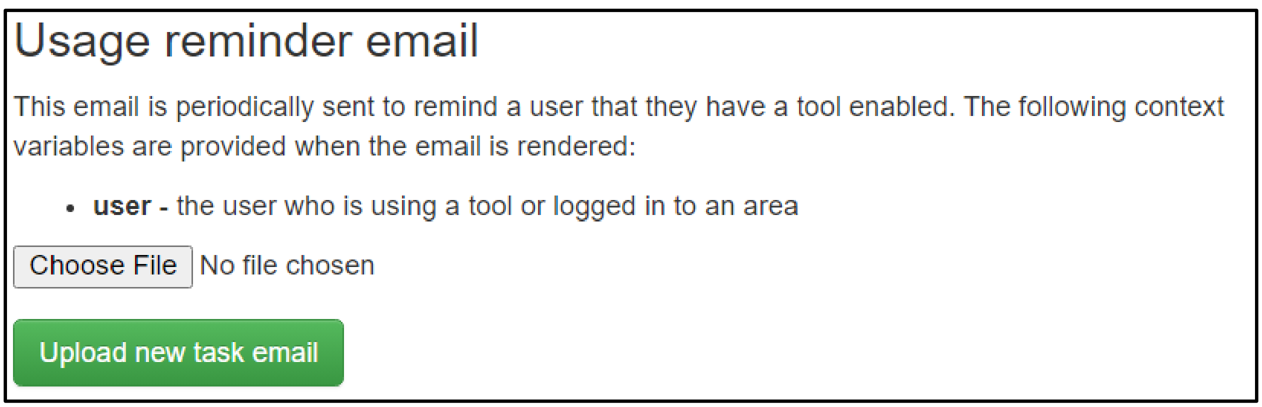


Figure 792 Customization usage reminder email

To create a custom usage reminder email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - user – the user object who is using a tool or logged in to an area
    - user.resources_in_use – a list of resources the user is currently using

- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be "{facility name} usage".
- The email will be from the user office email address
- The email will be addressed to the user
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 793

```
<html>
<head>
	<meta charset="utf-8">
	<meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
	<tr>
		<td align="center" style="color: white; background: #5bc0de; margin: 0; padding: 50px 0;" bgcolor="#5bc0de">
			<h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
				USAGE REMINDER
			</h1>
		</td>
	</tr>
	<tr>
		<td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
			<h2>
				Hi {{ user.first_name }},
			</h2>
			<p>This is a friendly reminder that you are currently using the following lab resources:</p>
			<ul>
				{% for resource in user.resources_in_use %}
					<li>{{ resource }}</li>
				{% endfor %}
			</ul>
			<p>Please make sure you log out of any tools or areas that you are finished using.</p>
		</td>
	</tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 793 Customization usage reminder email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 794

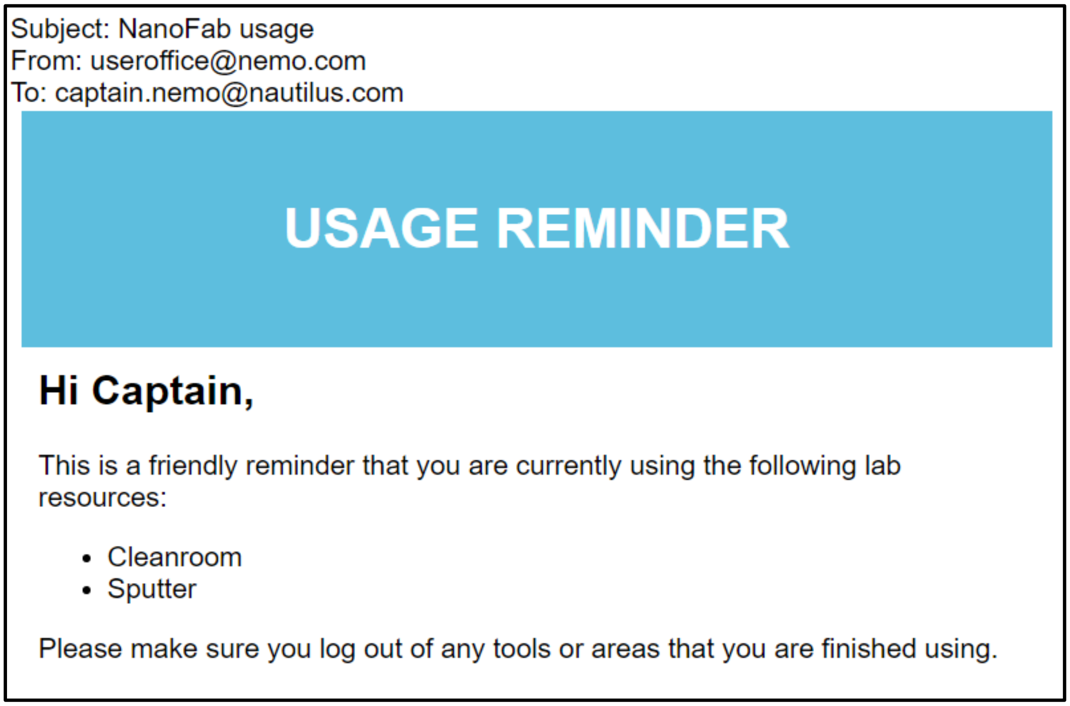


Figure 794 Customization usage reminder email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 795).

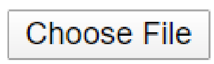


Figure 795 Customization usage reminder email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 796).

Figure 796 Customization usage reminder email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 797).

Figure 797 Customization usage reminder email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'usage_reminder_email.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 798).

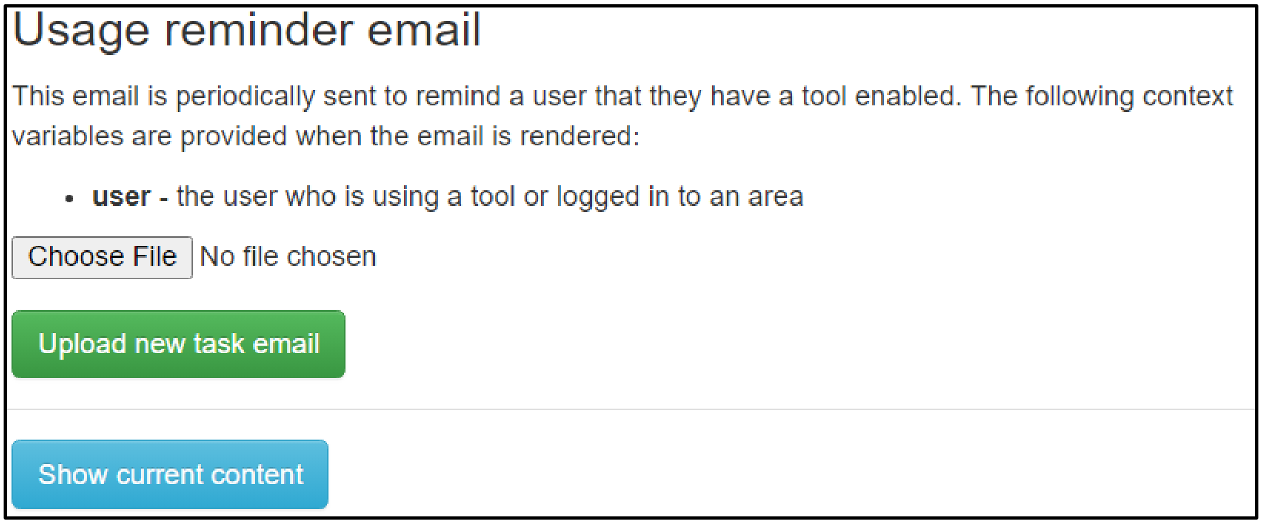


Figure 798 Customization usage reminder email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 799).

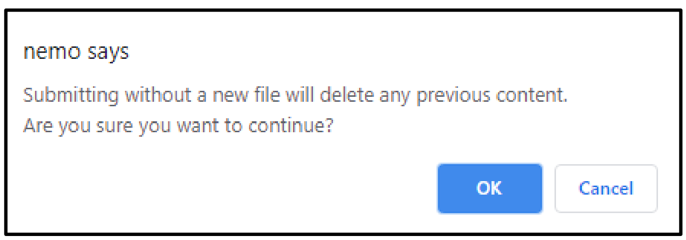


Figure 799 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 800).

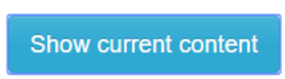


Figure 800 Customization usage reminder email show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 801).

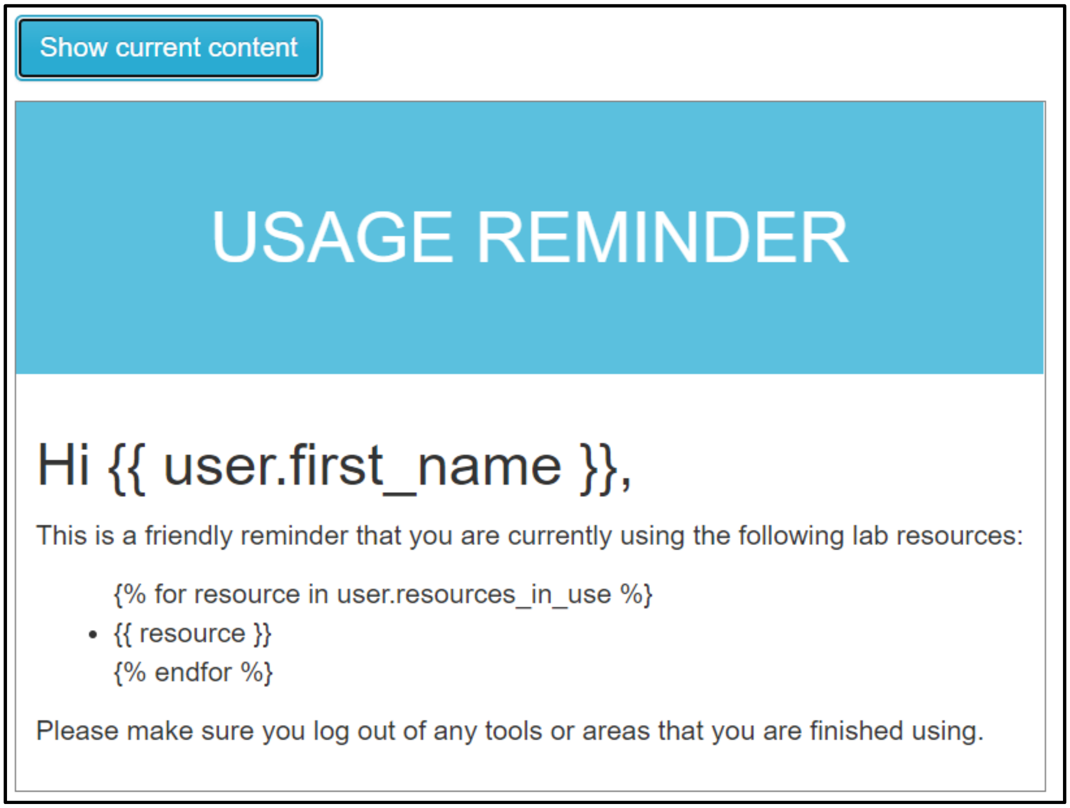


Figure 801 Customization usage reminder email current content

32.24 User reservation created email

The customization for the user reservation created email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to users when they create a reservation that provides a calendar invite for common mail interfaces such as Outlook or Gmail as an attachment (Figure 802). The feature is described in the user preference section on page 167. The user reservation created email is optional and will only be sent if the email template and the user office email address described on page 261 are configured and the user has enabled the feature in their user preferences.

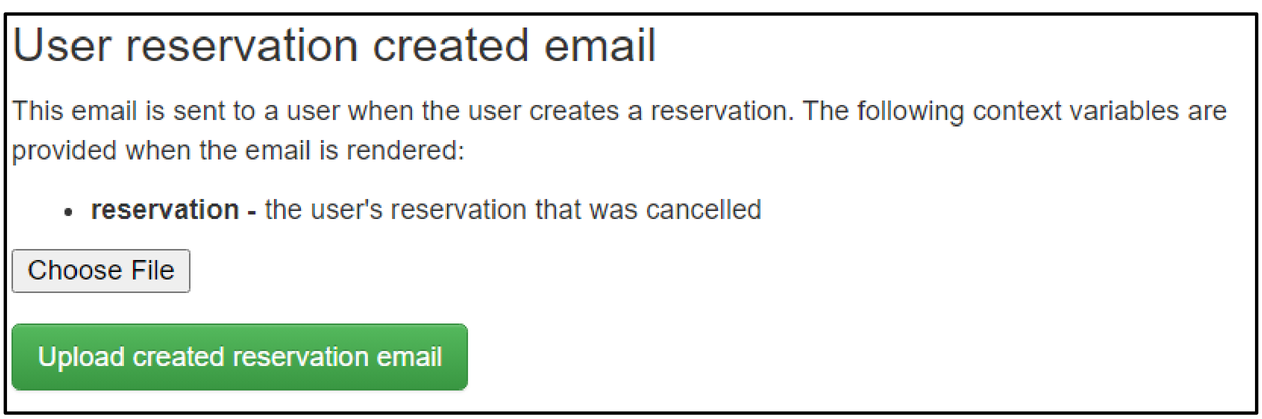


Figure 802 Customization user reservation created email

To create a custom usage reminder email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.
    - reservation – the reservation object of the users reservation
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be "{facility_name} Reservation for the {tool_name}".
- The email will be from the user office email address
- The email will be addressed to the user
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 803

```
<html>
<head>
	<meta charset="utf-8">
	<meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
	<tr>
		<td align="center" style="color: white; background: #5bc0de; margin: 0; padding:
50px 0;" bgcolor="#5bc0de">
			<h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
				RESERVATION CREATED REMINDER
			</h1>
		</td>
	</tr>
	<tr>
		<td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
			<h2>
				Hi {{ reservation.user.first_name }},
			</h2>
			<p>
				Your <b>{{ reservation.tool }}</b> reservation begins at <b>{{
reservation.start|time }}</b>.
				Please log in to NEMO if you need to modify or cancel your
reservation.
			</p>
		</td>
	</tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 803 Customization user reservation created email html

- Will produce the email in Figure 804along with an attachment of the ics invite file.

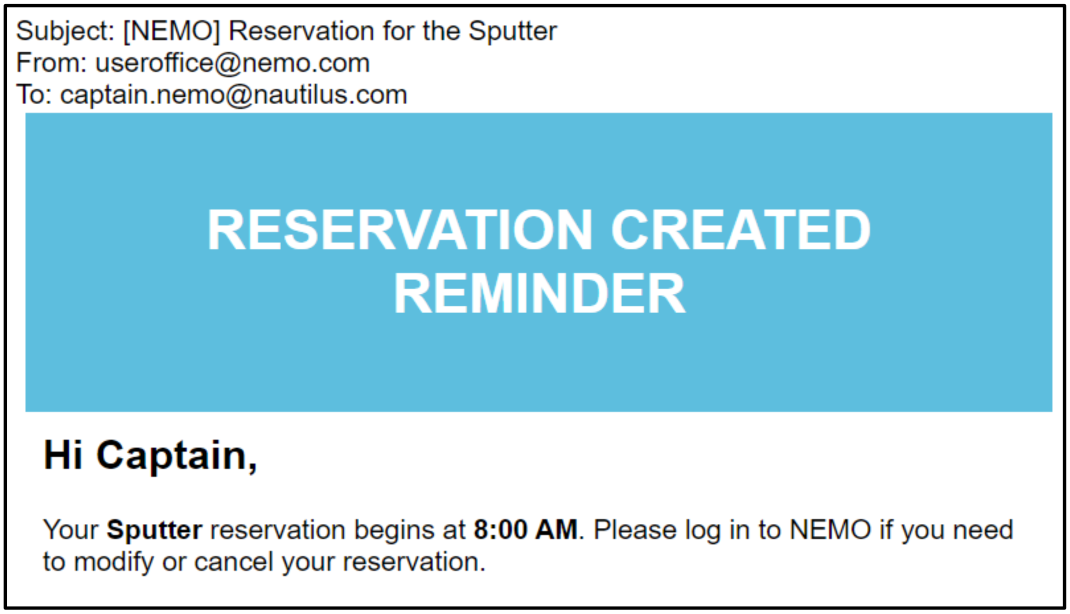


Figure 804 Customization user reservation created email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 805).

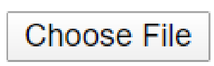


Figure 805 Customization user reservation created email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 806).

Figure 806 Customization user reservation created email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 807).

Figure 807 Customization user reservation created email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘usage_reminder_email.html’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 808).

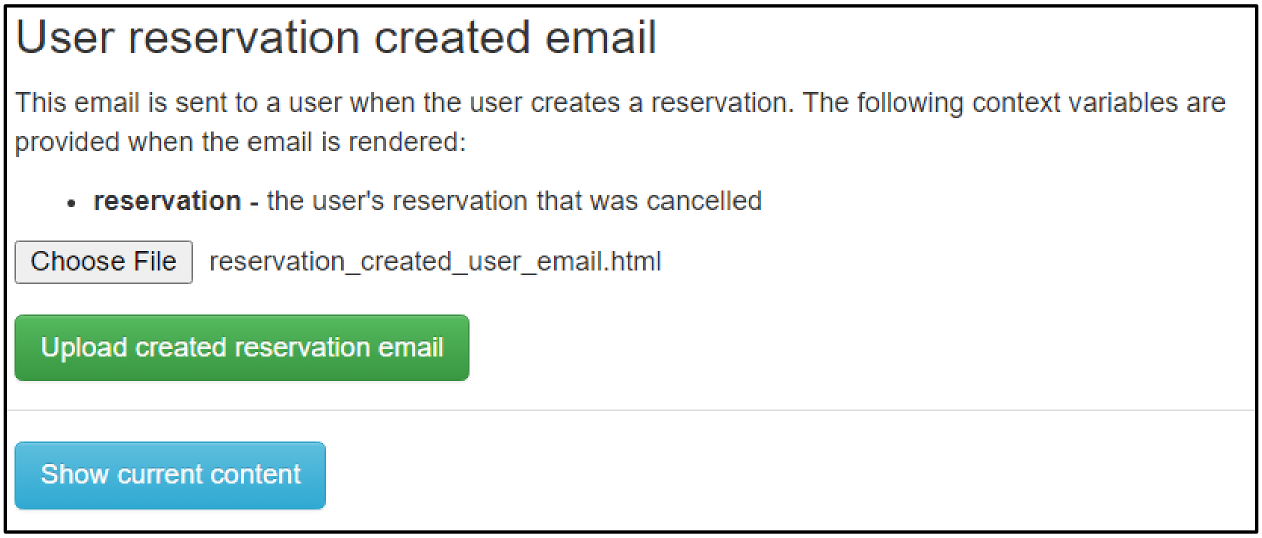


Figure 808 Customization user reservation created email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 809).

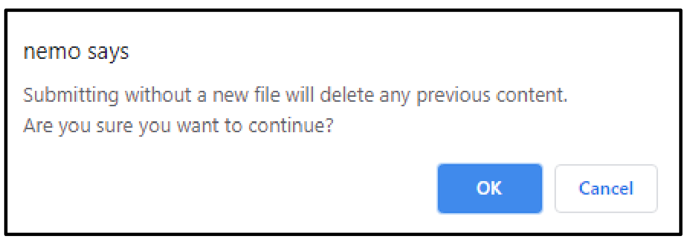


Figure 809 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 810).

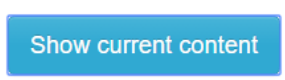


Figure 810 Customization user reservation created email show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 811).

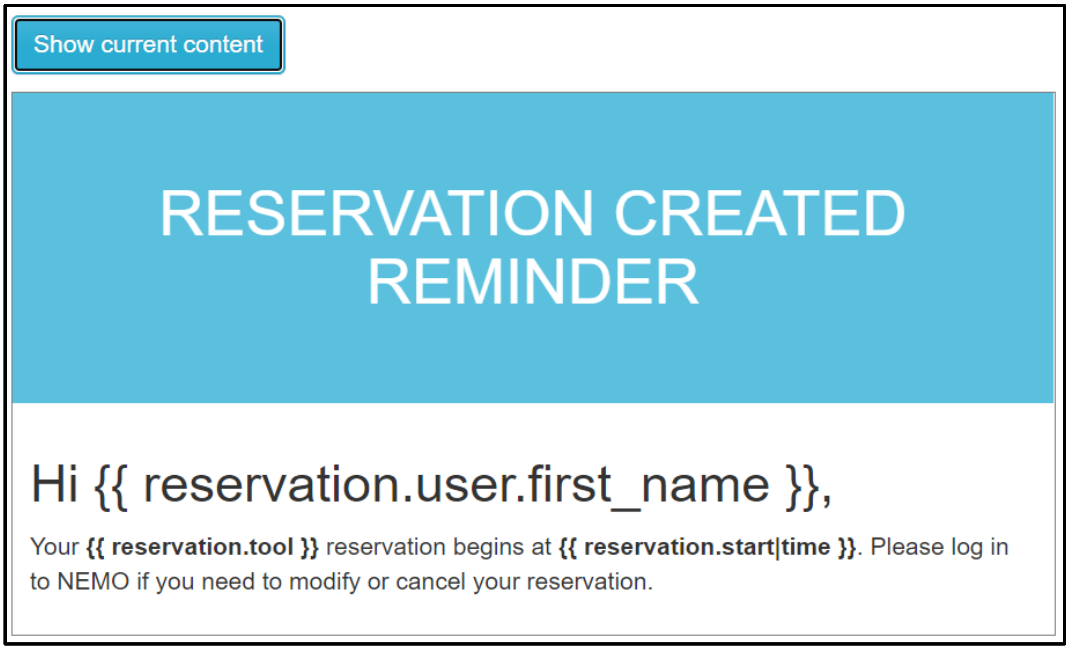


Figure 811 Customization user reservation created email current content

32.25 User reservation cancelled email

The customization for the user reservation canceled email template can be configured using html to render a specific message to users when they cancel a reservation that provides a calendar invite for common mail interfaces such as Outlook or Gmail as an attachment (Figure 812). The feature is described in the user preference section on page 167. The user reservation canceled email is optional and will only be sent if the email template and the user office email address described on page 261 are configured and the user has enabled the feature in their user preferences.

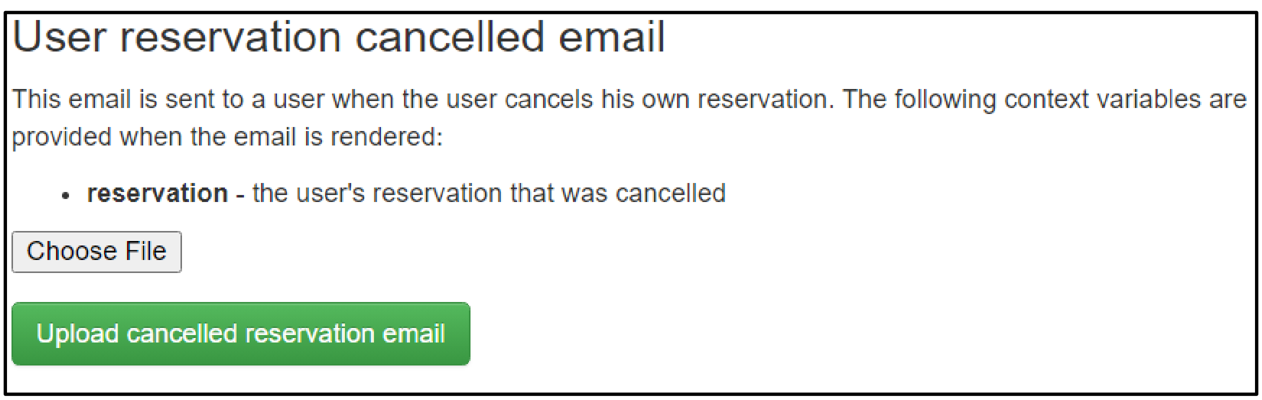


Figure 812 Customization user reservation canceled email

To create a custom usage reminder email template

- Use any html editor to create the desired content
- Context variables available. The fields of an object can be found in the objects model in the models.py file.

    - reservation – the reservation object of the users reservation
- Note: It is beyond the scope of this manual to give detailed information regarding HTML content creation and formatting. However, a basic example that can be edited will be provided.
- The email subject will always be “{facility_name} Reservation for the {tool_name}”.
- The email will be from the user office email address
- The email will be addressed to the user
- Example
    - The html code in Figure 813

```
<html>
<head>
        <meta charset="utf-8">
        <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1">
</head>
<body style="font-family: 'Avenir Next', 'Helvetica Neue', 'Helvetica', 'Arial', 'sans-serif'">
<!--[if mso]><table width="600" align="center"><tr><td><![endif]-->
<table align="center" style="width:100%; max-width:600px">
        <tr>
                <td align="center" style="color: white; background: #5bc0de; margin: 0; padding: 
50px 0;" bgcolor="#5bc0de">
                        <h1 style="max-width: 90%; margin: 0 auto; padding: 0;">
                                RESERVATION CANCELED REMINDER
                        </h1>
                </td>
        </tr>
        <tr>
                <td style="margin: 10px 10px 20px; padding: 10px;">
                        <h2>
                                Hi {{ reservation.user.first_name }},
                        </h2>
                        <p>
                                Your <b>{{ reservation.tool }}</b> reservation scheduled to begin 
at <b>{{ reservation.start_time }}</b> has been canceled.
                        </p>
                </td>
        </tr>
</table>
<!--[if mso]></td></tr></table><![endif]-->
</body>
</html>
```

Figure 813 Customization user reservation canceled email html

    - Will produce the email in Figure 814 along with an attachment of the ics invite file.

Figure 814 Customization user reservation canceled email html rendered

To upload a rules tutorial email template:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 815).

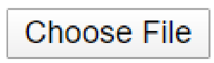


Figure 815 Customization user reservation canceled email choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 816).

Figure 816 Customization user reservation canceled email file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 817).

Figure 817 Customization user reservation canceled email upload button

- The selected file will be renamed 'usage_reminder_email.html' and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 818).

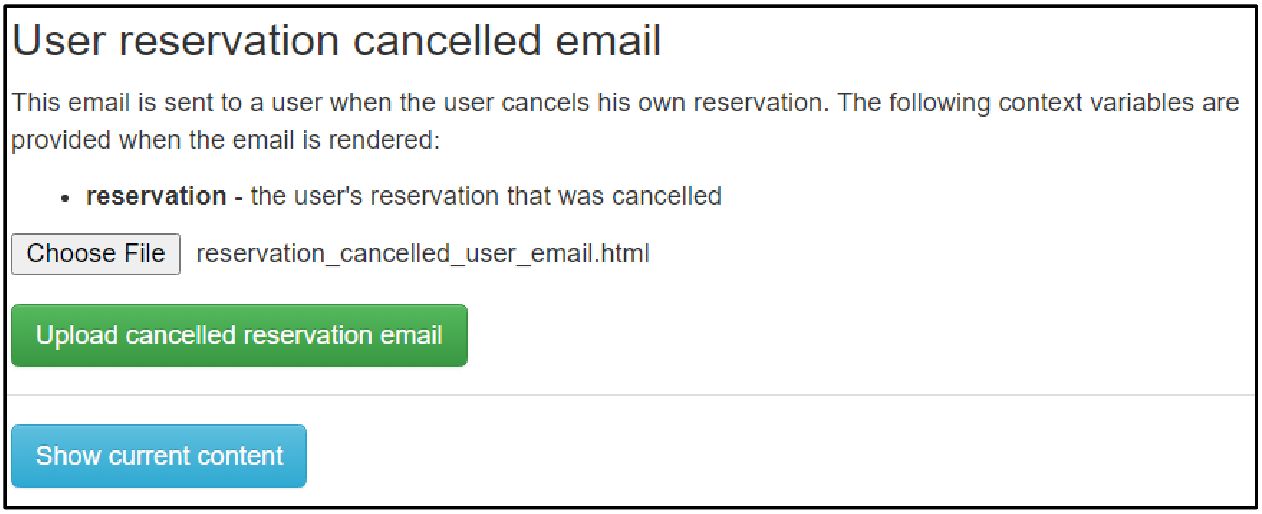


Figure 818 Customization user reservation canceled email file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 819).

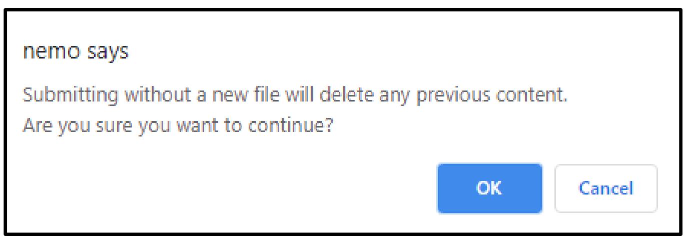


Figure 819 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 820).

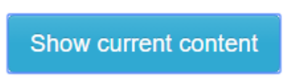


Figure 820 Customization user reservation canceled email show current content button

- The current file is displayed in plain text below the button (Figure 821).

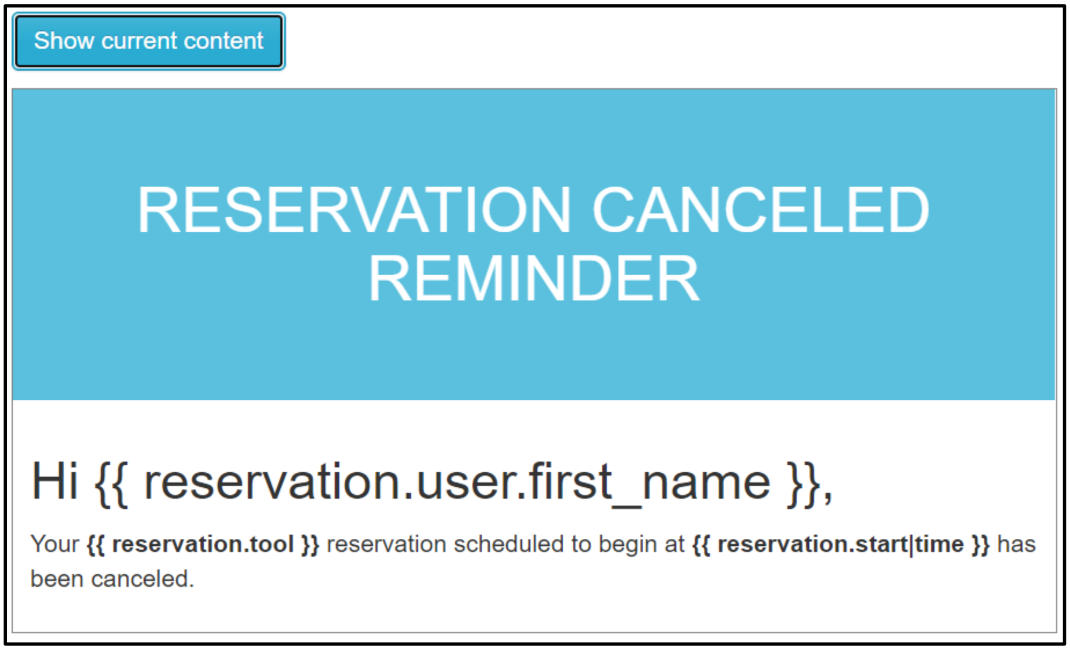


Figure 821 Customization user reservation canceled email current content

32.26 Tool Rates

The customization for the tool rates can be configured to display rates for tools and supplies (Figure 822). The tool rate configuration is optional and no rate information will be displayed if not configured. More information about how the tool rates are displayed can be found in the tool control section on page 87. More information about how supply rates are displayed can be found in the supply section on page 239. NEMO comes with a default rate class defined which can be edited to suit your institution by modifying the rates.py file to create a custom rate class. NOTE: It is beyond the scope of this manual to provide details of programming changes.

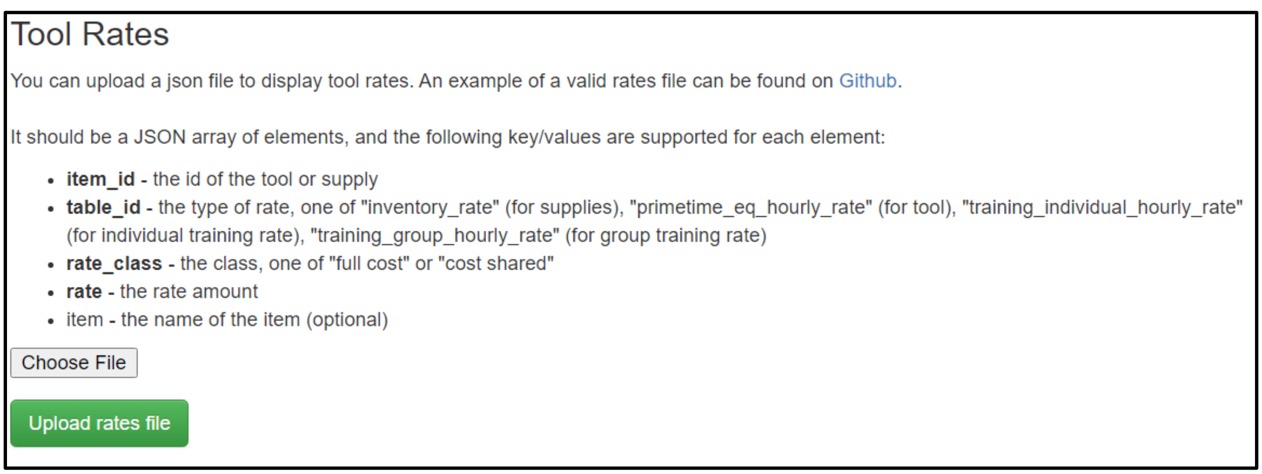


Figure 822 Configuration tool rates

To create a custom tool rate file for the default rate class

- Use any editor to create the desired json array of elements.

- The following key/values are supported for each element:
  - item_id - the id of the tool or supply that corresponds to the id value in the tool table or consumables table
  - item - the name of the item which is optional but useful to make the json file human readable.
  - table_id - the type of rate
    - "inventory_rate" (for consumables/supplies),
    - "primetime_eq_hourly_rate" (for tool),
    - "training_individual_hourly_rate" (for individual training rate),
    - "training_group_hourly_rate" (for group training rate)
  - rate_class - the class,
    - "full cost" (for tool, consumable/supply, individual and group training)
    - "cost shared" (for tool)
  - rate - the rate amount
- NOTE: only the rates defined will be displayed so every tool or supply does not need to be defined and every rate type and class do not need to be defined.
- Examples
  - Tool and training rates, full cost, cost shared tool rate and individual and group training.
    - The json code in Figure 823

```json
[
  {
    "item_id": 4,
    "item": "Sputter",
    "table_id": "primetime_eq_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "cost shared",
    "rate": 50.0
  },
  {
    "item_id": 4,
    "item": "Sputter",
    "table_id": "primetime_eq_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 100.0
  },
  {
    "item_id": 4,
    "item": "Sputter",
    "table_id": "training_individual_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 150.0
  },
  {
    "item_id": 4,
    "item": "Sputter",
    "table_id": "training_group_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 75.0
  }
]
```

Figure 823 Configuration tool rates example 1 json

- Will provide the rate view on the tool control page in Figure 824

Tool rates: Full Cost **$100.00** Shared Cost **$50.00**
Training rates: Individual **$150.00** Group **$75.00**

Figure 824 Configuration tool rates example 1 view

- Tool and training rates; only full cost tool rate and individual training defined.
  - The json code in Figure 825

```
[
  {
    "item_id": 2,
    "item": "PECVD",
    "table_id": "primetime_eq_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 100.0
  },
  {
    "item_id": 2,
    "item": "PECVD",
    "table_id": "training_individual_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 150.0
  }
]
```


Figure 825 Configuration tool rates example 2 json

- Will provide the rate view on the tool control page in Figure 826

Tool rates: Full Cost **$100.00**
Training rates: Individual **$150.00**

Figure 826 Configuration tool rates example 2 view

- Supply rates
  - The json code in Figure 827


```
[
  {
    "item_id": 1,
    "item": "Tweezers",
    "table_id": "inventory_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 10.0
  },
  {
    "item_id": 2,
    "item": "2 inch wafer tray",
    "table_id": "inventory_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 42.0
  }
]
```


Figure 827 Configuration tool rates example 3 json

- Will provide the rate view on the supply page in Figure 828

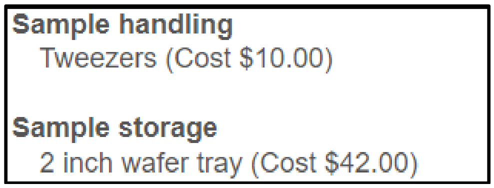


Figure 828 Configuration tool rates example 3 view

To upload a custom rate json file:

- Click the choose file button to open the file selection dialog (Figure 829).

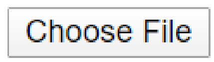


Figure 829 Customization tool rates choose file button

- Select the desired file and click the open button. The selected file name will be displayed next to the choose file button (Figure 830).

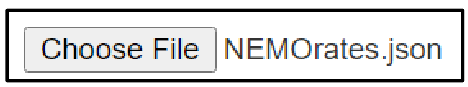


Figure 830 Customization tool rates file selected

- Click the upload button to load the file (Figure 831).

Figure 831 Customization tool rates upload button

- The selected file will be renamed ‘jumbotron_watermark.png’ and saved in the media folder of the NEMO website.
- Once a file has been uploaded, an option to view the file will be added (Figure 832).

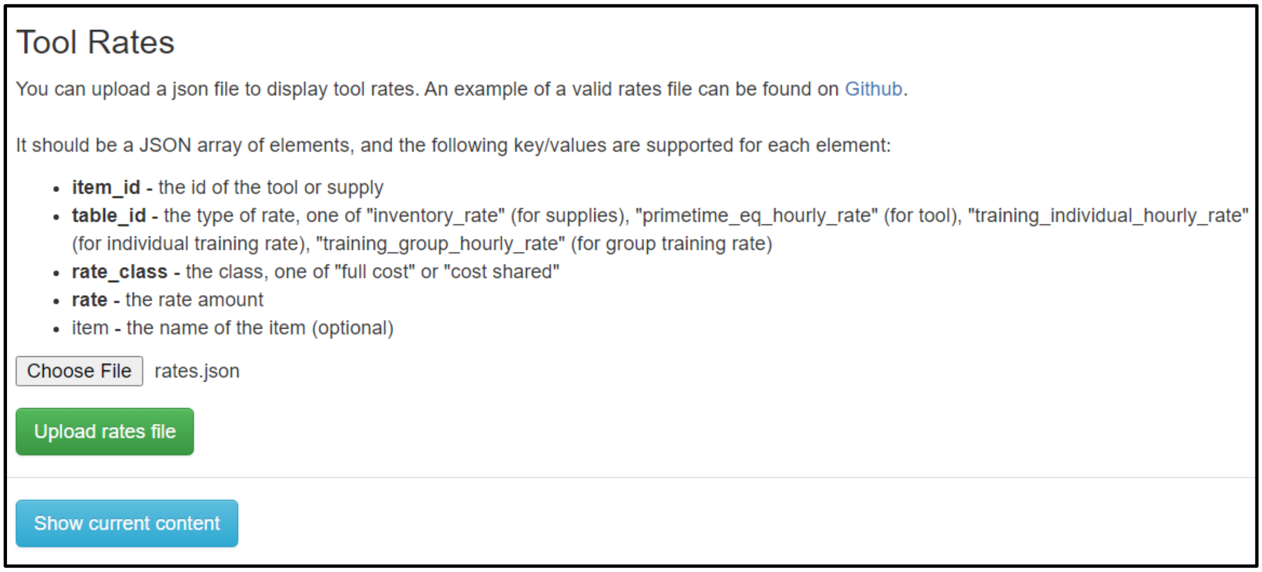


Figure 832 Customization tool rates file loaded

To delete the currently loaded file:

- Click the upload watermark button without selecting a file to remove the current file from the website media folder.
- A warning dialog will appear (Figure 833).

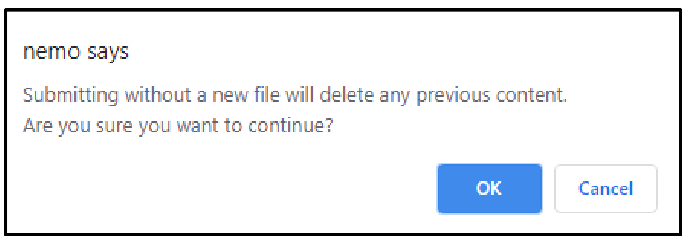


Figure 833 Customization file deletion confirmation

- Click OK to delete the file or Cancel to leave the file.
- If OK is selected, the filename next to the choose file button will disappear.

To display the contents of the currently loaded file:

- Click the show current content button (Figure 834).

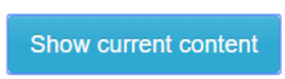


Figure 834 Customization tool rates show current content button

- The current file image is displayed below the button (Figure 835).

Show current content


```
[
  {
    "item_id": 4,
    "item": "Sputter",
    "table_id": "primetime_eq_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "cost shared",
    "rate": 50.0
  },
  {
    "item_id": 4,
    "item": "Sputter",
    "table_id": "primetime_eq_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 100.0
  },
  {
    "item_id": 4,
    "item": "Sputter",
    "table_id": "training_individual_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 150.0
  },
  {
    "item_id": 4,
    "item": "Sputter",
    "table_id": "training_group_hourly_rate",
    "rate_class": "full cost",
    "rate": 75.0
  },
```


Figure 835 Customization tool rates current content

33 Detailed administration (admin only)

The detailed administration page provides database table access to NEMO data where features can be configured and usage data can be viewed (Figure 836).

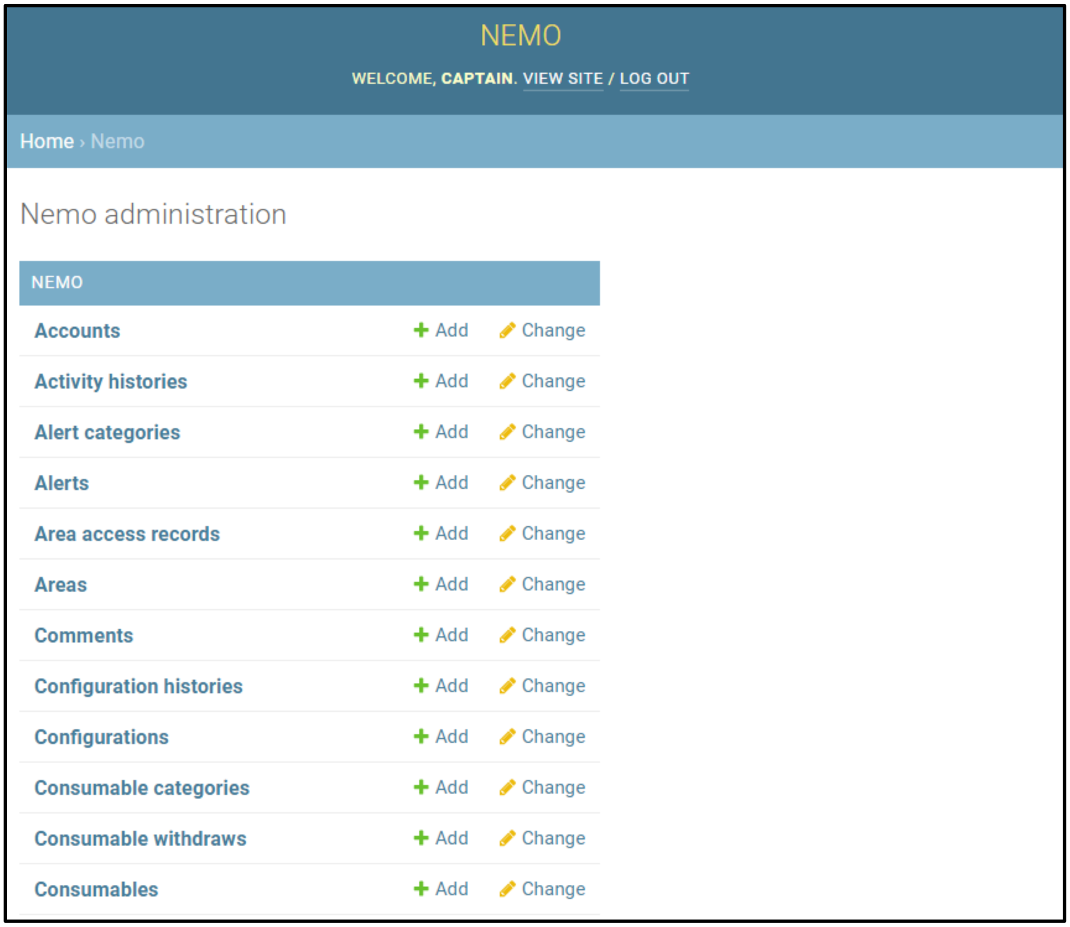


Figure 836 Detailed administration start of table list

Access to the detailed administration pages requires super-user status or special permissions. A super user can give access to non-super-users on a table by table basis from the users table of the database. The users table of the database discussed in the Detailed administration → Users section on page 490.

Users can return to the NEMO home page by clicking the “view site” link at the top of the page (Figure 837).

Figure 837 Detailed administration view site link

Users can log out of NEMO by clicking the “log out” link at the top of the page (Figure 838).

Figure 838 Detailed administration log out link

33.1 *Common features in detailed administration*

Each table can be accessed through the detailed administration page. There are several features that are common across all tables for adding and editing data. Features and details that are unique to a particular table will be discussed in the section specific to the table.

33.1.1 Adding data

Clicking the Add icon (Figure 839) on any table will open a dialog to input data that can be saved into the database.

Figure 839 Detailed administration add data icon

33.1.1.1 Common features when adding data

- The specific fields, their function, and usage will be detailed in each specific table section below. If the fields origin is data from another table in the database, the table name will be listed in italics. For example, *Accounts table*.
- Required fields are displayed in bold (Figure 840)

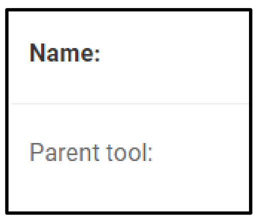


Figure 840 Detailed administration bold and non-bold fields

- Saving records can be accomplished in three ways (Figure 841)
    - Click “save and add another” to save the current record and create another blank record.
    - Click “save and continue editing” to save the current record and stay on the current record for additional changes.
    - Click “save” to save the current record and return to the summary page for the table.

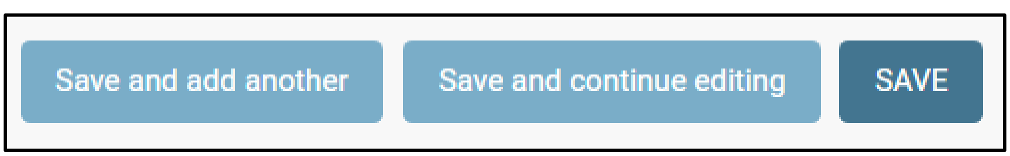
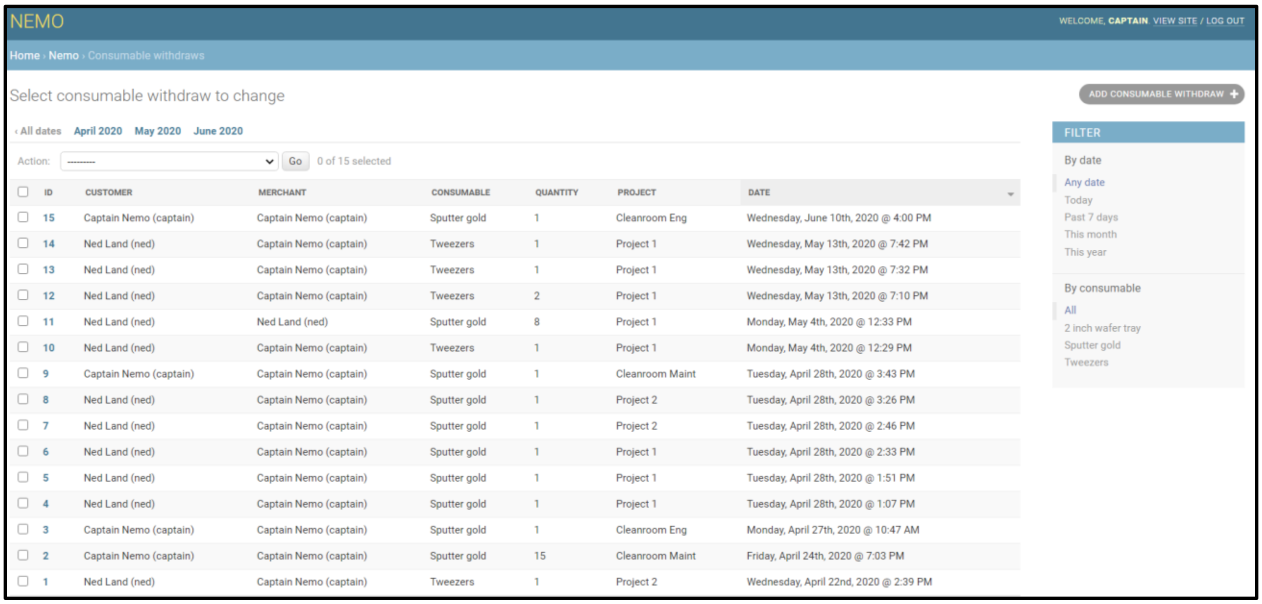


Figure 841 Detailed administration save buttons

33.1.2 Changing data

Clicking the Change icon (Figure 842) on any table will open a summary of the table rows that can be selected for editing (Figure 843). Clicking the table name will also open a summary.

Figure 842 Detailed administration change data icon

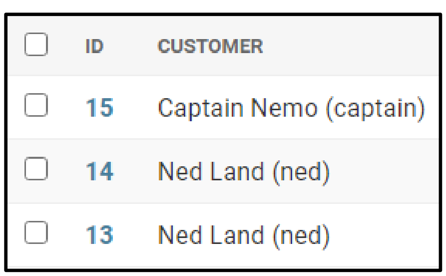


ID	CUSTOMER	MERCHANT	CONSUMABLE	QUANTITY	PROJECT	DATE
15	Captain Nemo (captain)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Cleanroom Eng	Wednesday, June 10th, 2020 @ 4:00 PM
14	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	1	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 7:42 PM
13	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	1	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 7:32 PM
12	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	2	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 7:10 PM
11	Ned Land (ned)	Ned Land (ned)	Sputter gold	8	Project 1	Monday, May 4th, 2020 @ 12:33 PM
10	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	1	Project 1	Monday, May 4th, 2020 @ 12:29 PM
9	Captain Nemo (captain)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Cleanroom Maint	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 3:43 PM
8	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 2	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 3:26 PM
7	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 2	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 2:46 PM
6	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 1	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 2:33 PM
5	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 1	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 1:51 PM
4	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 1	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 1:07 PM
3	Captain Nemo (captain)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Cleanroom Eng	Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 10:47 AM
2	Captain Nemo (captain)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	15	Cleanroom Maint	Friday, April 24th, 2020 @ 7:03 PM
1	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	1	Project 2	Wednesday, April 22nd, 2020 @ 2:39 PM

Figure 843 Detailed administration example table summary

33.1.2.1 Common features when changing data

- Edit a record – to access a record for editing, the first column of the summary is a link to the data view (Figure 844). The ID field is often displayed in the summary page but is automatically assigned at record creation and is never editable.



ID	CUSTOMER
15	Captain Nemo (captain)
14	Ned Land (ned)
13	Ned Land (ned)

Figure 844 Detailed administration first column link to change data

  - Click the link to open the change record view (Figure 845). The specific view will be discussed in the section for each table.

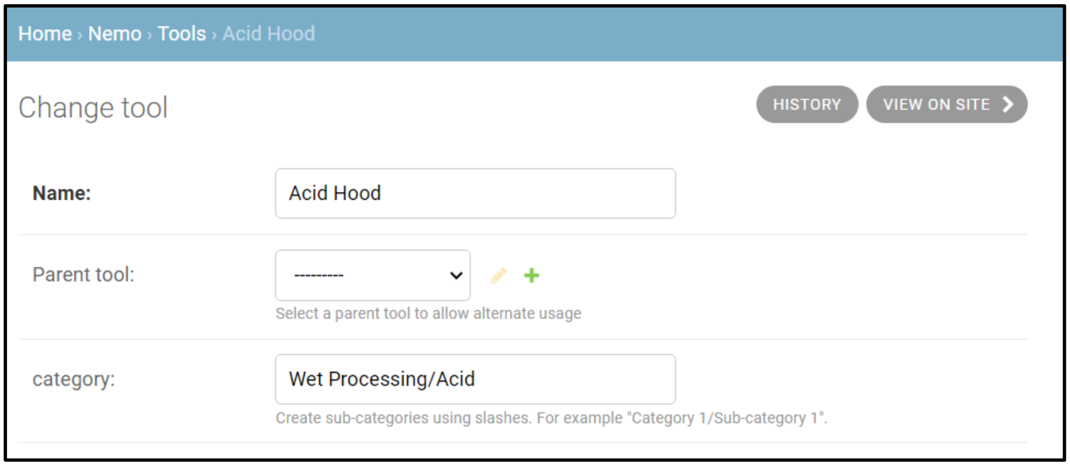
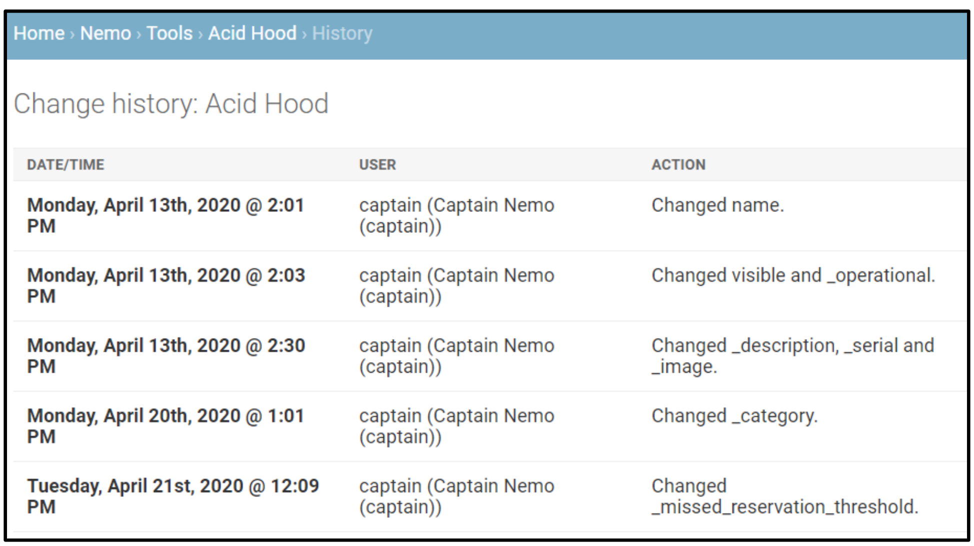


Figure 845 Detailed administration change record example

- The common features for editing a record are the same as those for adding a new record detailed above with the following exceptions
  - A history button may be displayed at the top right of the page (Figure 846). Clicking the history button will show a summary of the changes that have been made to the record (Figure 847).

Figure 846 Detailed administration record history button



DATE/TIME	USER	ACTION
Monday, April 13th, 2020 @ 2:01 PM	captain (Captain Nemo (captain))	Changed name.
Monday, April 13th, 2020 @ 2:03 PM	captain (Captain Nemo (captain))	Changed visible and _operational.
Monday, April 13th, 2020 @ 2:30 PM	captain (Captain Nemo (captain))	Changed _description, _serial and _image.
Monday, April 20th, 2020 @ 1:01 PM	captain (Captain Nemo (captain))	Changed _category.
Tuesday, April 21st, 2020 @ 12:09 PM	captain (Captain Nemo (captain))	Changed _missed_reservation_threshold.

Figure 847 Detailed administration record history

  - A view on site button may be displayed at the top right of the page (Figure 848). Clicking the view on page button will redirect to the feature page defined for that table.

Figure 848 Detailed administration view on site button

- A delete button will be displayed at the bottom of the page (Figure 849).

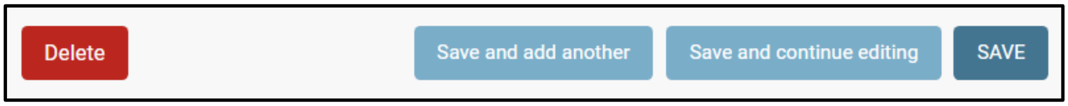


Figure 849 Detailed administration delete button

- Add record button – the top right side of the summary page will have a button to add new records (Figure 850).

Figure 850 Detailed administration add record button

- Search – some summary pages have a search dialog at the top of the page that can be used to quickly narrow results to records of interest (Figure 851). Enter a search term in the dialog box and click the search button. Partial names and wildcards can be used. Any matching results will be returned.

Figure 851 Detailed administration search dialog

- Filters can be used to narrow down the record list.
  - Filters may include a date range above the record list that can be clicked to filter results. A date range filter will start at a coarse range and continue to a narrower range. Anytime the date has been filtered, the first filter selection will be to unfilter to the previous filter level.
    - If there is multi-year data, the years with data will be displayed in the filter selection (Figure 852).

Figure 852 Detailed administration year filter

    - Clicking a year filter will show data from that year and change the filter selection to the months with data (Figure 853).

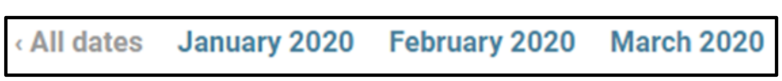


Figure 853 Detailed administration month filter

    - Clicking a month filter will show data from that month and change the filter selection to the days of the month with data (Figure 854).

Figure 854 Detailed administration day filter

    - Clicking a day filter will show data from the date selected (Figure 855).

Figure 855 Detailed administration date filter

  - Other filters may be included on the right sidebar of the page and can change from page to page (Figure 856). However, their function is the same. Click on the filter level desired to narrow down the number of records displayed in the summary page until the records of interest are displayed.

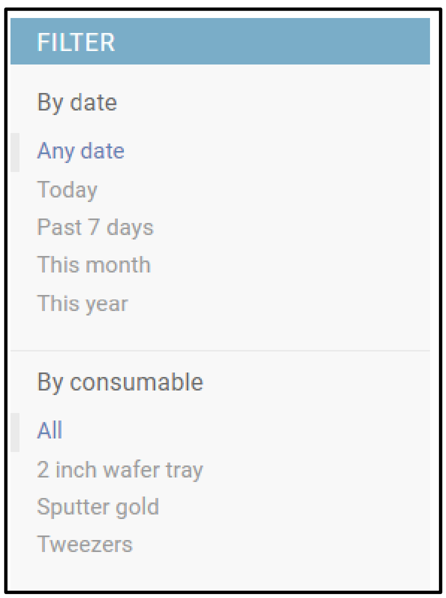


Figure 856 Detailed administration side bar filters

- Actions can be used to execute a function on one or more records (Figure 857).

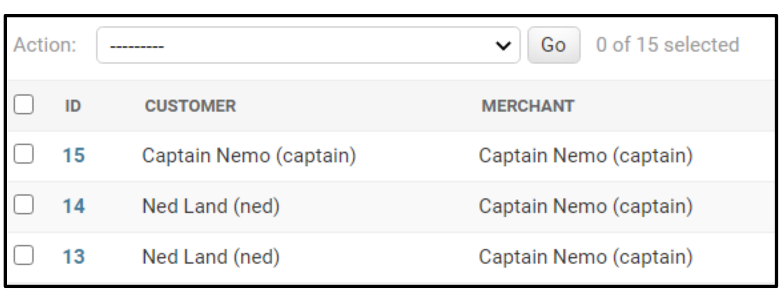


Figure 857 Detailed administration action menu

- Every table has a delete record action.
- To execute a function on one or more records
  - Select the records of interest by checking the checkbox on the left of the record. Checking the checkbox in the title bar will select all records (Figure 858).

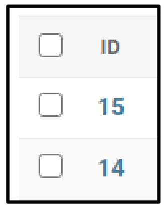


Figure 858 Detailed administration select records

  - Select the action to execute from the drop down list (Figure 859).

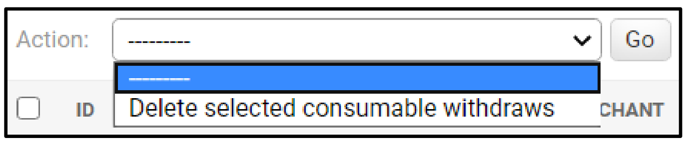


Figure 859 Detailed administration select action

  - Click "go" (Figure 860).

Figure 860 Detailed administration action go button

  - When deleting records, a list of impacts and related items will be displayed with a prompt to confirm or cancel the action (Figure 861).

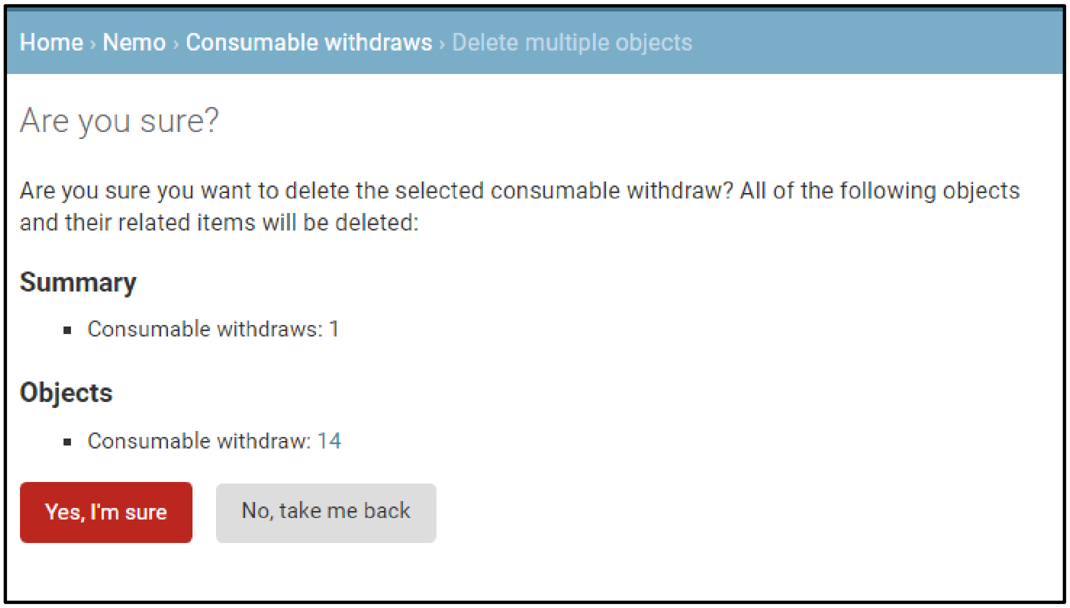


Figure 861 Detailed administration delete confirmation dialog

- Click the yes button to continue or the no button to cancel (Figure 862).

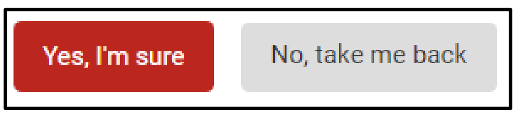


Figure 862 Detailed administration delete confirmation buttons

- Sort – the summary list of records can be sorted by clicking on the column title (Figure 863).

Figure 863 Detailed administration sort indicators

  - An arrow next to the column title indicates sort direction. Down arrow indicates descending and up arrow indicates ascending.
  - If multiple columns are clicked, then records are sorted in order of precedence with the last clicked column having the highest precedence. Lower numbers have higher precedence.
  - Hovering over a sorted field heading will show an icon ( ) to remove sorting from that column (Figure 864). Click the icon to remove sorting.

Figure 864 Detailed administration remove sorting

33.2 Accounts

33.2.1 Usage

An account is at the top of the billing hierarchy. This is where you send the bill. An account can have many projects. Users make charges to projects which are carried to accounts. A detailed discussion of accounts can be found in the Accounts and projects section on page 171.

33.2.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a search dialog and filtering of the active field (Figure 865). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

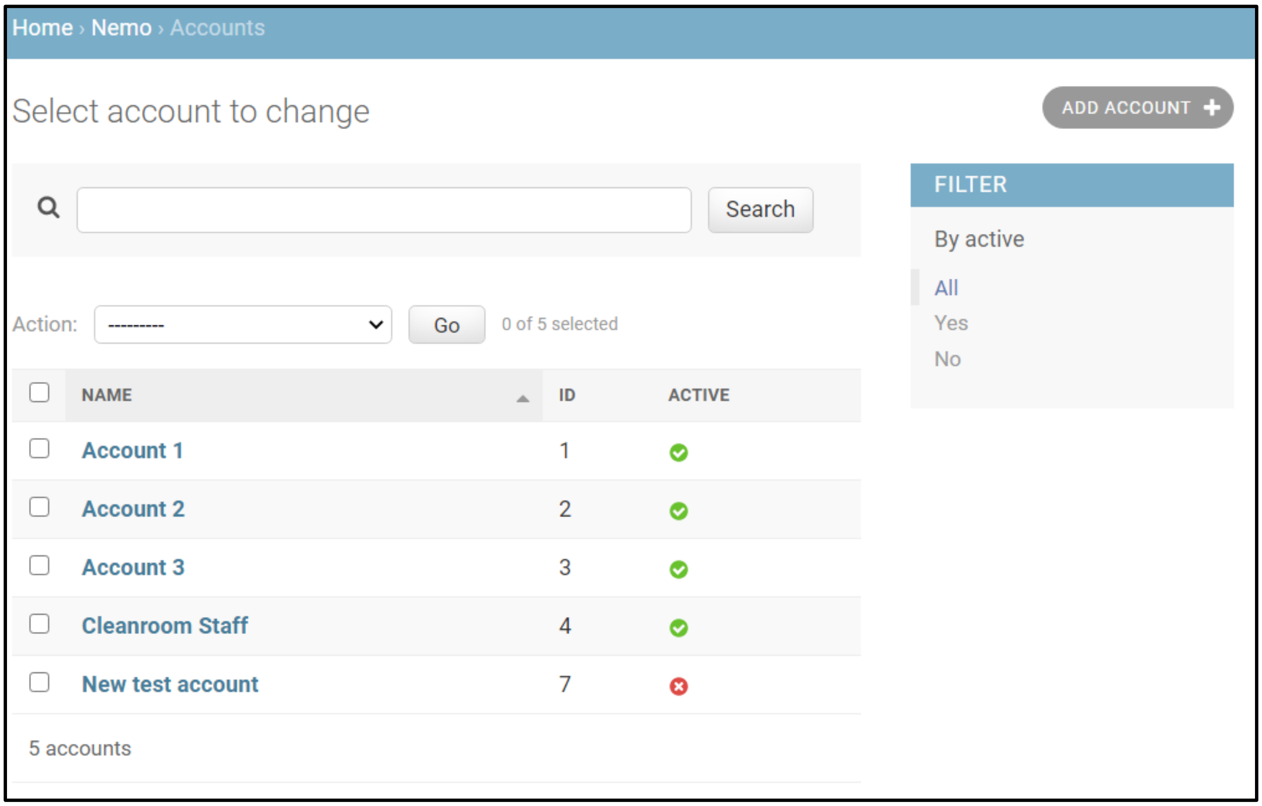


Figure 865 Accounts summary page

33.2.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 866). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

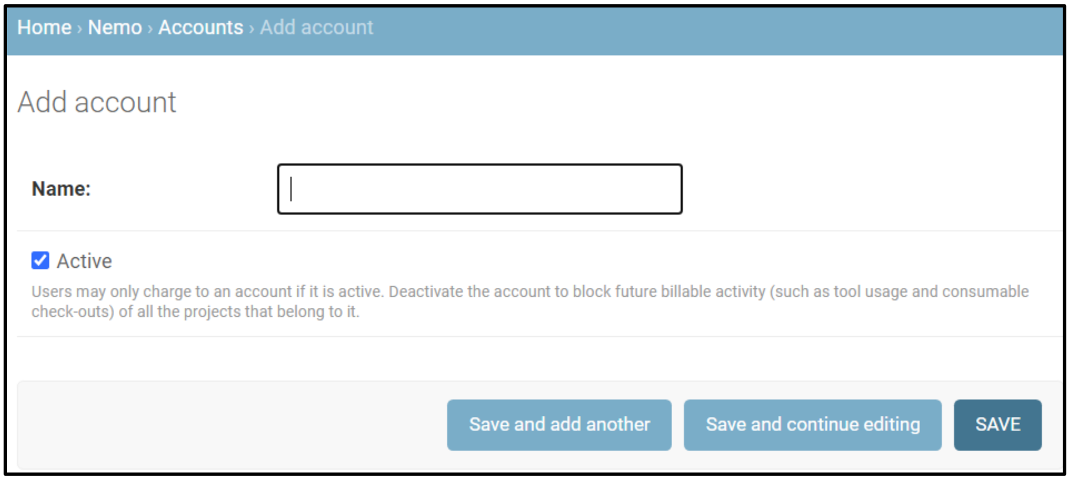


Figure 866 Accounts add/edit page

- Name – this is the name referred to for the account. It can be a maximum of 100 characters and must be unique (required).
- Active – this indicates if the account is available to be used. Users may only charge to an account if it is active. Deactivate the account to block future billable activity (such as tool usage, etc.) of all the projects that belong to it.

33.2.4 User access page

Accounts are created and managed on the accounts and projects page detailed in the Accounts and projects section on page 171.

33.3 Activity histories

33.3.1 Usage

The activity histories table maintains a record of changes made to the active status of users, projects, and accounts. Records are written automatically and manual entry or editing should not be necessary.

33.3.2 Summary page

The summary page provides date filtering (Figure 867). Click the activity history field in the row of interest to edit.

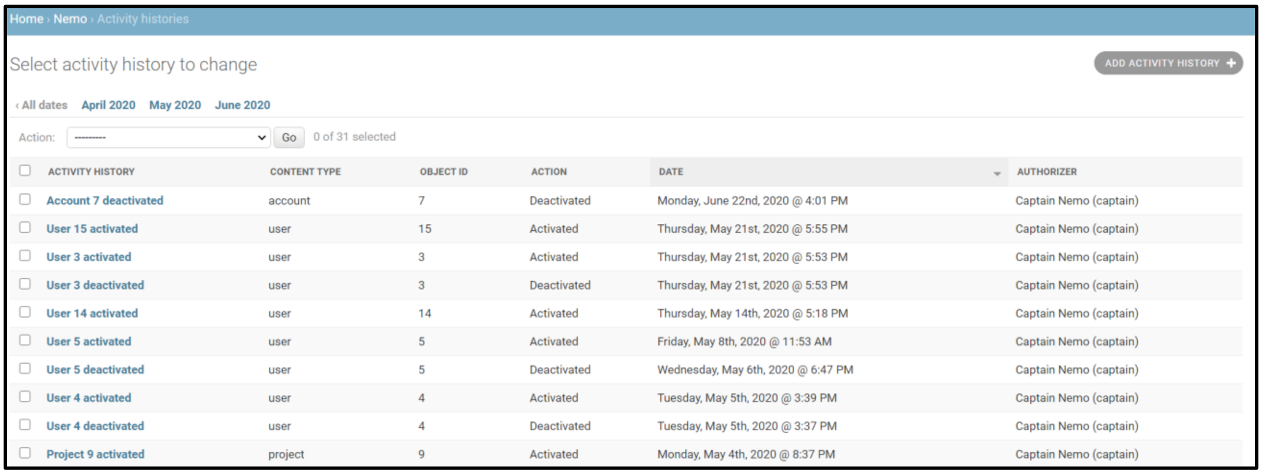


Figure 867 Activity histories summary page

33.3.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 868). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359. In addition, the history button will show any manual changes that were made to the record.

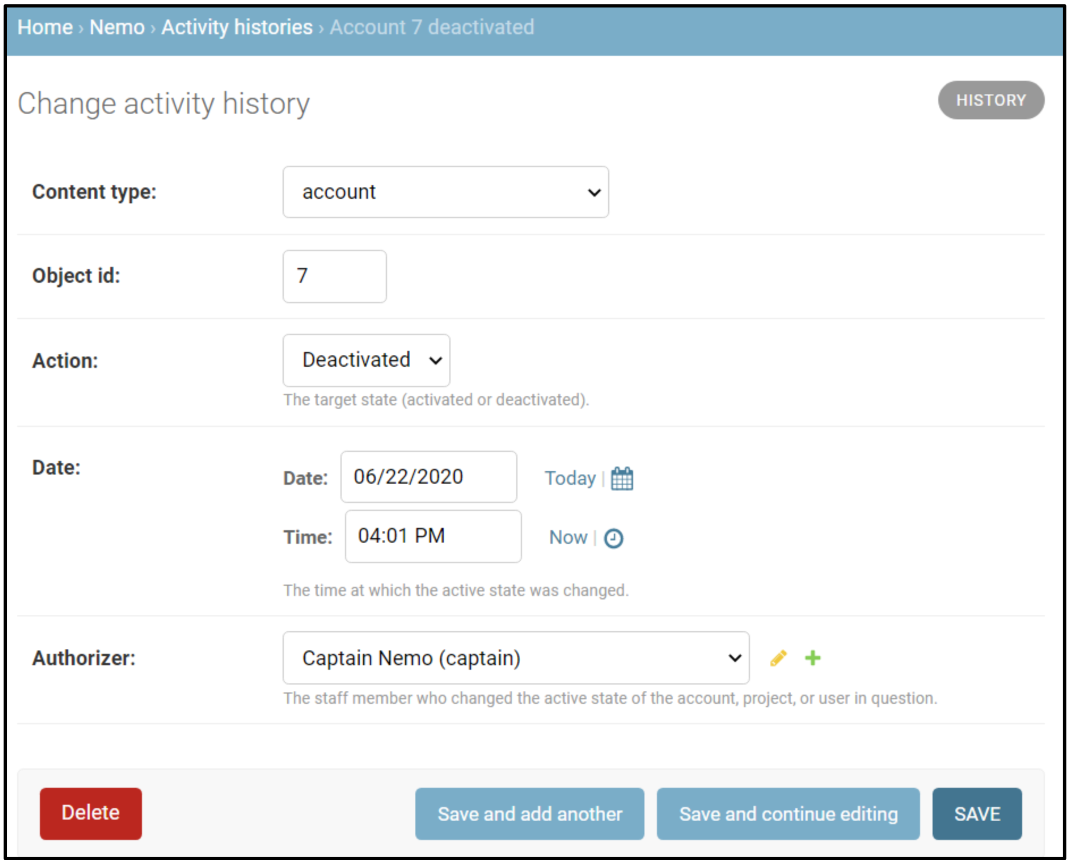


Figure 868 Activity histories add/edit page

- Content type – a large selection is available under the dropdown however, NEMO only uses accounts, projects, and users (required).
- Object id – this field is the id number of the account, project, or user (required).
- Action – this field is either activated or deactivated (required).
- Date – date and time the action was taken (required).
- Authorizer – user that initiated the action (required). *User table*

33.3.4 User access page

Activity histories are automatically recorded through actions initiated on accounts, projects, and users. Accounts and projects are detailed in the Accounts and projects section on page 171. Users are detailed in the users section on page 247.

33.4 Alert categories

33.4.1 Usage

Alert categories are optional but can be useful for binning alerts aiding in future analysis and trending. Alert categories, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name with any number can be defined. If no alert categories are defined, they are not displayed on the alerts page. Alert categories are discussed in the Alerts section detailed on page 180.

33.4.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of alert categories (Figure 869). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

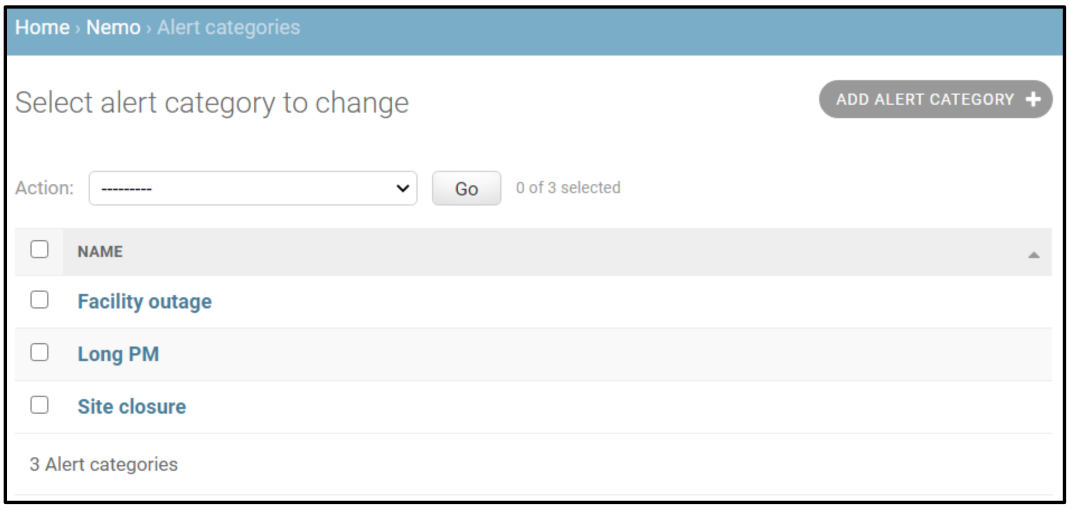


Figure 869 Alert category summary page

33.4.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 870). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

Figure 870 Alert category add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).

33.4.4 User access page

Alert categories are discussed in the Alerts section detailed on page 180.

33.5 Alerts

33.5.1 Usage

Alerts are used to notify users of upcoming events that can impact lab or equipment availability. Alerts are discussed in the Alerts section detailed on page 180. Alerts are created and edited through a NEMO page and manual editing of this table should not be necessary.

33.5.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of alerts (Figure 871). Click the title field in the row of interest to edit.

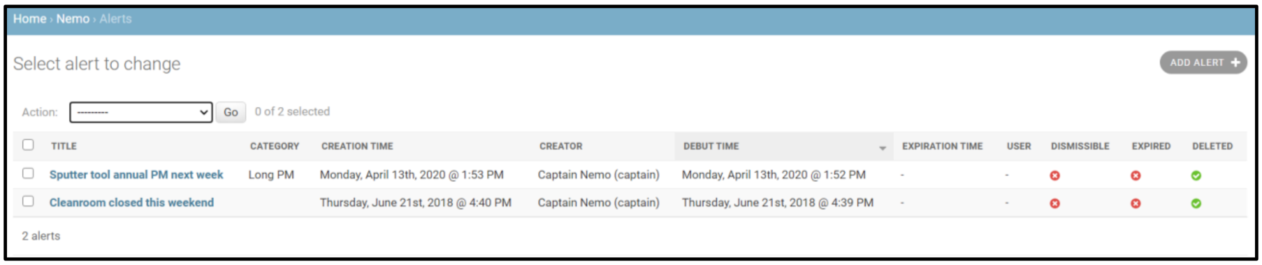


Figure 871 Alerts summary page

33.5.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 872). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

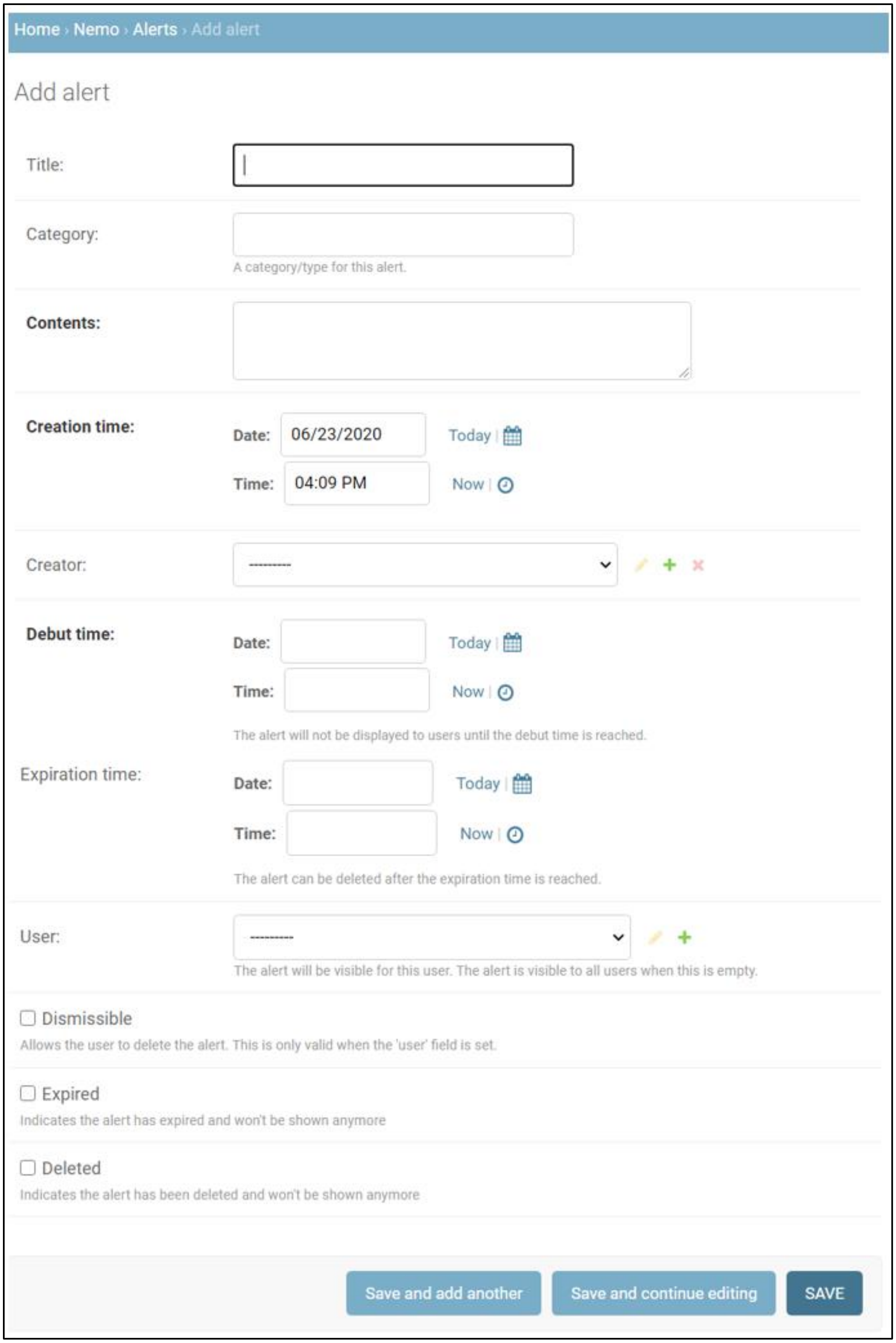


Figure 872 Alerts add/edit page

- Title – title to be displayed for the alert, maximum of 100 characters.
- Category – category of the alert selected from alert categories. *Alert categories table*
- Contents – message to describe the alert, maximum of 500 characters (required).
- Creation Time – the date/time the alert was created (required).
- Creator – the user that created the alert. *Users table*
- Debut time – the time the alert will start displaying on the landing page (required).
- Expiration time – the time the alert will expire and stop being displayed on the landing page.
- User – the user targeted for the alert, this will be blank for all users. *Users table*
- Dismissible – only valid when a user is selected, allows user to delete the alert.
- Expired – indicates the alert has expired and will not be displayed any longer.
- Deleted – indicates the alert was deleted and will not be displayed any longer.

33.5.4 User access page

Alerts are discussed in the Alerts section detailed on page 180.

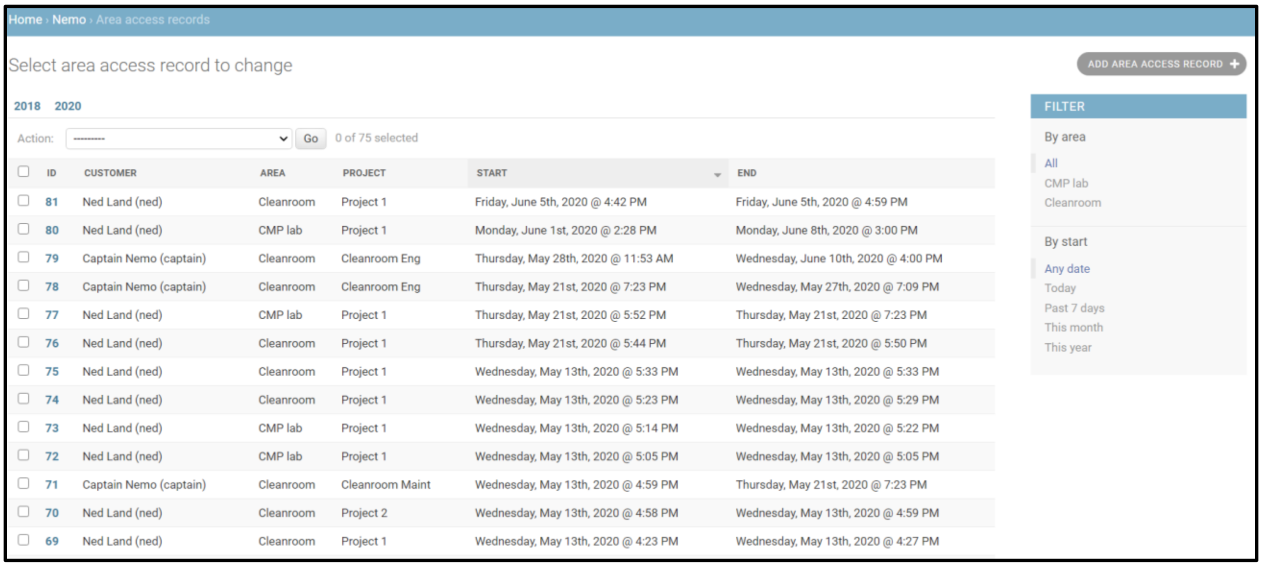
33.6 Area access records

33.6.1 Usage

The area access records table maintains the list of users that have accessed an area. Records are written automatically when a user enters/exits an area. Manual editing may be necessary to correct an access record if for example a user forgets to log out of an area.

33.6.2 Summary page

The summary page provides date filtering, filtering by area, and by start date (Figure 873). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.



Home › Nemo › Area access records

Select area access record to change

ADD AREA ACCESS RECORD +

2018 2020

Action: --------- Go 0 of 75 selected

ID	CUSTOMER	AREA	PROJECT	START	END
81	Ned Land (ned)	Cleanroom	Project 1	Friday, June 5th, 2020 @ 4:42 PM	Friday, June 5th, 2020 @ 4:59 PM
80	Ned Land (ned)	CMP lab	Project 1	Monday, June 1st, 2020 @ 2:28 PM	Monday, June 8th, 2020 @ 3:00 PM
79	Captain Nemo (captain)	Cleanroom	Cleanroom Eng	Thursday, May 28th, 2020 @ 11:53 AM	Wednesday, June 10th, 2020 @ 4:00 PM
78	Captain Nemo (captain)	Cleanroom	Cleanroom Eng	Thursday, May 21st, 2020 @ 7:23 PM	Wednesday, May 27th, 2020 @ 7:09 PM
77	Ned Land (ned)	CMP lab	Project 1	Thursday, May 21st, 2020 @ 5:52 PM	Thursday, May 21st, 2020 @ 7:23 PM
76	Ned Land (ned)	Cleanroom	Project 1	Thursday, May 21st, 2020 @ 5:44 PM	Thursday, May 21st, 2020 @ 5:50 PM
75	Ned Land (ned)	Cleanroom	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 5:33 PM	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 5:33 PM
74	Ned Land (ned)	Cleanroom	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 5:23 PM	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 5:29 PM
73	Ned Land (ned)	CMP lab	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 5:14 PM	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 5:22 PM
72	Ned Land (ned)	CMP lab	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 5:05 PM	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 5:05 PM
71	Captain Nemo (captain)	Cleanroom	Cleanroom Maint	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 4:59 PM	Thursday, May 21st, 2020 @ 7:23 PM
70	Ned Land (ned)	Cleanroom	Project 2	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 4:58 PM	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 4:59 PM
69	Ned Land (ned)	Cleanroom	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 4:23 PM	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 4:27 PM

FILTER

By area
All
CMP lab
Cleanroom

By start
Any date
Today
Past 7 days
This month
This year

Figure 873 Area access records summary page

33.6.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 874). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359. In addition, the history button will show any manual changes that were made to the record.

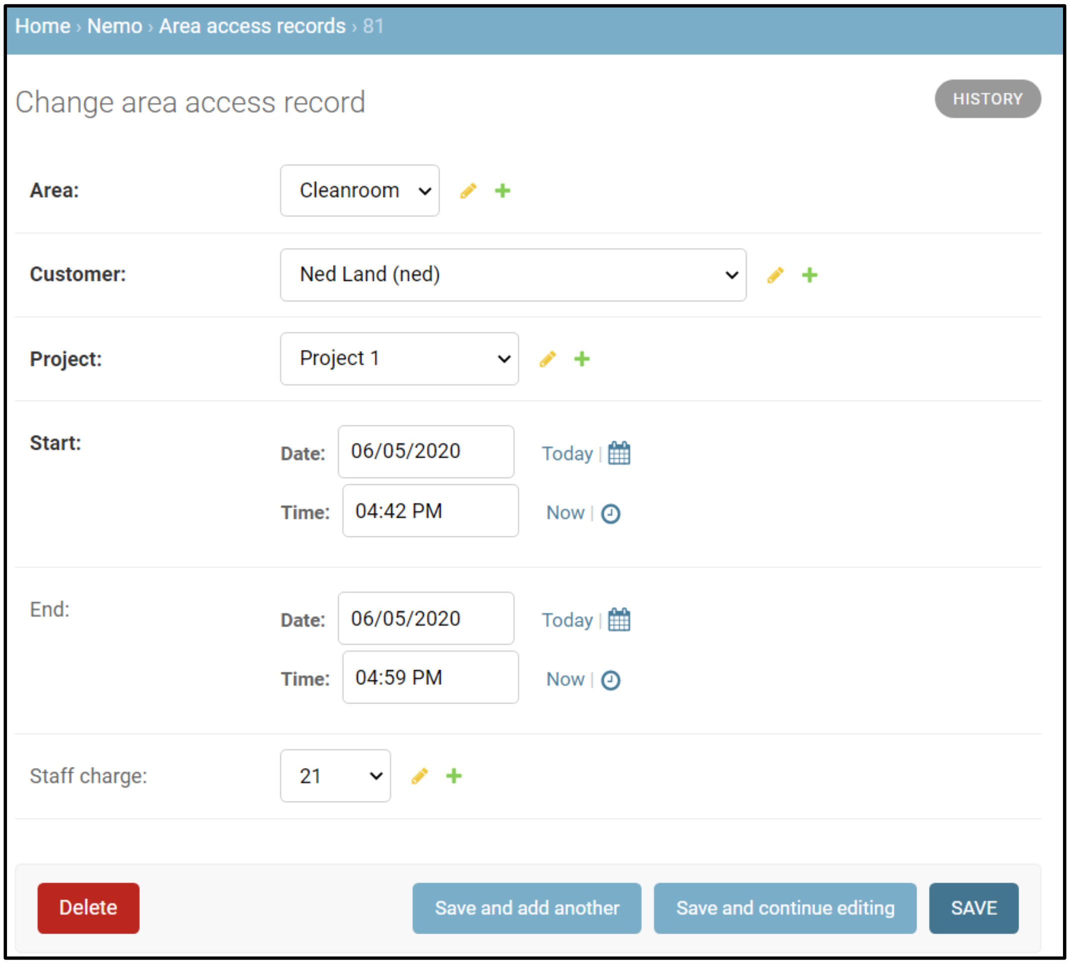


Figure 874 Area access records add/edit page

- Area – drop down list of all areas (required). *Areas table*
- Customer – drop down list of all users (required). *Users table*
- Project – drop down list of all projects (required). *Projects table*
- Start – the start date and time (required).
- End – the end date and time.
- Staff charge – the staff charge record id the area access record is associated with.

33.6.4 User access page

Area access records are automatically recorded when a user accesses a controlled area. Access is provided via the landing page by a user, the area access page by staff, or through a controlled door tablet. Areas are discussed in the next section.

33.7 Areas

33.7.1 Usage

The areas table contains the list of areas defined for a facility. Areas are optional and can be used to define spaces and group tools in common places. In addition, areas can optionally have occupancy limits set as well as require a reservation for access.

The times a user has access to an area are defined as physical access levels. Physical access levels are used to associate areas with time schedules and are discussed in the Detailed administration → Physical access level section on page 423.

An area can optionally have doors associated with it that NEMO controls through interlocks. Doors are discussed in the Detailed administration → Doors section on page 403.

User area access permissions are permissions to physical access levels and are discussed in the Users section on page 247.

Areas must be created and edited through accessing this table directly.

33.7.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a list of areas (Figure 875). Click the area field in the row of interest to edit. If parent/child areas are used, clicking the expand tree button will list all children under a parent and clicking collapse tree will hide all children under a parent.

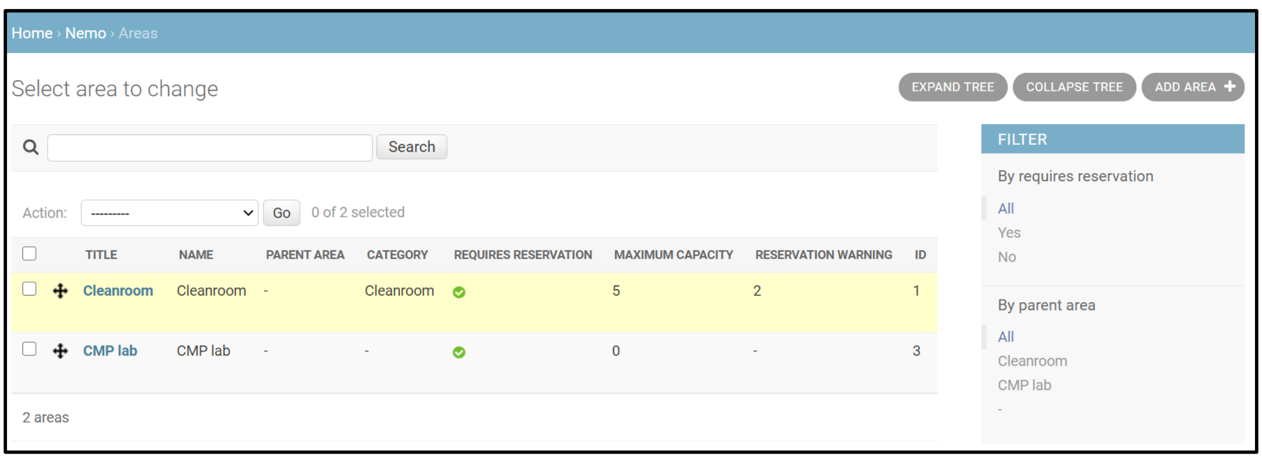


Figure 875 Areas summary page

33.7.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited. Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359. In addition, the history button will show any manual changes that were made to the record. The area table is listed in five sections that will be detailed below.

- General Information (Figure 876)
  - Name – the name of the area, maximum 200 characters (required)
  - Parent area – if parent/child relationships are desired, select the parent area from the drop down list. *Areas table*
  - Category – to organize areas on the calendar sidebar, categories can be created to group by. Optional
  - Reservation email – An email will be sent to this address when users create or cancel reservations in the area or in children areas. A comma-separated list can be used. Optional
  - Abuse email – An email will be sent to this address when users overstay their reservation in the area or in children areas (logged in with expired reservation). A comma-separated list can be used. Optional

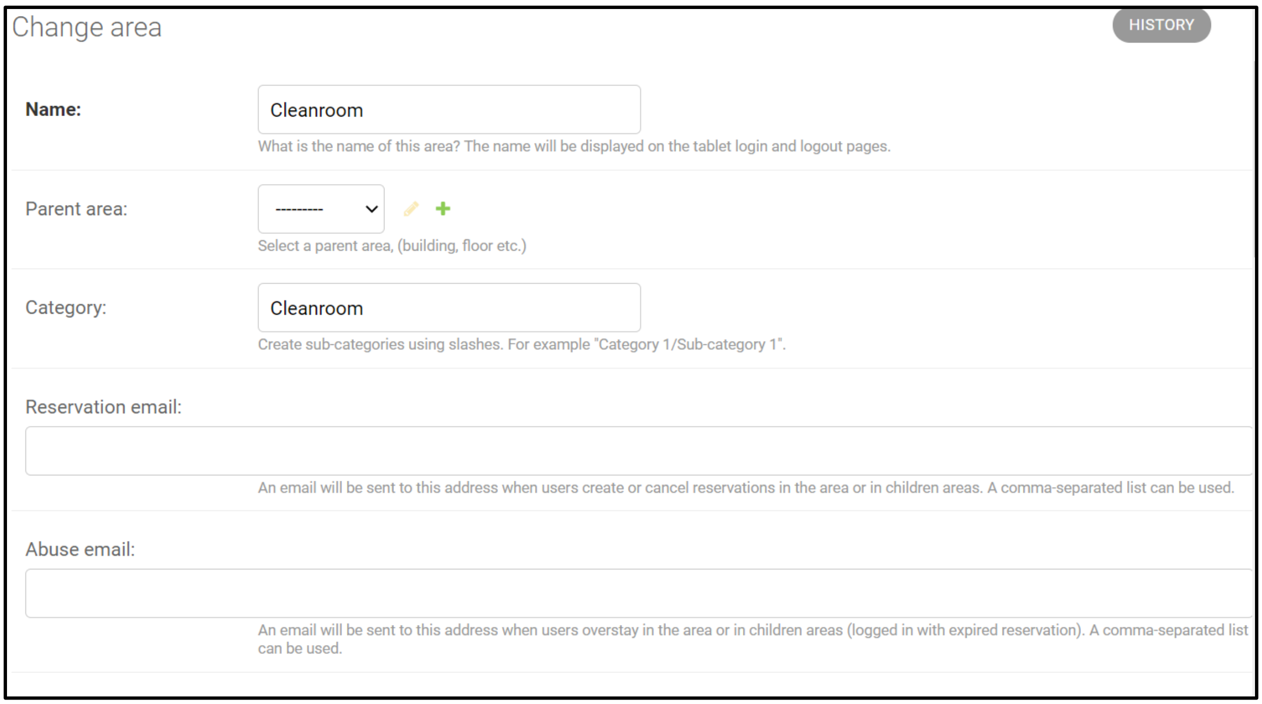


Figure 876 Area general information

- Area access (Figure 877)
  - Requires reservation – check this box to require a reservation for this area before a user can login. Checking this box will cause this area to display on the calendar sidebar so it is accessible for reservations.
  - Logout grace period – number of minutes users have to logout of this area after their reservation expired before being flagged and abuse email is sent.
  - Welcome message – the welcome message will be displayed on the tablet login page. You can use HTML and JavaScript. Only required for tablet door access control.

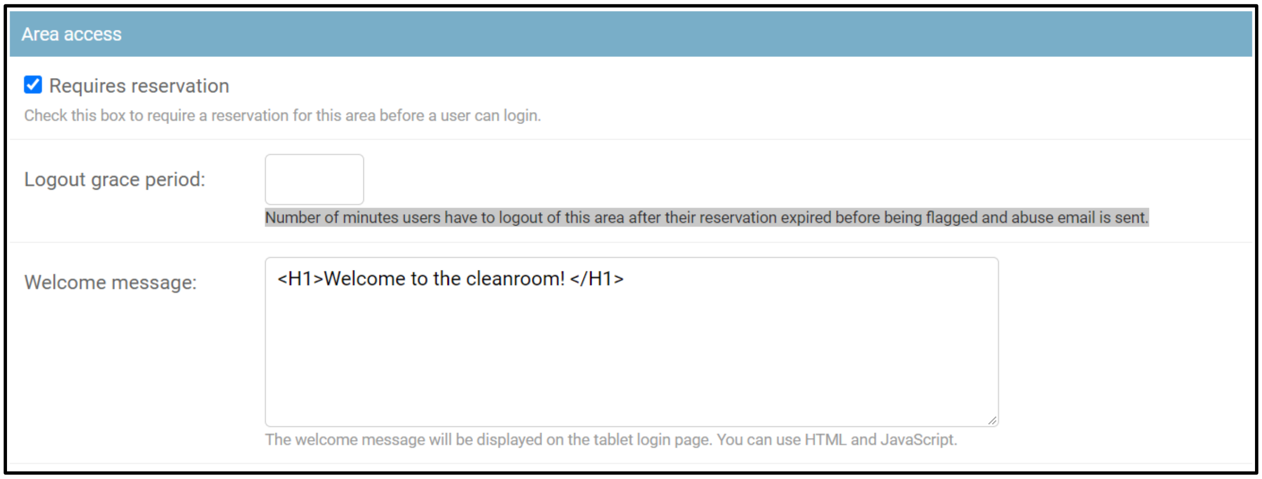


Figure 877 Area area access

- Occupancy (Figure 878)
  - Maximum capacity – The maximum number of people allowed in this area at any given time. Set to 0 for unlimited. (required)
  - Count staff in occupancy – Indicates that staff users will count towards maximum capacity. If not checked, staff occupancy will be listed separately on the status dashboard and jumbotron pages.
  - Count service personnel in occupancy – Indicates that service personnel will count towards maximum capacity. If not checked, service personnel occupancy will be listed separately on the status dashboard and jumbotron pages.
  - Reservation warning – The number of simultaneous users (with at least one reservation in this area) allowed before a warning is displayed when creating a reservation.

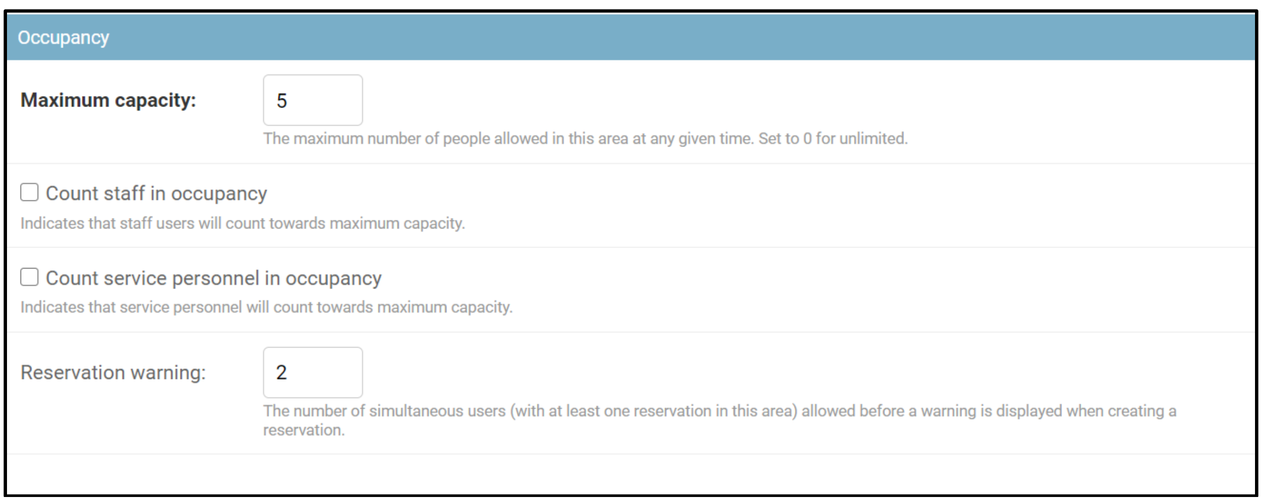


Figure 878 Area occupancy

- Reservation (Figure 879) – these parameters are only applicable if the ‘requires reservation’ check box is checked

- Reservation horizon – Users may create reservations this many days in advance. Leave this field blank to indicate that no reservation horizon exists for this area.
- Missed reservation threshold – The amount of time (in minutes) that an area reservation may go unused before it is automatically marked as "missed" and hidden from the calendar. The cancellation process is triggered by a timed job on the web server.

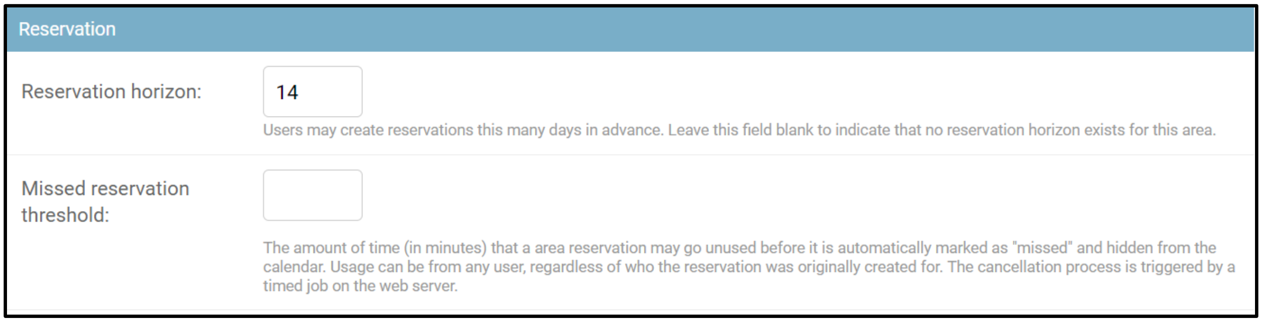


Figure 879 Area reservation

- Policy (Figure 880) – these parameters are only applicable if the 'requires reservation' check box is checked.
  - Policy off between times – Check this box to disable policy rules every day between the given times
  - Policy off start time – The start time when policy rules should NOT be enforced
  - Policy off end time – The end time when policy rules should NOT be enforced
  - Policy off weekend – Whether or not policy rules should be enforced on weekends
  - Minimum usage block time – The minimum amount of time (in minutes) that a user must reserve this area for a single reservation. Leave this field blank to indicate that no minimum usage block time exists for this area.
  - Maximum usage block time – The maximum amount of time (in minutes) that a user may reserve this area for a single reservation. Leave this field blank to indicate that no maximum usage block time exists for this area.
  - Maximum reservations per day – The maximum number of reservations a user may make per day for this area.
  - Minimum time between reservations – The minimum amount of time (in minutes) that the same user must have between any two reservations for this area.
  - Maximum future reservation time – The maximum amount of time (in minutes) that a user may reserve from the current time onwards.

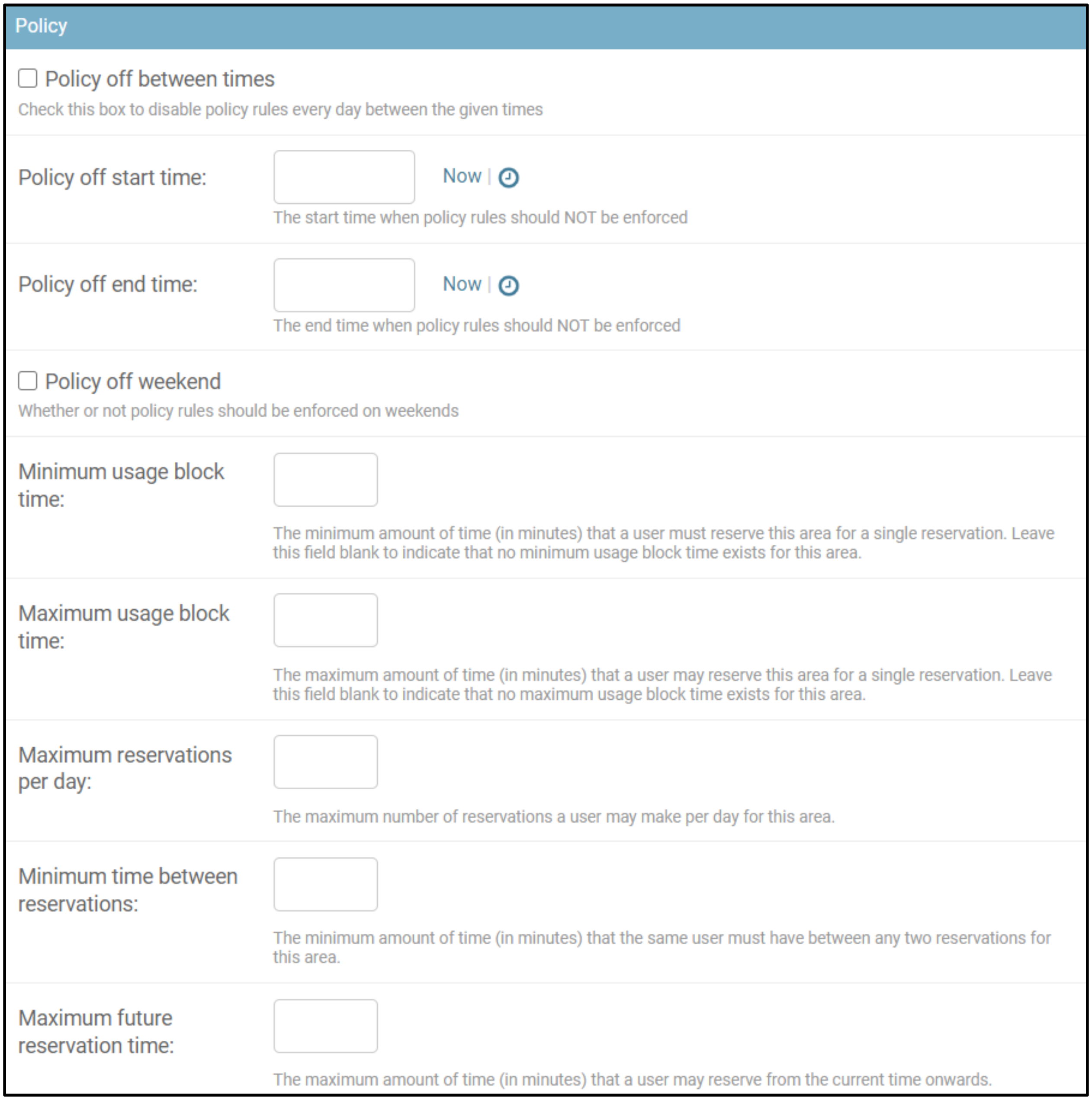


Figure 880 Area policy

33.7.4 User access page

There are no user pages for creating areas. Accessing areas can be performed from the landing page if enabled, the area access page by staff, and the entrance tablets if used.

33.8 Badge readers

33.8.1 Usage

The badge reader table can be used to create custom badge reader behavior. The default behavior of NEMO is to expect the F2 character as the send key and the record key. It does not need to be explicitly defined but has been here to provide an example of how to record a new badge reader. When using the Kiosk or Area Access, add ?reader_id=<reader_id> to the URL to select a badge reader configuration.

33.8.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of badge readers (Figure 881). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.

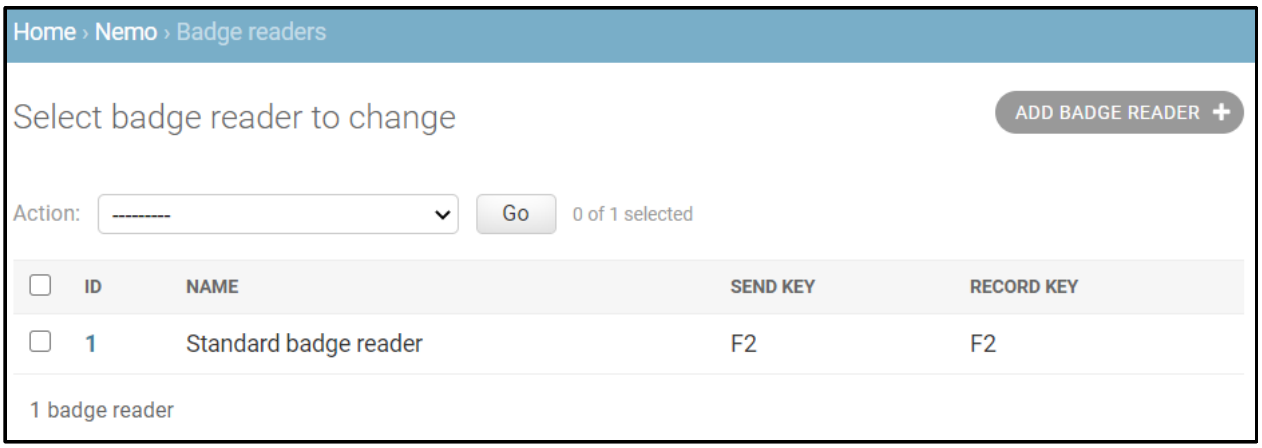


Figure 881 Badge reader summary page

33.8.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 882). [Common features in detailed administration](#) is detailed on page 359.

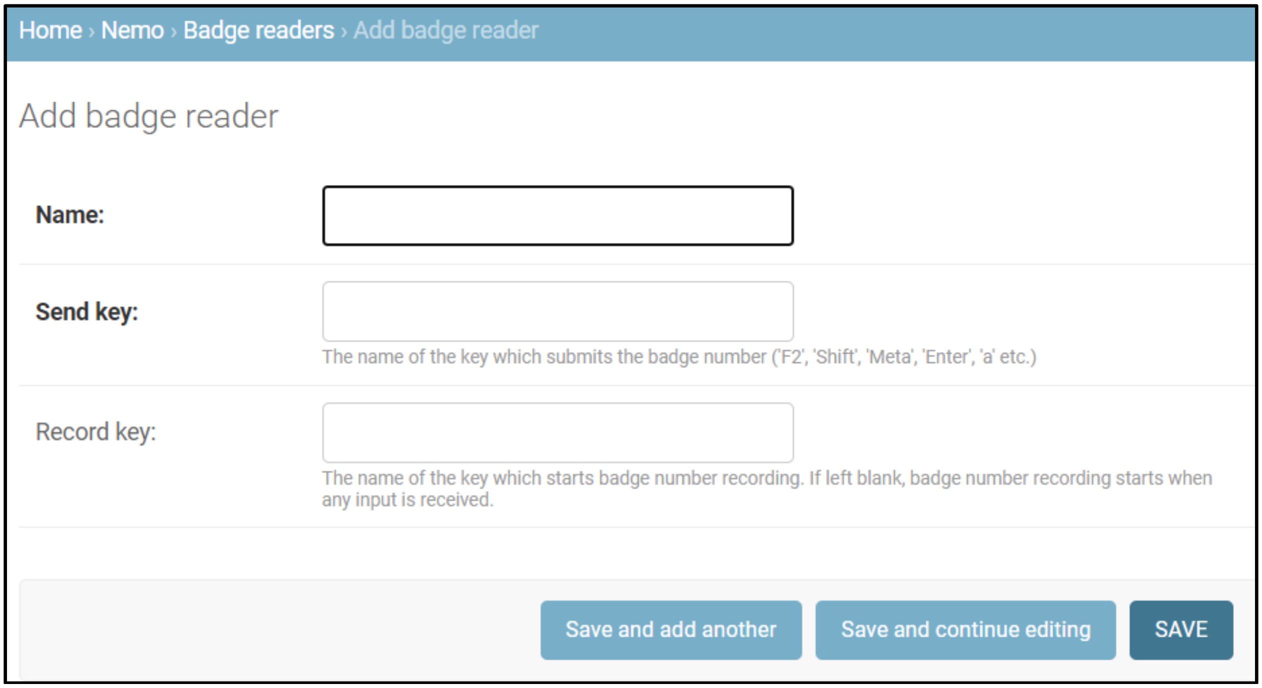


Figure 882 Badge reader add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).
- Send key – The name of the key which submits the badge number ('F2', 'Shift', 'Meta', 'Enter', 'a' etc.) (required)
- Record key – The name of the key which starts badge number recording. If left blank, badge number recording starts when any input is received.

33.8.4 User access page

There are no user access pages associated with badge readers. When using the Kiosk or Area Access, add ?reader_id=<reader_id> to the URL to select a badge reader configuration.

33.9 Comments

33.9.1 Usage

The comments table is used to store comments entered on the tool pages and should not normally need to be directly edited. Comments are entered on the post a comment tab of the tool control page and are detailed on page 121. The comment history for a tool can be viewed on the details tab of the tool control page and are detailed on page 111.

33.9.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of comments (Figure 883). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.

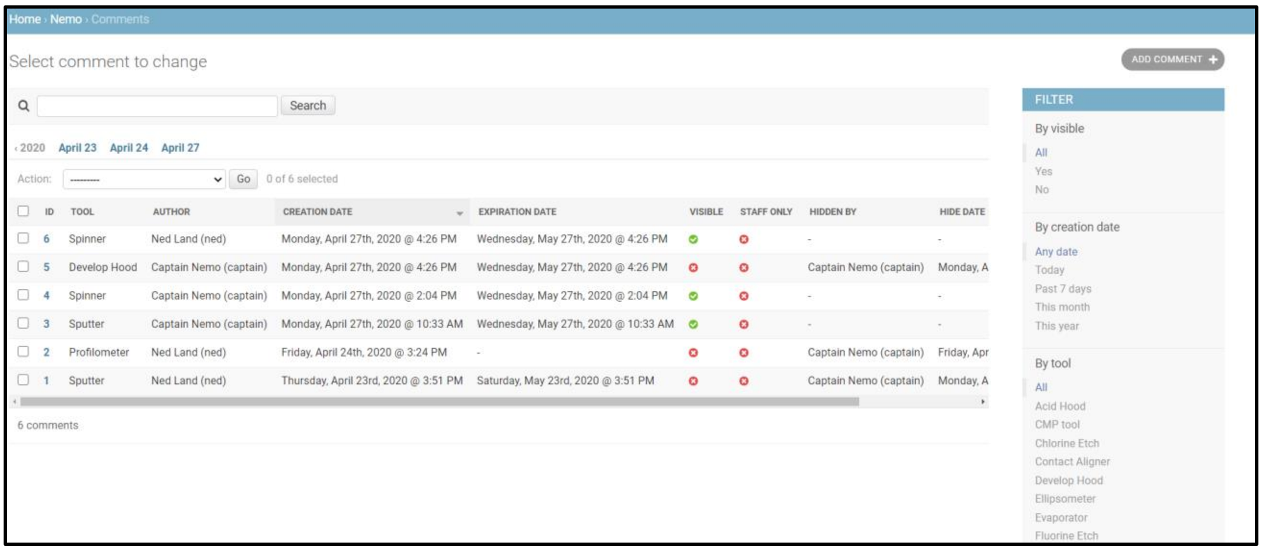


Figure 883 Comments summary page

33.9.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 884). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

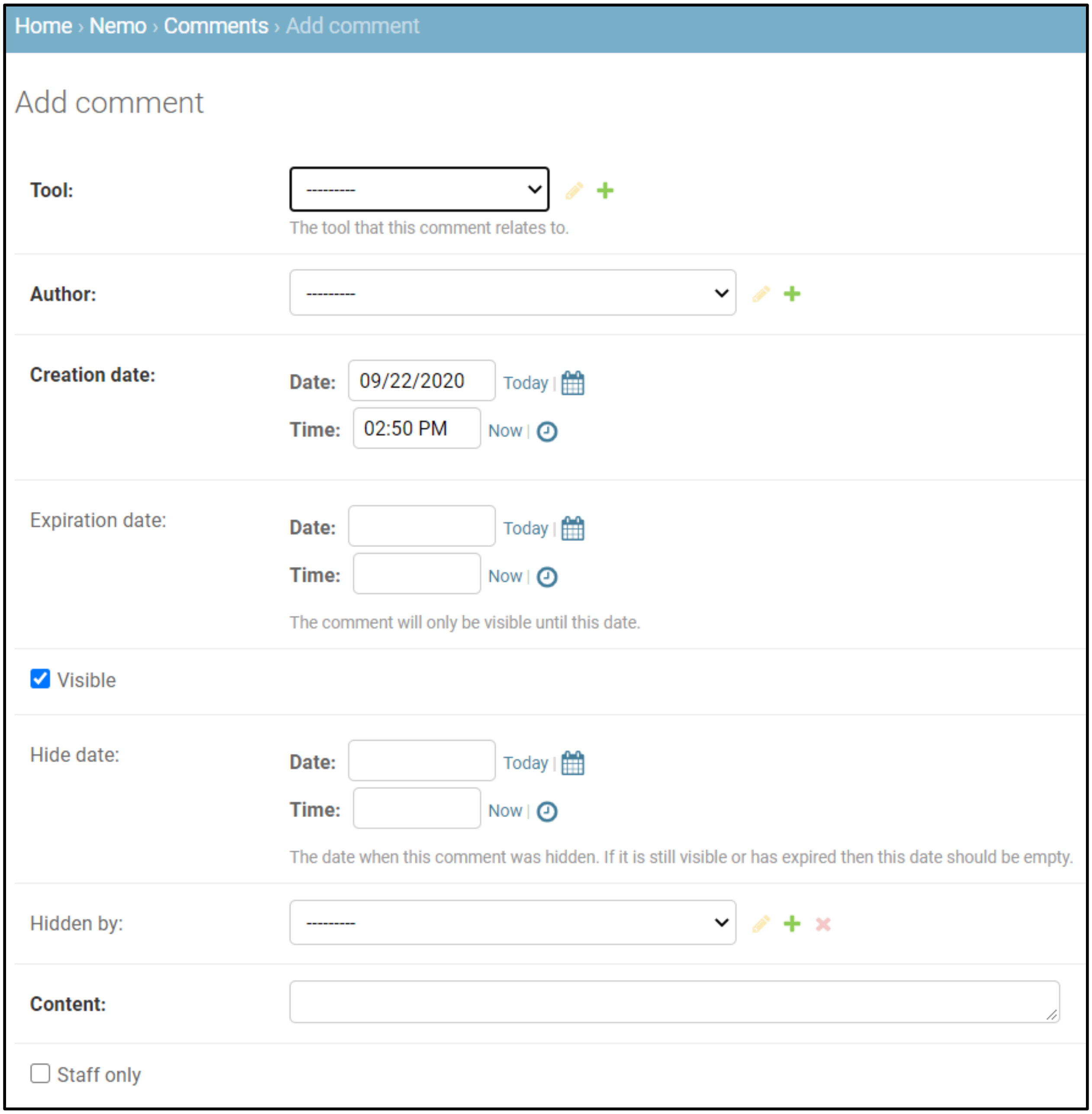


Figure 884 Comments add/edit page

- Tool – select the tool this comment relates to from the drop down list (required). *Tools table*
- Author – select the user name from the drop down list (required). *Users table*
- Creation date – use the dialog box or calendar/clock to select the creation date/time (required).
- Expiration date – use the dialog box or calendar/clock to select the expiration date/time for the comment. After the expiration date/time, the comment will no longer be visible.
- Visible – check box to indicate if the comment is visible on the tool summary page it pertains to.

- Hide date – use the dialog box or calendar/clock to select the expiration date/time for the comment. After the hide date/time, the comment will no longer be visible.
- Hidden by – select the user name from the drop down list. *Users table*
- Staff only – check box to indicate that comment will only be visible to staff. This is useful for listing restart procedures or other information that users should not have access to.

33.9.4 User access page

Comments are entered on the post a comment tab of the tool control page and are detailed on page 121. The comment history for a tool can be viewed on the details tab of the tool control page and are detailed on page 111.

33.10 Configuration histories

33.10.1 Usage

The configurations histories table is used to store tool configurations for each configurable tool. The configuration can be selected when a reservation is made which is detailed on page 47, staff update the configuration when the tool is setup for the user which is detailed on page 191, and the history can be viewed from the config history tab of the tool control page which is detailed on page 115.

33.10.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of configuration histories (Figure 885). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.

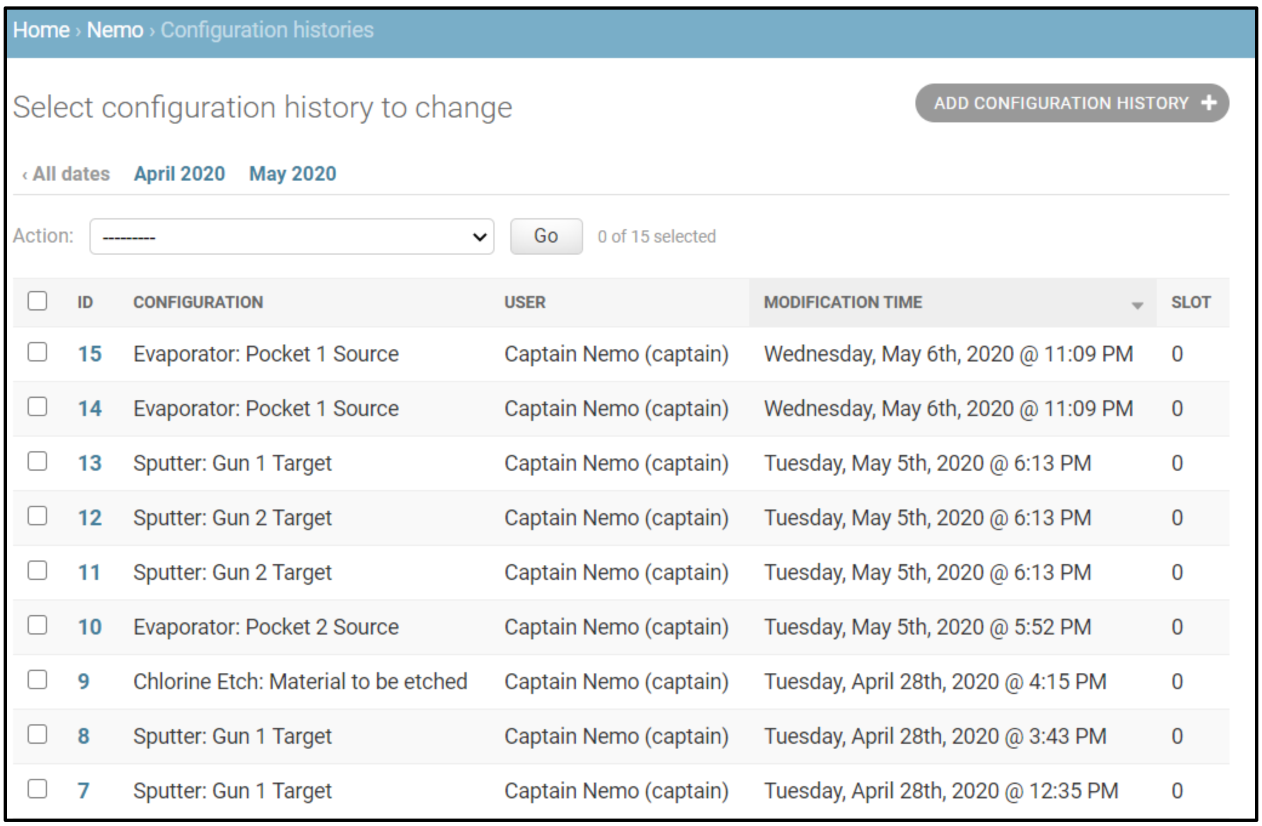


Figure 885 Configuration histories summary page

33.10.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 886). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

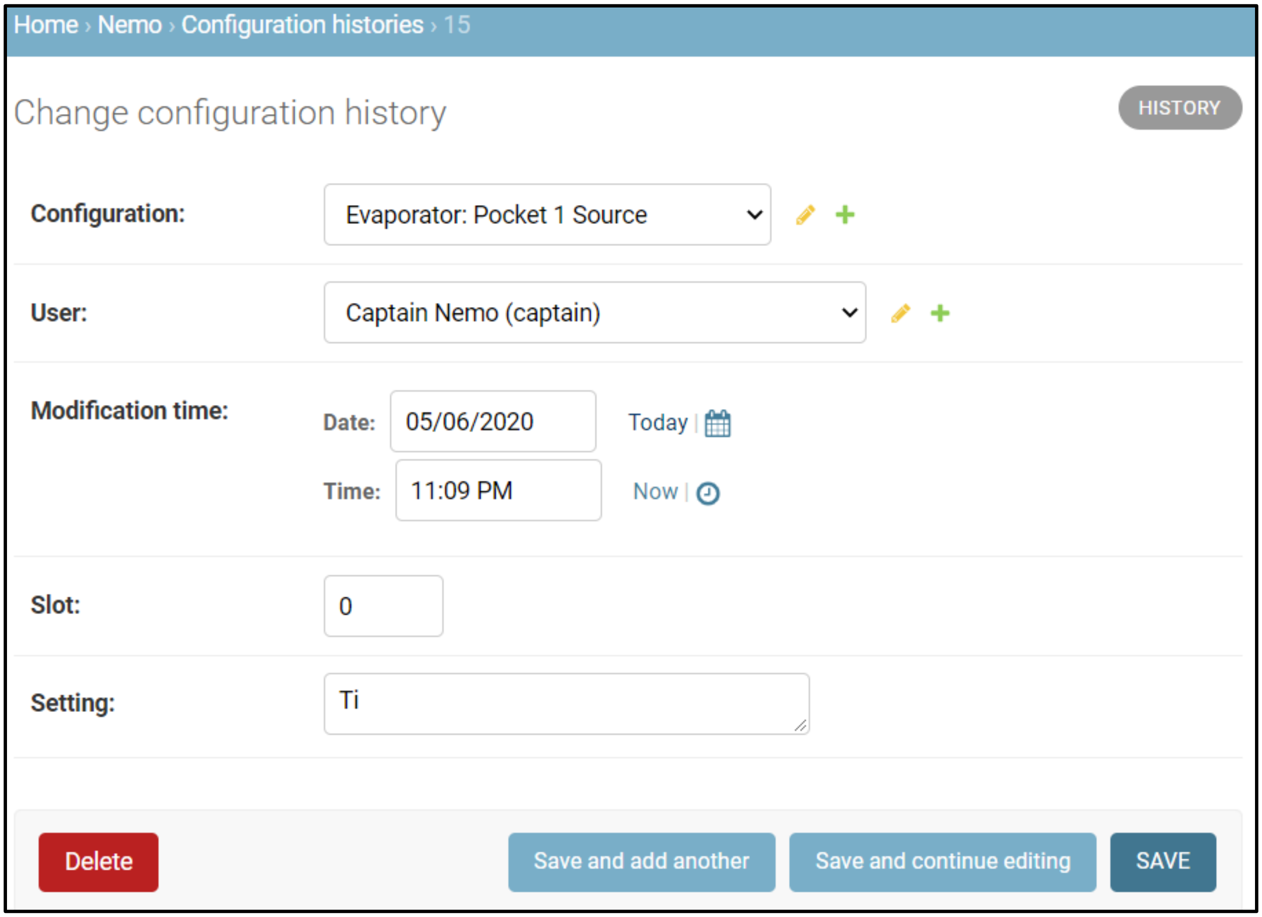


Figure 886 Configuration histories add/edit page

- Configuration – select the configuration from the drop down list. (required) *Configurations table*
- User – select the user name from the drop down list (required). *Users table*
- Modification time – use the dialog box or calendar/clock to select the creation date/time (required).
- Slot – indicates where the configuration will go
- Setting – the specific item to be used for the configuration

33.10.4 User access page

Configurations are created in the configurations table detailed on page 389. The configuration of a tool can be changed, updated, and viewed on several pages of NEMO. The configuration can be selected when a reservation is made which is detailed on page 47, staff update the configuration when the tool is setup for the user which is detailed on page 191, and the history can be viewed from the config history tab of the tool control page which is detailed on page 115.

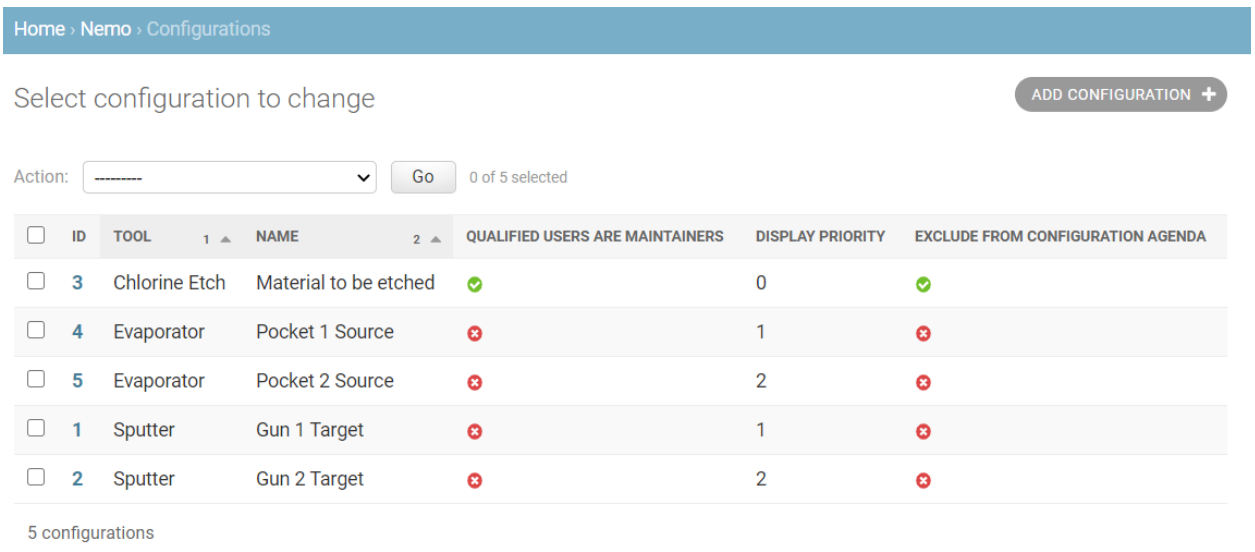
33.11 Configurations

33.11.1 Usage

The configurations histories table is used to store tool configurations for each configurable tool. The configuration can be selected when a reservation is made which is detailed on page 47, staff update the configuration when the tool is setup for the user which is detailed on page 191, and the history can be viewed from the config history tab of the tool control page which is detailed on page 115.

33.11.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of configurations (Figure 887). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.



Home › Nemo › Configurations

Select configuration to change

ADD CONFIGURATION +

Action: --------- Go 0 of 5 selected

	ID	TOOL	NAME	QUALIFIED USERS ARE MAINTAINERS	DISPLAY PRIORITY	EXCLUDE FROM CONFIGURATION AGENDA
☐	3	Chlorine Etch	Material to be etched	✓	0	✓
☐	4	Evaporator	Pocket 1 Source	✗	1	✗
☐	5	Evaporator	Pocket 2 Source	✗	2	✗
☐	1	Sputter	Gun 1 Target	✗	1	✗
☐	2	Sputter	Gun 2 Target	✗	2	✗

5 configurations

Figure 887 Configurations summary page

33.11.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 888, Figure 889). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

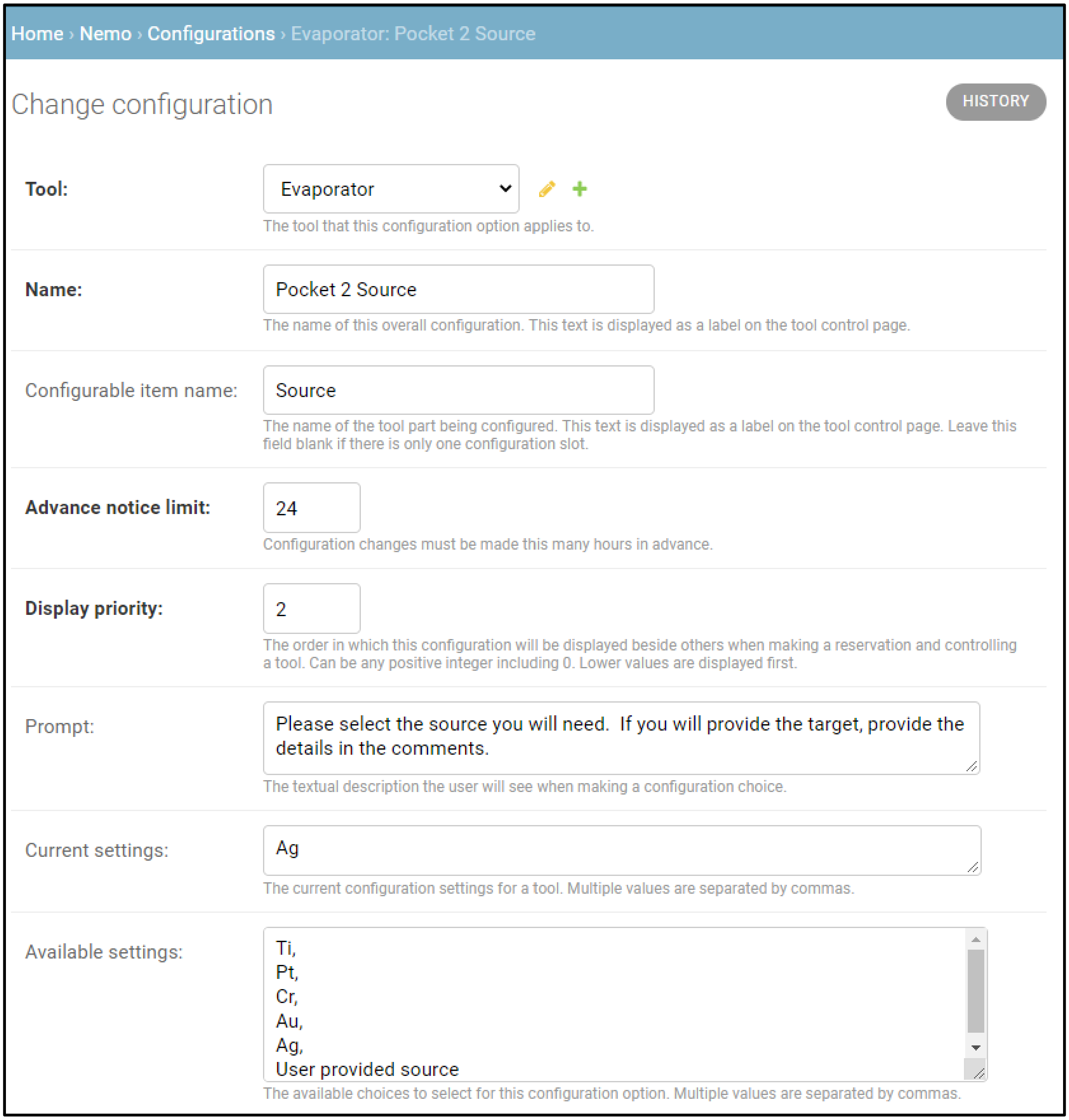


Figure 888 Configurations add/edit page part 1

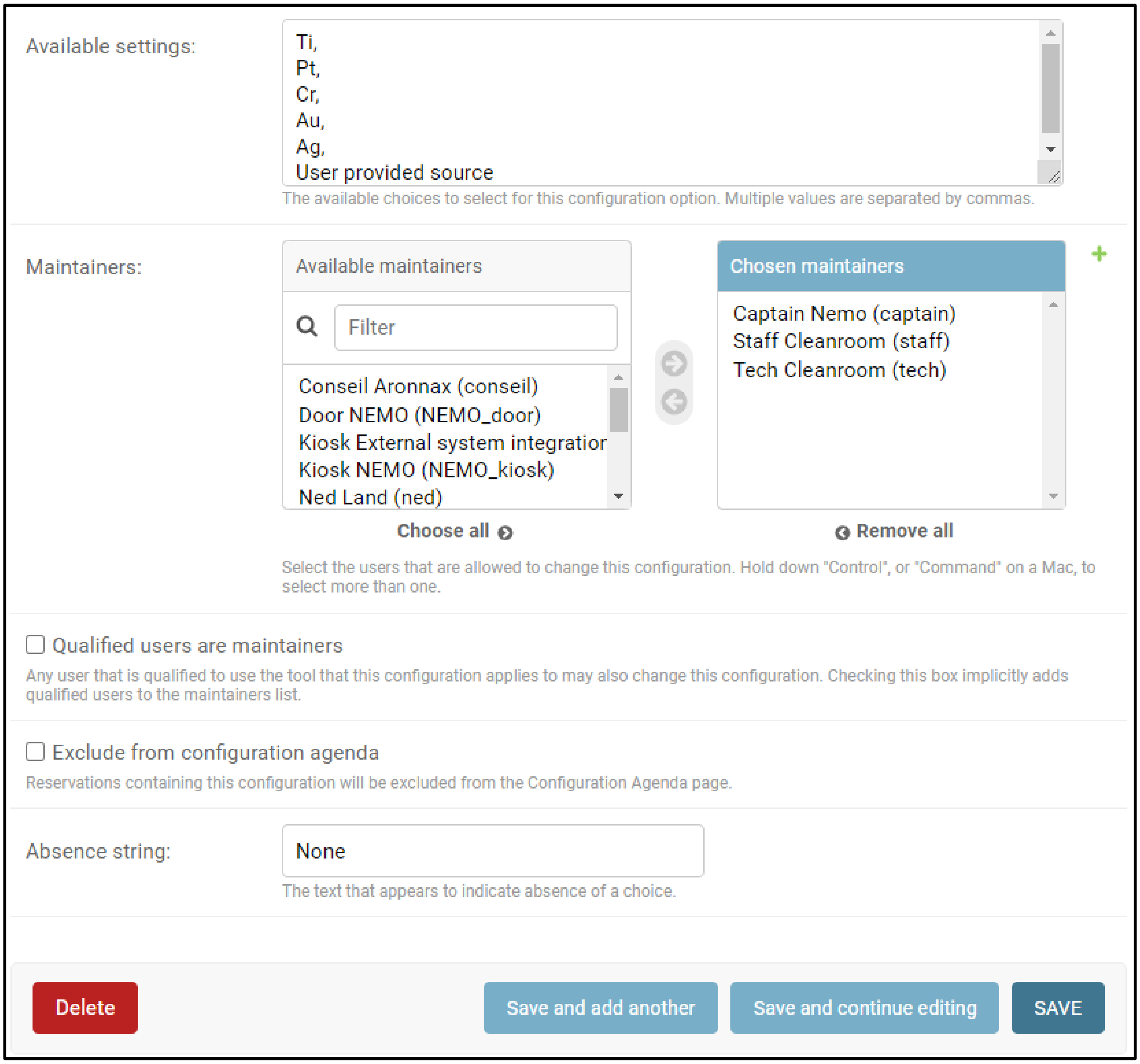


Figure 889 Configurations add/edit page part 2

- Tool – The tool that this configuration option applies to selected from the drop down list. (required) *Tools table*
- Name – The name of this overall configuration. This text is displayed as a label on the tool control page. (required)
- Configurable item name – The name of the tool part being configured. This text is displayed as a label on the tool control page. Leave this field blank if there is only one configuration slot.
- Advance notice limit – Configuration changes must be made this many hours in advance or the user will be prompted that the configuration may not be done in time. (required)

- Display priority – The order in which this configuration will be displayed beside others when making a reservation and controlling a tool. Can be any positive integer including 0. Lower values are displayed first. (required)
- Prompt – The textual description the user will see when making a configuration choice.
- Current settings – The current configuration settings for a tool. Multiple values are separated by commas.
- Available settings – The available choices to select for this configuration option. Multiple values are separated by commas.
- Maintainers – Select the users that are allowed to change this configuration. Hold down "Control", or "Command" on a Mac, to select more than one. *Users table*
- Qualified users are maintainers – Any user that is qualified to use the tool that this configuration applies to may also change this configuration. Checking this box implicitly adds qualified users to the maintainers list.
- Exclude from configuration agenda – Reservations containing this configuration will be excluded from the Configuration Agenda page.
- Absence string – The text that appears to indicate absence of a choice.

33.11.4 User access page

The configuration of a tool can be changed, updated, and viewed on several pages of NEMO. The configuration can be selected when a reservation is made which is detailed on page 47, staff update the configuration when the tool is setup for the user which is detailed on page 191, and the history can be viewed from the config history tab of the tool control page which is detailed on page 115.

33.12 Consumable categories

33.12.1 Usage

Consumable categories are optional but can be useful for binning consumables so the can be displayed in logical groups. Consumable categories, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name. Any number can be defined. If no consumable categories are defined, all consumables will be listed in alphabetical order. Consumable categories are discussed in the Supplies section detailed on page 239.

33.12.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of consumable supply categories (Figure 890). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

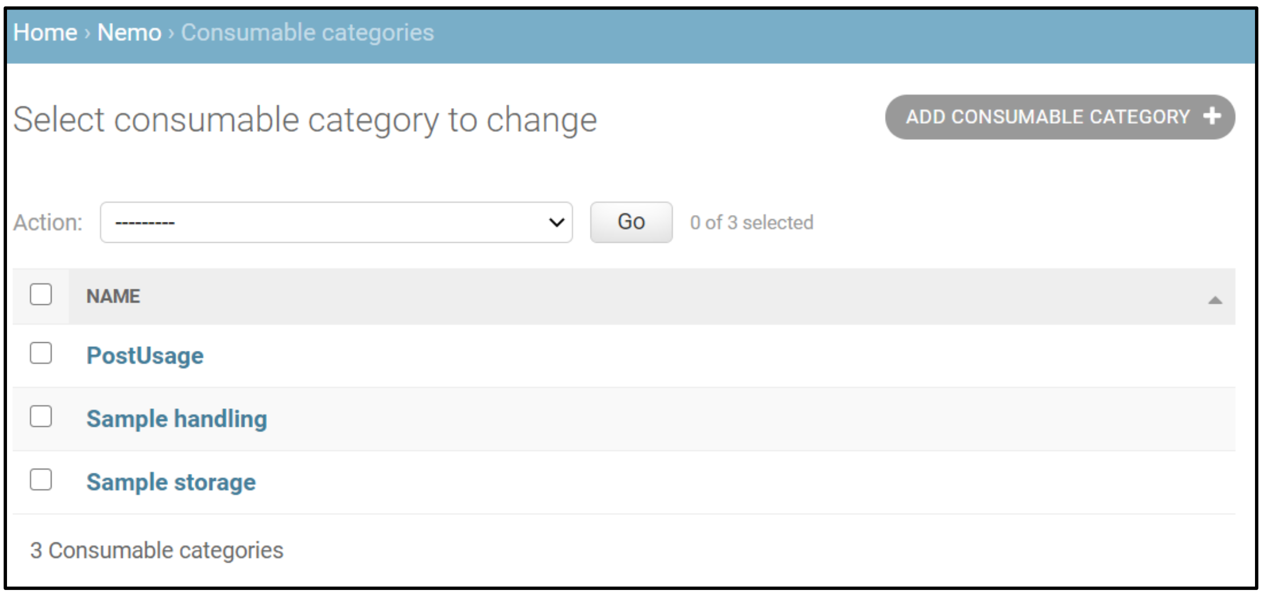


Figure 890 Consumable category summary page

33.12.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 891). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

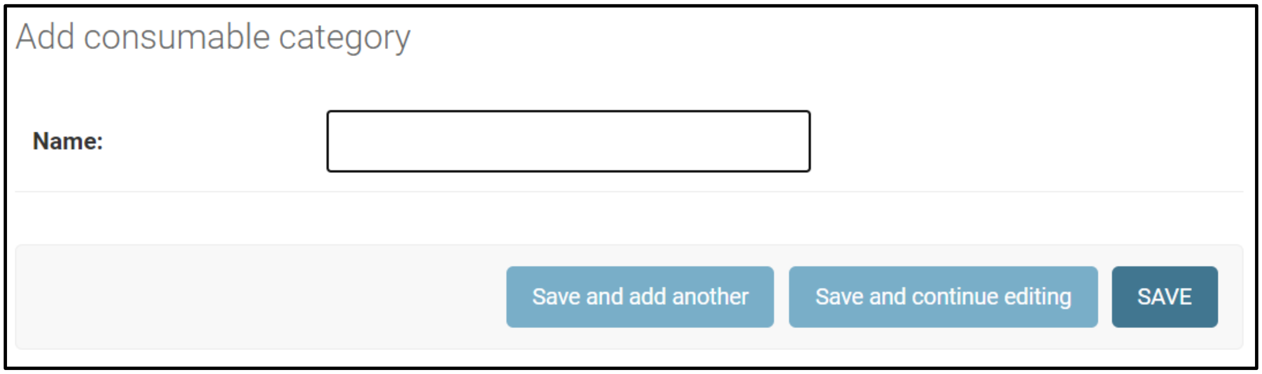


Figure 891 Consumable category add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).

33.12.4 User access page

Consumable categories are discussed in the Supplies section detailed on page 239.

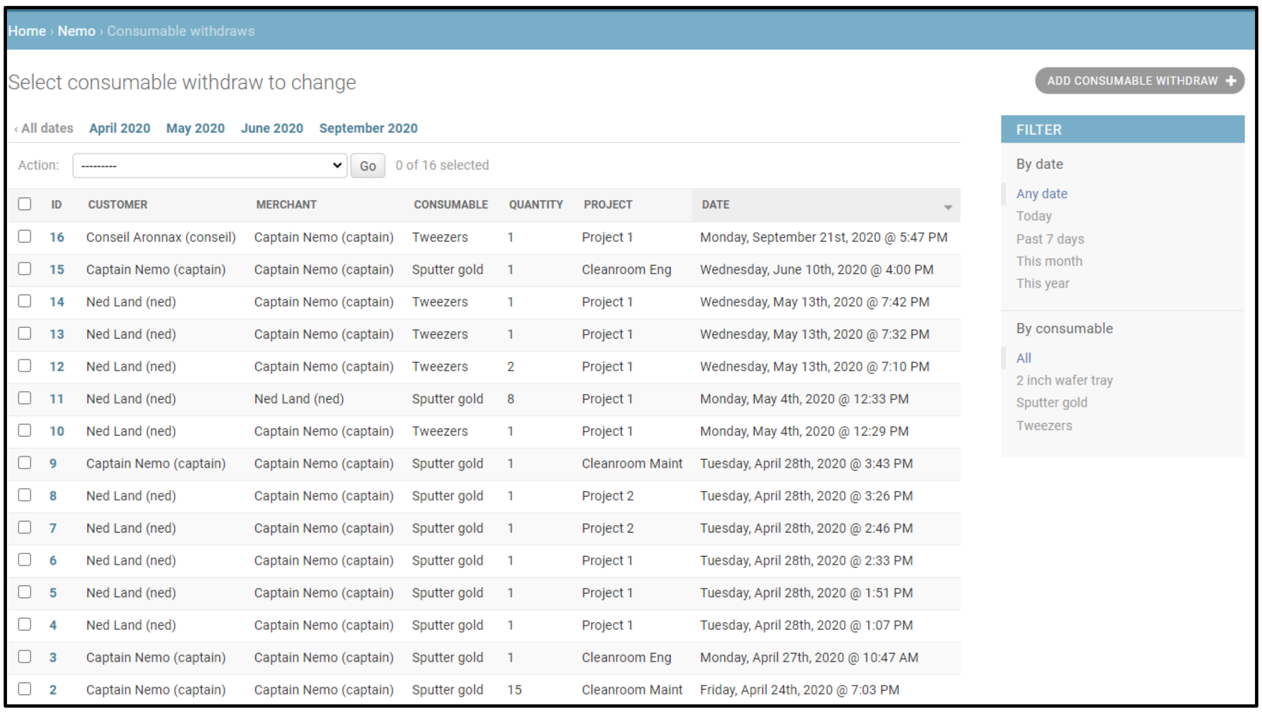
33.13 Consumable withdraws

33.13.1 Usage

The consumable withdraws records table maintains the list of consumable or supply items that have been distributed to users either manually by staff or automatically by tool usage. Records are written automatically when a staff member checks out a supply to a user which is detailed on page 239, or a consumable withdraw is initiated by a tool post usage question which is detailed on page 461. Normally, this table will not require manual editing unless an incorrect quantity is entered.

33.13.2 Summary page

The summary page provides date filtering, filtering by consumable, and by start date (Figure 892). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.



ID	CUSTOMER	MERCHANT	CONSUMABLE	QUANTITY	PROJECT	DATE
16	Conseil Aronnax (conseil)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	1	Project 1	Monday, September 21st, 2020 @ 5:47 PM
15	Captain Nemo (captain)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Cleanroom Eng	Wednesday, June 10th, 2020 @ 4:00 PM
14	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	1	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 7:42 PM
13	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	1	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 7:32 PM
12	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	2	Project 1	Wednesday, May 13th, 2020 @ 7:10 PM
11	Ned Land (ned)	Ned Land (ned)	Sputter gold	8	Project 1	Monday, May 4th, 2020 @ 12:33 PM
10	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Tweezers	1	Project 1	Monday, May 4th, 2020 @ 12:29 PM
9	Captain Nemo (captain)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Cleanroom Maint	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 3:43 PM
8	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 2	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 3:26 PM
7	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 2	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 2:46 PM
6	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 1	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 2:33 PM
5	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 1	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 1:51 PM
4	Ned Land (ned)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Project 1	Tuesday, April 28th, 2020 @ 1:07 PM
3	Captain Nemo (captain)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	1	Cleanroom Eng	Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 10:47 AM
2	Captain Nemo (captain)	Captain Nemo (captain)	Sputter gold	15	Cleanroom Maint	Friday, April 24th, 2020 @ 7:03 PM

Figure 892 Consumable withdraws summary page

33.13.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 893). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359. In addition, the history button will show any manual changes that were made to the record.

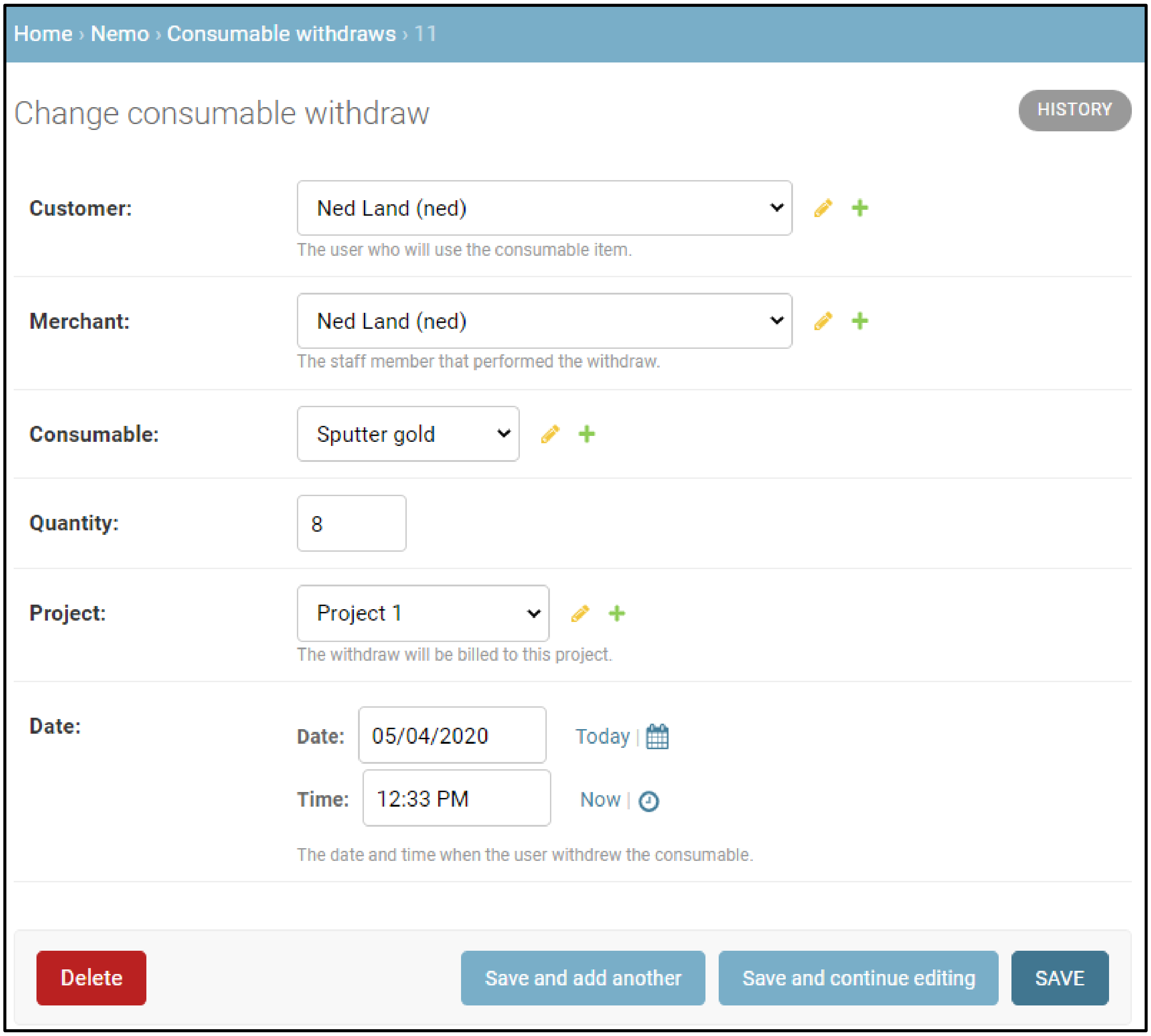


Figure 893 Consumable withdraws add/edit page

- Customer – The user who will use the consumable item. (required) *Users table*
- Merchant – The staff member that performed the withdraw. (required) *Users table*
- Consumable – Select the consumable from the drop down list. (required) *Consumables table*
- Quantity – The integer number quantity provided (required)
- Project – The withdraw will be billed to this project. (required) *Projects table*
- Date – use the dialog box or calendar/clock to select the creation date/time (required).

33.13.4 User access page

Records are written automatically when a staff member checks out a supply to a user which is detailed on page 239, or a consumable withdraw is initiated by a tool post usage question which is detailed on page 461.

33.14 Consumables

33.14.1 Usage

The consumables can be defined as items manually distributable by staff to users or items automatically distributed to users triggered by tool usage. The total quantity in stock can be tracked and messages automatically sent to the responsible person at a set threshold.

33.14.2 Summary page

The summary page provides date filtering, filtering by visibility and consumable (Figure 894). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

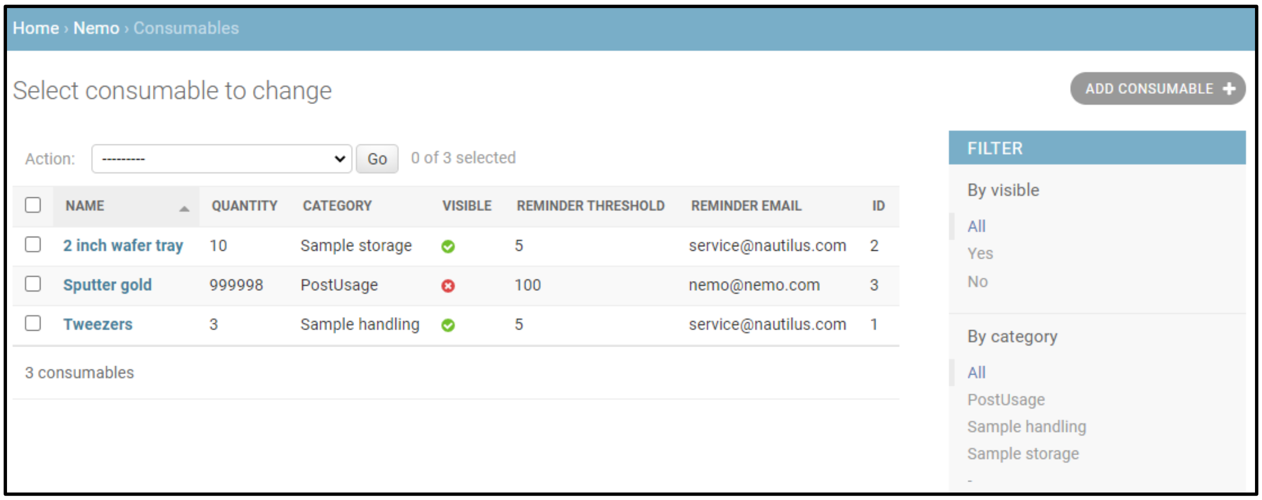


Figure 894 Consumables summary page

33.14.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 895). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359. In addition, the history button will show any manual changes that were made to the record.

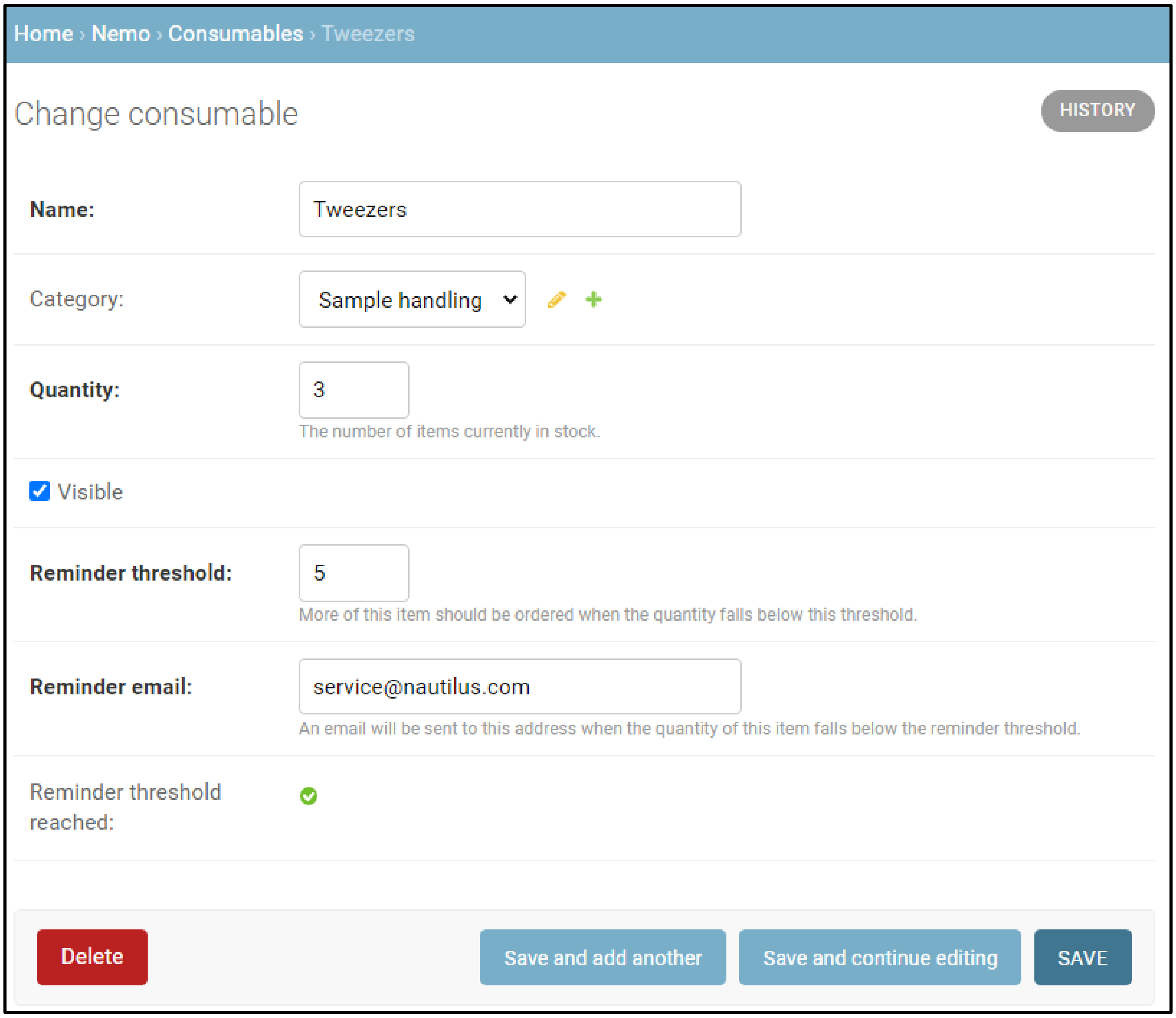


Figure 895 Consumables add/edit page

- Name – Name of the consumable (required)
- Category – Select a category from the drop-down list. *Consumable categories table*
- Quantity – The integer number of items currently in stock
- Visible – Checkbox to indicate if item is on the supply list. This is usually unchecked for items automatically distributed based on tool usage.
- Reminder threshold – The quantity at which a restock reminder email should be sent
- Reminder email – The email address of the person responsible for ordering additional stock.
- Reminder threshold reached – Indicator if stock is below reminder threshold (not user settable)

33.14.4 User access page

There is no page for creating or maintaining consumables, it must be done on this page. However, quantity records are updated automatically when a staff member checks out a supply to a user which is detailed on page 239, or a consumable withdraw is initiated by a tool post usage question which is detailed on page 461.

33.15 Contact information

33.15.1 Usage

Contact information can provide users information about how to find a staff member when needed. Contact information, if used, must be created in this table view. Any number can be defined. In addition, contacts can be associated with NEMO users to provide additional contact information on the tool detail pages. Contact information is discussed in the contact staff section detailed on page 151. Tool details are discussed in the tool details section starting on page 105.

33.15.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of contacts (Figure 896). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

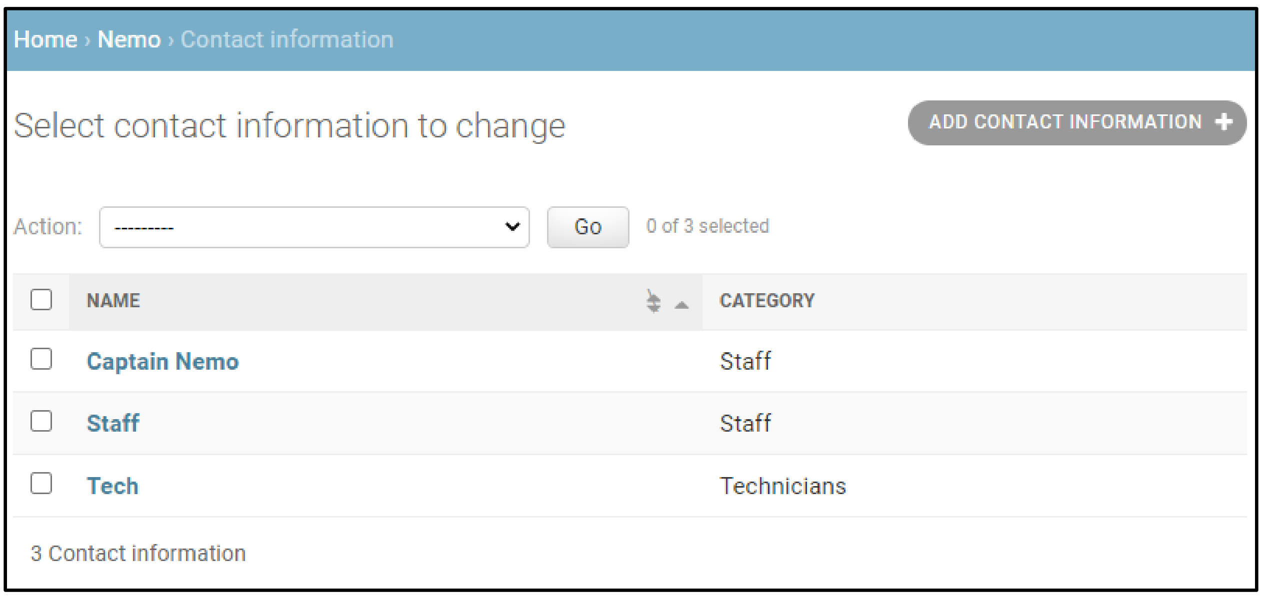


Figure 896 Contact information summary page

33.15.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 897). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

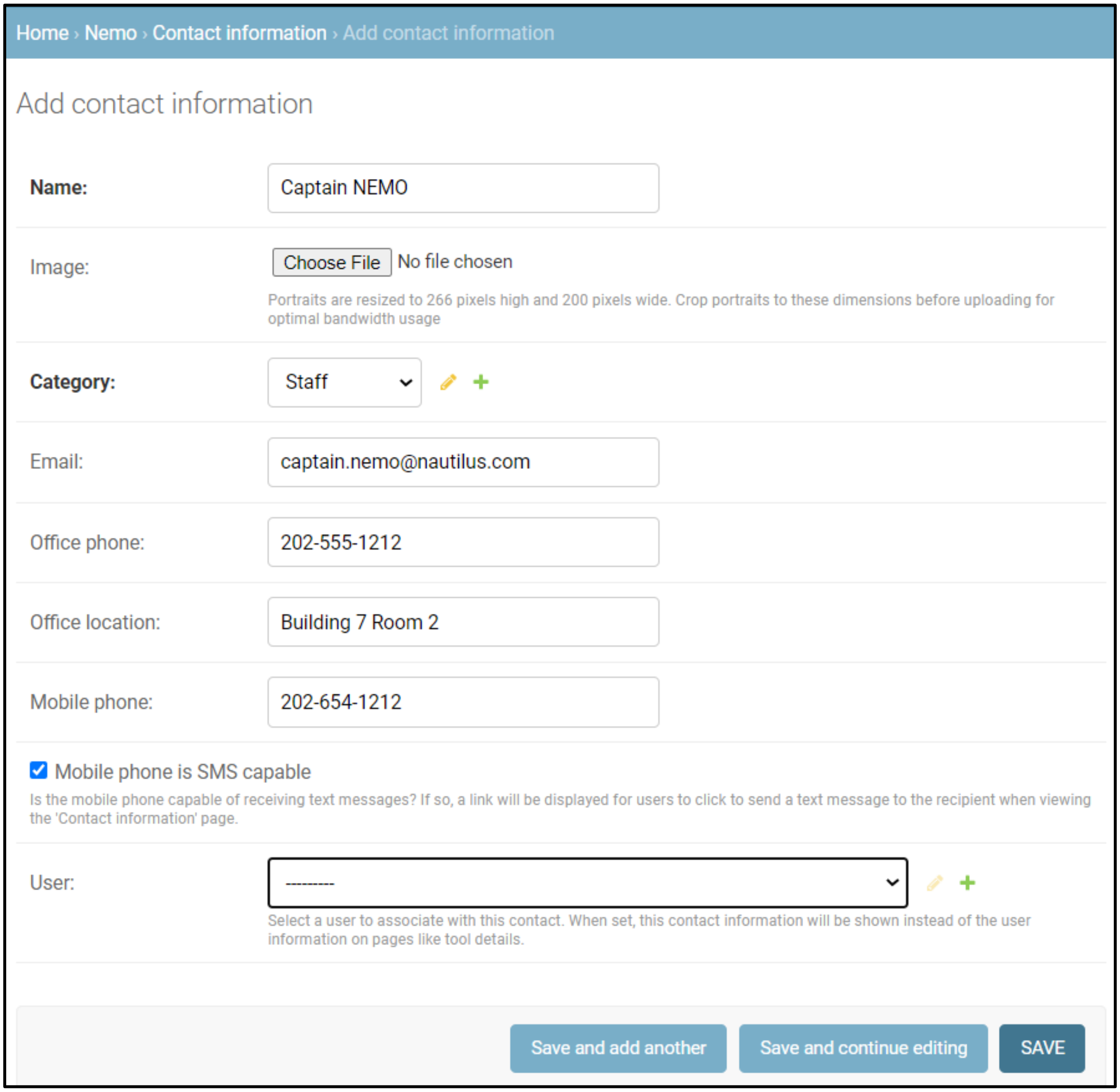


Figure 897 Contact information add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters and is not linked to a user in the user table (required).
- Image – an image of the contact can be uploaded to display on the contact page.
- Category – The group the contact should be in. (required if categories are defined)
- Email – email address of the contact
- Office phone – land line phone number of contact
- Office location – text box for office location, can provide directions, etc.
- Mobile phone – mobile number of contact

- SMS capable – If the mobile phone capable of receiving text messages a link will be displayed for users to click to send a text message to the recipient when viewing the 'Contact information' page.
- User – Select the NEMO user to associate with this contact. When a user and contact are associated, more contact information will be provided for the contact on the tool details page. Tool details are discussed in the tool details section starting on page 105.

33.15.4 User access page

Contact information, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name. Contact information is discussed in the contact staff section detailed on page 151.

33.16 Contact information categories

33.16.1 Usage

Contact information categories are optional but can be useful for grouping types of staff on the contact information page. Contact information categories, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name. Any number can be defined. If no contact information categories are defined, all contacts will be listed in alphabetical order. Contact information categories are discussed in the contact staff section detailed on page 151.

33.16.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of contact information categories (Figure 898). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

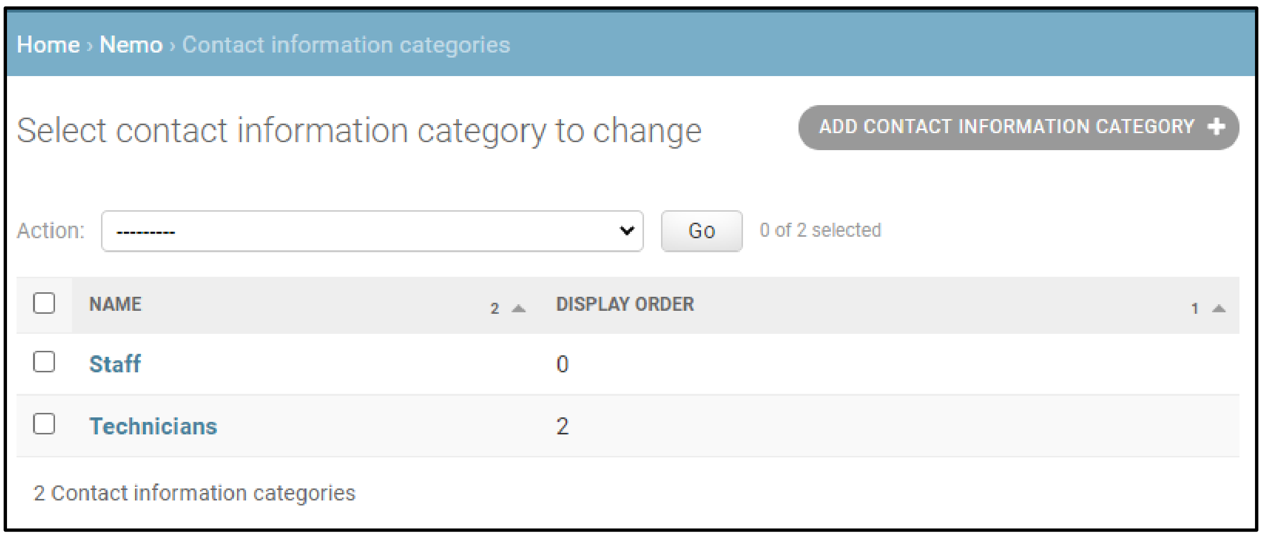


Figure 898 Contact information categories summary page

33.16.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 899). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

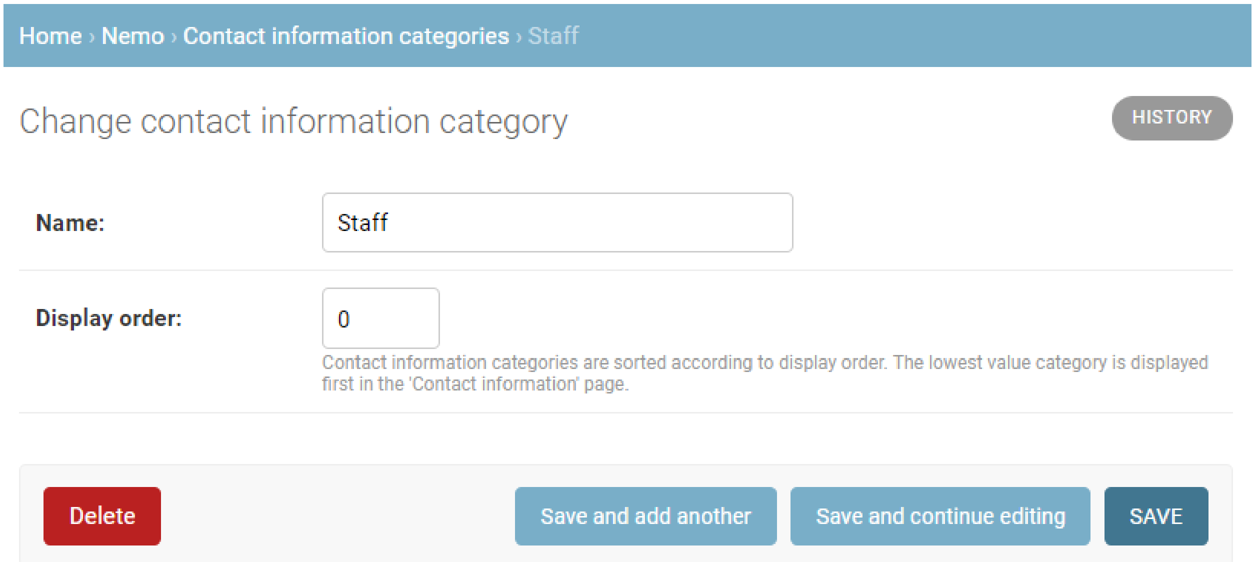


Figure 899 Contact information categories add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).
- Display order – Contact information categories are sorted according to display order. The lowest value category is displayed first in the 'Contact information' page. (required)

33.16.4 User access page

Contact information categories, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name. Contact information categories are discussed in the contact staff section detailed on page 151.

33.17 Doors

33.17.1 Usage

NEMO has the capability to control access to lab doors using a display with card reader and interlock relay to actuate a door lock solenoid. Doors are optional but can be useful for ensuring lab occupancy is tracked. Doors are discussed in more detail in the entrance tablet section on page 519.

33.17.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of doors (Figure 900). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit. Once doors are defined, a URL is automatically available to access the door based on the row id number. In the doors summary page figure below, accessing www.nemo.com/welcome_screen/1/ will display the door access screen for the lab entrance door.

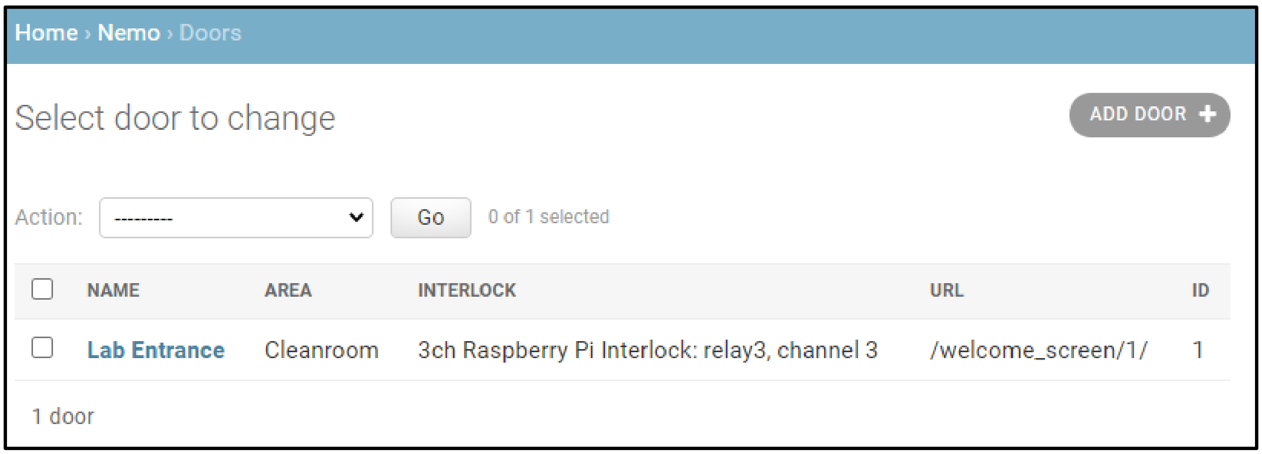


Figure 900 Doors summary page

33.17.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 901). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

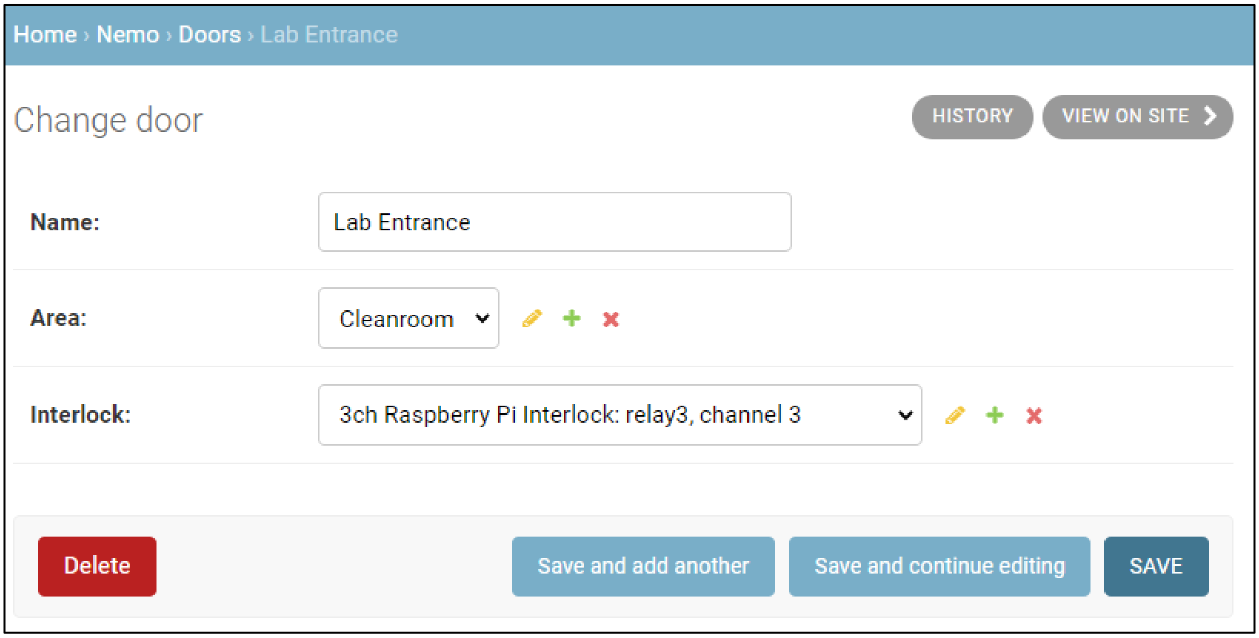


Figure 901 Doors add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).
- Area – select the area from the dropdown list. A user accessing this door will automatically be logged into this area. (required) *Areas table*
- Interlock – select the interlock from the dropdown list. This interlock relay will be actuated to unlock the door. (required) *Interlocks table*

33.17.4 User access page

Doors, if used, must be created in this table view. Doors are accessed using an entrance tablet which is detailed on page 519.

33.18 Interlock card categories

33.18.1 Usage

Interlock card categories are used to link an interlock class in interlocks.py to interlock cards so NEMO knows how to talk to the interlock. An interlock card category should be created for each interlock class in interlocks.py that will be used to control tool access or door access.

33.18.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of interlock card categories (Figure 902). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

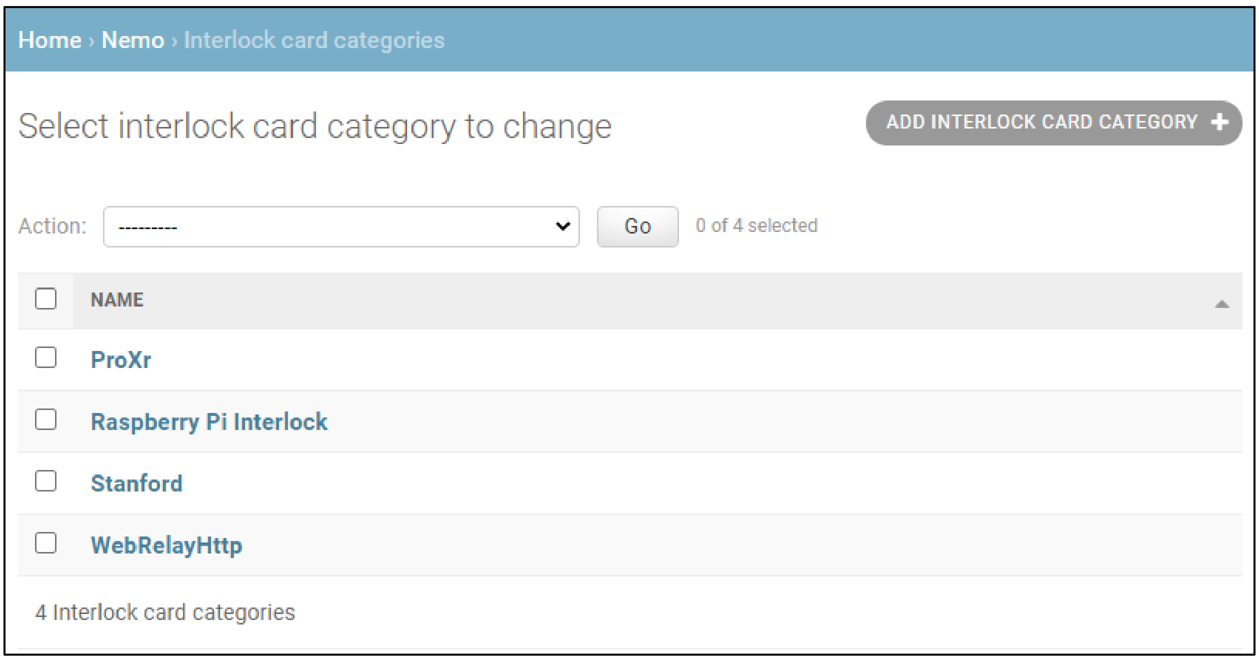


Figure 902 Interlock card categories summary page

33.18.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 903). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

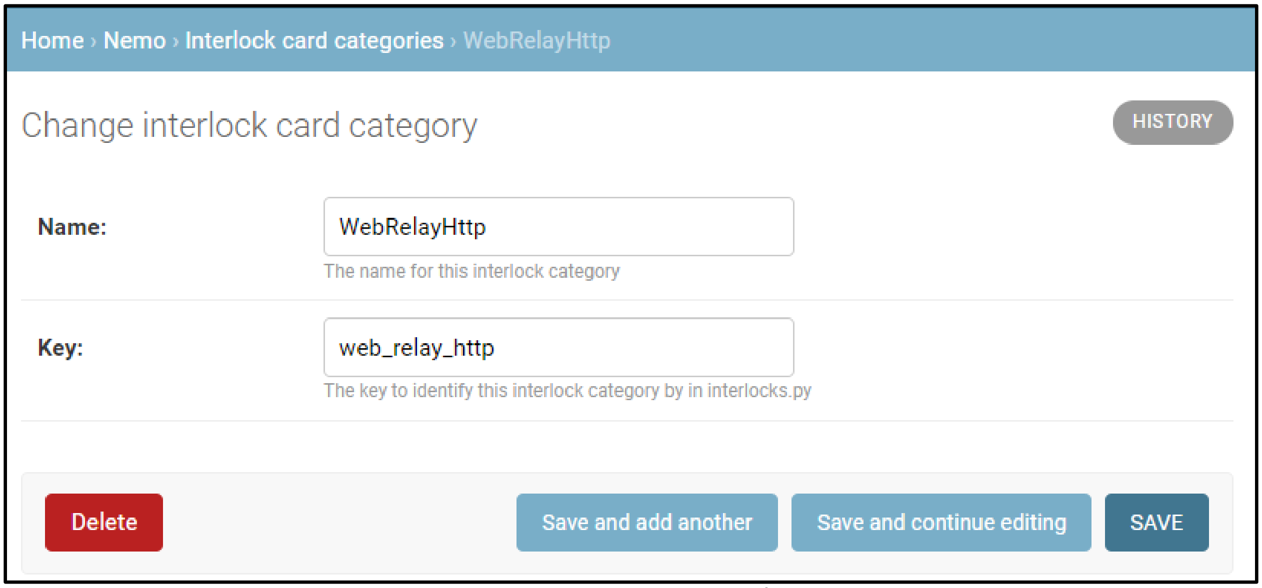


Figure 903 Interlock card categories add/edit page

- Name – name can be up to 200 characters (required).
- Key – The key to identify this interlock category in interlocks.py (required)
    - The interlocks.py file has a dictionary that links this key name to each interlock class in interlocks.py. Users can create their own interlock class and access it in NEMO by updating the dictionary to include their custom class (Figure 904).

```
interlocks: Dict[str, Interlock] = {
        'stanford': StanfordInterlock(),
        'web_relay_http': WebRelayHttpInterlock(),
        'proxr': ProXrInterlock(),
        'rpi_interlock': RPiInterlock(),
}
```

Figure 904 Interlock card categories example dictionary in interlocks.py

33.18.4 User access page

Interlock card categories, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name. Interlock card categories are used in the interlock cards table to define how NEMO should communicate with the interlock.

33.19 Interlock cards

33.19.1 Usage

Interlock cards define the communication parameters with an interlock device. Regardless if single relay interlock devices are used or multi-relay interlock devices are used, each device will require definition as an interlock card. Information such as IP address, port number and interlock category define how NEMO will communicate with the device.

33.19.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of interlock cards (Figure 905). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

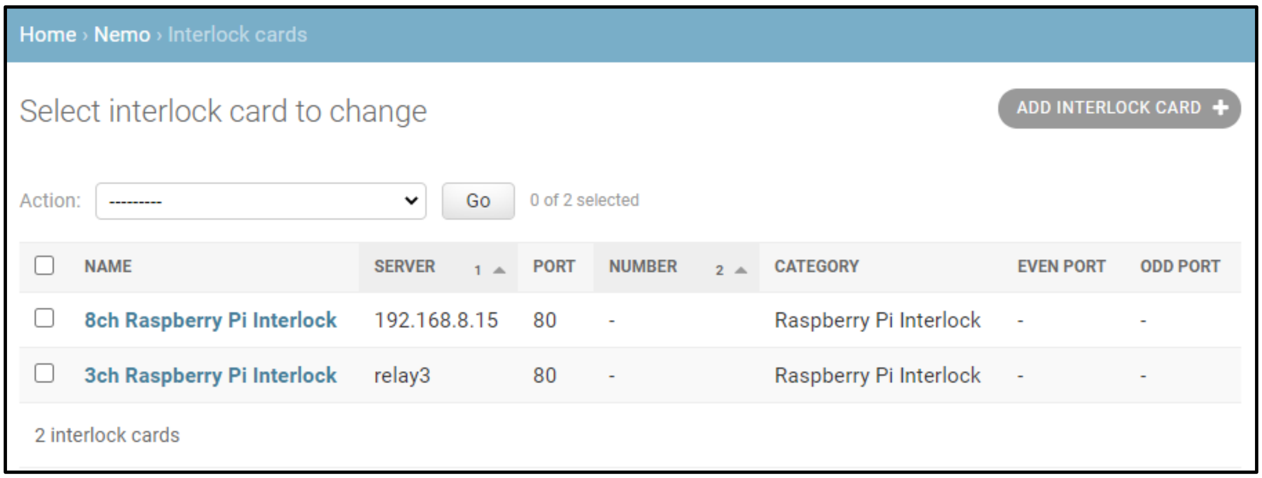


Figure 905 Interlock cards summary page

33.19.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 906). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

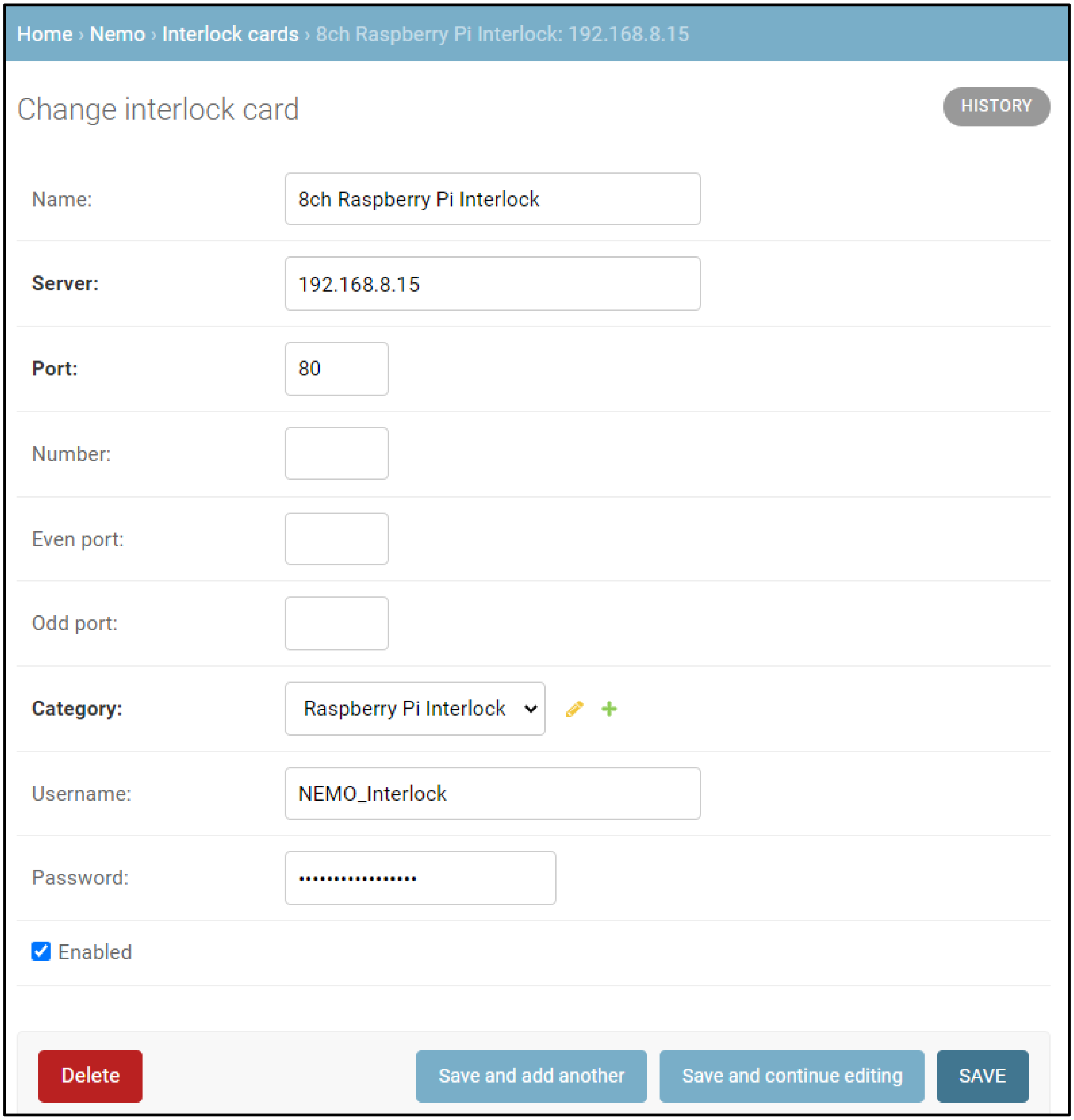


Figure 906 Interlock cards add/edit page

- Name – name can be up to 200 characters (required).
- Server – IP address or FQDN of interlock device (required)
- Port – port number to access device through (required)
- Number – Card number (required for Stanford interlocks)
- Even port – even port number (required for Stanford interlocks)
- Odd port – odd port number (required for Stanford interlocks)
- Category – interlock card category selectable from drop down list (required) *Interlock card categories table*

- Username – if a username and password is required to access the interlock device, enter the user name
- Password – if a username and password is required to access the interlock device, enter the password
- Enabled – check box to set the status of the device, normally checked.

33.19.4 User access page

Interlock cards, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name. Interlock cards are used in the interlocks table to define which interlock device to talk to.

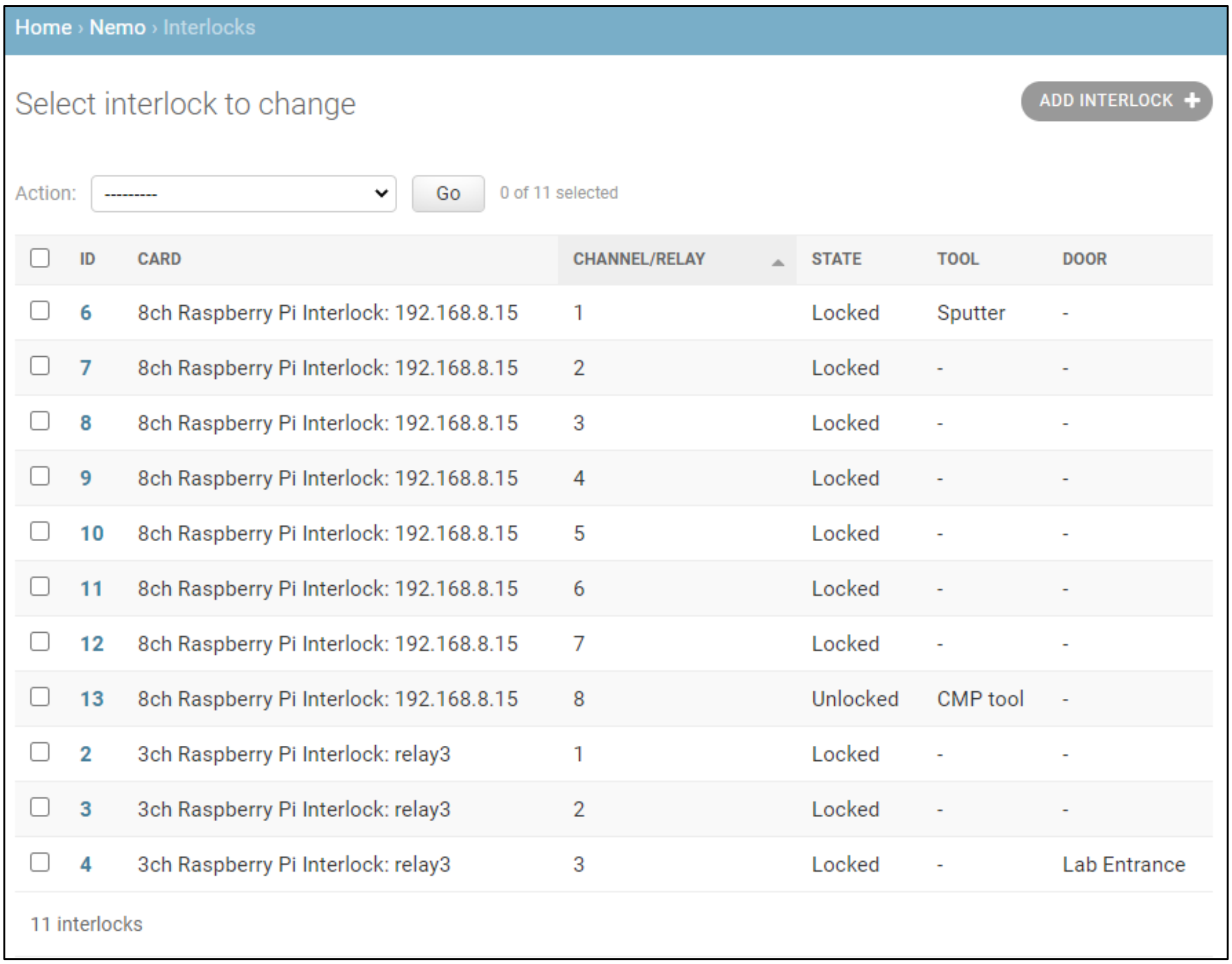
33.20 Interlocks

33.20.1 Usage

The interlocks table defines each relay on an interlock card. An entry is required for each relay on the card that will be used. NEMO areas and tools access the interlocks to control lab door and tool access.

33.20.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of interlocks (Figure 907). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.



ID	CARD	CHANNEL/RELAY	STATE	TOOL	DOOR
6	8ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: 192.168.8.15	1	Locked	Sputter	-
7	8ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: 192.168.8.15	2	Locked	-	-
8	8ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: 192.168.8.15	3	Locked	-	-
9	8ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: 192.168.8.15	4	Locked	-	-
10	8ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: 192.168.8.15	5	Locked	-	-
11	8ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: 192.168.8.15	6	Locked	-	-
12	8ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: 192.168.8.15	7	Locked	-	-
13	8ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: 192.168.8.15	8	Unlocked	CMP tool	-
2	3ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: relay3	1	Locked	-	-
3	3ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: relay3	2	Locked	-	-
4	3ch Raspberry Pi Interlock: relay3	3	Locked	-	Lab Entrance

11 interlocks

Figure 907 Interlocks summary page

33.20.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 908). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

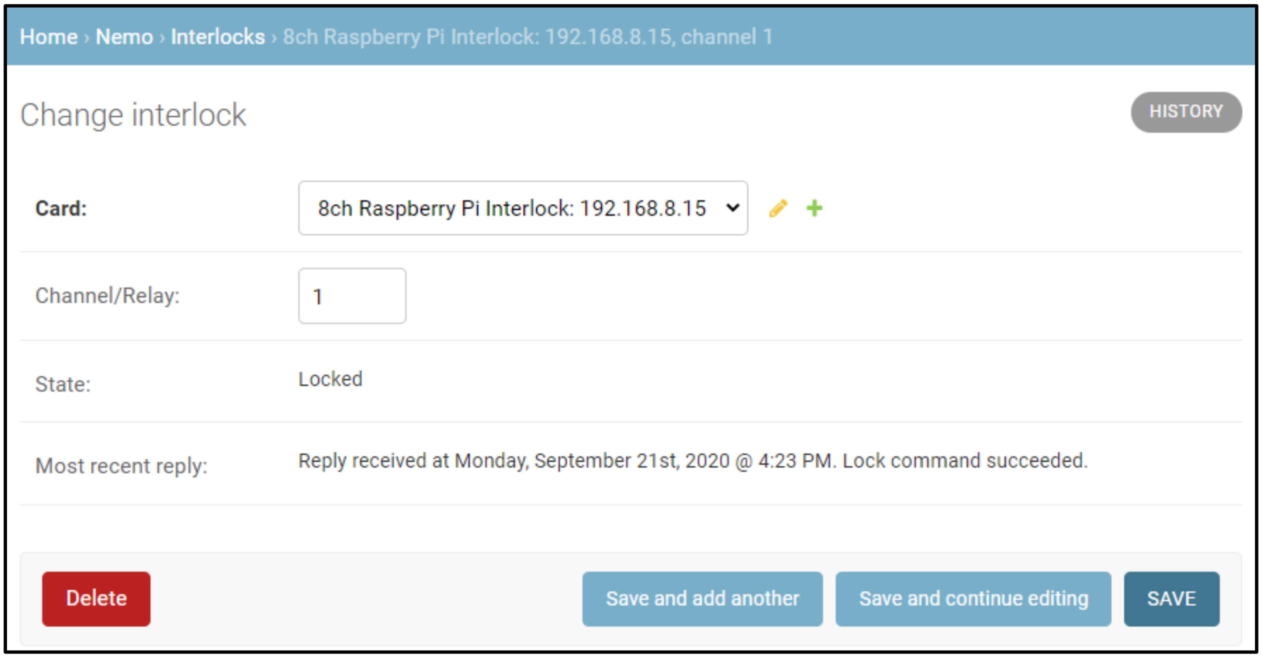


Figure 908 Interlocks add/edit page

- Card – select the card from the drop down list (required). *Interlock cards table*
- Channel/Relay – the channel or relay number of the interlock (required).
- State – Informational only, can be locked, unlocked, or unknown if not initialized.
- Most recent reply – Informational only, useful for testing.

33.20.4 User access page

Interlocks, if used, must be created in this table view. Interlocks are used in the tools and doors table to define which relay is used on an interlock card.

33.21 *Landing page choices*

33.21.1 Usage

The landing page choices table stores configurable quick links that are displayed at the bottom of the landing page. The links can be tailored for desktop or laptop rendering and provide shortcuts to NEMO pages that are or are not accessible from the navigation bar, organizational pages, or outside resources. The landing page is detailed starting on page 28.

33.21.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of landing page choices (Figure 909). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

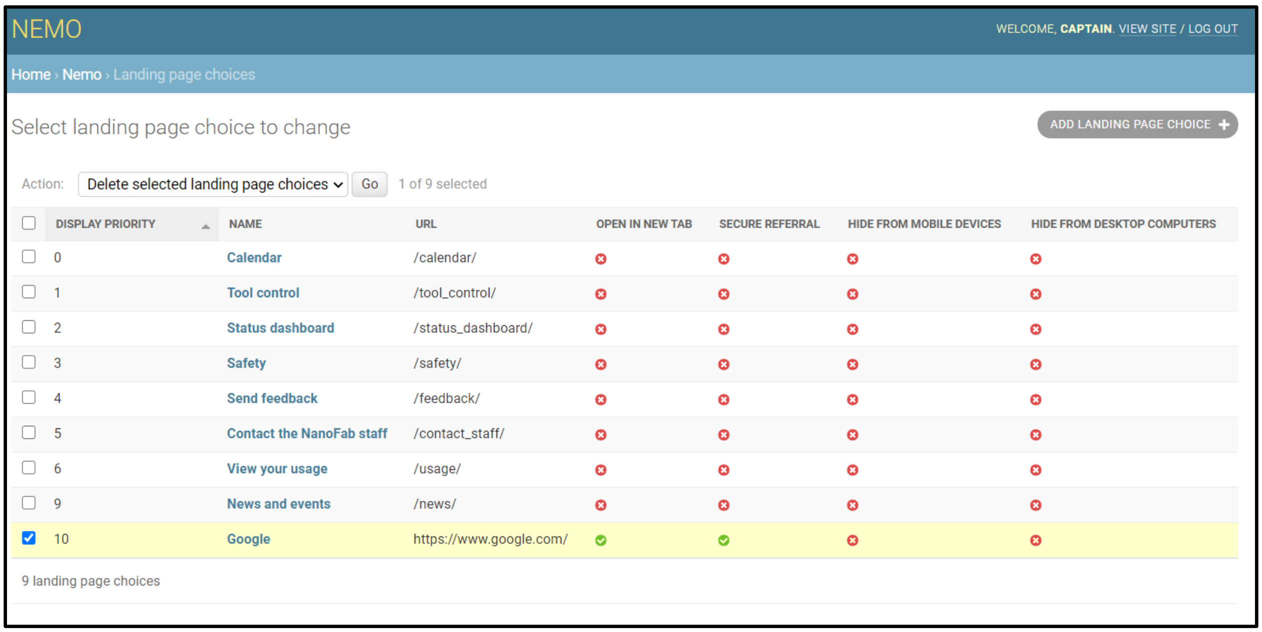


Figure 909 Landing page choices summary page

33.21.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 910). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

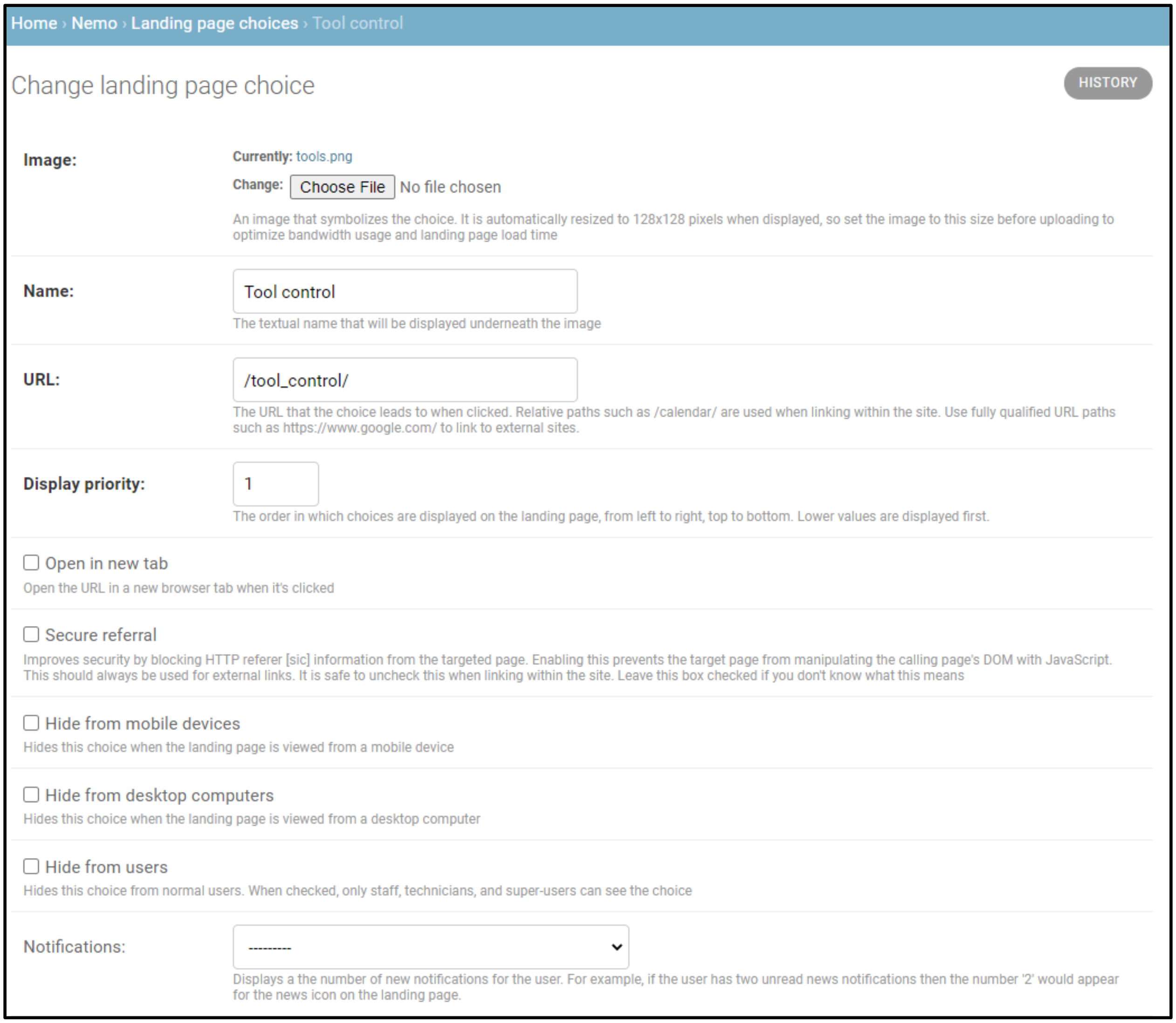


Figure 910 Landing page choices add/edit page

- Image – click the choose file button to select the icon image of interest. It is automatically resized to 128 x 128 pixels when displayed, so set the image to this size before uploading to optimize bandwidth usage and landing page load time. (required)
- Name – the textural name that will be displayed below the image. (required)
- URL – The URL that the choice leads to when clicked. Relative paths such as /calendar/ are used when linking within the site. Use fully qualified URL paths such as https://www.google.com/ to link to external sites. (required)
- Display priority – The order in which choices are displayed on the landing page, from left to right, top to bottom. Lower values are displayed first. (required)
- Open in new tab – check the checkbox to open the URL in a new browser tab when it's clicked.
- Secure referral – Improves security by blocking HTTP referer [sic] information from the targeted page. Enabling this prevents the target page from manipulating the calling page's DOM with JavaScript. This should always be used for external links. It is safe to

uncheck this when linking within the site. Leave this box checked if you don't know what this means.

- Hide from mobile devices – Hides this choice when the landing page is viewed from a mobile device
- Hide from desktop computers – Hides this choice when the landing page is viewed from a desktop computer
- Hide from users – Hides this choice from normal users. When checked, only staff, technicians, and super-users can see the choice
- Notifications – Displays the number of new notifications for the user. For example, if the user has two unread news notifications then the number '2' would appear for the news icon on the landing page. *Notifications table*

33.21.4 User access page

Landing page choices, if used, must be created in this table view. Once created, they appear on the landing page displaying the uploaded icon and description. The landing page is detailed on page 28.

33.22 *Membership histories*

33.22.1 Usage

The membership histories table automatically tracks several user actions, who took them, and when.

Actions tracked:

- Project joined or removed from an account
- User joined or removed from a project
- User joined or removed from a tool qualification
- User joined or removed from a physical access level.

Normally, this table does not require direct editing. User permissions and permission history can be accessed on the users page detailed on page 247. Account and project changes are detailed on page 171.

33.22.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of membership histories (Figure 911). Click the membership history field in the row of interest to edit.

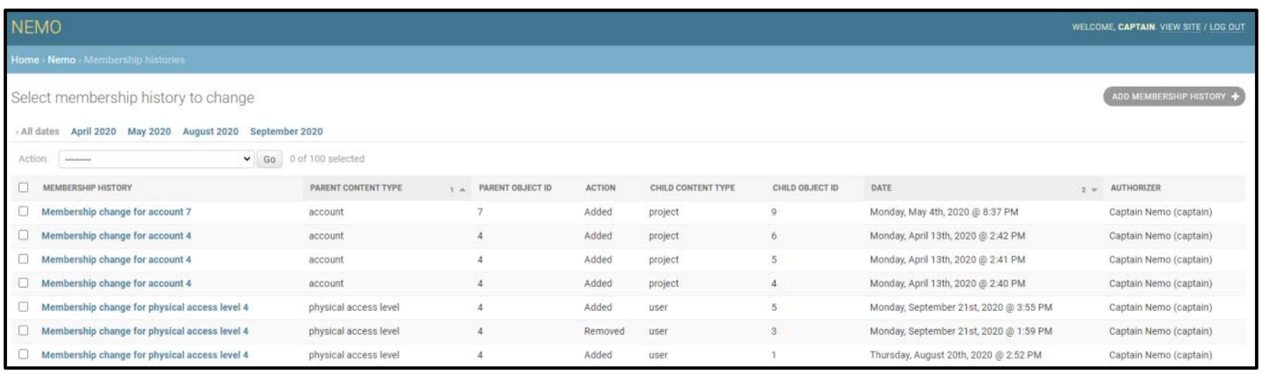


Figure 911 Membership histories summary page

33.22.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 912). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

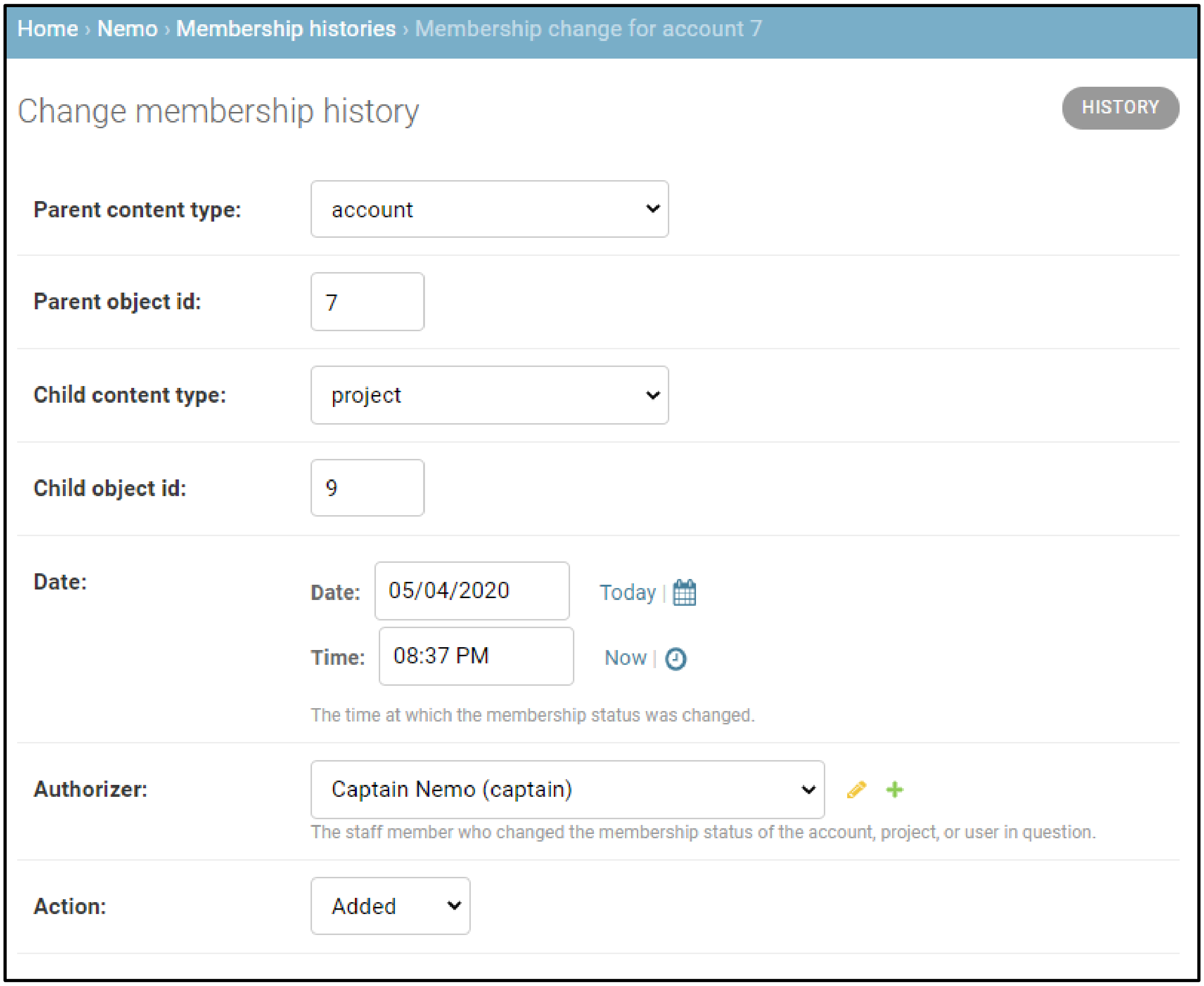


Figure 912 Membership histories add/edit page

- Parent content type – select from drop down list either account, physical access level, project or tool. Selection corresponds to a record in *Accounts table, Physical access levels table, Projects table, or Tools table*.
- Parent object id – the table row id number of the content type. For example, it the content type is account, an id of 10 would correspond to the account table where id=10.
- Child object type – select from the drop down list either user or project. Selection corresponds to a record in *Users table or Projects table.*
- Child object id – the table row id number of the object type.
- Date – date and time action was taken.
- Authorizer – the user that made the change (required) *Users table*
- Action – select from drop down list either added or removed.

33.22.4 User access page

Normally, this table does not require direct editing. User permissions and permission history can be accessed on the users page detailed on page 247. Account and project changes are detailed on page 171.

33.23 News

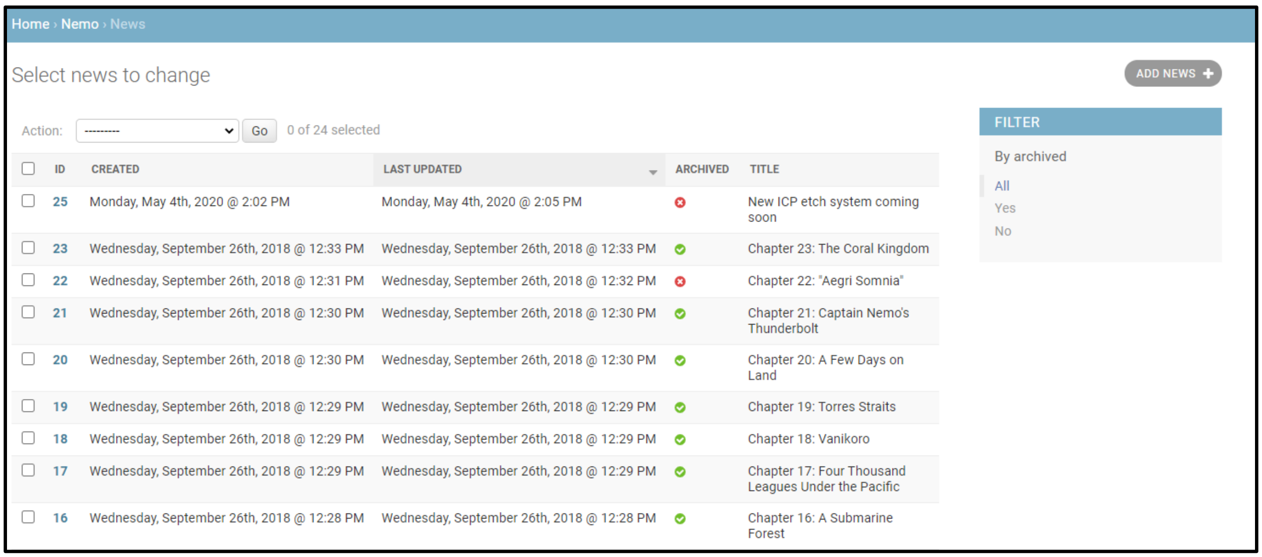
33.23.1 Usage

The news table stores the story information for the news and events page. This table normally does not require direct editing however story content mistakes can be corrected here. The news and events page is detailed on page 160.

Normally, this table does not require direct editing. User permissions and permission history can be accessed on the users page detailed on page 247. Account and project changes are detailed on page 171.

33.23.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of news stories (Figure 913). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.



Home › Nemo › News

Select news to change

ADD NEWS

Action: --------- Go 0 of 24 selected

ID	CREATED	LAST UPDATED	ARCHIVED	TITLE
25	Monday, May 4th, 2020 @ 2:02 PM	Monday, May 4th, 2020 @ 2:05 PM	✗	New ICP etch system coming soon
23	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:33 PM	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:33 PM	✓	Chapter 23: The Coral Kingdom
22	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:31 PM	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:32 PM	✗	Chapter 22: "Aegri Somnia"
21	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:30 PM	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:30 PM	✓	Chapter 21: Captain Nemo's Thunderbolt
20	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:30 PM	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:30 PM	✓	Chapter 20: A Few Days on Land
19	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:29 PM	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:29 PM	✓	Chapter 19: Torres Straits
18	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:29 PM	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:29 PM	✓	Chapter 18: Vanikoro
17	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:29 PM	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:29 PM	✓	Chapter 17: Four Thousand Leagues Under the Pacific
16	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:28 PM	Wednesday, September 26th, 2018 @ 12:28 PM	✓	Chapter 16: A Submarine Forest

FILTER

By archived

All

Yes

No

Figure 913 News summary page

33.23.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 914). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

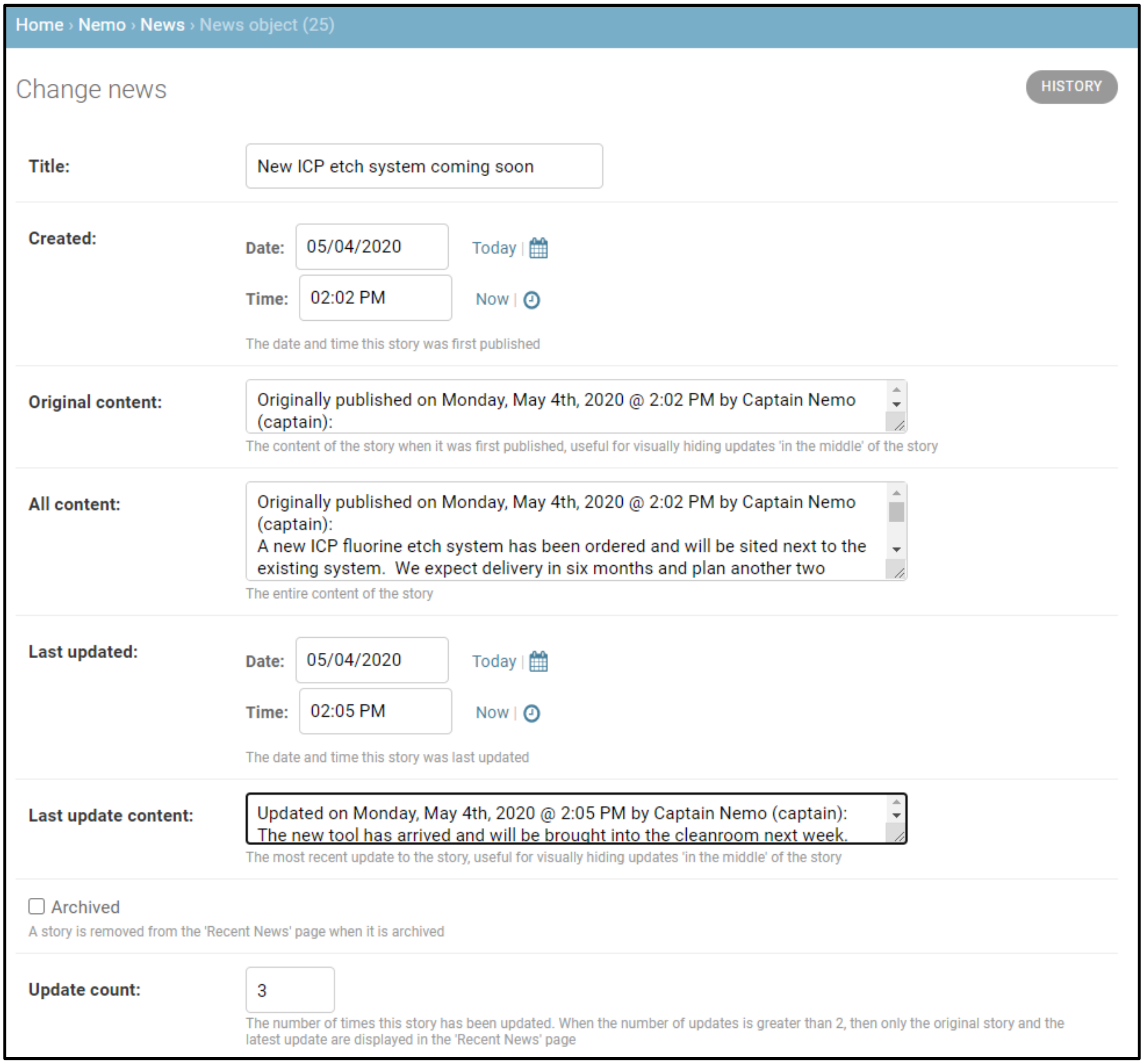


Figure 914 News add/edit page

- Title – this is the top-level title given to the news story.
- Created – date and time story was initially posted.
- Original content - the content of the story when it was first published, useful for visually hiding updates 'in the middle' of the story.
- All content – the entire content of the story including all updates.
- Last updated – date and time the story was last updated.
- Last update content – the most recent update to the story useful for visually hiding updates 'in the middle' of the story.
- Archived – checkbox to indicate that the story has been removed from the Recent News page.
- Update count – integer number to indicate the number of times the story has been updated. When the number of updates is great than 2, only the original story and the

latest update are displayed in the recent news page to save space. A reader would need to expand the story to see all of the content.

33.23.4 User access page

Normally, this table does not require direct editing. Adding and updating news stories is done on the news and events page detailed on page 160.

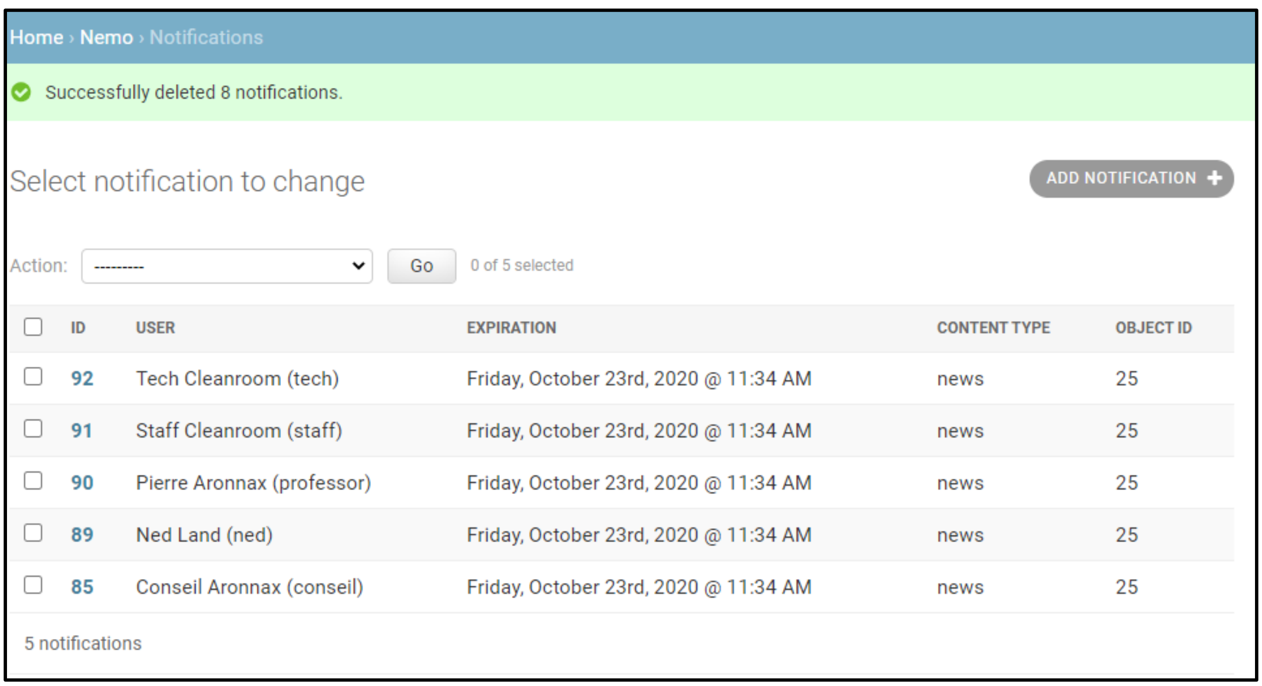
33.24 Notifications

33.24.1 Usage

The notifications table stores updates to news and safety events so notification alerts can be provided on a user by user basis on the landing page icons if used. If a new safety event or new news event is updated or published, the notifications will be triggered and stored in this table. Once a user visits the safety or news page, the notification is deleted from the table. Notifications are displayed as a number at the bottom right of the safety or new icon on the landing page. Safety notifications are discussed in the safety section starting on page 139. News notifications are discussed in the news and events section starting on page 160.

33.24.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of notifications (Figure 915). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.


Home › Nemo › Notifications

Successfully deleted 8 notifications.

Select notification to change

ADD NOTIFICATION

Action: --------- Go 0 of 5 selected

ID	USER	EXPIRATION	CONTENT TYPE	OBJECT ID
92	Tech Cleanroom (tech)	Friday, October 23rd, 2020 @ 11:34 AM	news	25
91	Staff Cleanroom (staff)	Friday, October 23rd, 2020 @ 11:34 AM	news	25
90	Pierre Aronnax (professor)	Friday, October 23rd, 2020 @ 11:34 AM	news	25
89	Ned Land (ned)	Friday, October 23rd, 2020 @ 11:34 AM	news	25
85	Conseil Aronnax (conseil)	Friday, October 23rd, 2020 @ 11:34 AM	news	25

5 notifications

Figure 915 Notifications summary page

33.24.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 916). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

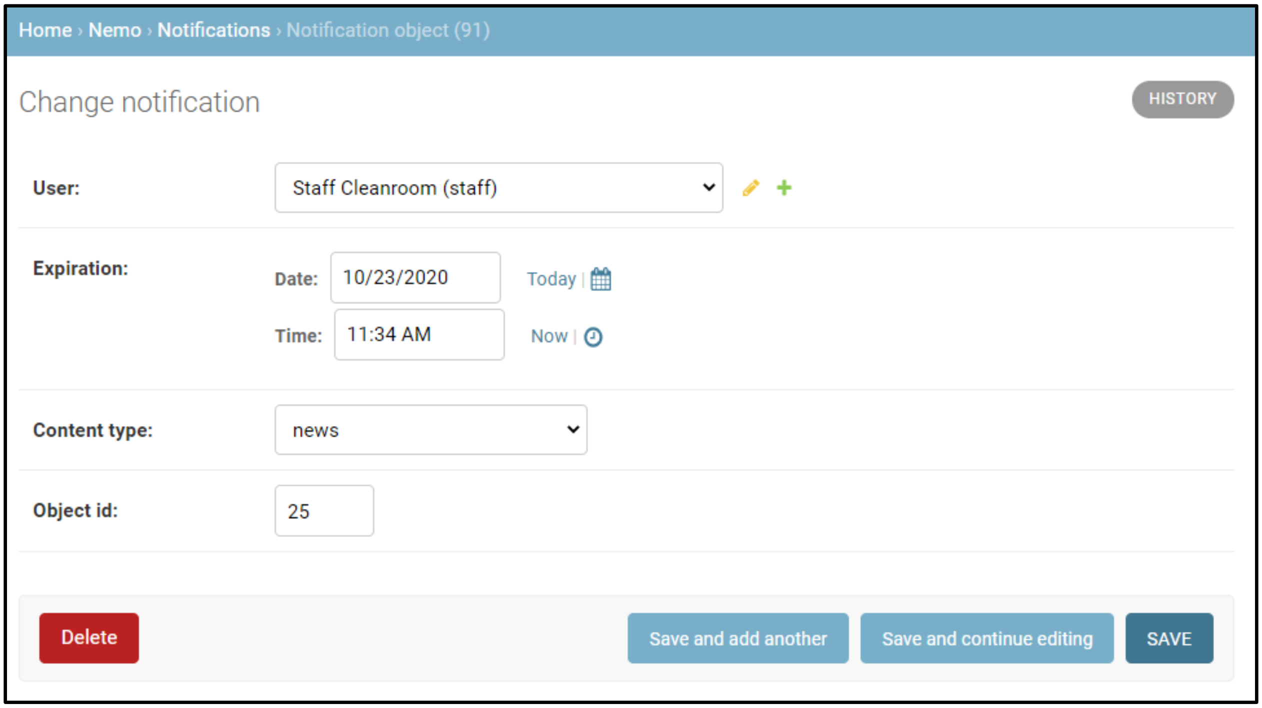


Figure 916 Notifications add/edit page

- User – person notification is for. (required) *Users table*
- Expiration – date and time notification will expire. Currently all notifications post for 30 days. (required)
- Content type – select from drop down list. Only news and safety issue have been implemented. (required)
- Object id – the ID of the news or safety issue record in their respective tables. (required)

33.24.4 User access page

Normally, this table does not require direct editing. Safety notifications are discussed in the safety section starting on page 139. News notifications are discussed in the news and events section starting on page 160.

33.25 Physical access exceptions

33.25.1 Usage

The physical access exceptions table is used to override a physical access level schedule to prevent access during the times defined. This feature is useful for creating holiday schedules and planned closures. During a physical access exception period, the selected physical access levels are not accessible to users.

33.25.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of physical access exceptions (Figure 917). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

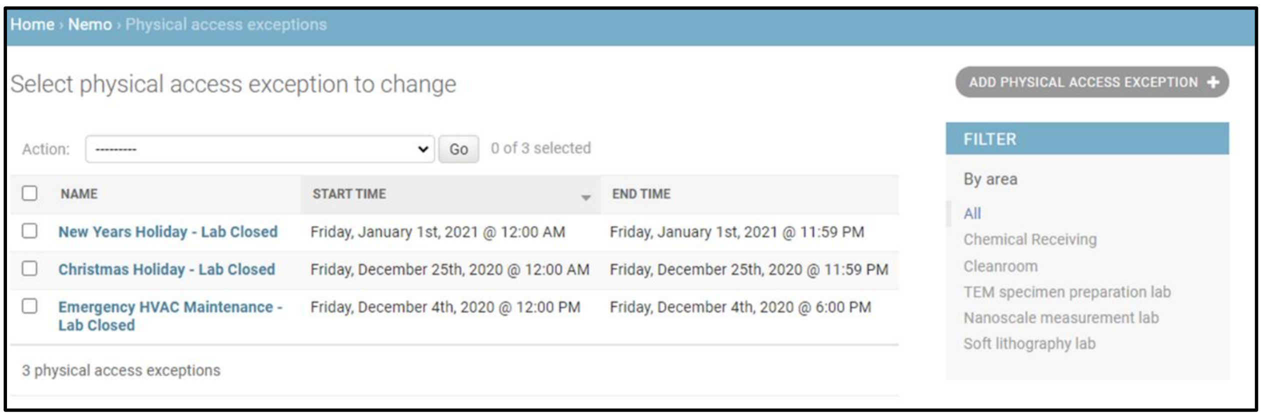


Figure 917 Physical access exceptions summary page

33.25.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 918). [Common features in detailed administration](#) is detailed on page 359.

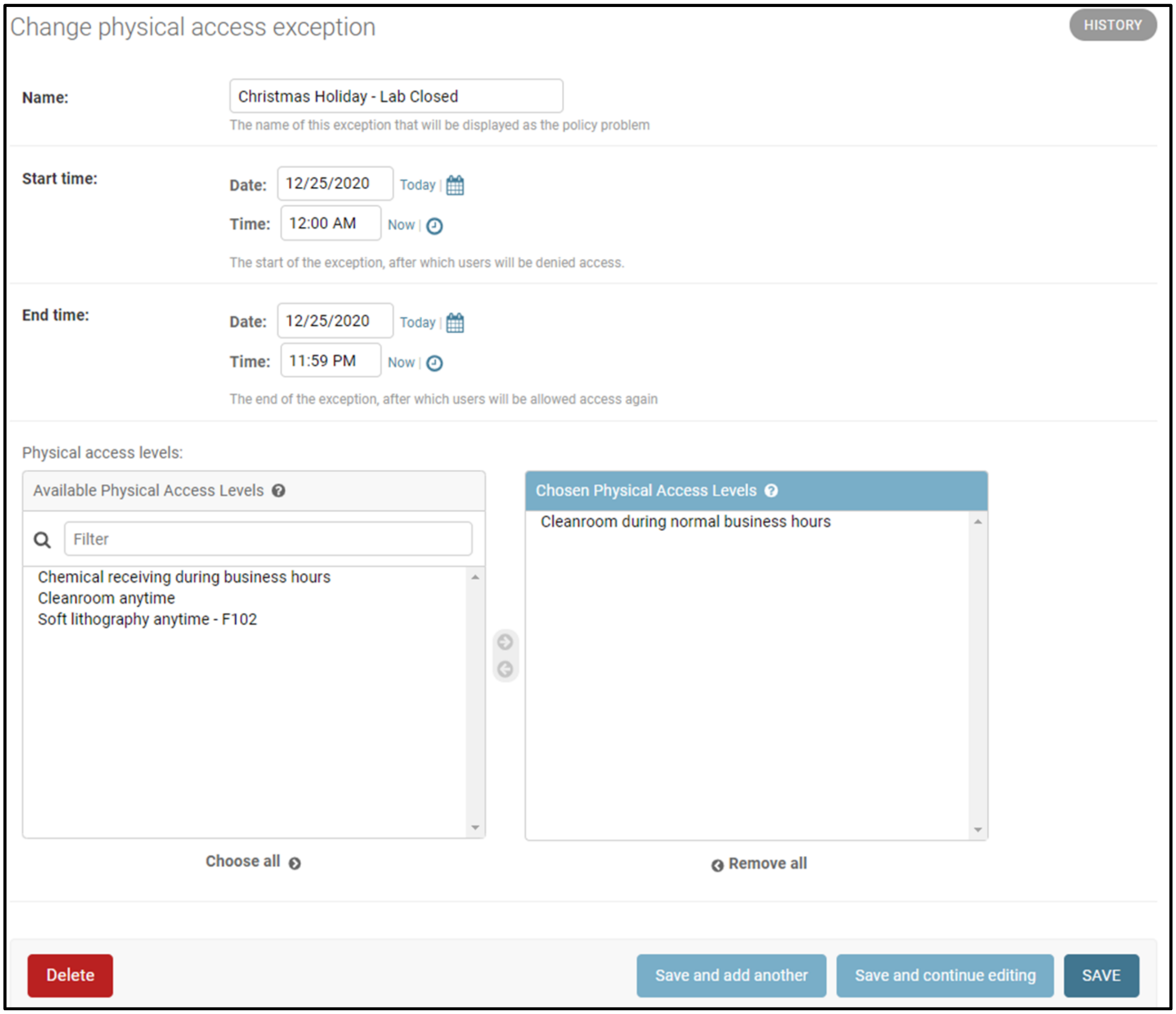


Figure 918 Physical access exceptions add/edit page

- Name – descriptive name of physical access exception. This field is displayed in the message to users if someone tries to enter the area during the selected time (Figure 919) (required)

Figure 919 Physical access exceptions message

- Start time – select from drop down list the area this access level is associated with. (required) *Areas table*
- End time – select from drop down list. Available options are Always, Weekdays, or Weekends. (required)

- Physical access levels – select available physical access levels that the exception will apply to and use the right arrow to add to the chosen users list. Multiple physical access levels can be selected using the control or shift keys. (required) *Physical access levels table*

33.25.4 User access page

There is no user page available to create physical access exceptions. Once created, users with the selected physical access level will not be able to access the associated area during the exception window.

33.26 Physical access levels

33.26.1 Usage

The physical access levels table associates areas with schedules. Schedules can be set for always, weekends, or weekdays between a set start and end time. User permissions to access areas are given as physical access levels to have the ability to limit the days and times users have access. Exceptions to a physical access level can be made using the physical access exception table detailed above. Exceptions could be a holiday schedule or other expected closures. User permissions are discussed on the users page detailed starting on page 247.

33.26.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of physical access levels (Figure 920). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

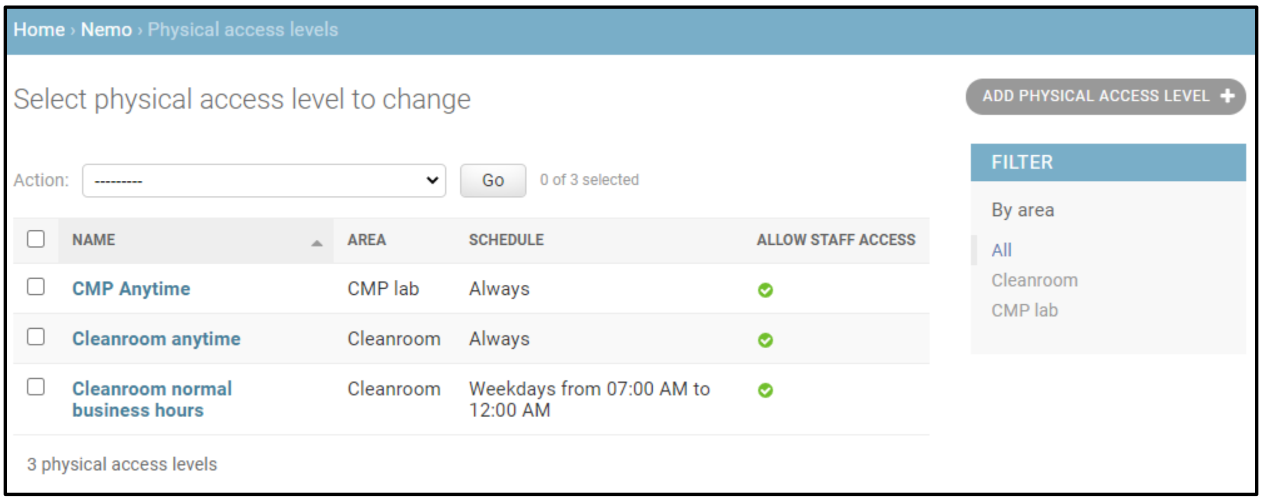


Figure 920 Physical access levels summary page

33.26.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 921). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

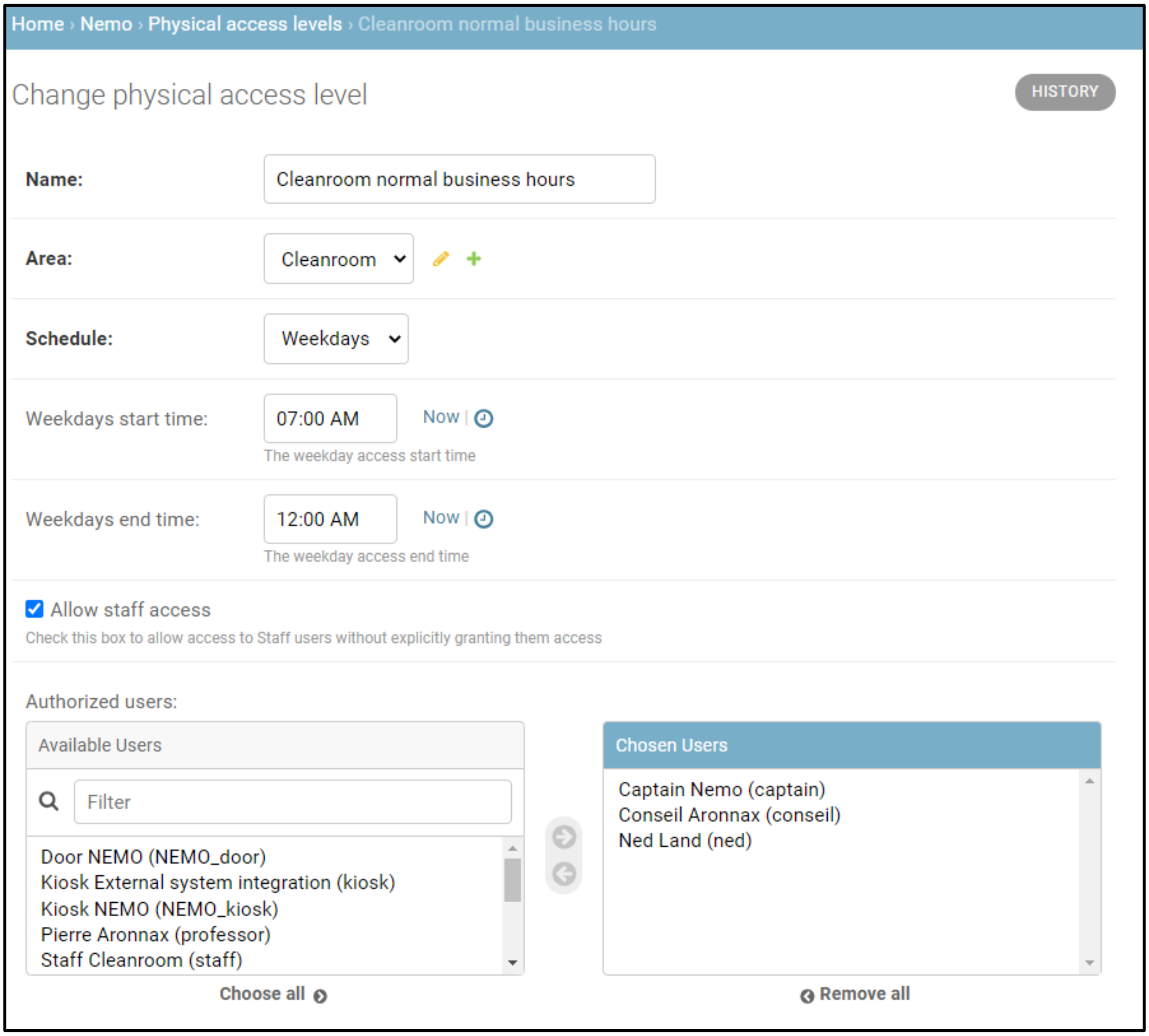


Figure 921 Physical access levels add/edit page

- Name – descriptive name of physical access level (required)
- Area – select from drop down list the area this access level is associated with. (required) *Areas table*
- Schedule – select from drop down list. Available options are Always, Weekdays, or Weekends. (required)
- Weekdays start time – the time weekday access will start. (required if weekdays schedule is selected)
- Weekdays end time – the time weekday access will end. (required if weekdays schedule is selected)
- Allow staff access – checking this box will give staff users access even if not explicitly granted in the user dialog.
- Authorized users – select available users and use the right arrow to add to the chosen users list. Multiple users can be selected using the control or shift keys. *Users table*

33.26.4 User access page

There is no user page available to create physical access levels. Once created, permissions to access physical levels are given to users on the users page detailed starting on page 247.

33.27 Physical access logs

33.27.1 Usage

The physical access logs automatically record each time a door is accessed by a user at an entrance tablet and the access result. Doors are discussed in more detail in the entrance tablet section on page 519.

33.27.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of physical access logs (Figure 922). Click the user field in the row of interest to edit.

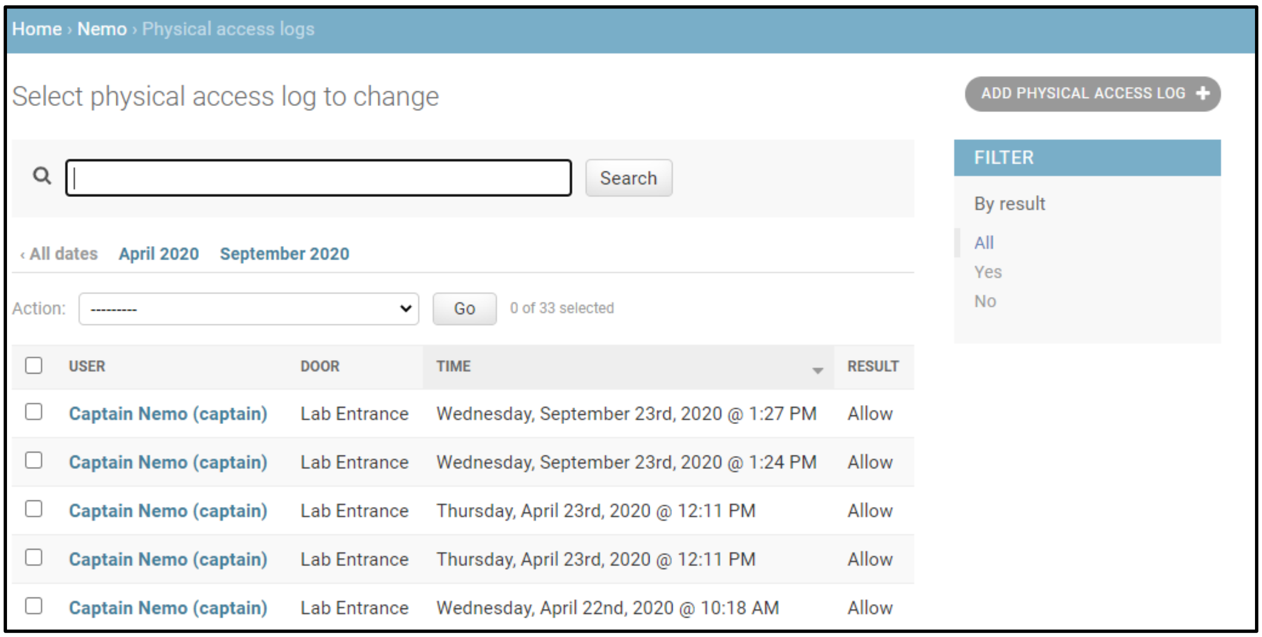


Figure 922 Physical access logs summary page

33.27.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 923). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

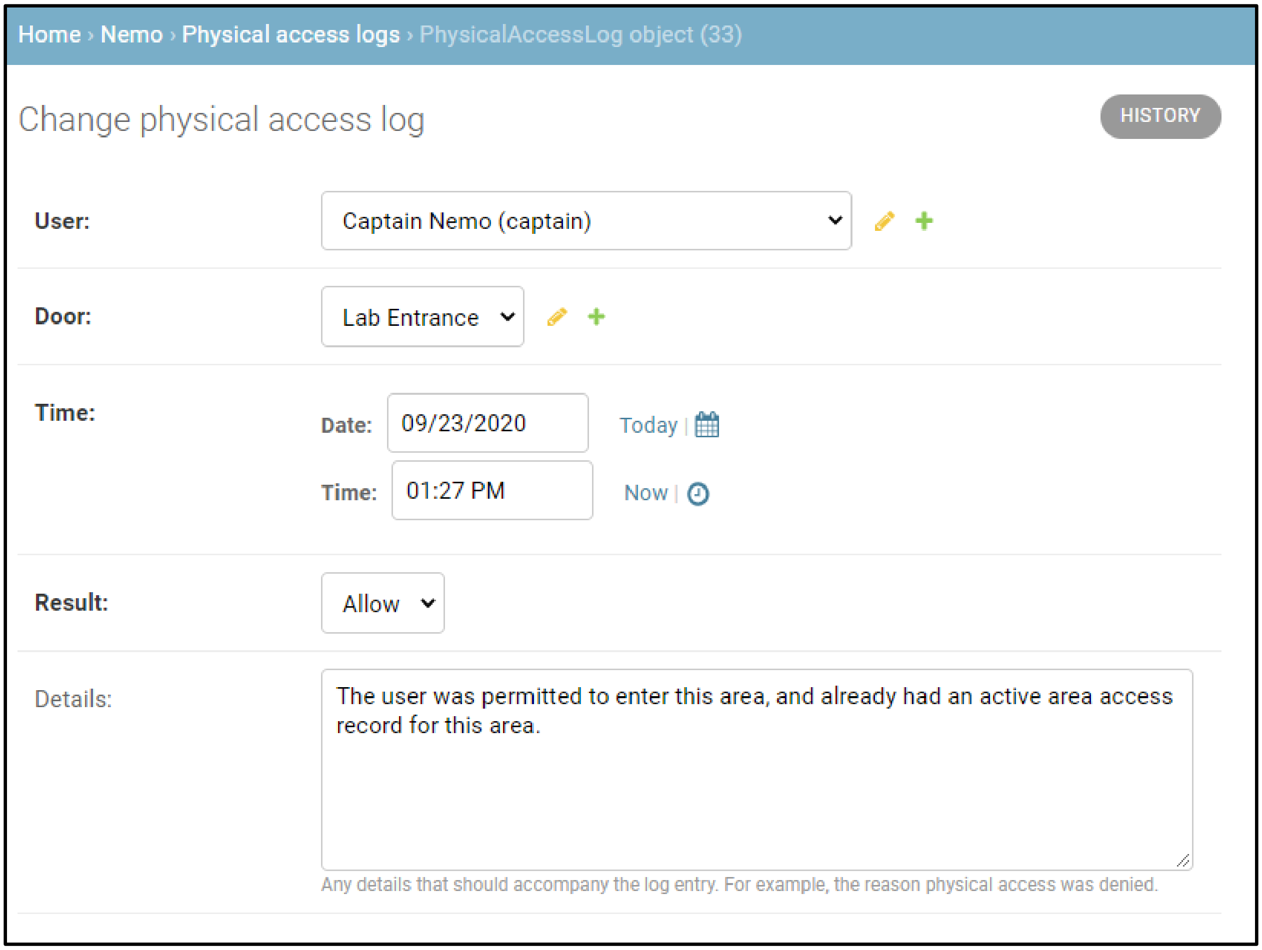


Figure 923 Physical access logs add/edit page

- User – drop down list of name of user accessing door. (required) *Users table*
- Door – drop down list of doors. (required) *Doors table*
- Time – date/time door was accessed. (required)
- Result – drop down list allow or deny. (required)
- Details – narrative of access event.

33.27.4 User access page

There is no user page available to create or edit physical access logs. Events are created automatically when a door is accessed at an entrance tablet. Doors are discussed in more detail in the entrance tablet section on page 519.

33.28 Projects

33.28.1 Usage

The projects table maintains the association of projects with a parent account and child users. For a user to access NEMO resources the user must be active on a project which is active on an account. A detailed discussion of projects can be found in the Accounts and projects section on page 171.

33.28.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of projects (Figure 924). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

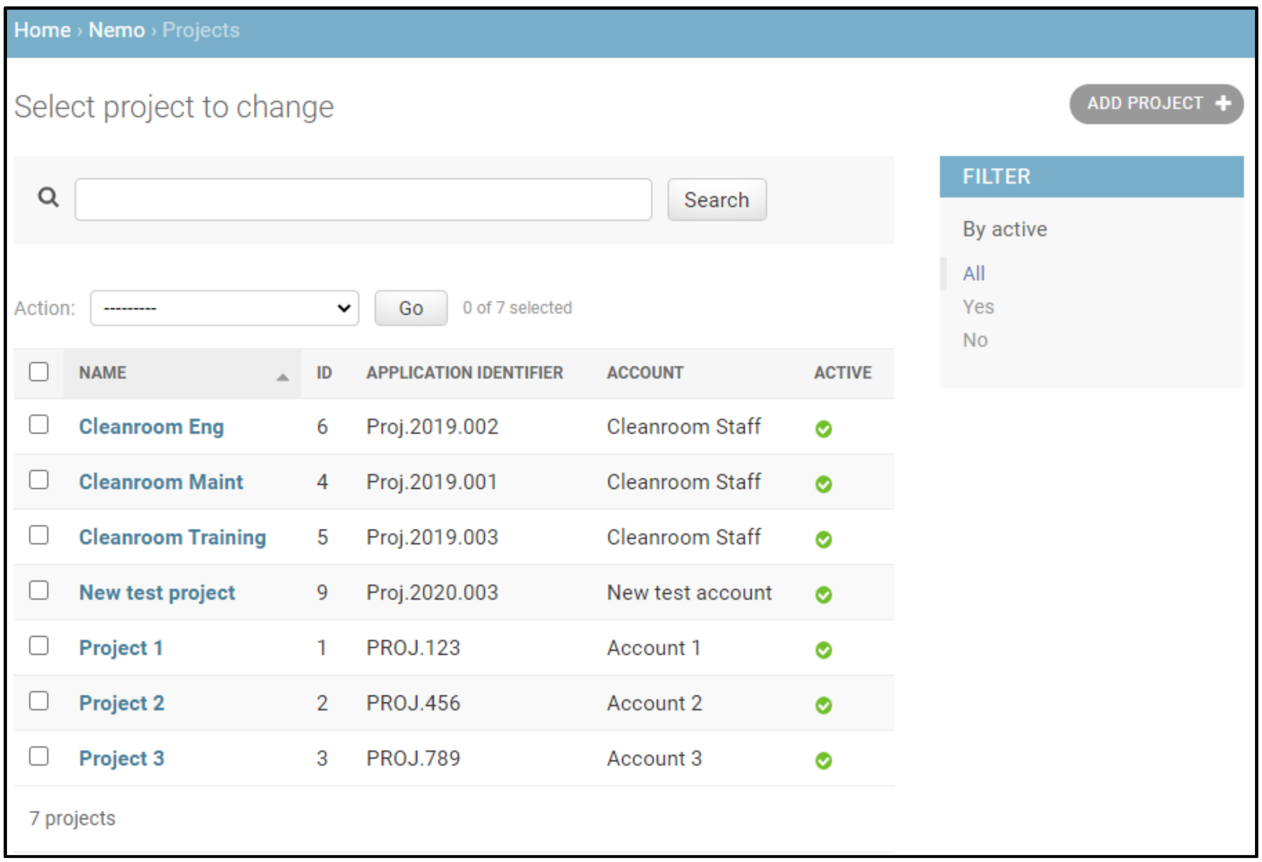


Figure 924 Projects summary page

33.28.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 925). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

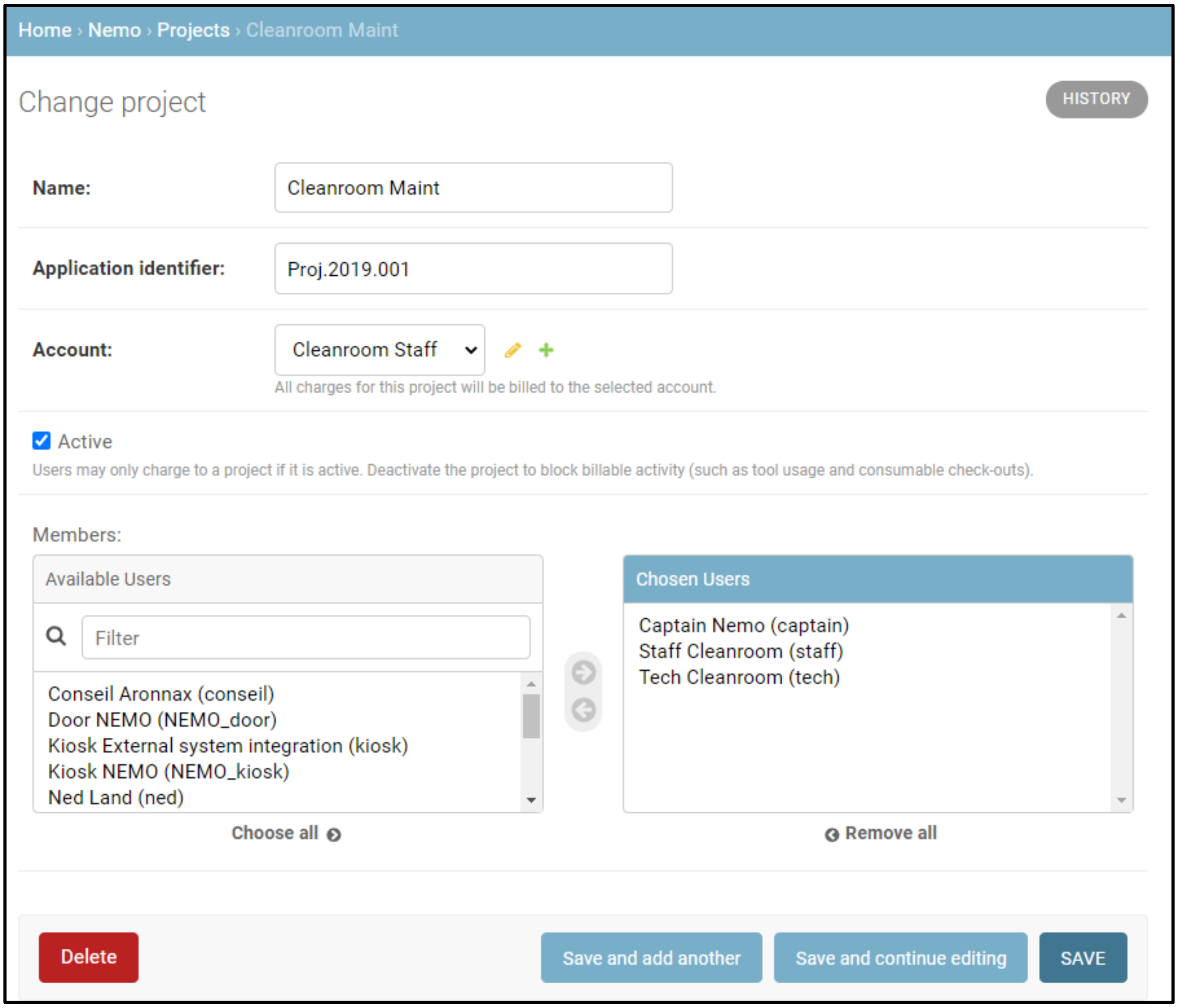


Figure 925 Projects add/edit page

- Name – descriptive name of project (required)
- Application identifier – the application identifier is not used by NEMO but is a convenient way to associate the project with external project tracking systems. (required)
- Account – select from drop down list. All charges for this project will be billed to the selected account. (required) *Accounts table*
- Active – users may only charge to a project if it is active. Deactivate the project to block billable activity (such as tool usage and consumable check-outs).
- Members – select available users and use the right arrow to add to the chosen users list. Multiple users can be selected using the control or shift keys. *Users table*

33.28.4 User access page

Projects are administered in the Accounts and projects section detailed on page 171.

33.29 Reservations

33.29.1 Usage

The reservations table maintains the association of projects with a parent account and child users. For a user to access NEMO resources the user must be active on a project which is active on an account. A detailed discussion of projects can be found in the Accounts and projects section on page 171.

33.29.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of reservations (Figure 926). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.

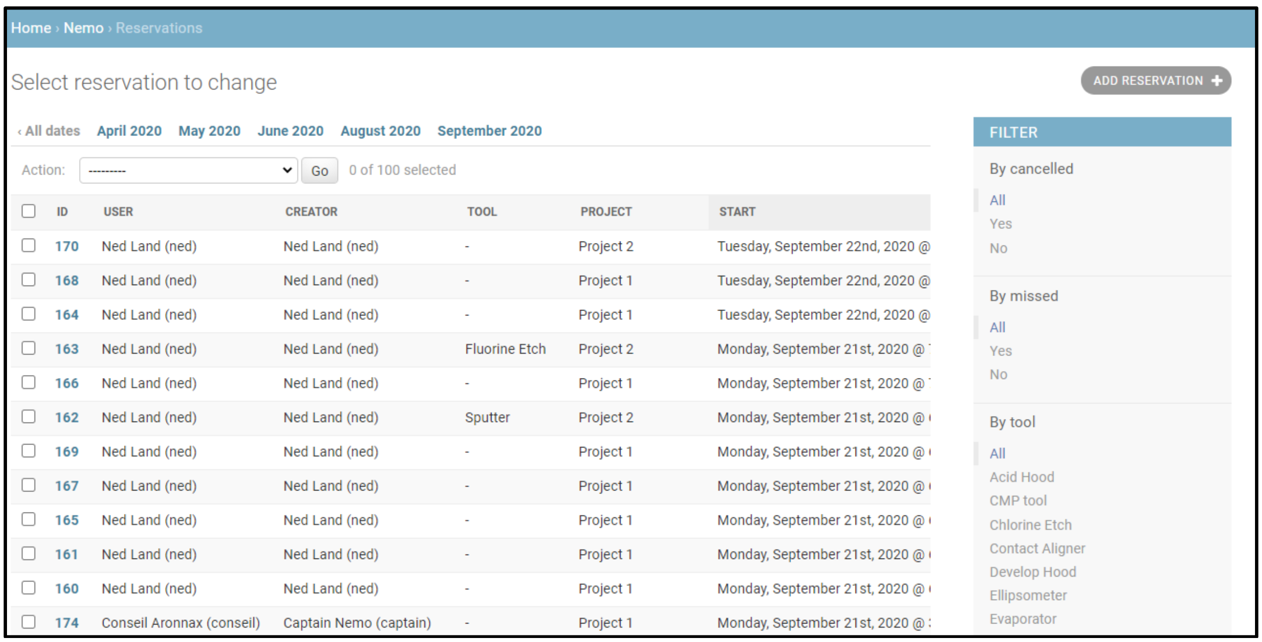


Figure 926 Reservations summary page

33.29.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 927, Figure 928). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

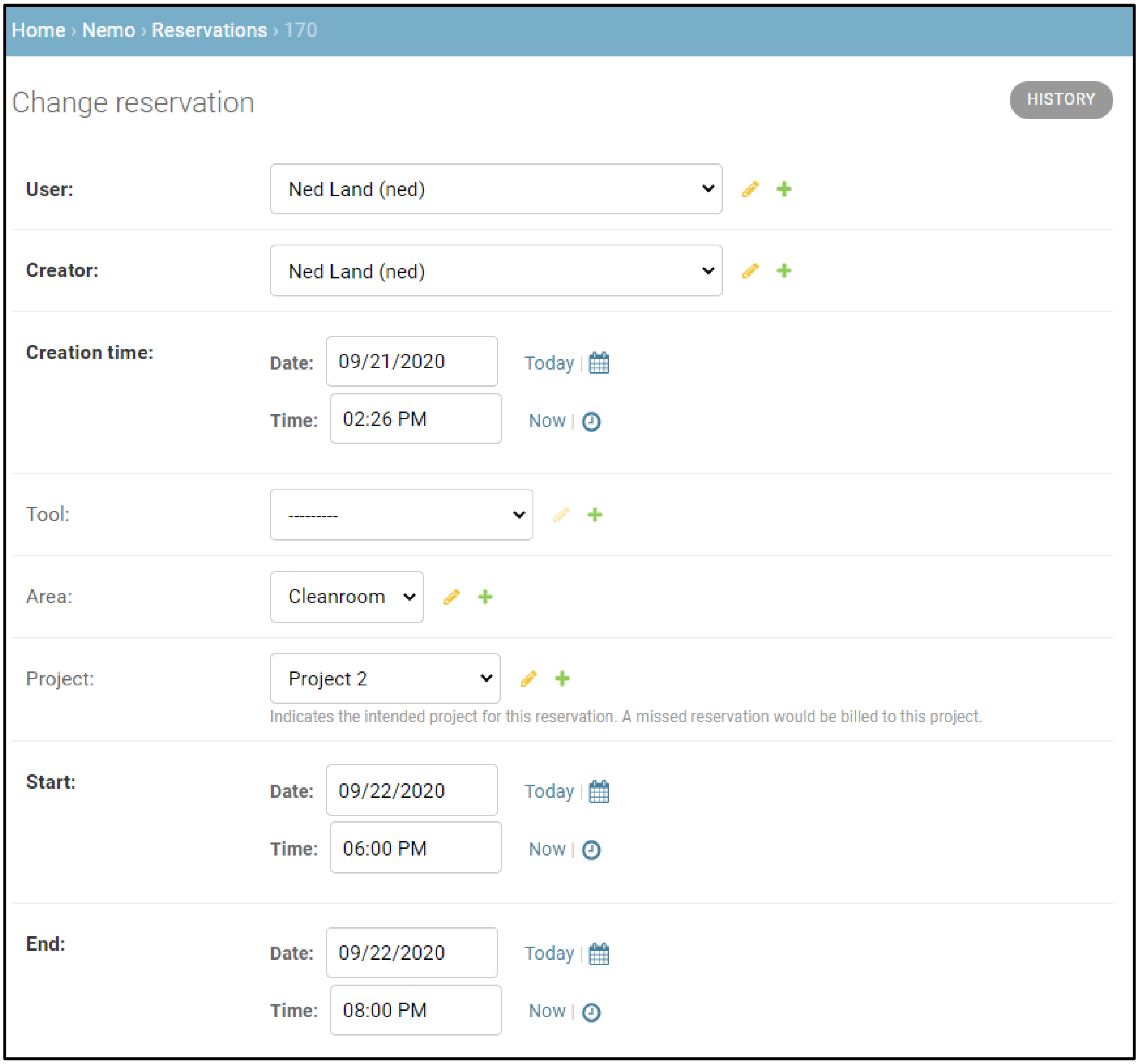


Figure 927 Reservations add/edit page part 1

- User – select from drop down name of user the reservation is for (required) *Users table*
- Creator – select from drop down name of user that created the reservation. (required) *Users table*
- Creation time – date/time the reservation was created. (required)
- Tool – select from drop down name of tool reserved. (either a tool or an area must be selected) *Tools table*
- Area – select from drop down name of area reserved. (either a tool or an area must be selected) *Area table*
- Project – select from drop down name of project to bill reservation to. A missed reservation would be billed to this project.
- Start – date/time the reservation starts. (required)
- End – date/time the reservation ends. (required)

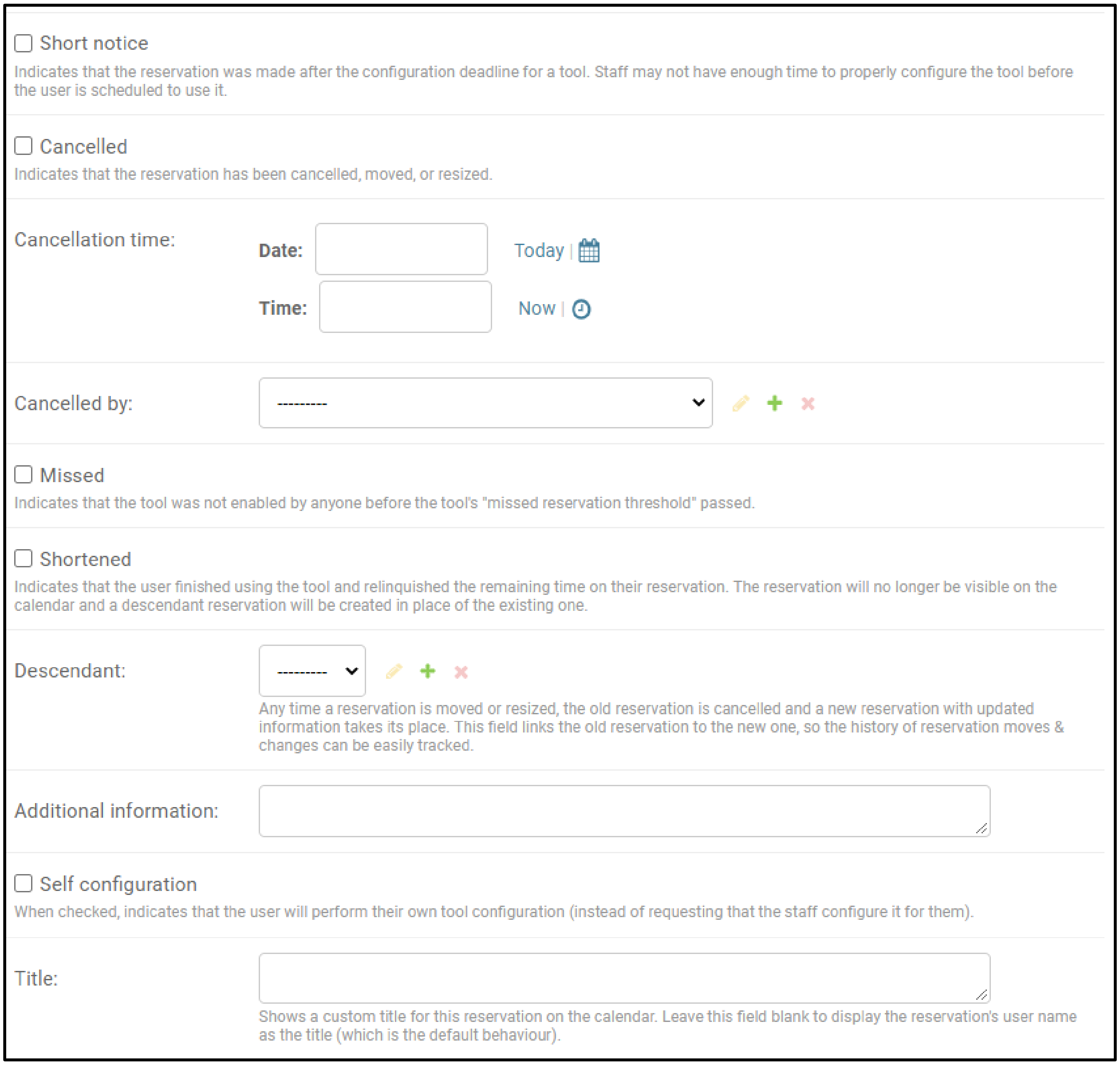


Figure 928 Reservations add/edit page part 2

- Short notice – indicates that the reservation was made after the configuration deadline for a tool. Staff may not have enough time to properly configure the tool before the user is scheduled to use it.
- Cancelled – indicates that the reservation has been cancelled, moved, or resized.
- Cancellation time – date/time the reservation was changed.
- Cancelled by – select from drop down name of user that changed the reservation *Users table*
- Missed – indicates that the tool was not enabled by anyone before the tool's "missed reservation threshold" passed. Missed reservations require a threshold set in the tool

table and a timed job to check for missed reservations periodically. Missed reservations are discussed in the reservations section starting on page 58.

- Shortened – indicates that the user finished using the tool and relinquished the remaining time on their reservation. The reservation will no longer be visible on the calendar and a descendant reservation will be created in place of the existing one.
- Descendant – any time a reservation is moved or resized, the old reservation is cancelled and a new reservation with updated information takes its place. This field links the old reservation to the new one, so the history of reservation moves & changes can be easily tracked.
- Additional information – text that can be provided by a user when making a reservation on a configurable tool.
- Self-configuration – when checked, indicates that the user will perform their own tool configuration (instead of requesting that the staff configure it for them).
- Title – Shows a custom title for this reservation on the calendar. Leave this field blank to display the reservation's user name as the title (which is the default behavior).

33.29.4 User access page

Reservations are made and maintained on the calendar page and detailed starting on page 36.

33.30 Resource categories

33.30.1 Usage

Resource categories are optional but can be useful for grouping similar resources to make visualization easier. Resource categories, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name and any number can be defined. If no resource categories are defined, they are not displayed on the resources page. Resource categories are discussed in the Resources section detailed on page 220.

33.30.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of resource categories (Figure 929). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

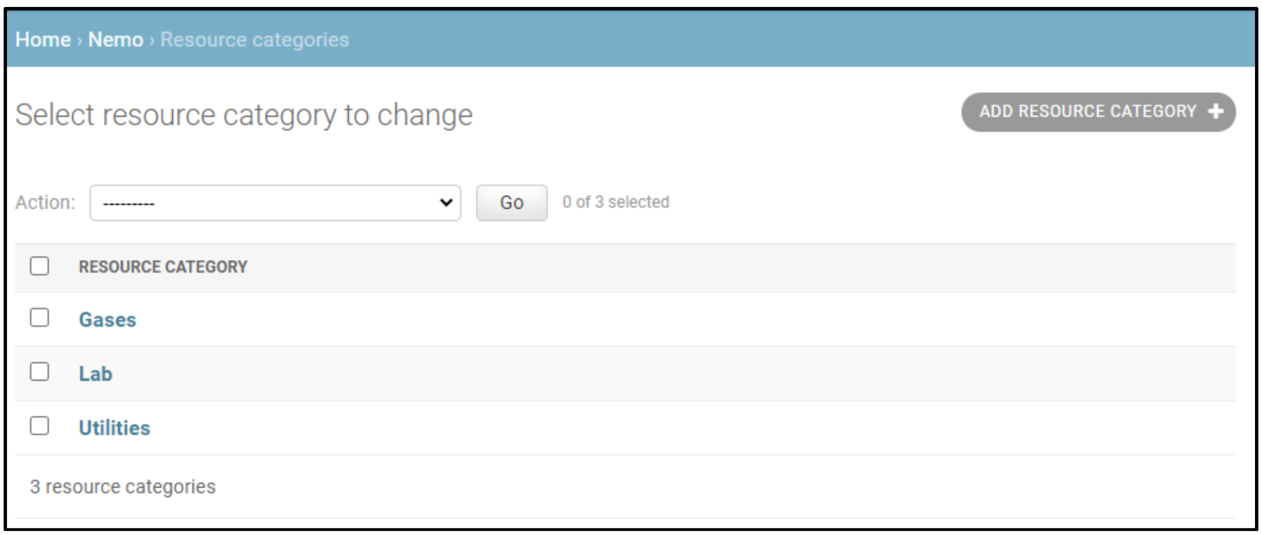


Figure 929 Resource category summary page

33.30.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 930). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

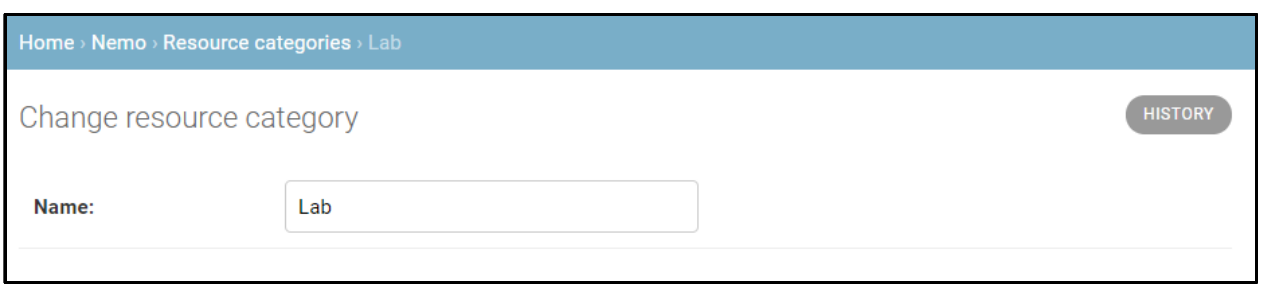


Figure 930 Resource category add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).

33.30.4 User access page

Resource categories must be setup in this table view but are discussed in the Resources section detailed on page 220.

33.31 Resources

33.31.1 Usage

Resources provide a method to define tool dependencies such as gases, facility spaces, and utilities that can be associated with tools are either required or non-required resources. When a resource is unavailable, users are blocked from using tools or areas that require the resource and notified on tools that with a non-required association. Resources are discussed in the Resources section detailed on page 220.

33.31.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of resources (Figure 931). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

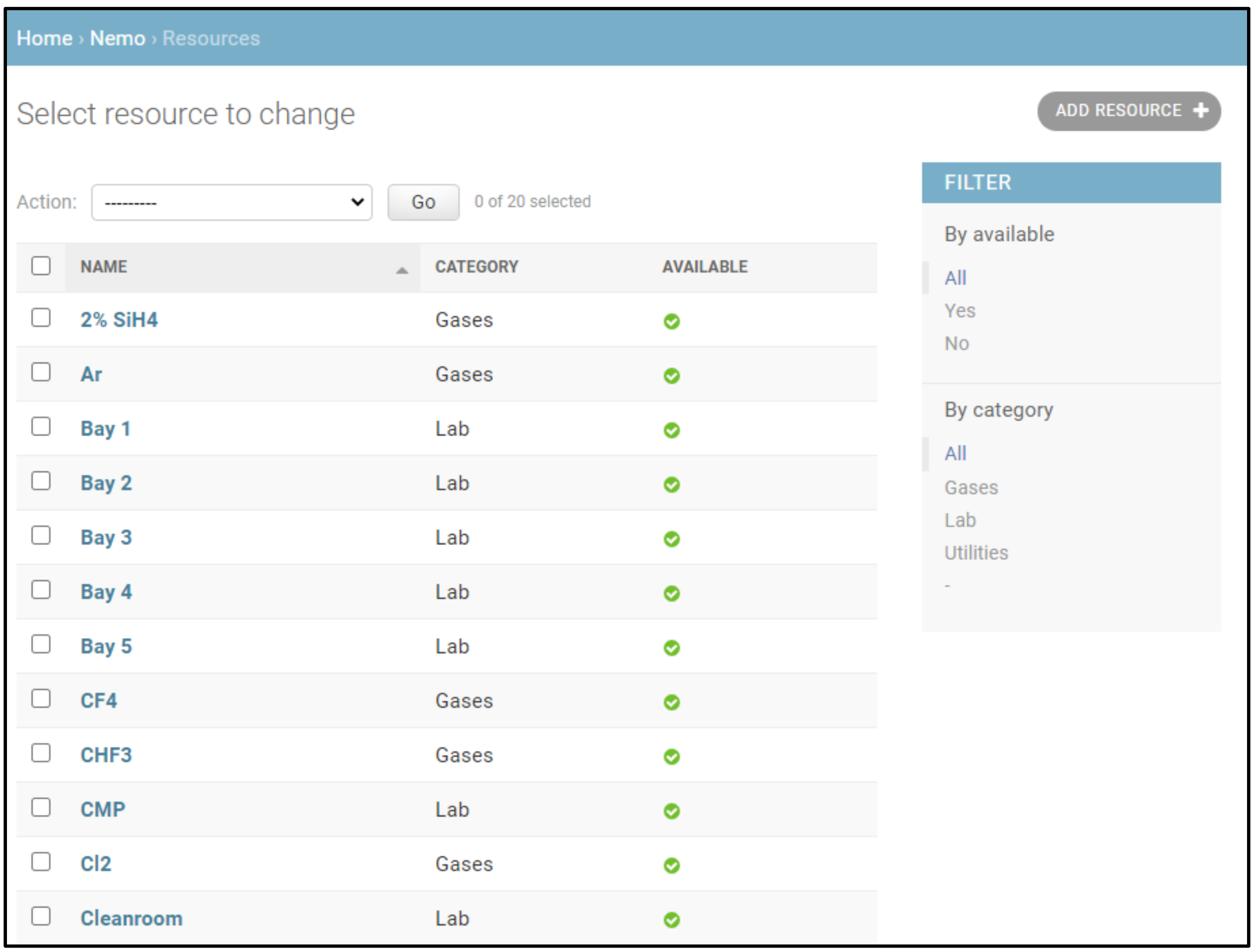


Figure 931 Resources summary page

33.31.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 932, Figure 933). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

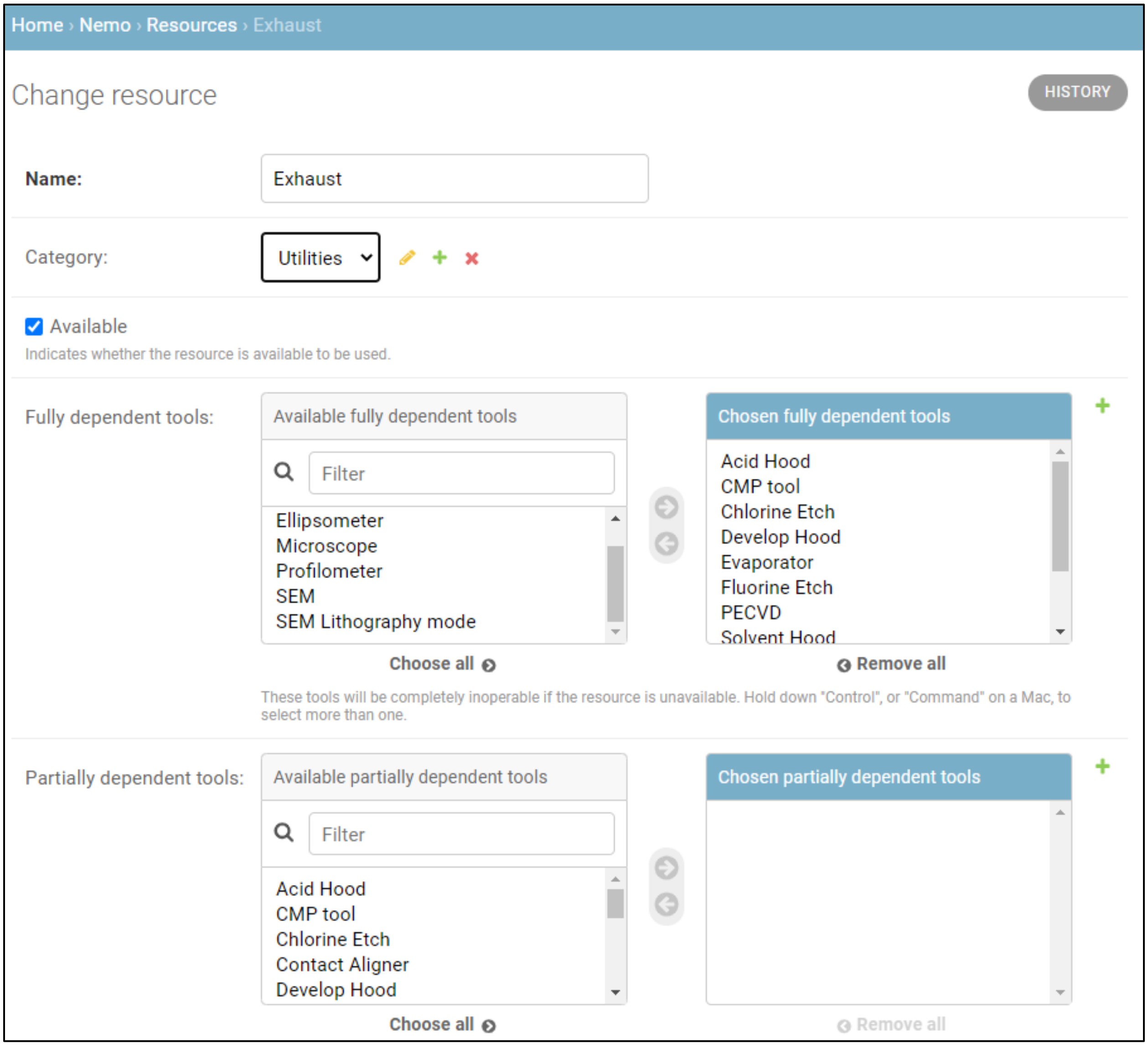


Figure 932 Resources add/edit page part 1

- Name – the name of the resource can be up to 200 characters (required).
- Category – drop down list used to group resources by similarity. *Resource categories table*
- Available – checkbox indicates whether the resource is available to be used.
- Fully dependent tools – These tools will be completely inoperable if the resource is unavailable. Hold down "Control", or "Command" on a Mac, to select more than one. *Tools table*

- Partially dependent tools – These tools depend on this resource but can operated at a reduced capacity if the resource is unavailable. Hold down "Control", or "Command" on a Mac, to select more than one. *Tools table*

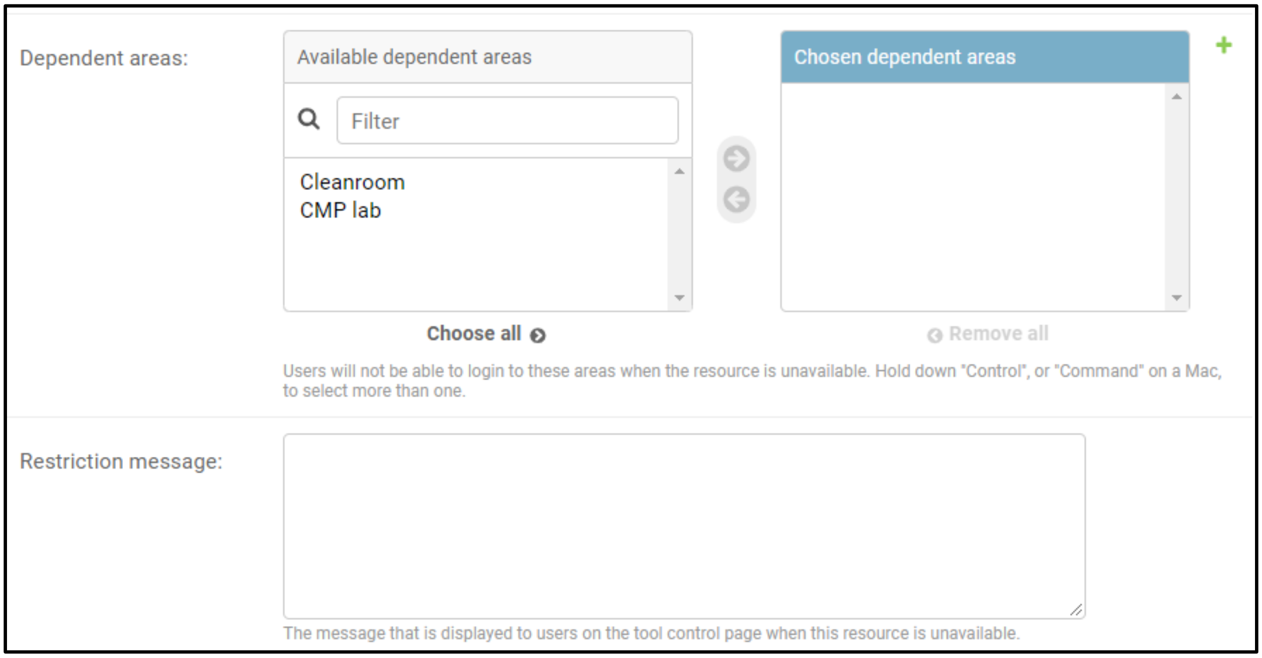


Figure 933 Resources add/edit page part 2

- Dependent Areas – Users will not be able to login to these areas when the resource is unavailable. Hold down "Control", or "Command" on a Mac, to select more than one. *Areas table*
- Restriction message – The message that is displayed to users on the tool control page when this resource is unavailable.

33.31.4 User access page

Resources must be setup in this table view but are managed in the Resources page detailed on page 220.

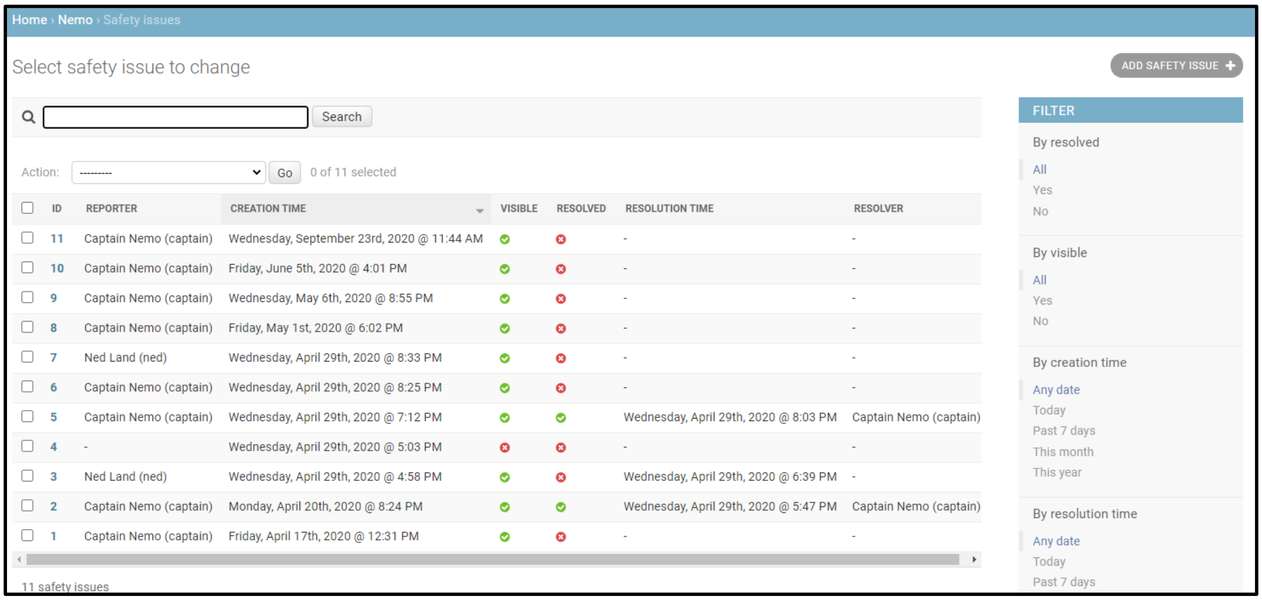
33.32 Safety issues

33.32.1 Usage

The safety issues table maintains a list and status of all safety issues reported through the safety page. Normally this table will not need to be edited directly. The safety section is detailed starting on page 139.

33.32.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of safety issues (Figure 934). Click the ID field in the row of interest to edit.


Home › Nemo › Safety issues

Select safety issue to change

ADD SAFETY ISSUE

Search

Action: --------- Go 0 of 11 selected

ID	REPORTER	CREATION TIME	VISIBLE	RESOLVED	RESOLUTION TIME	RESOLVER
11	Captain Nemo (captain)	Wednesday, September 23rd, 2020 @ 11:44 AM	✔	✖	-	-
10	Captain Nemo (captain)	Friday, June 5th, 2020 @ 4:01 PM	✔	✖	-	-
9	Captain Nemo (captain)	Wednesday, May 6th, 2020 @ 8:55 PM	✔	✖	-	-
8	Captain Nemo (captain)	Friday, May 1st, 2020 @ 6:02 PM	✔	✖	-	-
7	Ned Land (ned)	Wednesday, April 29th, 2020 @ 8:33 PM	✔	✖	-	-
6	Captain Nemo (captain)	Wednesday, April 29th, 2020 @ 8:25 PM	✔	✖	-	-
5	Captain Nemo (captain)	Wednesday, April 29th, 2020 @ 7:12 PM	✔	✔	Wednesday, April 29th, 2020 @ 8:03 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)
4	-	Wednesday, April 29th, 2020 @ 5:03 PM	✖	✖	-	-
3	Ned Land (ned)	Wednesday, April 29th, 2020 @ 4:58 PM	✔	✖	Wednesday, April 29th, 2020 @ 6:39 PM	-
2	Captain Nemo (captain)	Monday, April 20th, 2020 @ 8:24 PM	✔	✔	Wednesday, April 29th, 2020 @ 5:47 PM	Captain Nemo (captain)
1	Captain Nemo (captain)	Friday, April 17th, 2020 @ 12:31 PM	✔	✖	-	-

11 safety issues

FILTER
By resolved
All
Yes
No
By visible
All
Yes
No
By creation time
Any date
Today
Past 7 days
This month
This year
By resolution time
Any date
Today
Past 7 days

Figure 934 Safety issues summary page

33.32.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 935). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

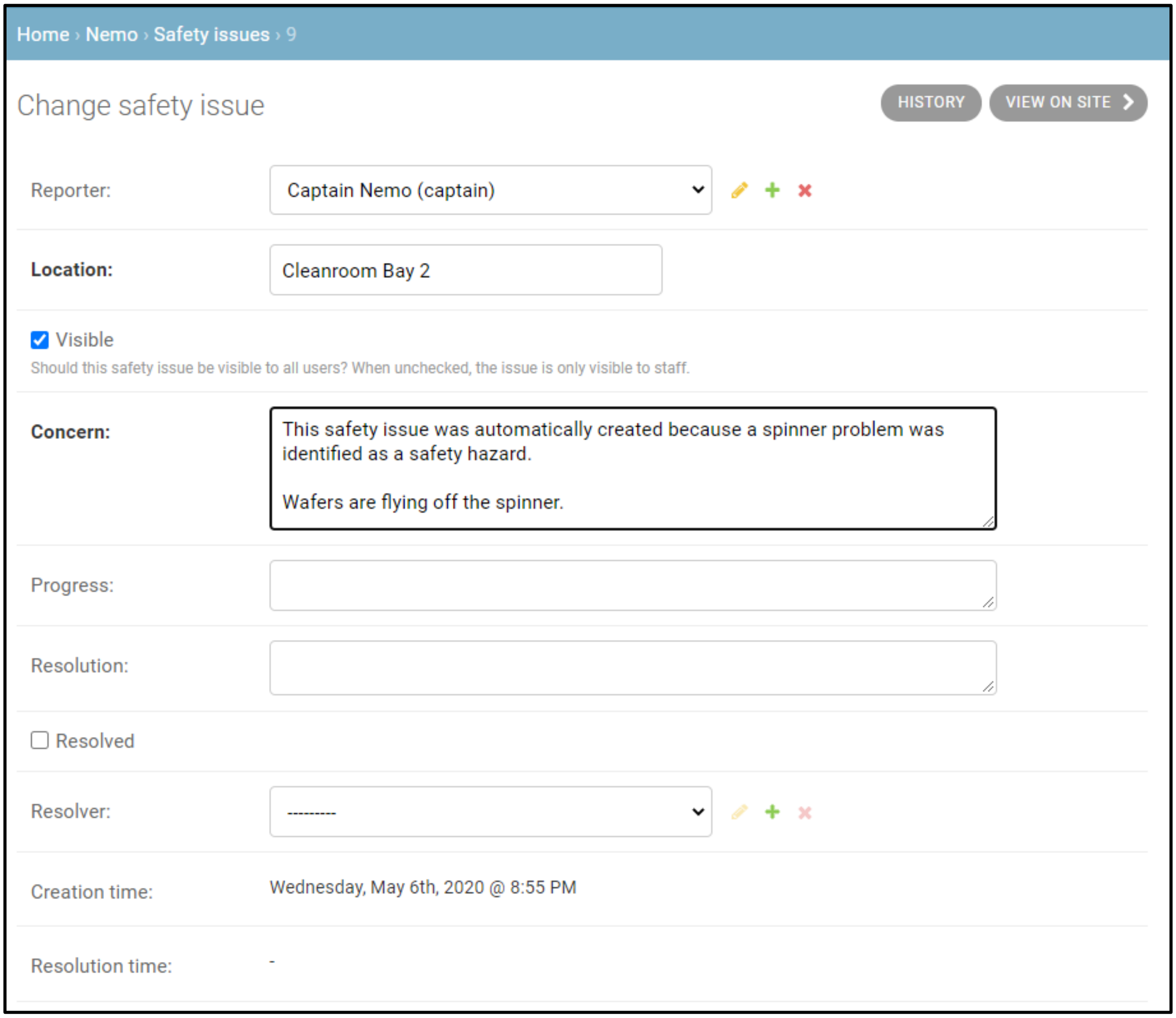


Figure 935 Safety issues add/edit page

- Reporter – drop down list select user who reported problem. (this is optional for anonymous reporting) *Users table*
- Location – text to report where the problem was observed. (required)
- Visible – checkbox, when unchecked, the issue is only visible to staff.
- Concern – narrative of safety issue found.
- Progress – narrative of actions in progress to address issue.
- Resolution – narrative of final action to address issue.
- Resolved – checkbox to indicate if the safety issue has been resolved.
- Resolver – drop down list select user who resolved the problem. *Users table*
- Creation time – information only, date/time issue was created.
- Resolution time – information only, date/time issue was resolved.

33.32.4 User access page

All safety functions are detailed in the safety section starting on page 139.

33.33 Scheduled outage categories

33.33.1 Usage

Scheduled outage categories are optional but can be useful for binning outages aiding in future analysis and trending. Scheduled outage categories, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name and any number can be defined. If no scheduled outage categories are defined, they are not displayed on the scheduled outages page. Scheduled outage categories are discussed in the scheduled outages table section detailed on page 448.

33.33.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of scheduled outage categories (Figure 936). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

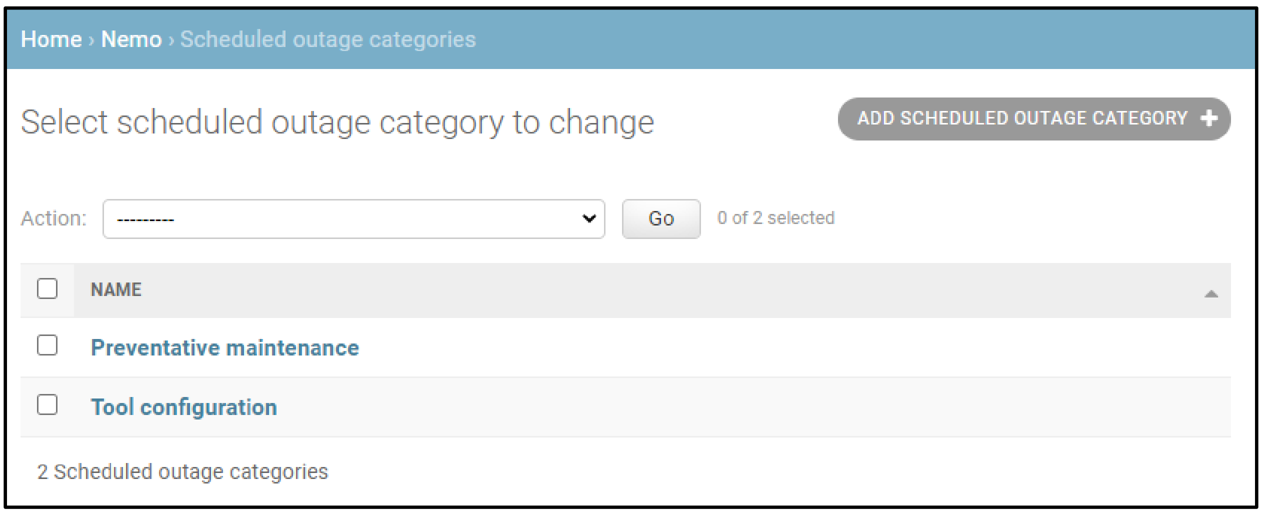


Figure 936 Scheduled outage categories summary page

33.33.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 937). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

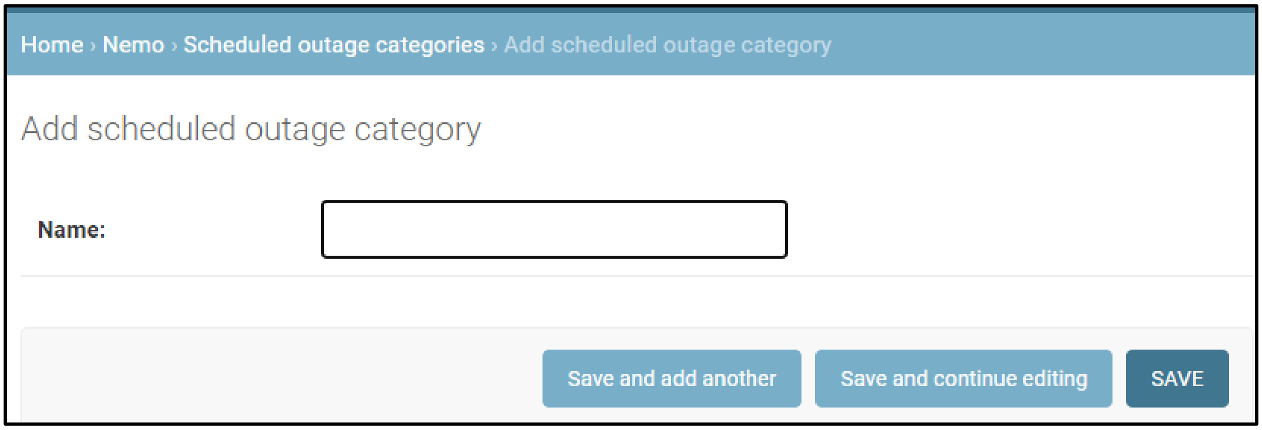


Figure 937 Scheduled outage categories add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).

33.33.4 User access page

There is no user access page for scheduled outage categories however, scheduled outage categories usage are discussed in the scheduled outages table section detailed on page 448.

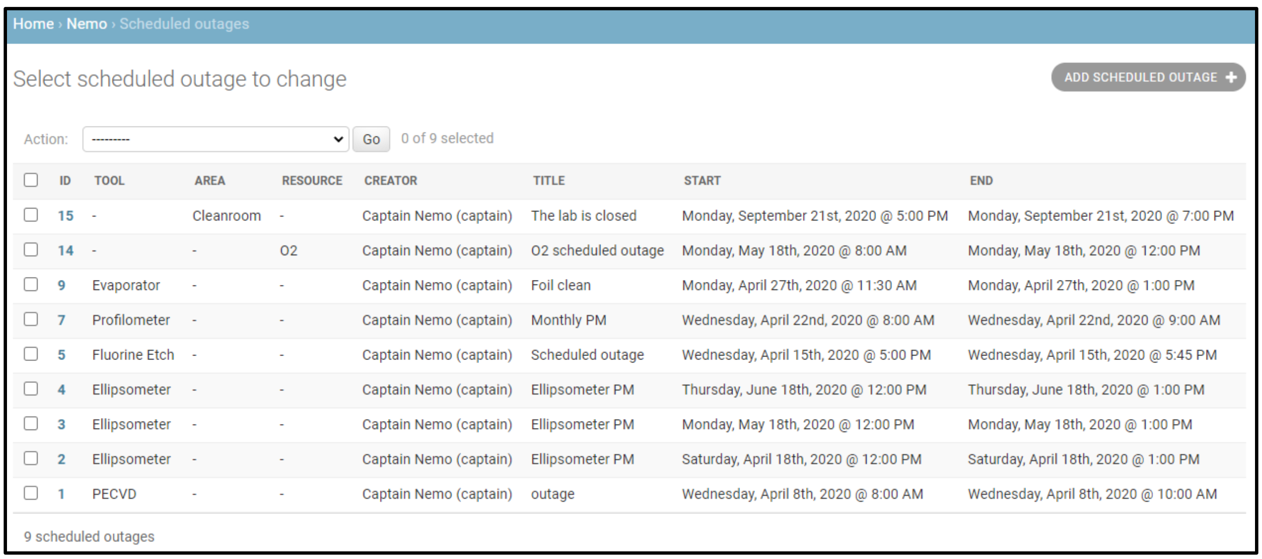
33.34 Scheduled outages

33.34.1 Usage

Scheduled outages table records outages for tools, areas, and resources. A scheduled outage is a planned shutdown that triggers automatically at the designated time and will clear automatically at the designated end time. Scheduled outages are useful for planned activities such as gas bottle changes or tool maintenance that happens in a predictable way. Scheduled outages are created and maintained on the calendar which is detailed on page 60 and the resource pages which is detailed on page 220.

33.34.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of scheduled outages (Figure 938). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.



Home › Nemo › Scheduled outages

Select scheduled outage to change

ADD SCHEDULED OUTAGE

Action: --------- Go 0 of 9 selected

ID	TOOL	AREA	RESOURCE	CREATOR	TITLE	START	END
15	-	Cleanroom	-	Captain Nemo (captain)	The lab is closed	Monday, September 21st, 2020 @ 5:00 PM	Monday, September 21st, 2020 @ 7:00 PM
14	-	-	O2	Captain Nemo (captain)	O2 scheduled outage	Monday, May 18th, 2020 @ 8:00 AM	Monday, May 18th, 2020 @ 12:00 PM
9	Evaporator	-	-	Captain Nemo (captain)	Foil clean	Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 11:30 AM	Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 1:00 PM
7	Profilometer	-	-	Captain Nemo (captain)	Monthly PM	Wednesday, April 22nd, 2020 @ 8:00 AM	Wednesday, April 22nd, 2020 @ 9:00 AM
5	Fluorine Etch	-	-	Captain Nemo (captain)	Scheduled outage	Wednesday, April 15th, 2020 @ 5:00 PM	Wednesday, April 15th, 2020 @ 5:45 PM
4	Ellipsometer	-	-	Captain Nemo (captain)	Ellipsometer PM	Thursday, June 18th, 2020 @ 12:00 PM	Thursday, June 18th, 2020 @ 1:00 PM
3	Ellipsometer	-	-	Captain Nemo (captain)	Ellipsometer PM	Monday, May 18th, 2020 @ 12:00 PM	Monday, May 18th, 2020 @ 1:00 PM
2	Ellipsometer	-	-	Captain Nemo (captain)	Ellipsometer PM	Saturday, April 18th, 2020 @ 12:00 PM	Saturday, April 18th, 2020 @ 1:00 PM
1	PECVD	-	-	Captain Nemo (captain)	outage	Wednesday, April 8th, 2020 @ 8:00 AM	Wednesday, April 8th, 2020 @ 10:00 AM

9 scheduled outages

Figure 938 Scheduled outages summary page

33.34.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 939). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

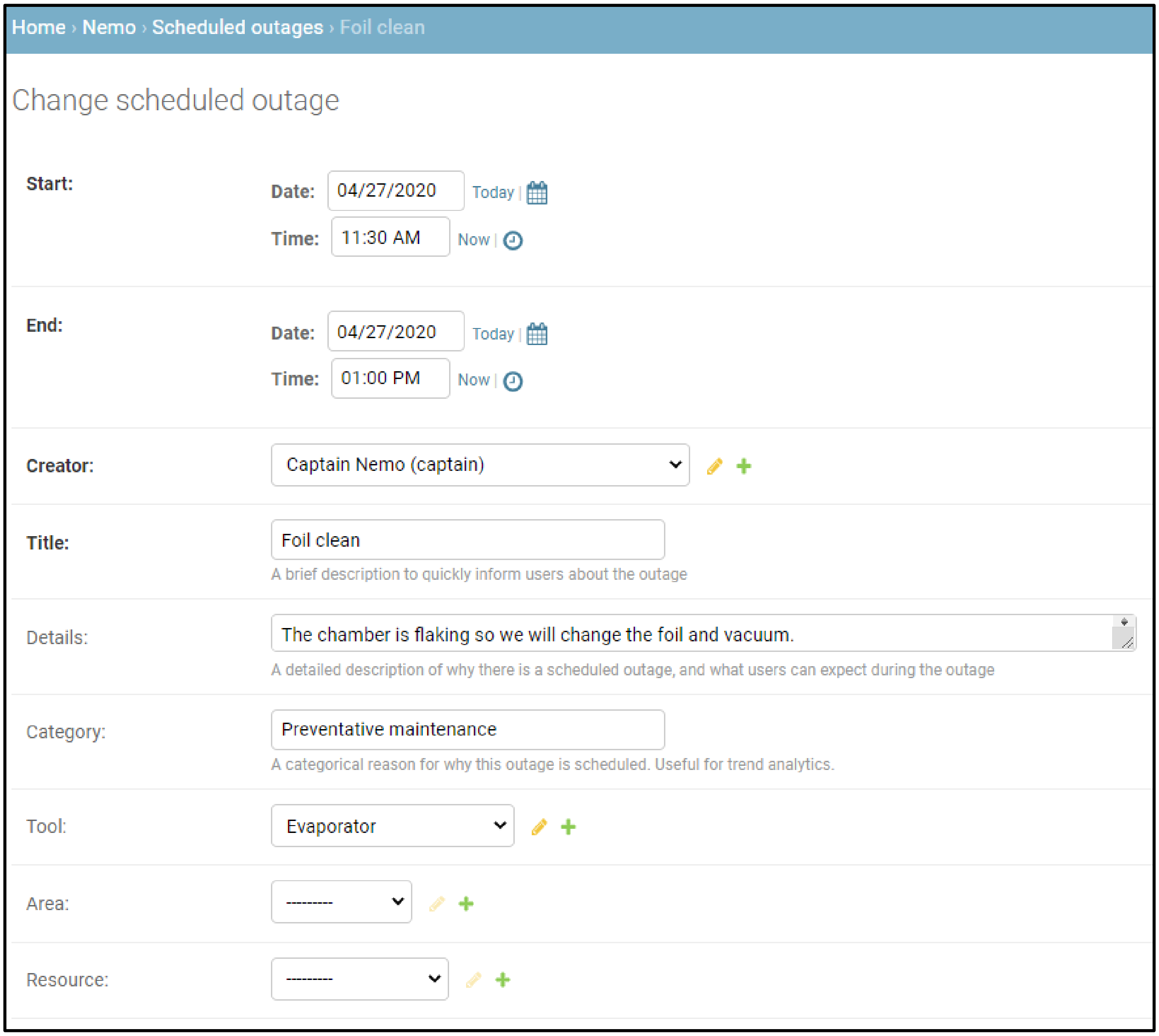


Figure 939 Scheduled outages add/edit page

- Start – date/time scheduled outage will start. (required)
- End – date/time scheduled outage will end. (required)
- Creator – drop down list select user that created the scheduled outage. (required) *Users table*
- Title – a brief description to quickly inform users about the outage. (required)
- Details – a detailed description of why there is a scheduled outage, and what users can expect during the outage.
- Category – grouping similar outages for future analysis. *Scheduled outage categories table*
- Tool – drop down list select tool. (required to have one tool, area, or resource selected) *Tools table*
- Area – drop down list select tool. (required to have one tool, area, or resource selected) *Areas table*

- Resource – drop down list select tool. (required to have one tool, area, or resource selected) *Resources table*

33.34.4 User access page

Scheduled outages are created and maintained on the calendar which is detailed on page 60 and the resource pages which is detailed on page 220.

33.35 Staff charges

33.35.1 Usage

The staff charges table records the time that a staff member has performed work on behalf of another user. Staff charges are detailed in the staff charges section starting on page 232.

33.35.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of staff charges (Figure 940). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.

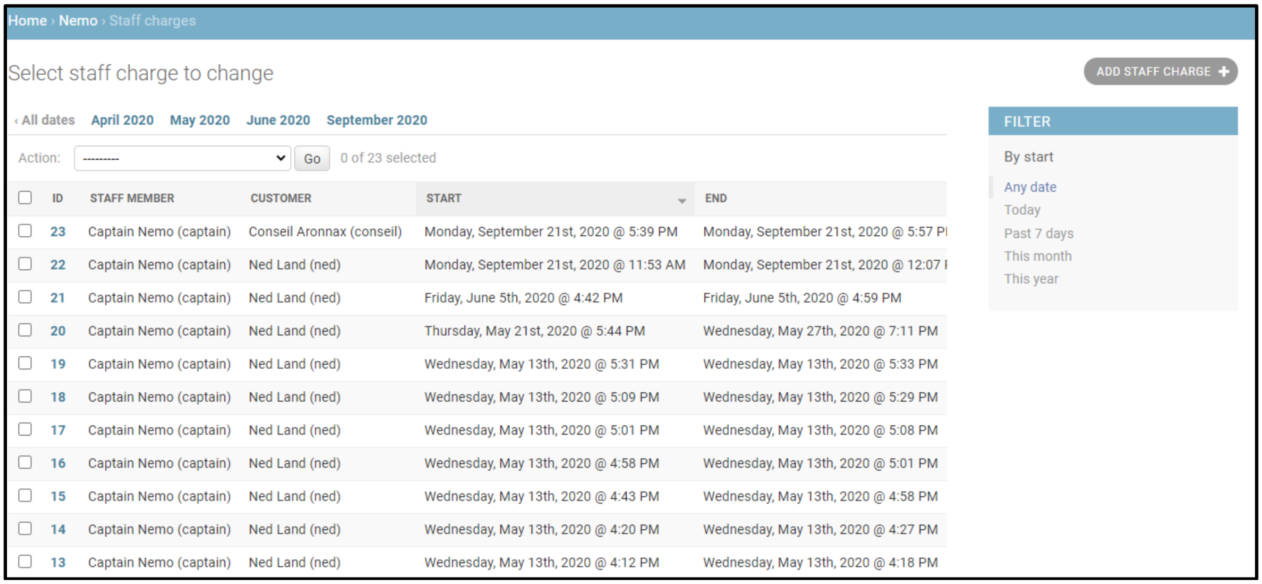


Figure 940 Staff charges summary page

33.35.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 941). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

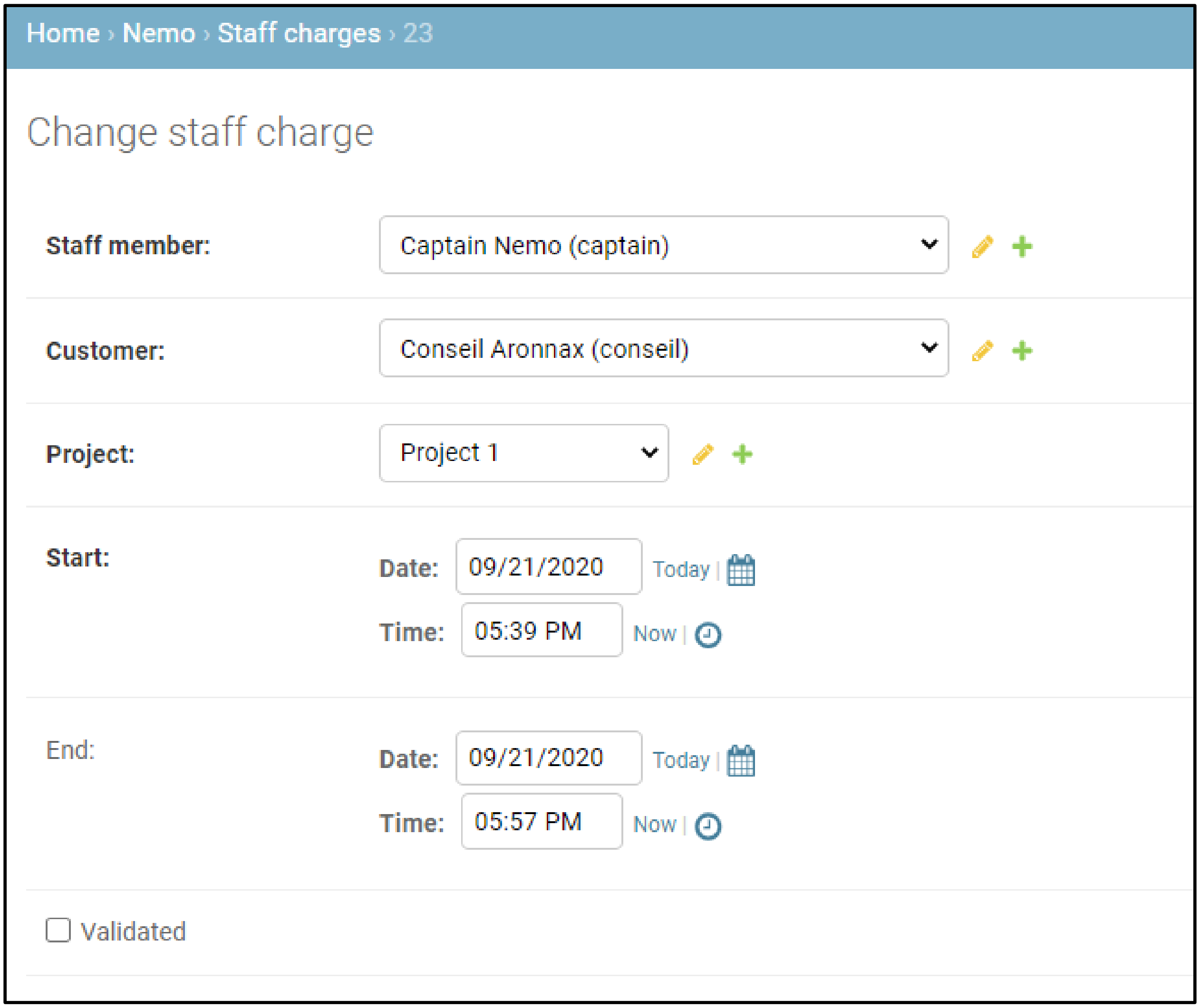


Figure 941 Staff charges add/edit page

- Staff member – drop down list select staff user that will perform the work. (required) *Users table*
- Customer – drop down list select user that work will be billed to. (required) *Users table*
- Project – drop down list select project to charge against. (required) *Projects table*
- Start – date/time scheduled outage will start. (required)
- End – date/time scheduled outage will end.
- Validated – checkbox to indicate if a staff member has confirmed the charge is valid and correct.

33.35.4 User access page

Staff charges are created and managed on the staff charges page which is detailed starting on page 232.

33.36 Task categories

33.36.1 Usage

Task categories are optional but can be useful for binning tasks aiding in future analysis and trending. Task categories, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name with and number can be defined. Also, they can be defined for use as initial problem categories or final problem categories. If no task categories are defined, they are not displayed on the tasks page. Task categories are discussed in the Report a problem tab of the Tool control page detailed on page 117.

33.36.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of task categories (Figure 942). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

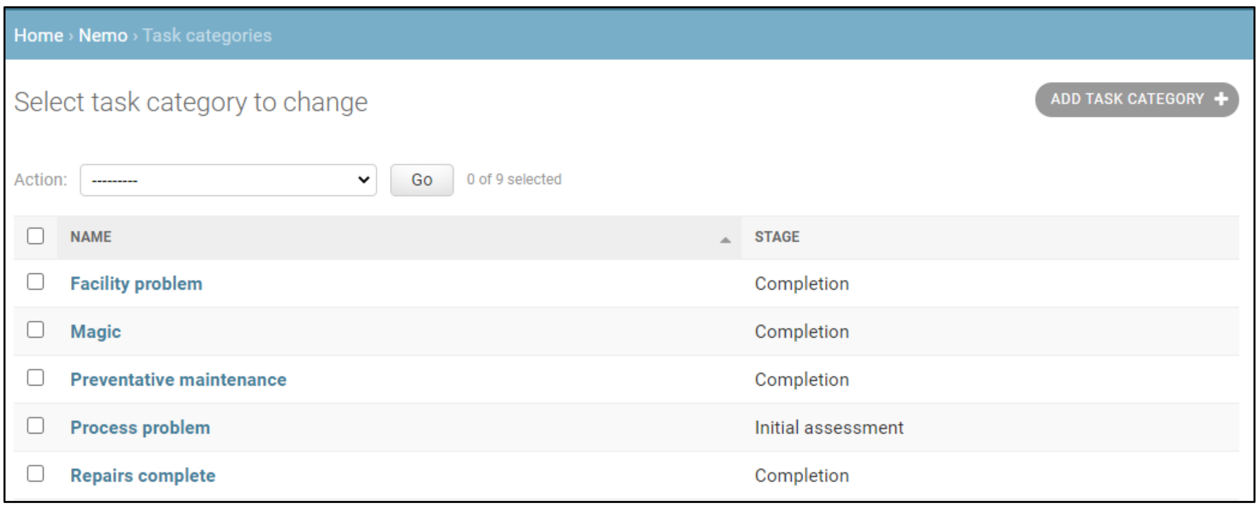


Figure 942 Task categories summary page

33.36.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 943). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

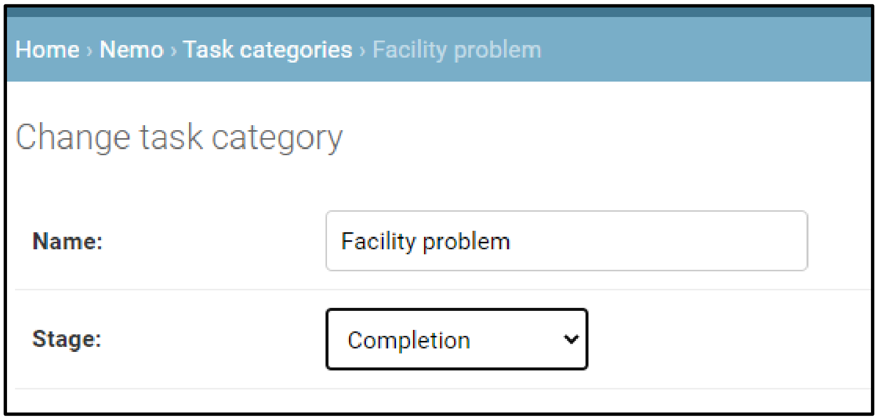


Figure 943 Task categories add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).
- Stage – drop down list select either initial or completion (required).

33.36.4 User access page

There is no user access page to create task categories however, task categories are discussed in the Report a problem tab of the Tool control page detailed on page 117.

33.37 Task statuses

33.37.1 Usage

Task statuses are optional but can be used to update various staff as a problem progresses to resolution. For example, once the maintenance team has finished a repair, they can change the status to qualification which notifies the process engineer that the tool is ready to requalify. Task statuses, if used, must be created in this table view and number can be defined. If no task statuses are defined, they are not displayed on the tasks page. Task statuses are discussed in the Report a problem tab of the Tool control page detailed on page 117.

33.37.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of task statuses (Figure 944). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

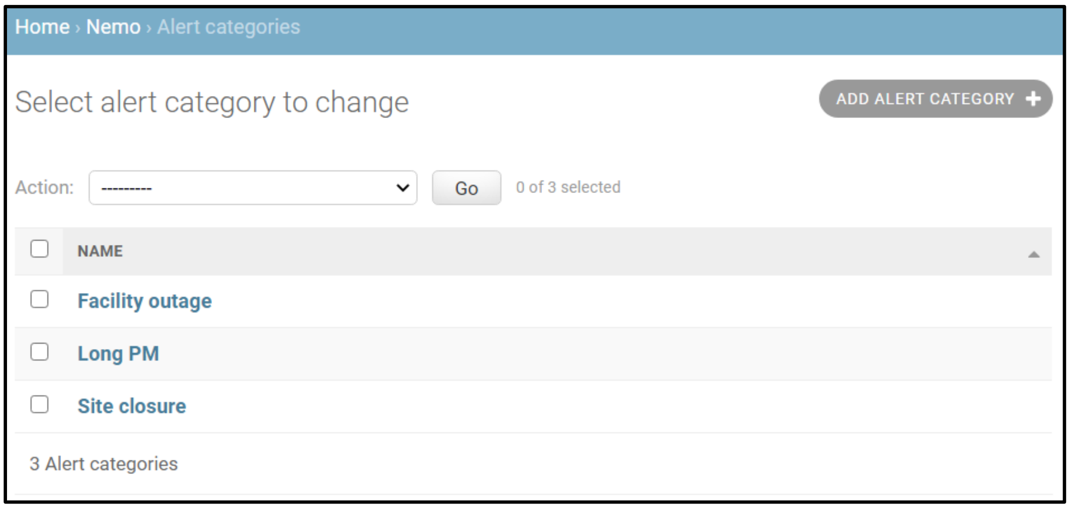


Figure 944 Task statuses summary page

33.37.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 945). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

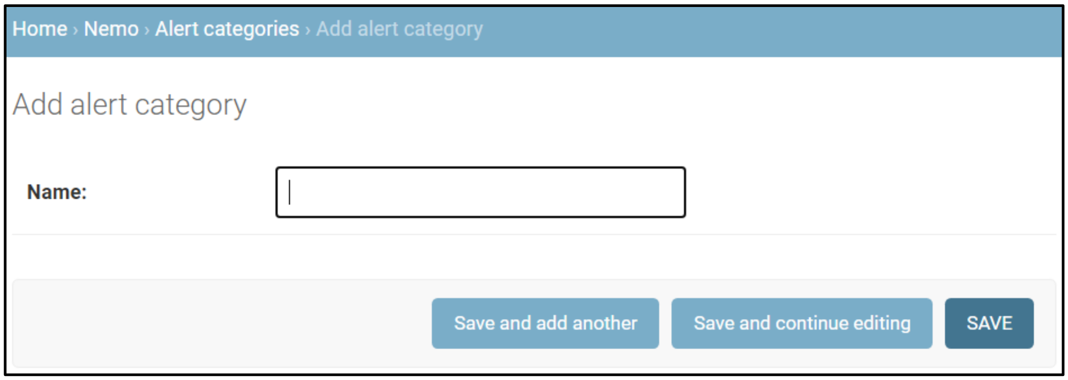


Figure 945 Task statuses add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).

33.37.4 User access page

There is no user access page to create task statuses however, task statuses are discussed in the Report a problem tab of the Tool control page detailed on page 117.

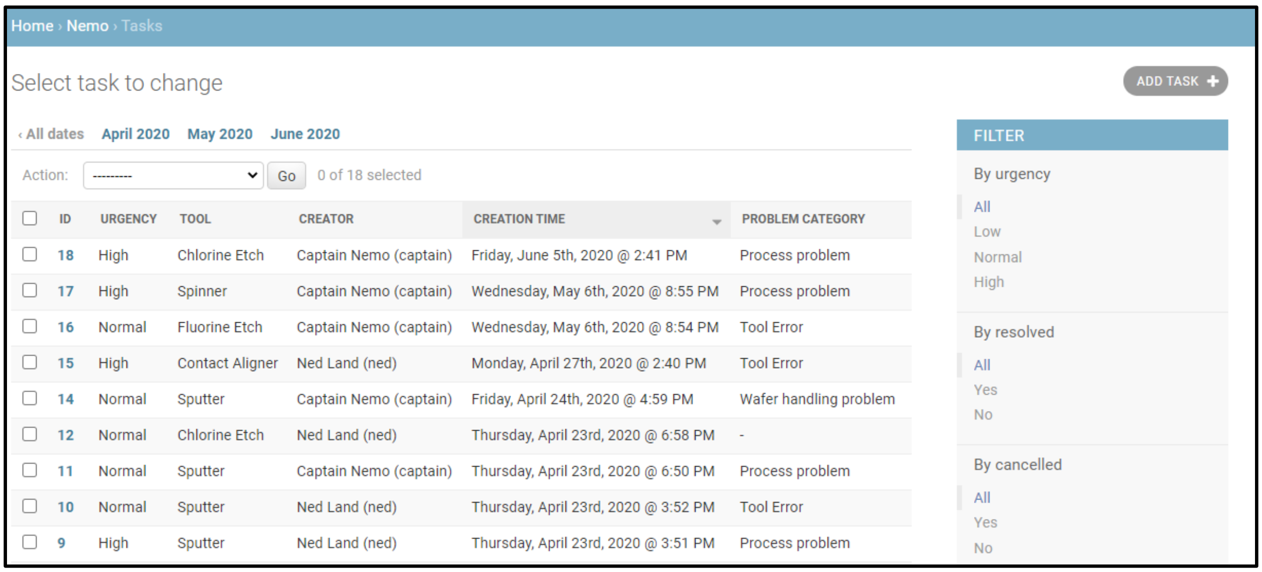
33.38 Tasks

33.38.1 Usage

Tasks are used to track problems with tools statuses are optional but can be used to update various staff as a problem progresses to resolution. For example, once the maintenance team has finished a repair, they can change the status to qualification which notifies the process engineer that the tool is ready to requalify. Task statuses, if used, must be created in this table view and number can be defined. If no task statuses are defined, they are not displayed on the tasks page. Task statuses are discussed in the Report a problem tab of the Tool control page detailed on page 117.

33.38.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of tasks (Figure 946). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.



ID	URGENCY	TOOL	CREATOR	CREATION TIME	PROBLEM CATEGORY
18	High	Chlorine Etch	Captain Nemo (captain)	Friday, June 5th, 2020 @ 2:41 PM	Process problem
17	High	Spinner	Captain Nemo (captain)	Wednesday, May 6th, 2020 @ 8:55 PM	Process problem
16	Normal	Fluorine Etch	Captain Nemo (captain)	Wednesday, May 6th, 2020 @ 8:54 PM	Tool Error
15	High	Contact Aligner	Ned Land (ned)	Monday, April 27th, 2020 @ 2:40 PM	Tool Error
14	Normal	Sputter	Captain Nemo (captain)	Friday, April 24th, 2020 @ 4:59 PM	Wafer handling problem
12	Normal	Chlorine Etch	Ned Land (ned)	Thursday, April 23rd, 2020 @ 6:58 PM	-
11	Normal	Sputter	Captain Nemo (captain)	Thursday, April 23rd, 2020 @ 6:50 PM	Process problem
10	Normal	Sputter	Ned Land (ned)	Thursday, April 23rd, 2020 @ 3:52 PM	Tool Error
9	High	Sputter	Ned Land (ned)	Thursday, April 23rd, 2020 @ 3:51 PM	Process problem

Figure 946 Task statuses summary page

33.38.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 947, Figure 948). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

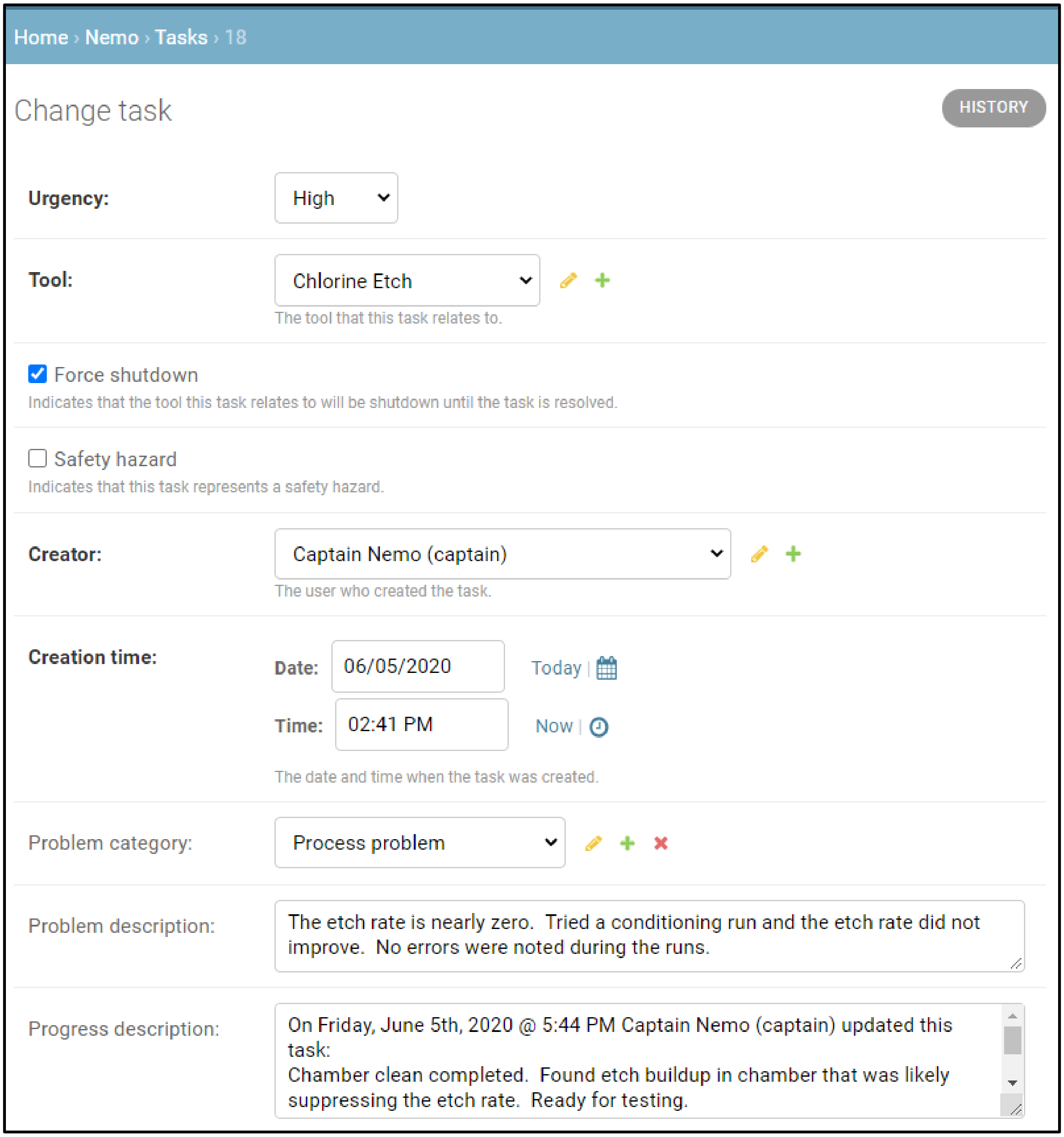


Figure 947 Tasks add/edit page part 1

- Urgency – drop down list select high, medium, or low (required).
- Tool – drop down list select tool that the task relates to (required). *Tools table*
- Force shutdown – checkbox indicates that the tool this task relates to will be shutdown until the task is resolved.
- Safety hazard – checkbox indicates that this task represents a safety hazard.
- Creator – drop down list select user that created the task. (required) *Users table*
- Creation time – date/time the task was created. (required)

- Problem category – drop down list select category if used. *Task categories table*
- Problem description – text description of initial problem.
- Progress description – text description of progress posted through updates.

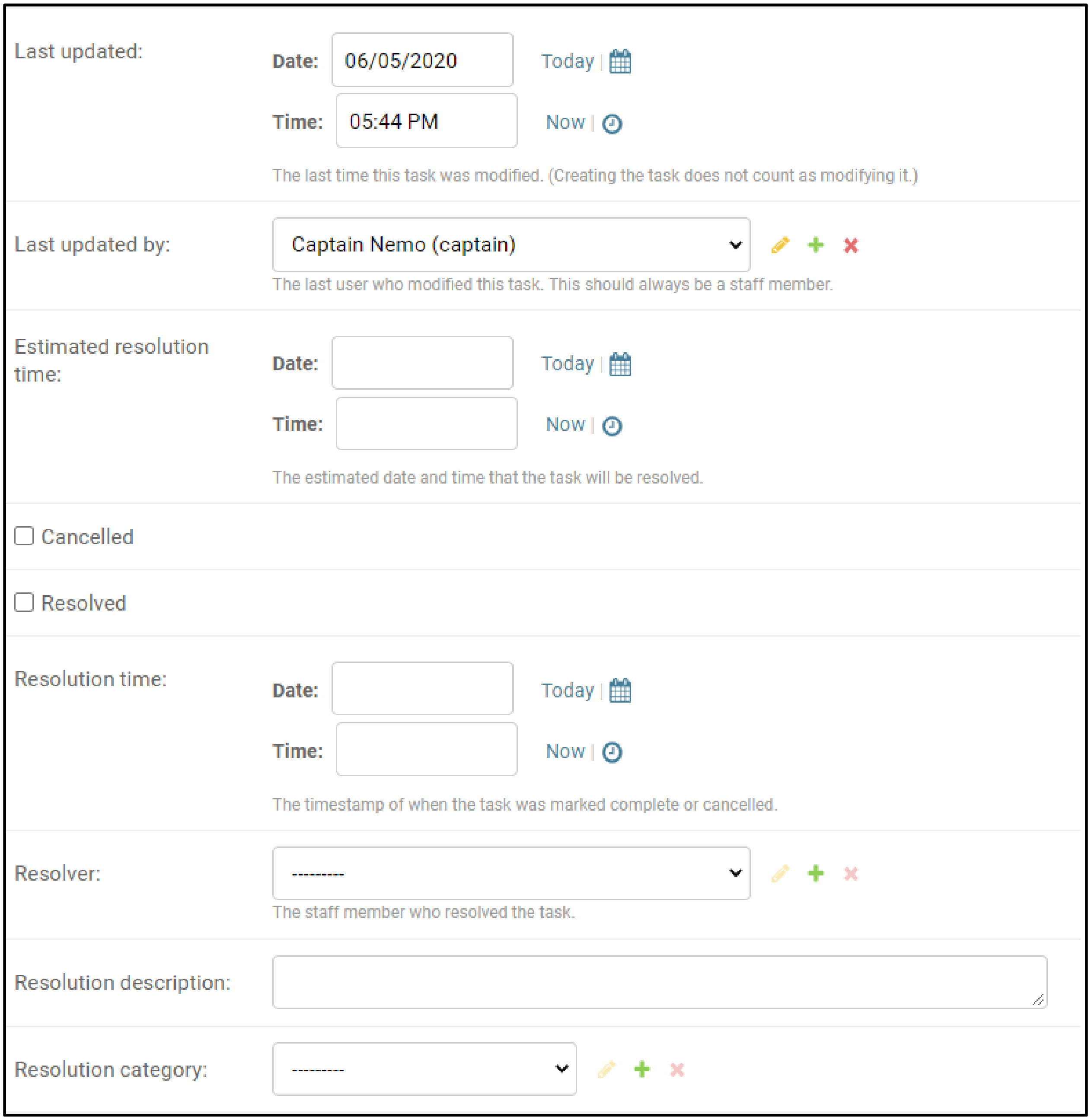


Figure 948 Tasks add/edit page part 2

- Last updated – date/time the task was last updated.
- Last updated by – drop down list select user that provided the last update. *Users table*
- Estimated resolution – date/time the problem is expected to be fixed.

- Cancelled – checkbox indicates that this task was cancelled.
- Resolved – checkbox indicates that this task was resolved.
- Resolution time – date/time the task was resolved.
- Resolver – drop down list select user that marked the problem resolved. *Users table*
- Resolution description – text description of steps taken to resolve the problem
- Resolution category – drop down list select category if used. *Task categories table*

33.38.4 User access page

Tasks are created and maintained in the Report a problem tab of the Tool control page detailed on page 117.

33.39 Tool usage counters

Tool usage counters are linked to numeric post usage questions and accumulate value with each tool logout based on the answer to the post usage question. This feature is useful for displaying how much a tool has been used, to track material usage, or to trigger preventative maintenance. Tool usage counters are displayed on the tool control summary page detailed on page 88.

33.39.1 Usage

The tool usage counters table lists each counter, the associated tool, the post usage question field, the current value, and last reset information. The tool usage counter must be created from this view.

- Tool usage counter setup
  - Prerequisites: the tool and a post usage question for that tool must exist.
  - Create tools and post usage questions for tools of interest in the Detailed administration → Tools table detailed starting on page 464.
    - For example, if we used the following post usage question on the "790 RIE Right" tool (Figure 949)

```
[
    {
        "type": "number",
        "title": "How long did you etch?",
        "max-width": 250,
        "suffix": "minutes",
        "required": true,
        "default_choice": null,
        "placeholder": 0,
        "name": "etch_time"
    }
]
```

Figure 949 Tool usage counter example post usage question

  - Add a tool usage counter in the Detailed administration → Tool usage counter table in this section and save.
    - For example, if we create a tool usage counter based on the post usage question above:
      - **Name:** "Etch Time"
      - Description: "This is for the etch time in minutes.
        PMs are performed every 100 minutes of use."
        - NOTE: line breaks will be displayed on the tool summary page so limited formatting can be used to keep the page readable.
      - **Tool**: 790 RIE Right

- NOTE: selected from dropdown box.
- **Tool usage question: “etch_time”**
    - NOTE: “etch_time” is the name we gave the post usage question in the previous step. When saving, the post usage question name must be present or an error will occur.

- When we log out of the 790 RIE Right tool, the following post usage question is displayed on the tool summary page before logout (Figure 950). The Tool control → Summary page is detailed starting on page 88.

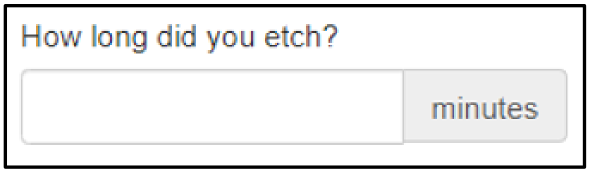


Figure 950 Tool usage counter post usage input

- The counter is updated and displayed (Figure 951) on the Tool control → Summary page detailed starting on page 88.
    - NOTE: the reset button is only visible to staff.

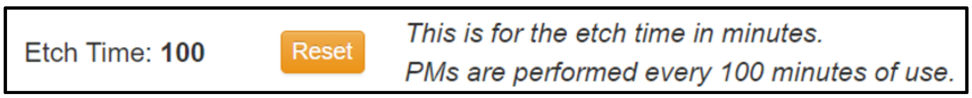
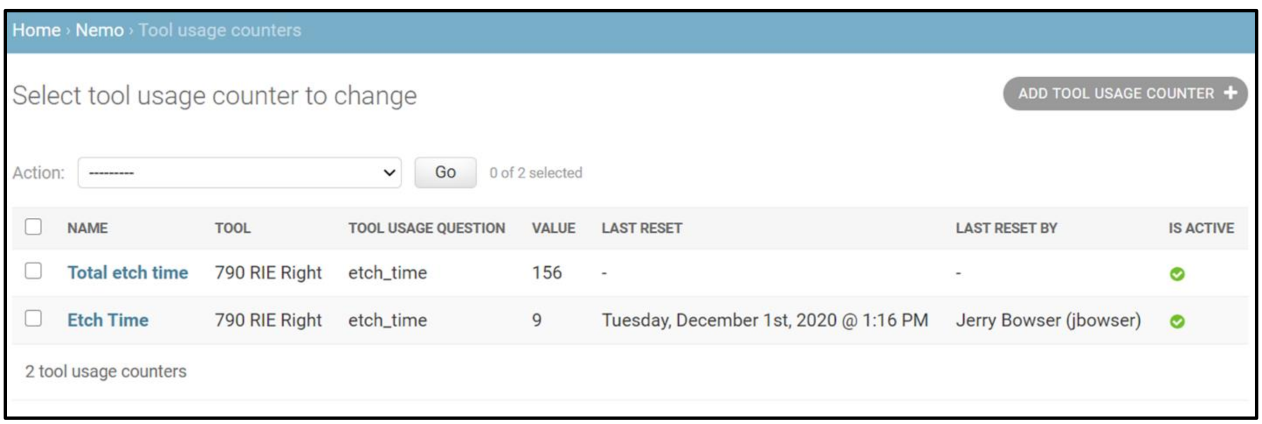


Figure 951 Tool usage counter display

33.39.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of tool usage counters (Figure 952). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.



NAME	TOOL	TOOL USAGE QUESTION	VALUE	LAST RESET	LAST RESET BY	IS ACTIVE
Total etch time	790 RIE Right	etch_time	156	-	-	
Etch Time	790 RIE Right	etch_time	9	Tuesday, December 1st, 2020 @ 1:16 PM	Jerry Bowser (jbowser)	

Figure 952 Tool usage counters summary page

33.39.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 953). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

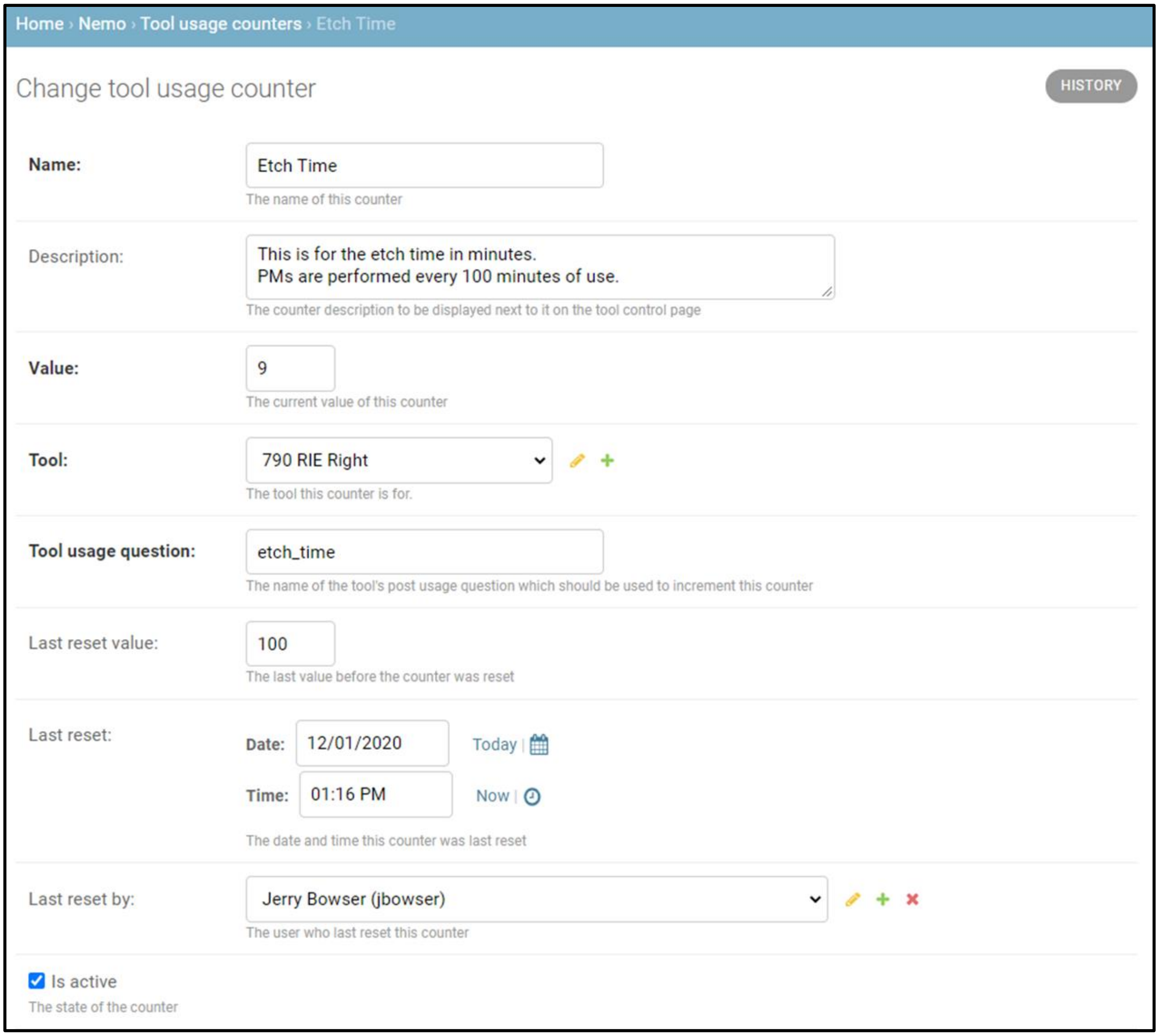


Figure 953 Tool usage counters add/edit page

- **Name** – the name of the counter. This name will be displayed on the tool summary page.
- Description – the counter description to be displayed next to the counter on the tool summary page.
- **Value** – the current value of the counter.
- **Tool** – the tool the counter is for. *Tools table*
- **Tool usage question** – the name of the post usage question used to increment the counter.

- Last reset value – the last value before the counter was last reset. When a counter is reset, a comment is also written for the associated tool that captures the last reset value, date, and who reset.
- Last reset – the date/time the counter was last reset.
- Last reset by – the user who last reset the counter.
- Is active – checked indicates the counter is active and will be displayed on the tool summary page. Unchecked hides the counter.

33.40 Tools

33.40.1 Usage

The tools table lists each tool, its status, qualified users, usage rules, interlock information, reservation rules, and dependencies. While the attributes can be modified on various pages of NEMO, the tool must first be created from this view.

33.40.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of tools (Figure 954). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

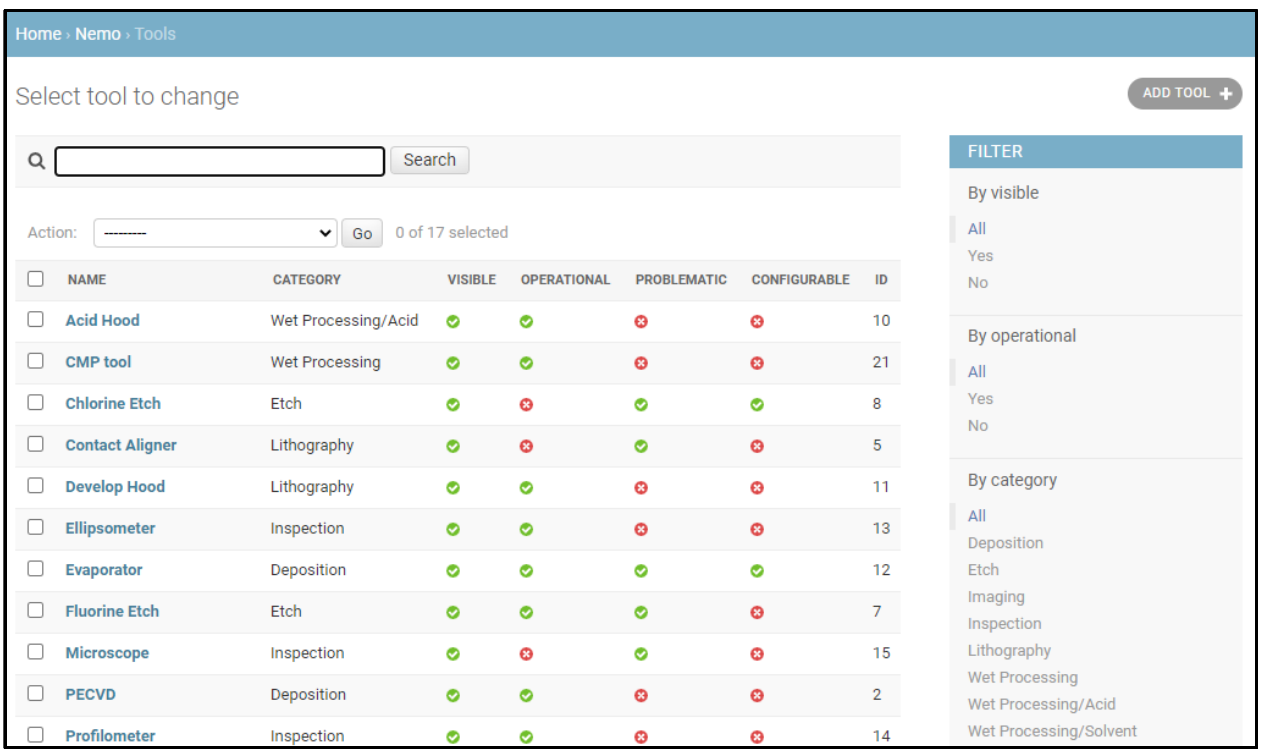


Figure 954 Tools summary page

33.40.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited. Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

General Information (Figure 955)

- Name – text field of what the tool will be called throughout NEMO. (required)
- Parent tool – Select the parent tool from the dropdown list. If parent/child tools will be used, the child tools must identify which tool is the parent tool. If a parent tool is selected, the child tool will use all of the attributes of the parent tool except for the name. The parent/child tool relationship is useful when a single tool is used for multiple purposes that may be billed at different rates. For example, a dual beam focused ion beam tool may have one rate to use in SEM mode and another rate when used in FIB mode. *Tools table*
- Category – tools can be grouped together by location, type, or other grouping. These categories will be used to group tool in the calendar and tool control sidebars. Create sub-categories using slashes. For example "Category 1/Sub-category 1". (required)
- Qualified users – select from available users and click the right arrow to add to chosen users. Multiple users can be selected at the same time using shift or control keys. Qualified users are managed on the users page, training page, or qualifications page. *Users table*

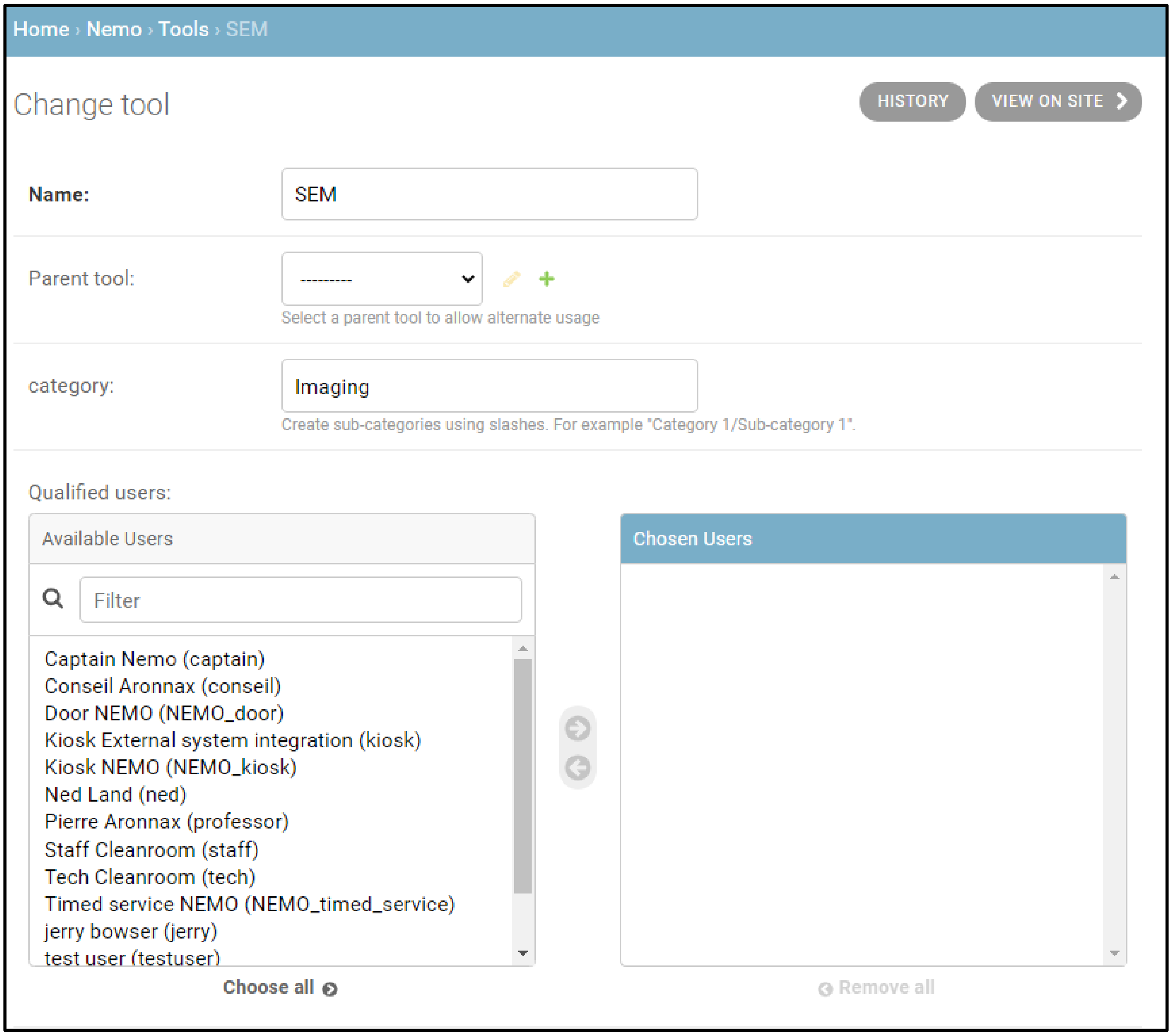


Figure 955 Tools general information

Post usage questions (Figure 956)

- Post usage questions – json formatted list can ask users for input at the end of their processes as either optional or required input using a radio button list, text entry, or numeric input. Numeric inputs can trigger consumable purchases. The json script is validated when saving the tool record and error messages indicating format or missing required fields will be displayed. Responses to post usage questions are entered on the summary tab of the tool control page (page 102) and stored in the run data field of the usage events table as json formatted data (page 485). In addition, responses are displayed on the tool control page under usage data history detailed on page 115. Post usage questions can be configured so responses are either required or optional. In addition, questions can be grouped and repeated a configurable number of times to capture multiple processes in a single tool usage.

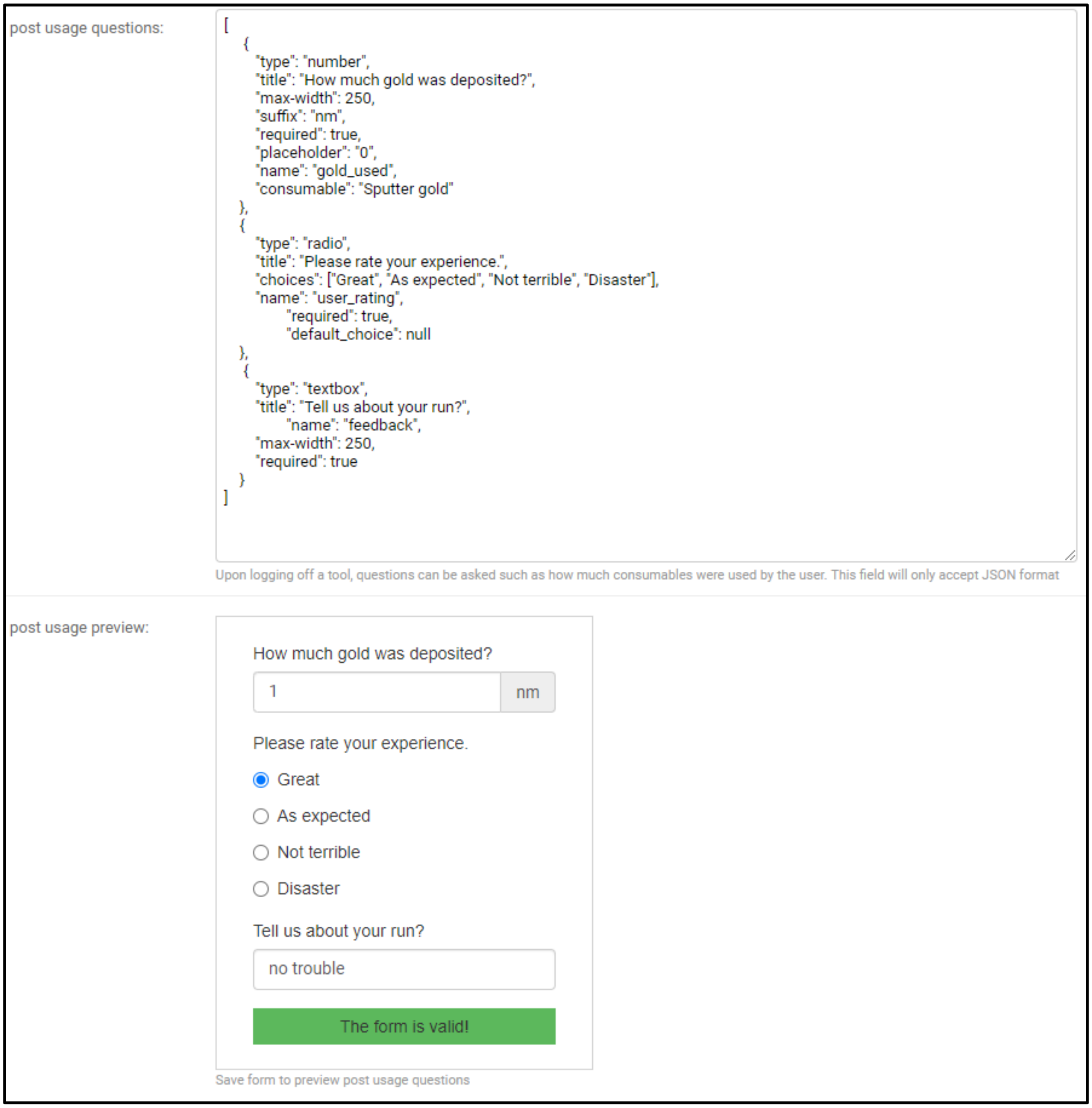


Figure 956 Tools post usage questions

- Radio button list, required fields in bold (Figure 957)
  - **"type"**: "radio"
  - **"title"**: title of the question (label)
  - **"name"**: name of the question for submit (unique)
  - **"choices"**: list of choices ['choice1', 'choice2']
  - **"required"**: whether the question is required, true or false
  - **"default_choice"**: the question default choice if any

```
[
    {
        "type": "radio",
        "title": "Please rate your experience.",
        "choices": ["Great", "As expected", "Not terrible", "Disaster"],
        "name": "user_rating",
        "required": true,
        "default_choice": null
    }
]
```
Figure 957 Tools post usage radio button list example

- Textbox entry, required fields in bold (Figure 958)
  - **"type"**: "textbox"
  - **"title"**: title of the question (label)
  - **"name"**: name of the question for submit (unique)
  - **"max-width"**: max width of the input in px
  - **"required"**: whether the question is required, true or false
  - "pattern": input field pattern validation. The pattern is a regular HTML attribute that accepts regular expressions. More info and examples can be found here: https://www.w3schools.com/tags/att_input_pattern.asp.
  - "placeholder": input field placeholder
  - "prefix": prefix inside input field
  - "suffix": suffix inside input field

```
[
    {
        "type": "textbox",
        "title": "How did your run go?",
        "name": "feedback",
        "max-width": 250,
        "required": true
    }
]
```
Figure 958 Tools post usage textbox example

- Numeric entry, required fields in bold (Figure 959)
  - **"type"**: "number"
  - **"title"**: title of the question (label)
  - **"name"**: name of the question for submit (unique)
  - **"max-width"**: max width of the input in px
  - **"required"**: whether the question is required. True or false

- “pattern”: input field pattern validation. The pattern is a regular HTML attribute that accepts regular expressions. More info and examples can be found here: https://www.w3schools.com/tags/att_input_pattern.asp.
- “placeholder”: input field placeholder
- “prefix”: prefix inside input field
- “suffix”: suffix inside input field
- “min”: minimum number
- “max”: maximum number
- “consumable”: supply name. This name must correspond to a valid entry in the consumables table or an error will be triggered on saving. A consumable charge record will be created in the consumable withdraws table for the supply name listed for the quantity entered. Consumables are detailed in the Detailed administration → Consumables table starting on page 397.

```
[
    {
        "type": "number",
        "title": "How much gold was deposited?",
        "max-width": 250,
        "suffix": "nm",
        "required": true,
        "placeholder": "0",
        "min": 0,
        "max": 1000,
        "name": "gold_used",
        "consumable": "Sputter gold"
    }
]
```

Figure 959 Tools post usage number example

- Dropdown list, required fields in bold (Figure 960)
  - **“type”**: “dropdown”
  - **“title”**: title of the question (label)
  - **“name”**: name of the question for submit (unique)
  - **“max-width”**: max width of the input in px
  - **“required”**: whether the question is required. true or false
  - **“choices”**: list of choices enclosed in brackets
    - For example [“choice 1”, “choice 2”]
  - **“placeholder”**: input field placeholder, e.g. “Pick one”

```
[
  {
    "type": "dropdown",
    "title": "What material did you etch?",
    "placeholder": "Pick one",
    "required": true,
    "max-width": 250,
    "choices": ["Silicon Oxide", "Silicon Nitride"],
    "name": "etch_material"
  }
]
```

Figure 960 Tools post usage dropdown list example

- Group, allows creation of a group of questions that can be repeated. For example, when a user uses multiple processes on a tool, and we want to collect information about each one. ()
  - **“type”**: “group”
  - **“title”**: title of the group (label), use “\n” to force line breaks
  - **“name”**: name of the group for submit (unique)
  - **“max-number”**: maximum number of times the group of inputs can be repeated.
  - **“questions”**: list of questions, enclosed in brackets, to group together.

```
[
{
    "type": "group",
    "title": "Tell us about the work you performed today.",
    "name": "group1",
    "max_number": 3,
    "questions":
    [
        {
            "type": "dropdown",
            "title": "What material did you etch?\n:",
            "placeholder": "Pick one",
            "required": true,
            "max-width": 250,
            "choices": ["Silicon Oxide", "Silicon Nitride"],
            "name": "etch_material"
        },
        {
            "type": "number",
            "title": "How long did you etch (minutes)?",
            "max-width": 250,
            "suffix": "minutes",
            "required": true,
            "default_choice": null,
            "placeholder": 0,
            "name": "etch_time"
        },
        {
            "type": "textbox",
            "title": "Additional Notes",
            "max-width": 500,
            "required": false,
            "default_choice": null,
            "name": "etch_notes"
        }
    ]
}
]
```


Figure 961 Tools post usage group example

- Post usage preview – after saving the tool record with post usage question json information, the post usage preview will display what users will see (Figure 962). This feature is useful for verifying the json input is correct and previewing the output. If there are errors in the json script, they will be indicated and suggestions to fix the issue will be given. The preview will show not valid if the required fields are not entered or in the specified range.

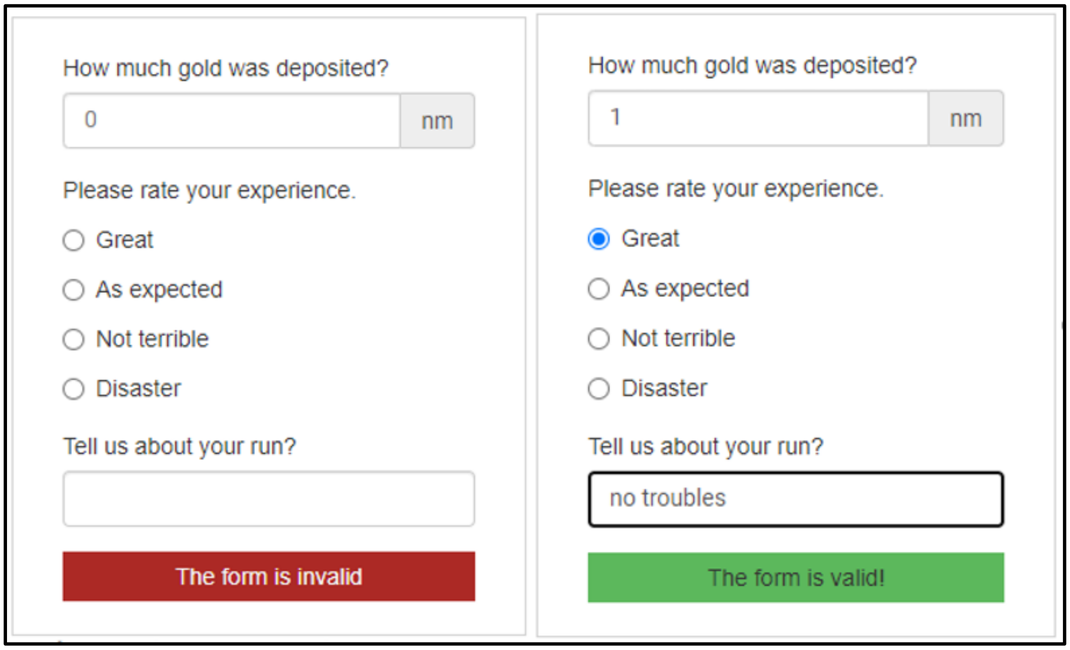


Figure 962 Tools post usage preview

- Post usage preview – example of groups
  - Using this json code example (Figure 963)

```
[
    {
        "type": "group",
        "title": "Tell us about the work you performed\nClick add to enter up to 3 processes",
        "name": "group1",
        "max_number": 3,
        "questions":
        [
            {
                "type": "dropdown",
                "title": "What material did you etch?",
                "placeholder": "Pick one",
                "required": true,
                "max-width": 250,
                "choices": ["Silicon Oxide", "Silicon Nitride"],
                "name": "etch_material"
            },
            {
                "type": "number",
                "title": "How long did you etch?",
                "max-width": 250,
                "suffix": "minutes",
                "required": true,
                "default_choice": null,
                "placeholder": 0,
                "name": "etch_time"
            }
        ]
    }
]
```

Figure 963 Tools post usage groups example json

  - Results in the initial display (Figure 964)

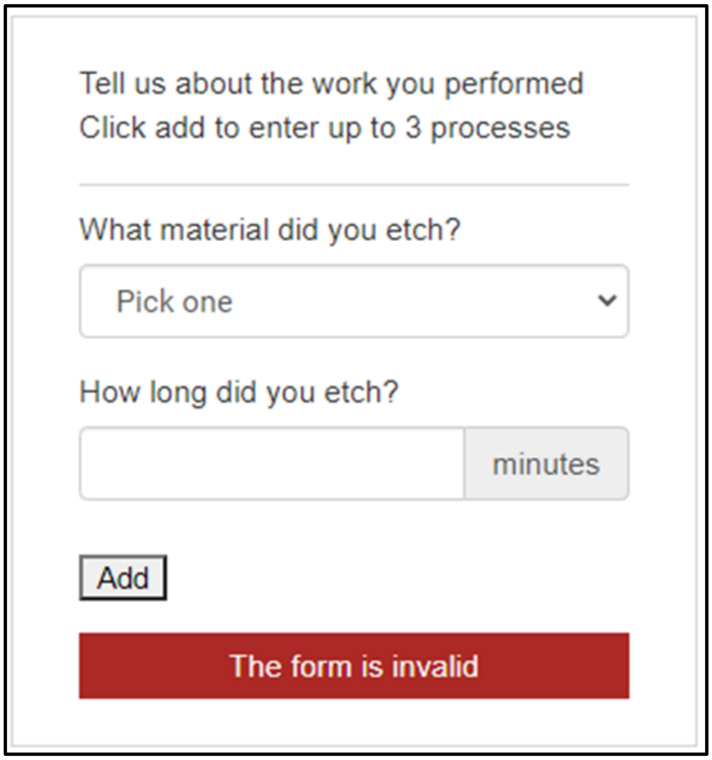


Figure 964 Tools post usage groups initial

- Entering required information makes the form valid (Figure 965)

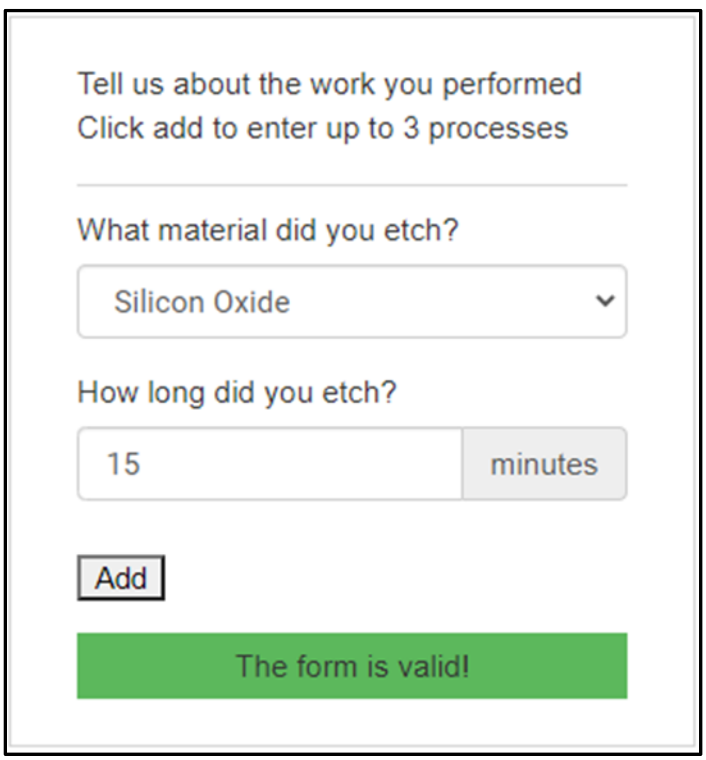


Figure 965 Tools post usage groups validated

- Clicking add will create another group of questions and make the form invalid again until required information is entered (Figure 966). Click remove to remove added groups if needed.

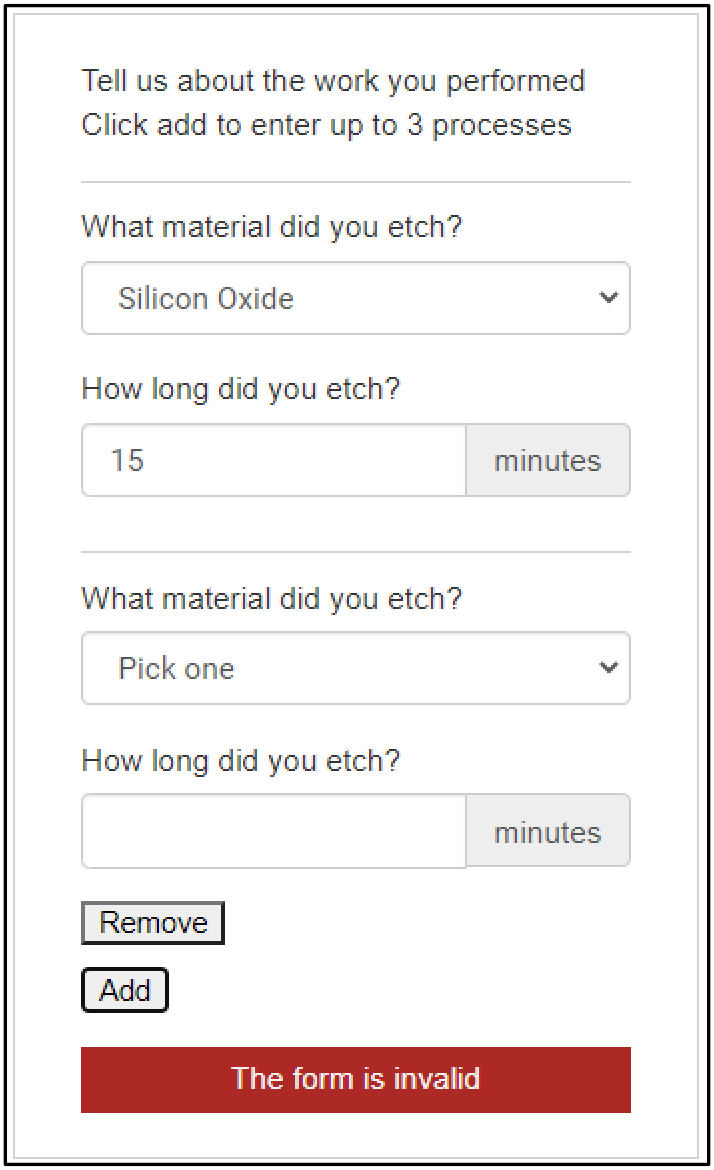


Figure 966 Tools post usage groups add/remove

- Once the maximum number of groups is added, the add button will disappear (Figure 967). Unneeded groups can be removed by clicking the remove button. Removals do not need to be done in sequence.

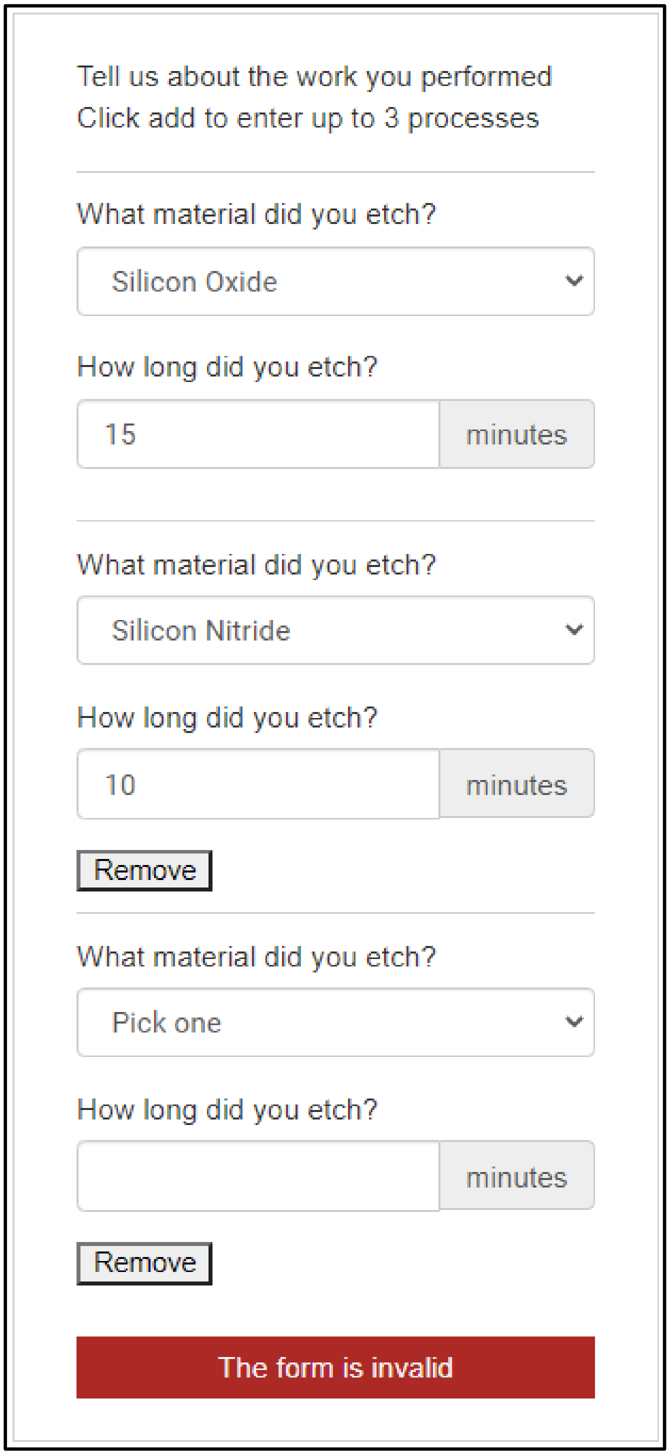


Figure 967 Tools post usage groups maximum

Additional Information (Figure 968)

- Description – html description that will be displayed near the bottom of the tool summary page.
- Serial – alphanumeric field that will display at the top right of the tool summary page.

- Image – 500 pixel x 500 pixel maximum image that will display on the tool summary page next to the description.

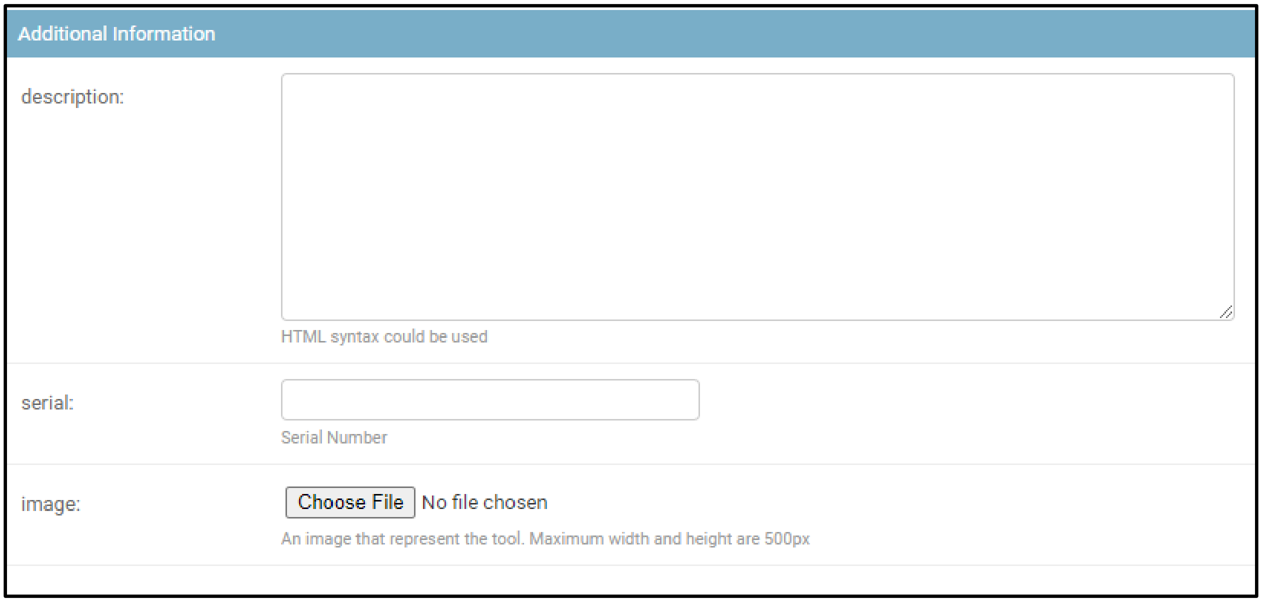


Figure 968 Tools additional information

Current state (Figure 969)

- Visible – checkbox to indicate whether the tool is visible to users. If not checked, the tool will not be displayed on the calendar or tool control sidebars.
- Operational – checkbox to indicate whether the tool is available to users. The operational status is managed by the report a problem tab on the tool control page.

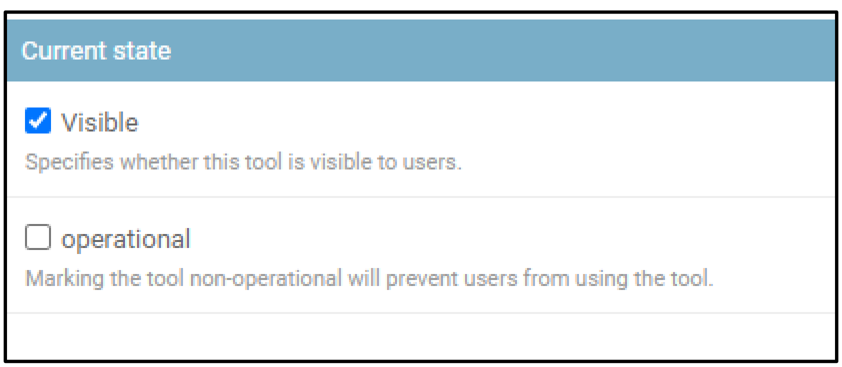


Figure 969 Tools current state

Contact Information (Figure 970)

- Primary owner – select from the drop down list the staff member who is responsible for the administration of the tool. The primary owner is listed on the details tab of the tool control page. (required) *Users table*
- Backup owners - select from available users and click the right arrow to add to chosen users. Multiple users can be selected at the same time using shift or control keys. The backup owners are listed on the details tab of the tool control page. *Users table*

- Notification email address – in addition to the primary and backup tool owners, comments, problems, and shutdown notices will be forwarded to this email address.
- Location – a text descriptor to identify the tools location. The location is displayed on the details tab of the tool control page. In addition, the kiosk uses the location to group nearby tools. Since this is a free form text input, make sure locations across tools are consistently listed. (required)
- Phone number – a text listing of the phone number. No phone number formatting is performed so extensions can be used as well as full phone numbers. The phone number is displayed on the details tab of the tool control page. (required)

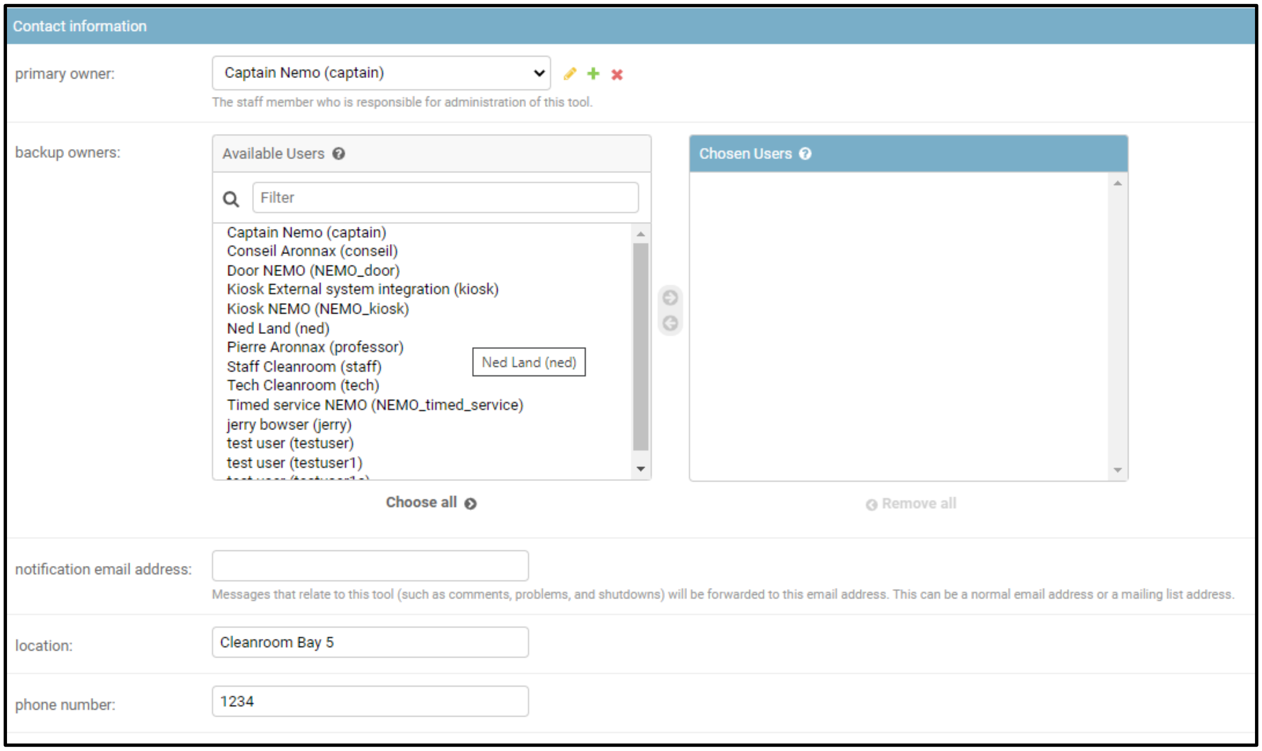


Figure 970 Tools contact information

Reservation (Figure 971)

- Reservation horizon – Users may create reservations this many days in advance. Leave this field blank to indicate that no reservation horizon exists for this area.
- Missed reservation threshold – The amount of time (in minutes) that an area reservation may go unused before it is automatically marked as "missed" and hidden from the calendar. The cancellation process is triggered by a timed job on the web server.

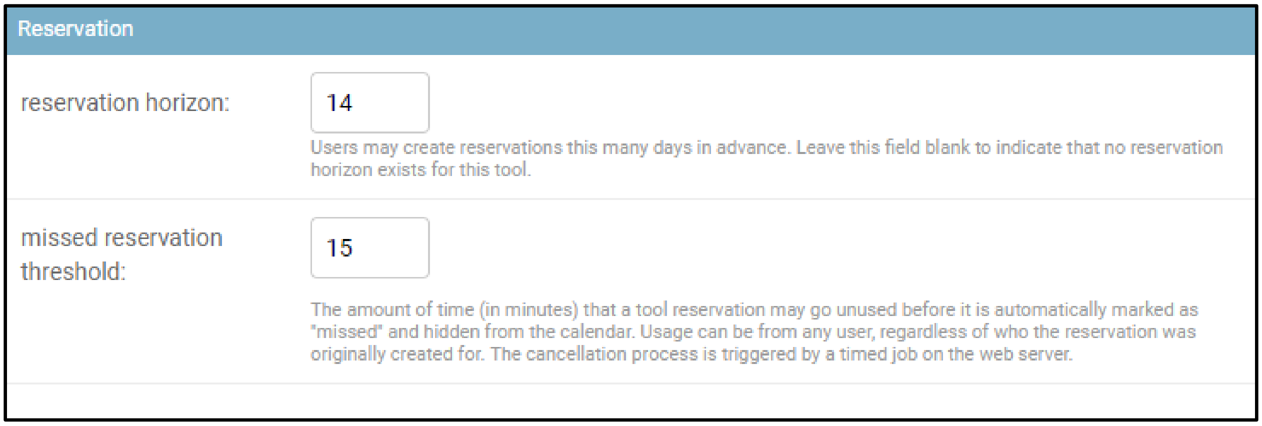


Figure 971 Tools reservation

Usage policy (Figure 972)

- Policy off between times – Check this box to disable policy rules every day between the given times
- Policy off start time – The start time when policy rules should NOT be enforced
- Policy off end time – The end time when policy rules should NOT be enforced
- Policy off weekend – Whether or not policy rules should be enforced on weekends
- Minimum usage block time – The minimum amount of time (in minutes) that a user must reserve this tool for a single reservation. Leave this field blank to indicate that no minimum usage block time exists for this tool.
- Maximum usage block time – The maximum amount of time (in minutes) that a user may reserve this tool for a single reservation. Leave this field blank to indicate that no maximum usage block time exists for this tool.
- Maximum reservations per day – The maximum number of reservations a user may make per day for this tool.
- Minimum time between reservations – The minimum amount of time (in minutes) that the same user must have between any two reservations for this tool.
- Maximum future reservation time – The maximum amount of time (in minutes) that a user may reserve from the current time onwards.

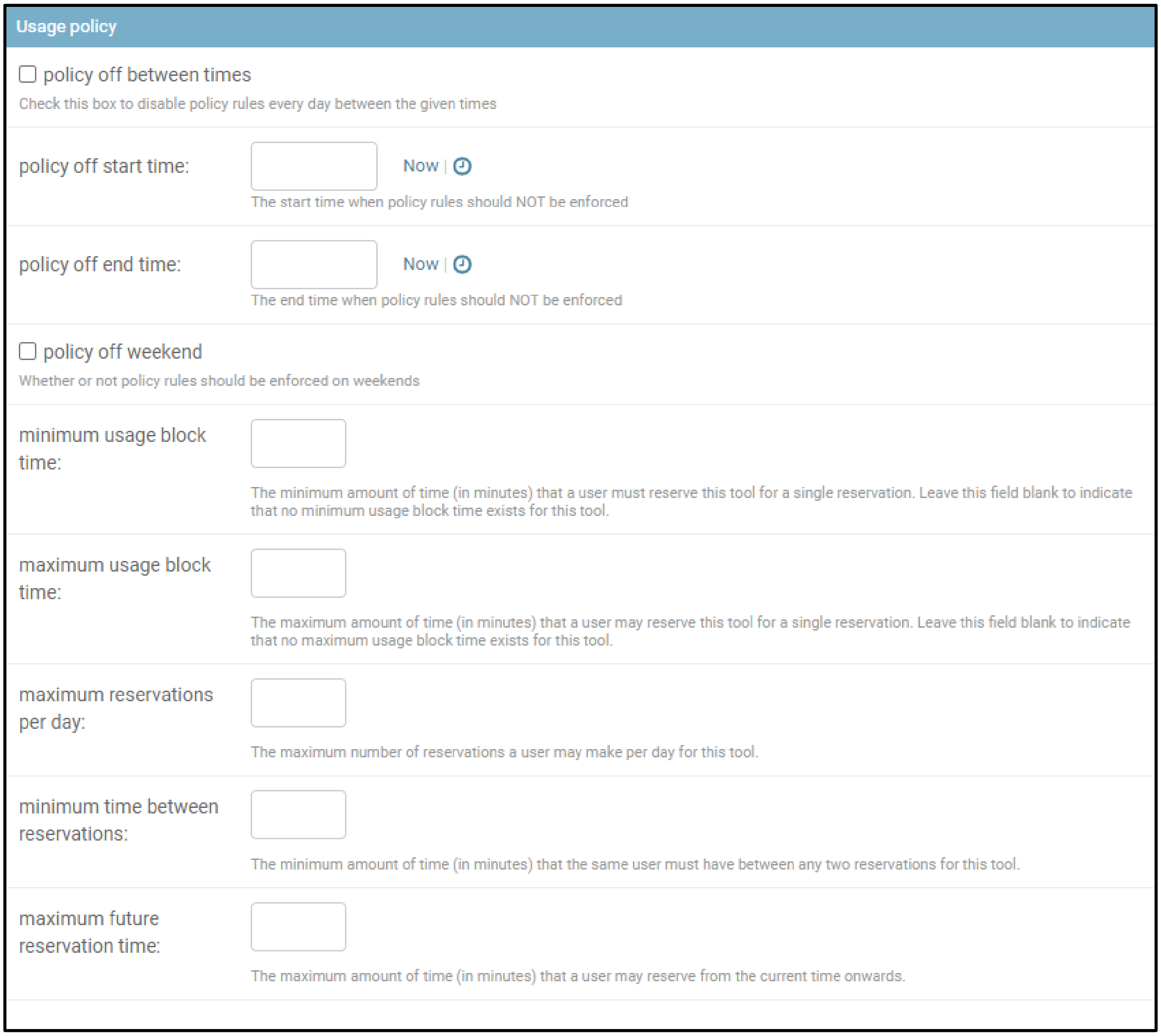


Figure 972 Tools usage policy

Area access (Figure 973)

- Requires area access – drop down list select area. Indicates that this tool is physically located in a billable area and requires an active area access record in order to be operated. *Areas table*
- Grant physical access level upon qualification – drop down list select physical access level. The designated physical access level is granted to the user upon qualification for this tool. *Physical access levels table*
- Grant badge reader access upon qualification – text that corresponds to a door name setup through the external identity service. Badge reader access is granted to the user upon qualification for this tool.
- Interlock – drop down list select interlock channel to associate with this tool. *Interlocks table*

- Allow delayed logoff - Upon logging off users may enter a delay before another user may use the tool. Some tools require "spin-down" or cleaning time after use.

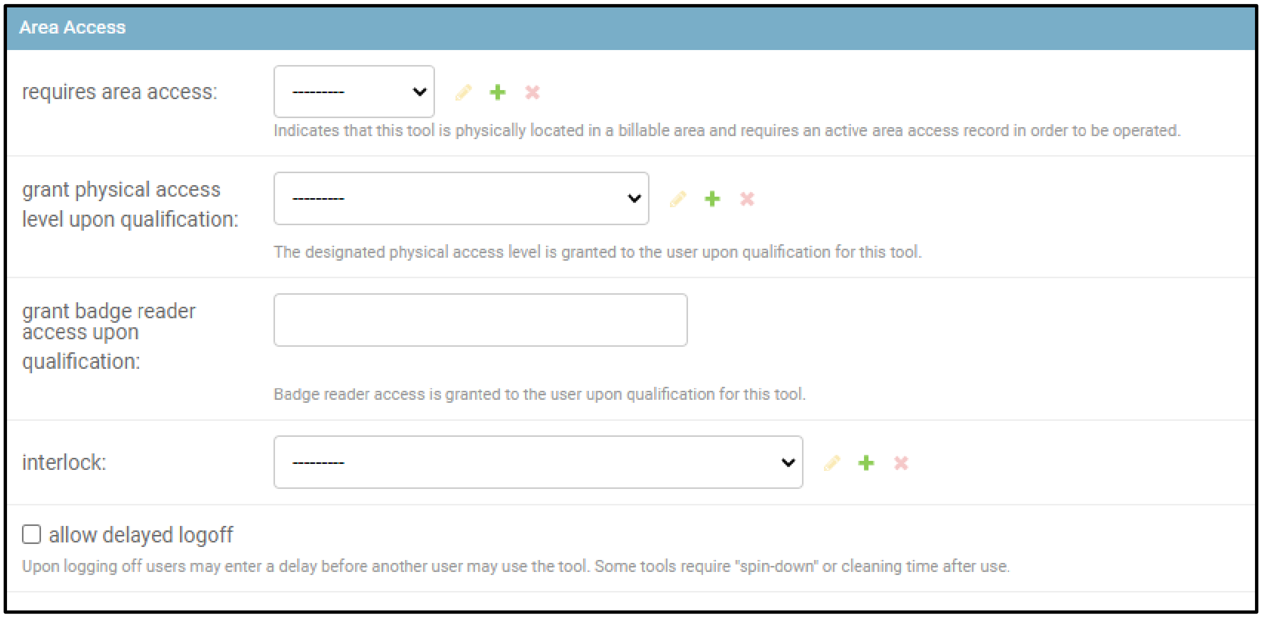


Figure 973 Tools area access

Dependencies (Figure 974)

- Required resources – select from available resources and click the right arrow to add to chosen required resources. Multiple resources can be selected at the same time using shift or control keys. If a required resource is shutdown, this tool will not be available to users. Resource status is displayed on the tool control page. Resources are managed through the resources page. *Resources table*
- Nonrequired resources – select from available resources and click the right arrow to add to chosen nonrequired resources. Multiple resources can be selected at the same time using shift or control keys. If a nonrequired resource is shutdown, this tool will be available to users but will notify them of a potential problem. Resource status is displayed on the tool control page. Resources are managed through the resources page. *Resources table*

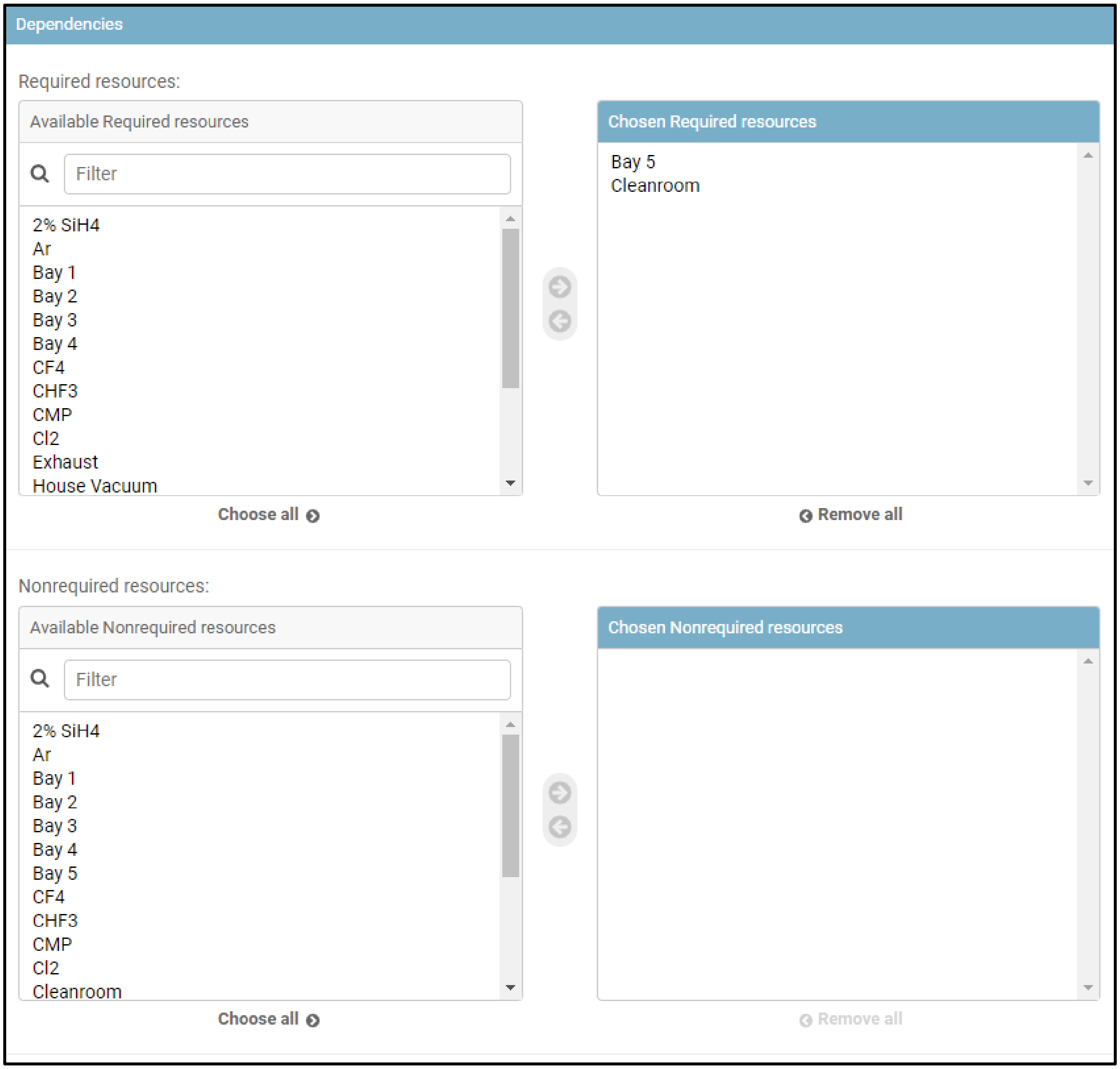


Figure 974 Tools dependencies

33.40.4 User access page

There is no user access page to create tools. However, once created, several parameters can be updated in NEMO pages.

- Qualified users are managed on the users page detailed starting on page 247, the training page detailed starting on page 243, or the qualifications page detailed starting on page 212.
- Most tool attributes are displayed on the tool control pages detailed starting on page 79.
- Reservation and usage policy are discussed in the reservations section detailed starting on page 47.
- Dependency status is updated on the resources page detailed starting on page 220.

33.41 Training sessions

33.41.1 Usage

The training sessions table records the time and type of training provided. It is updated directly from the training page and under normal situations this table should not need to be directly modified. If a facility charges for training, this table contains the training to be billed and duration.

33.41.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of training sessions (Figure 975). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.

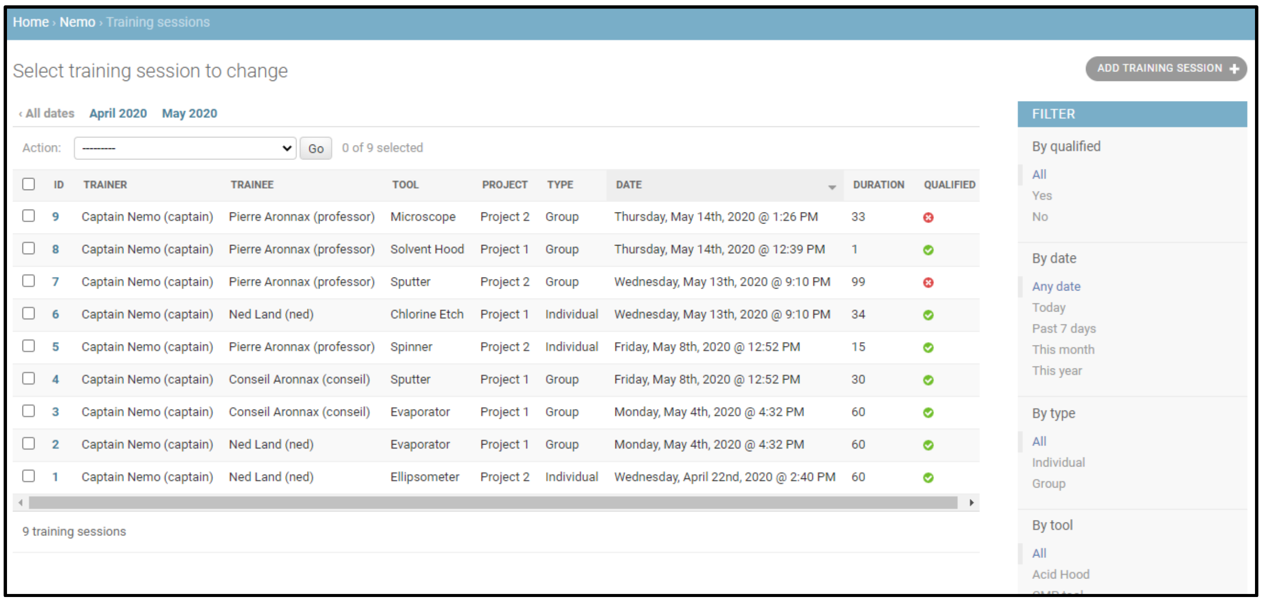


Figure 975 Training sessions summary page

33.41.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 976). [Common features in detailed administration](#) is detailed on page 359.

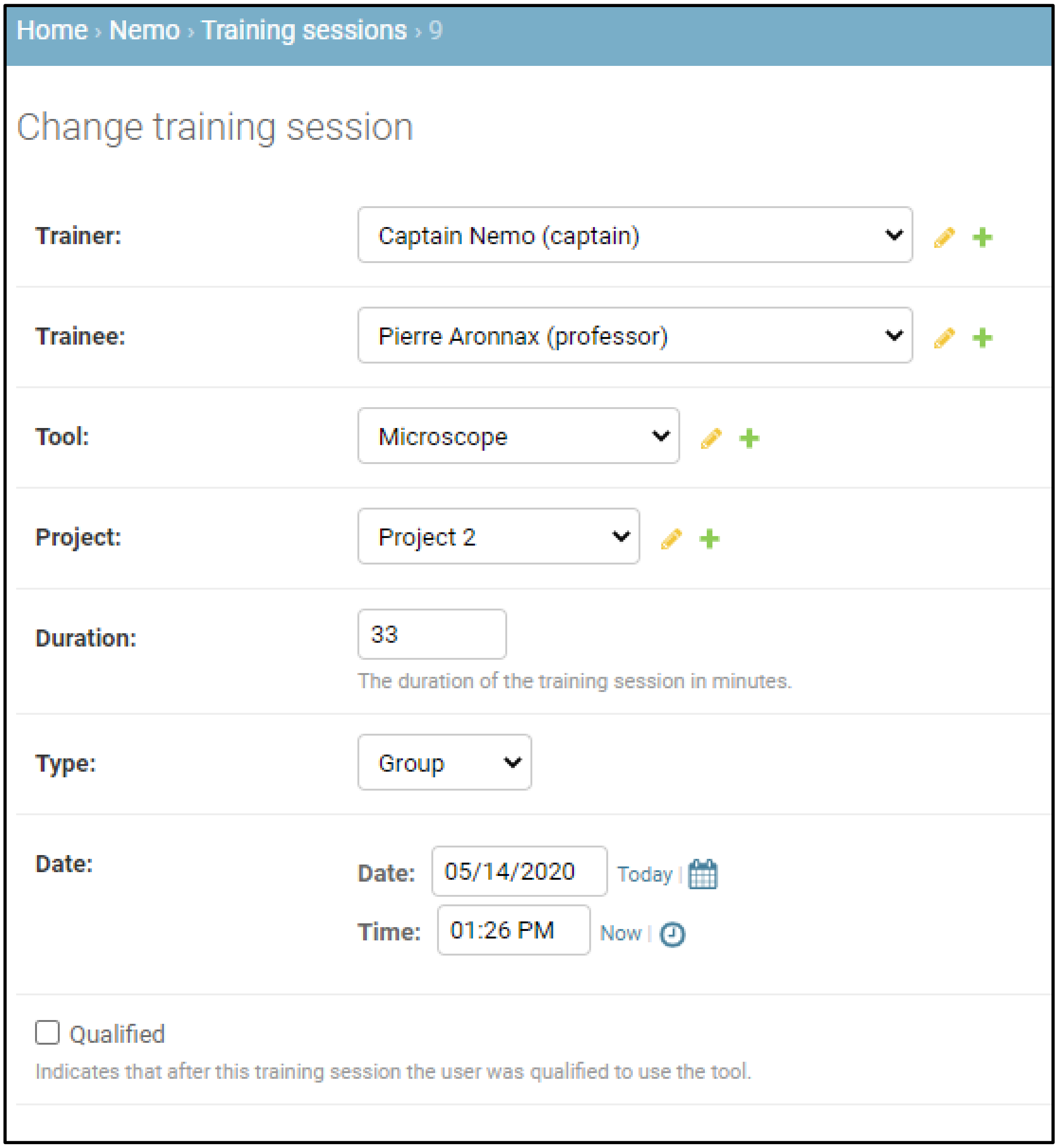


Figure 976 Training sessions add/edit page

- Trainer – drop down list select the staff user that performed the training. (required) *Users table*
- Trainee – drop down list select the user that received training. (required) *Users table*
- Tool – drop down list select the tool that training was performed on. (required) *Tools table*
- Project – drop down list select the project to charge training to. (required) *Projects table*
- Duration – the training duration in whole minutes. (required)
- Type – drop down list select group or individual. (required)
- Date – data/time the training activity was recorded. (required)
- Qualified – checkbox indicates if the user was qualified to use the tool after the training session.

33.41.4 User access page

Training sessions are maintained on the training page detailed on page 243.

33.42 Usage events

33.42.1 Usage

The usage events table records all tool usage based on log in and log out events on the tool control page. Under normal situations this table should not need to be directly modified. If a facility charges for tool usage, this table contains the usage events to be billed and duration.

33.42.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of usage events (Figure 977). Click the id field in the row of interest to edit.

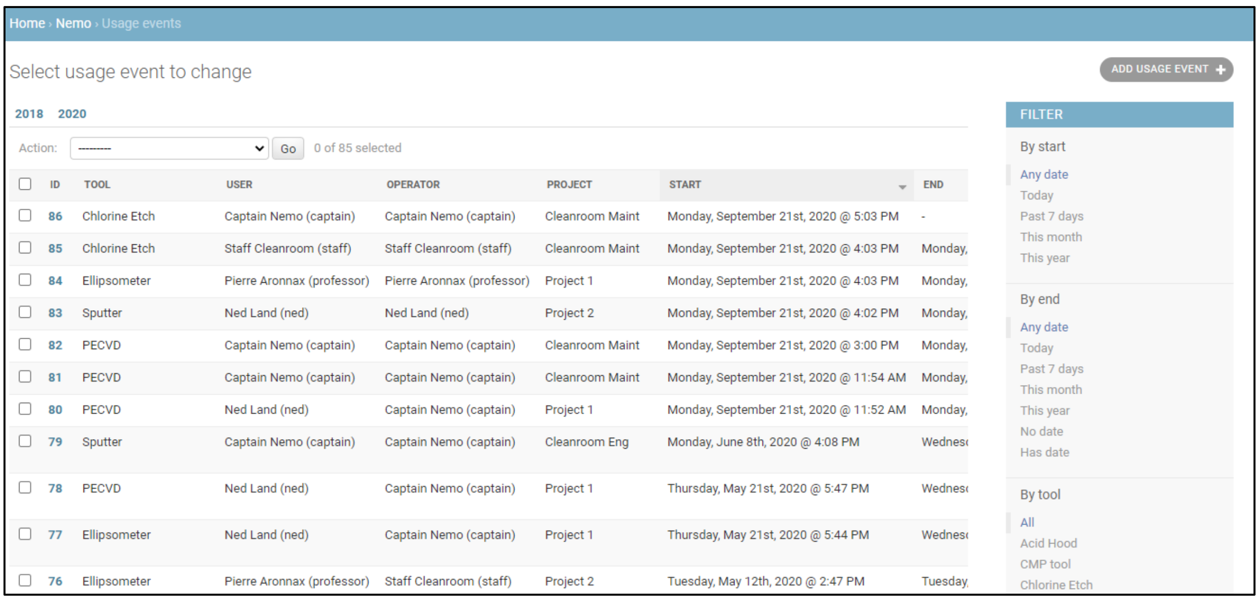


Figure 977 Usage events summary page

33.42.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 978). [Common features in detailed administration] is detailed on page 359.

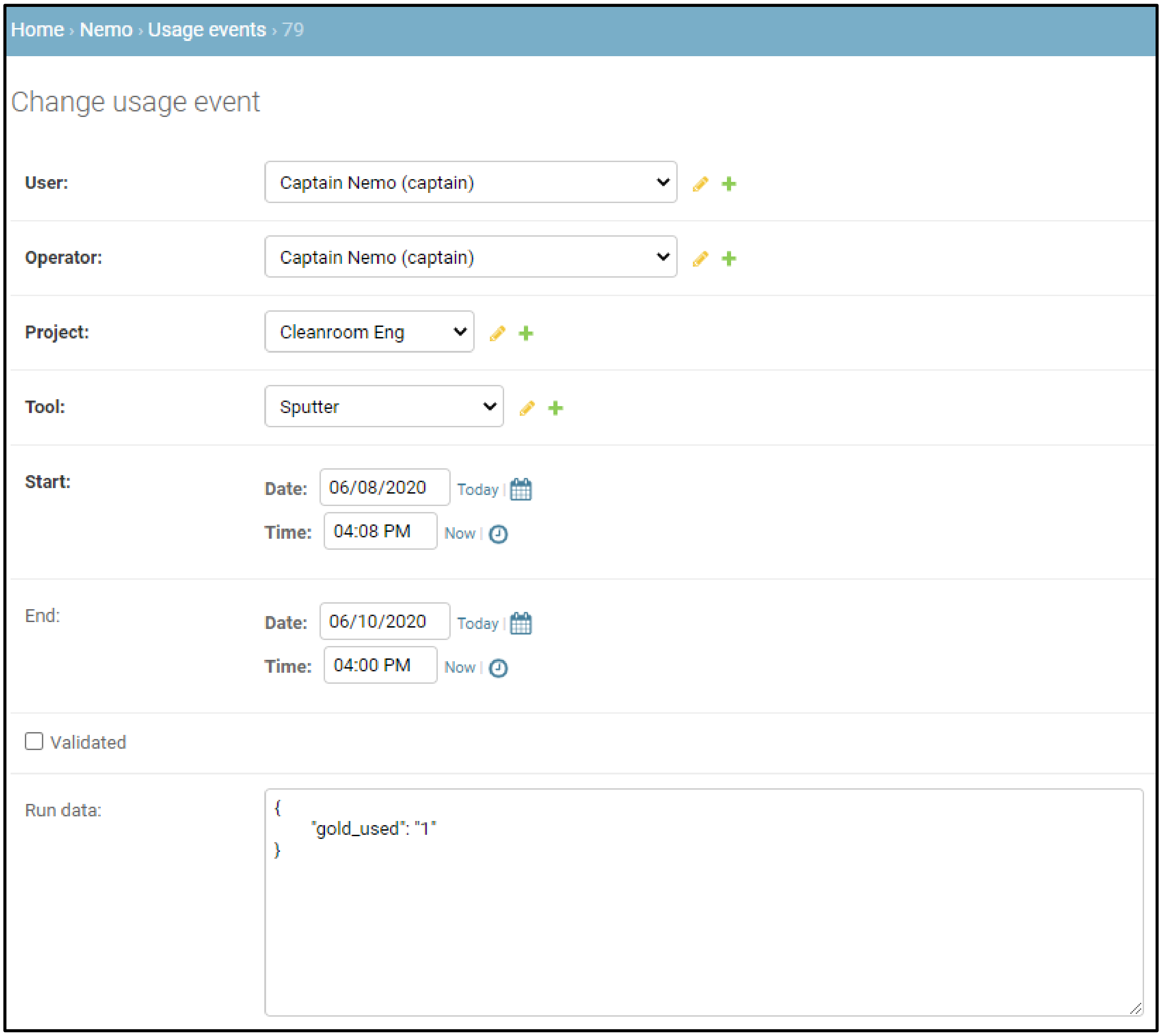


Figure 978 Usage events add/edit page

- User – drop down list select the user using the tool. This is the person being billed. (required) *Users table*
- Operator – drop down list select the user using the tool. This is the person using the tool so it could be the user or a staff member on behalf of the user. (required) *Users table*
- Project – drop down list select the project to charge usage to. (required) *Projects table*
- Tool – drop down list select the tool in use. (required) *Tools table*
- Start – data/time the usage event started. (required)
- End – data/time the usage event ended. Active usage has a blank end date/time.
- Validated – checkbox indicates if the staff member confirmed the usage was correct. Only applies to tool run on behalf of another user.
- Run data – contains the answers to any post usage questions in json format.

33.42.4 User access page

Training sessions are maintained on the training page detailed on page 243.

33.43 User preferences

33.43.1 Usage

The user preferences table records the preferences for each user that are settable in NEMO. User preferences are automatically created and updated from the user preference page detailed on page 167.

33.43.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of user preferences (Figure 979). Click the user field in the row of interest to edit.

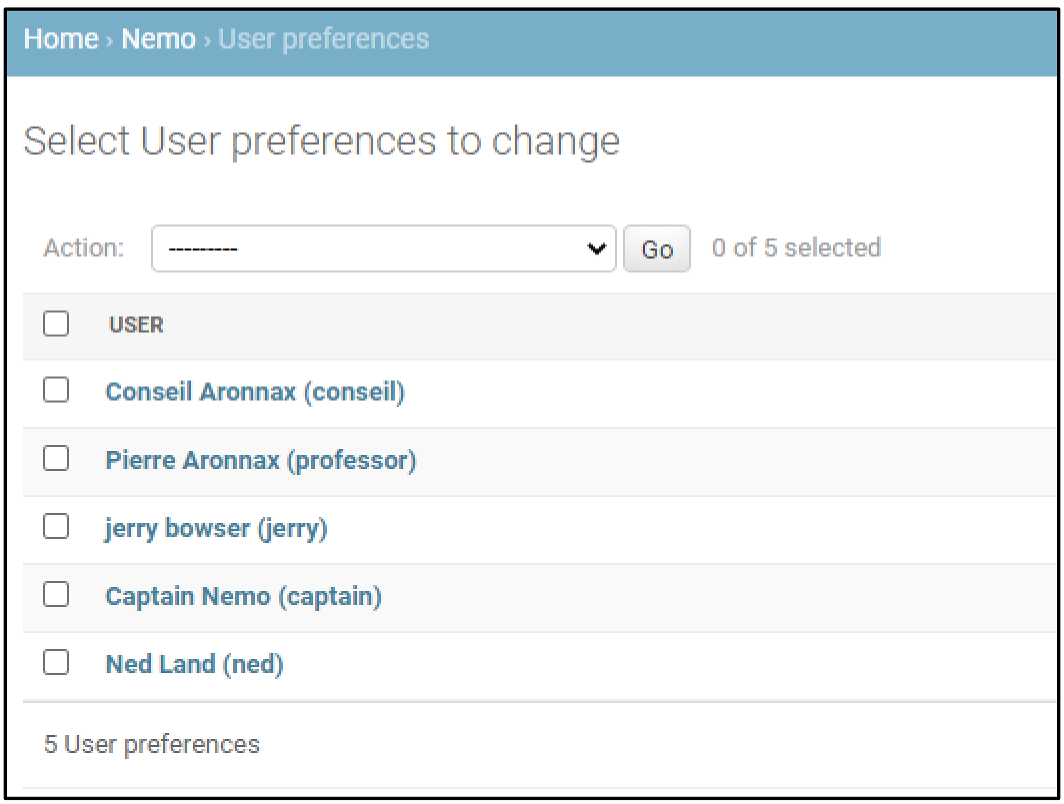


Figure 979 User preference summary page

33.43.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 980). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

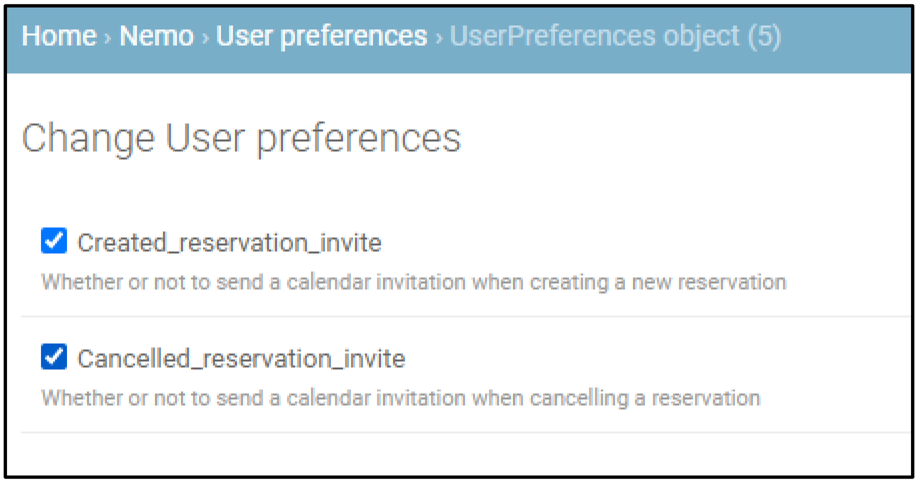


Figure 980 User preference add/edit page

- Created_reservation_invite – checkbox indicates whether or not to send a calendar invitation when creating a new reservation
- Cancelled_reservation_invite – checkbox indicated whether or not to send a calendar invitation when cancelling a reservation

33.43.4 User access page

User preferences are automatically created and updated from the user preference page detailed on page 167.

33.44 User types

33.44.1 Usage

User types are optional but can be useful for binning users aiding in future analysis and trending. User types, if used, must be created in this table view and can be any text name with and number can be defined. If no use types are defined, they are not displayed on the user page. User types are discussed in the users page detailed on page 247.

33.44.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of task categories (Figure 981). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.

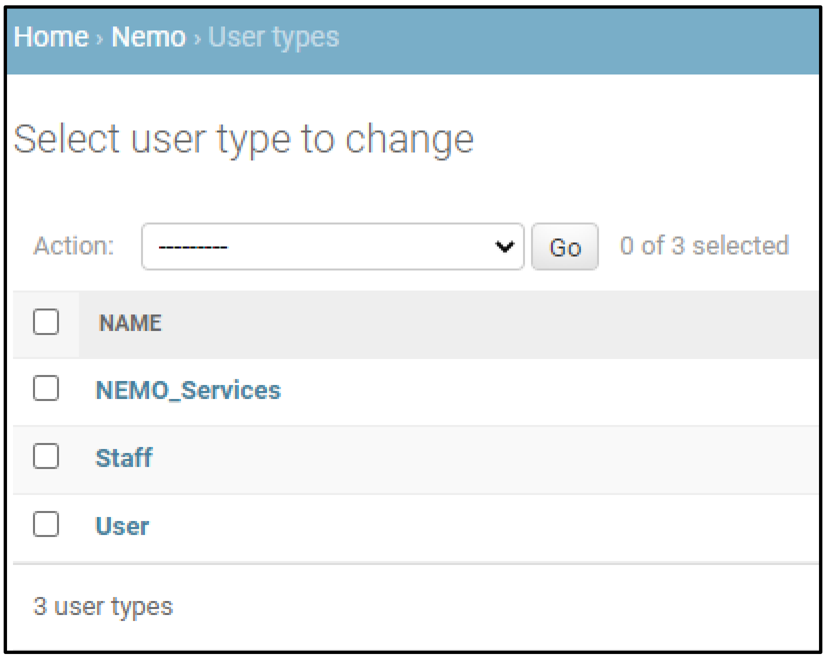


Figure 981 User types summary page

33.44.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited (Figure 982). Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

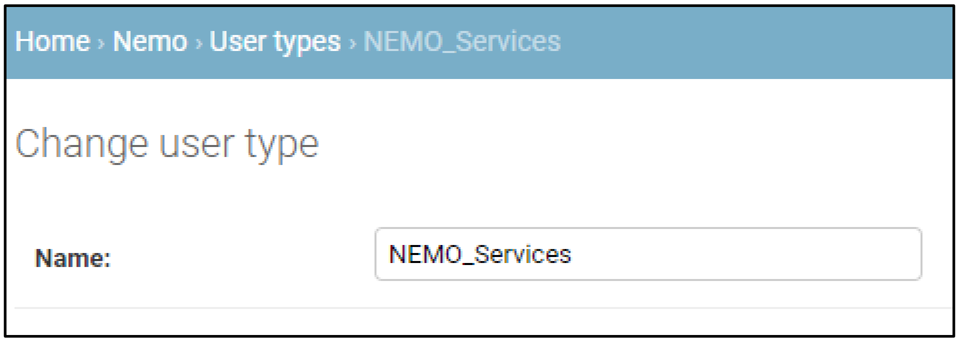


Figure 982 User types add/edit page

- Name – the name can be up to 200 characters (required).

33.44.4 User access page

There is no user access page to create user types however, user types are discussed in the users page detailed on page 247.

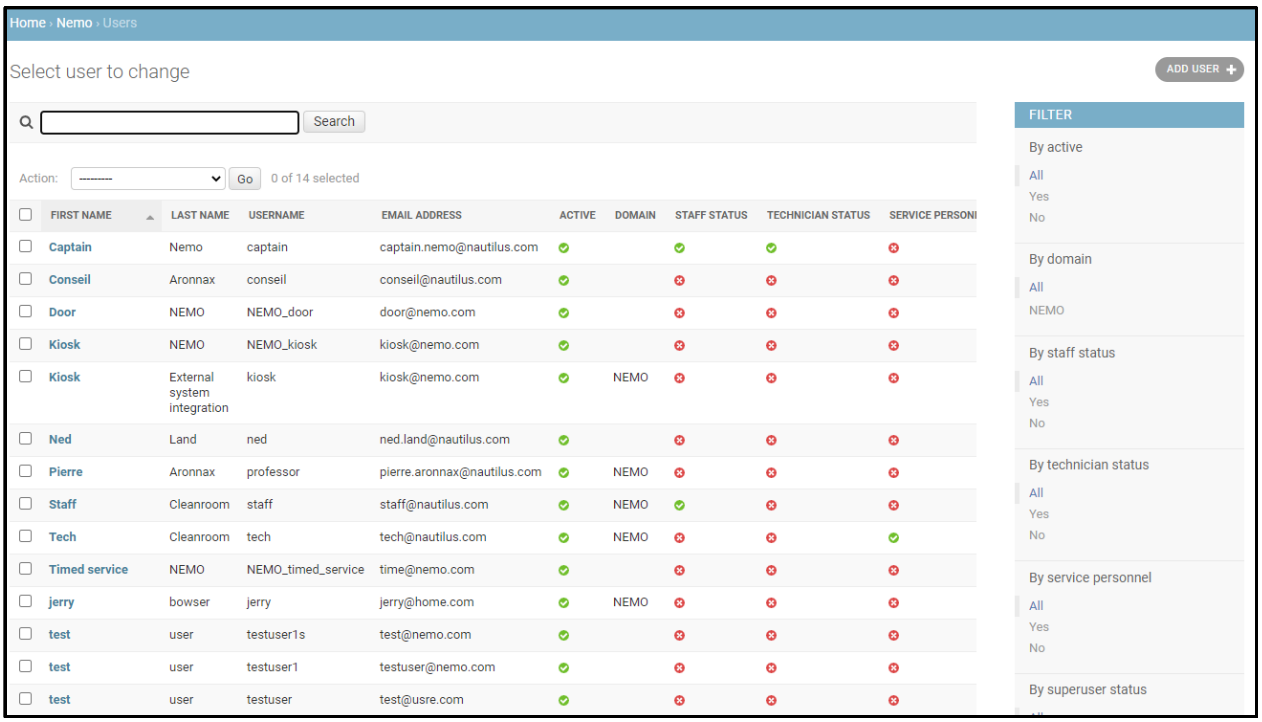
33.45 Users

33.45.1 Usage

The users table lists each user, their permissions, important dates, and qualifications. Users are created and maintained from the users page detailed on page 247. However, some attributes may be updated from other pages and some attributes may only be set directly from this page. If an attribute can be set from a page other than the users page, it will be noted in the field details below.

33.45.2 Summary page

The summary page provides a listing of tools (Figure 983). Click the name field in the row of interest to edit.



FIRST NAME	LAST NAME	USERNAME	EMAIL ADDRESS	ACTIVE	DOMAIN	STAFF STATUS	TECHNICIAN STATUS	SERVICE PERSONI
Captain	Nemo	captain	captain.nemo@nautilus.com	✔		✔	✔	✖
Conseil	Aronnax	conseil	conseil@nautilus.com	✔		✖	✖	✖
Door	NEMO	NEMO_door	door@nemo.com	✔		✖	✖	✖
Kiosk	NEMO	NEMO_kiosk	kiosk@nemo.com	✔		✖	✖	✖
Kiosk	External system integration	kiosk	kiosk@nemo.com	✔	NEMO	✖	✖	✖
Ned	Land	ned	ned.land@nautilus.com	✔		✖	✖	✖
Pierre	Aronnax	professor	pierre.aronnax@nautilus.com	✔	NEMO	✖	✖	✖
Staff	Cleanroom	staff	staff@nautilus.com	✔	NEMO	✔	✖	✖
Tech	Cleanroom	tech	tech@nautilus.com	✔	NEMO	✖	✖	✔
Timed service	NEMO	NEMO_timed_service	time@nemo.com	✔		✖	✖	✖
jerry	bowser	jerry	jerry@home.com	✔	NEMO	✖	✖	✖
test	user	testuser1s	test@nemo.com	✔		✖	✖	✖
test	user	testuser1	testuser@nemo.com	✔		✖	✖	✖
test	user	testuser	test@usre.com	✔		✖	✖	✖

Figure 983 Users summary page

33.45.3 Fields

The add/change page for this table lists the fields that can be edited. Common features in detailed administration is detailed on page 359.

Personal Information (Figure 984)

- First name – text field of the users first name. (required)
- Last name – text field of the users last name. (required)
- Username – text field of the users username. This is the name the user authenticates with. (required)

- Email address – text field of the users email address. NEMO uses emails to provide useful updates and information to users. (required)
- Badge number – the badge number associated with this user. This number must correctly correspond to a user in order for the entrance tablet and kiosk systems to work properly.
- Type – drop down list select user type from list. This is an informational user type for grouping users for future data analysis. *User types*
- Domain – If the identity service is being used to validate users against multiple domains, enter the active directory domain that the account resides on. Not needed for single domain implementations.

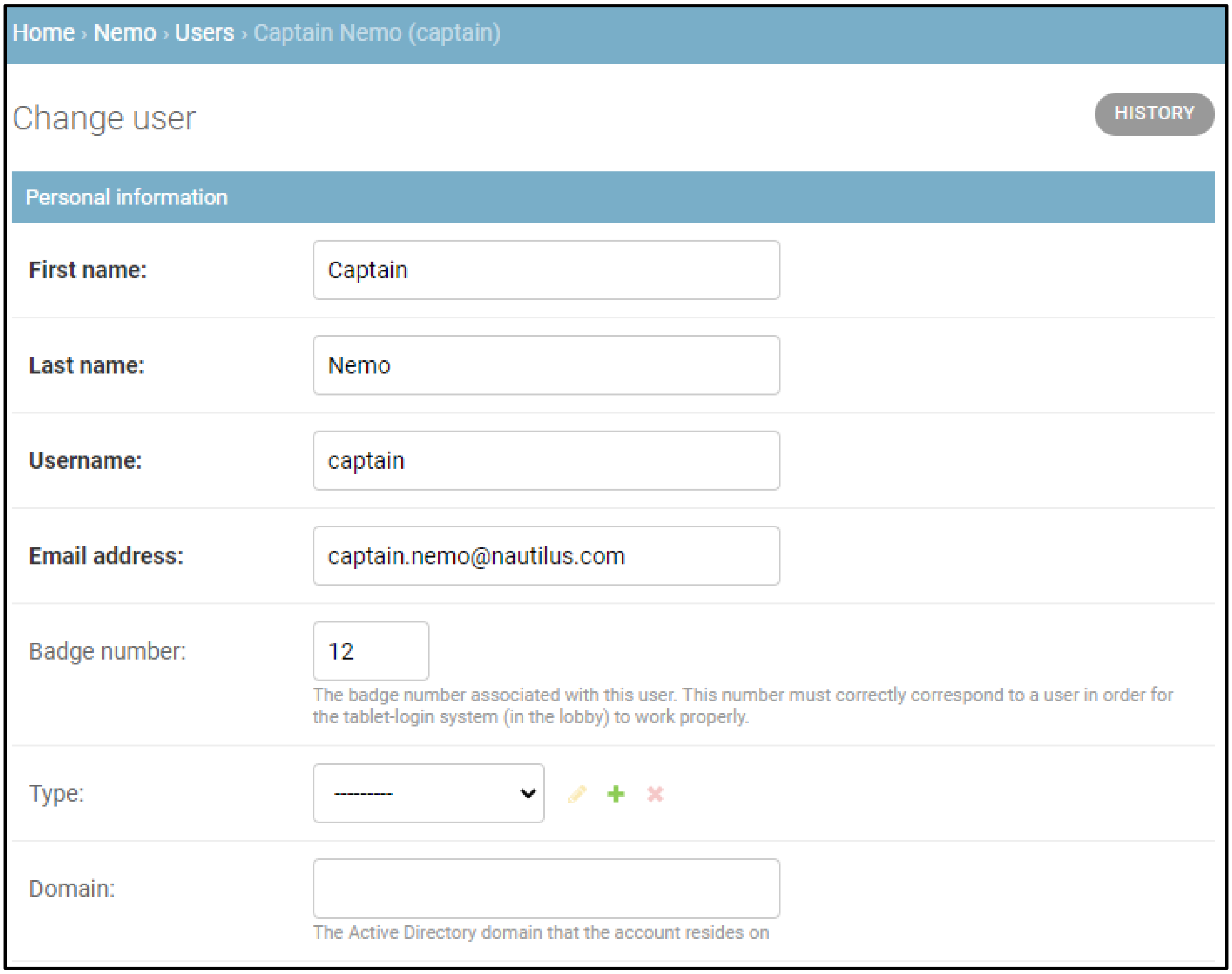


Figure 984 Users personal information

Permissions (Figure 985)

- Active – checkbox designates whether this user can log in. Unselect this instead of deleting accounts.
- Staff Status – checkbox designates whether the user can log into this admin site. Can only be changed from this page.

- Technician Status – checkbox specifies how to bill staff time for this user. When checked, customers are billed at technician rates. Can only be changed from this page. Can only be changed from this page.
- Service Personnel – checkbox designates this user as service personnel. Service personnel can operate qualified tools without a reservation even when they are shutdown or during an outage and can access authorized areas without a reservation. Can only be changed from this page.
- Superuser status – checkbox designates that this user has all permissions without explicitly assigning them. Can only be changed from this page.
- Training required – checkbox when selected, the user is blocked from all reservation and tool usage capabilities.

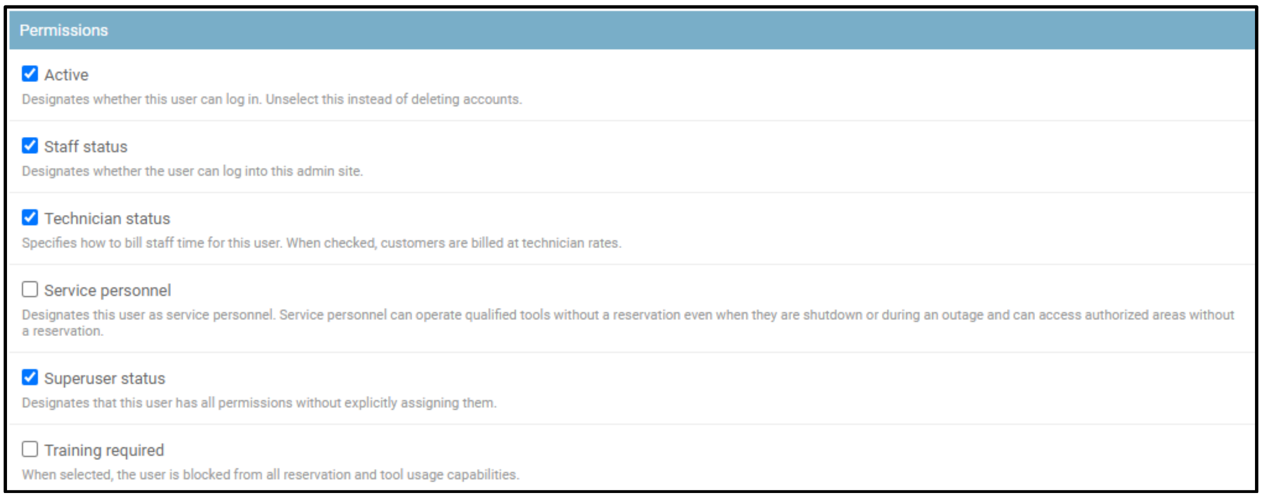


Figure 985 Users permissions

Additional Permissions (Figure 986)

- Groups – groups can be used to list common user permissions into a single item to make assignment easier. Select from available groups and click the right arrow to add to chosen groups. Multiple groups can be selected at the same time using shift or control keys. Groups can be created from the detailed administration groups page. Normally, groups do not need to be assigned to users. Can only be changed from this page.
- User permissions – user permissions pertain to either detailed administration access or behind the scenes activity such as doors and kiosks. Select from available user permissions and click the right arrow to add to chosen user permissions. Multiple user permissions can be selected at the same time using shift or control keys. Normally, user permissions do not need to be assigned to users. Can only be changed from this page.
- Physical access levels – physical access levels determine what area access a user has and when. Select from available physical access levels and click the right arrow to add to chosen physical access levels. Multiple physical access levels can be selected at the same time using shift or control keys. *Physical access levels table*

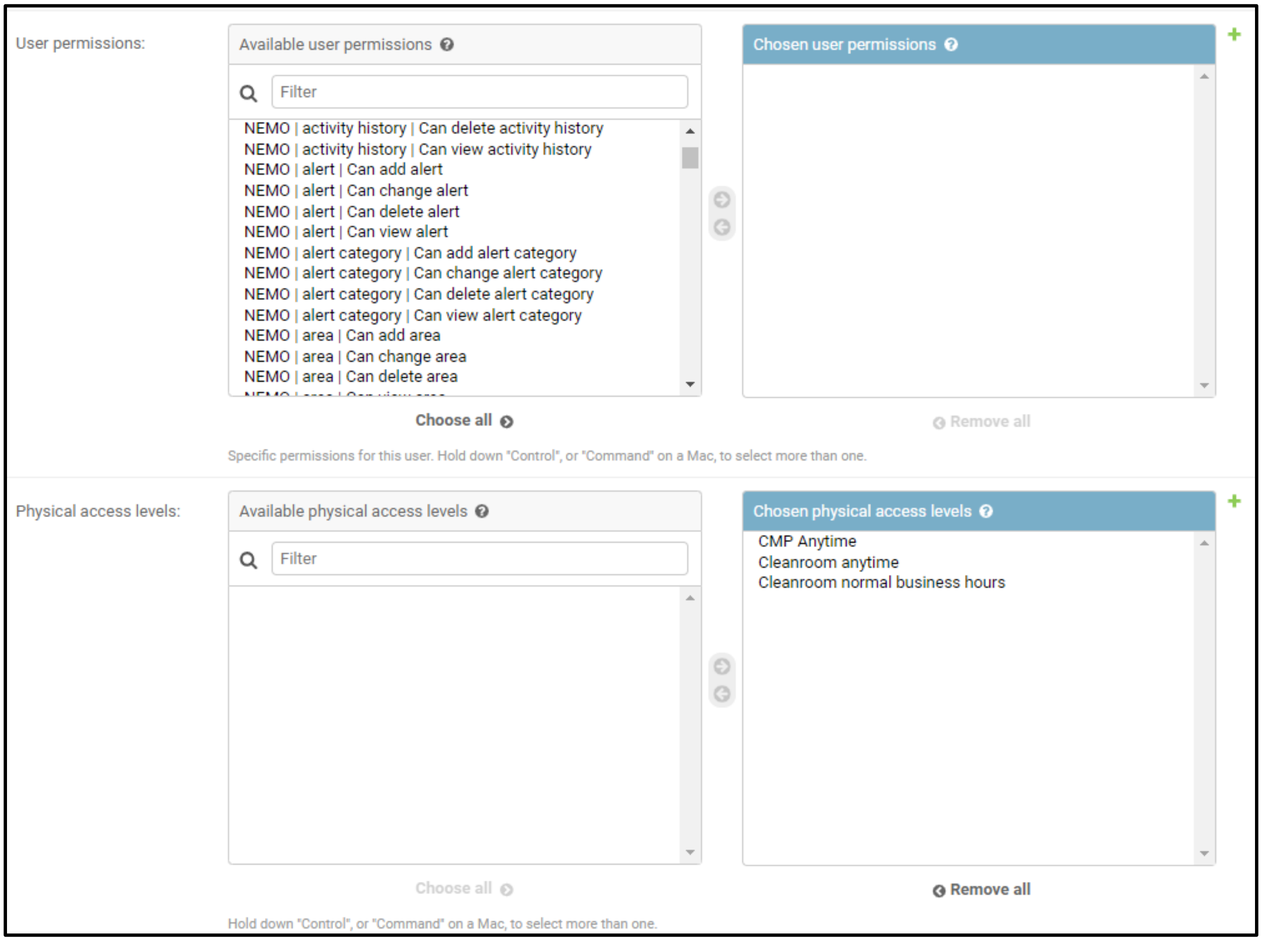


Figure 986 Users additional permissions

Important Dates (Figure 987)

- Date joined – date/time the user record was created. This field is automatically set and should not be changed.
- Last login – date/time the user last authenticated into NEMO. This field is automatically set and should not be changed.
- Access expiration – date/time the user will lose all access rights. Typically, this is used to ensure that safety training has been completed by the user every year and that users don't have perpetual access.

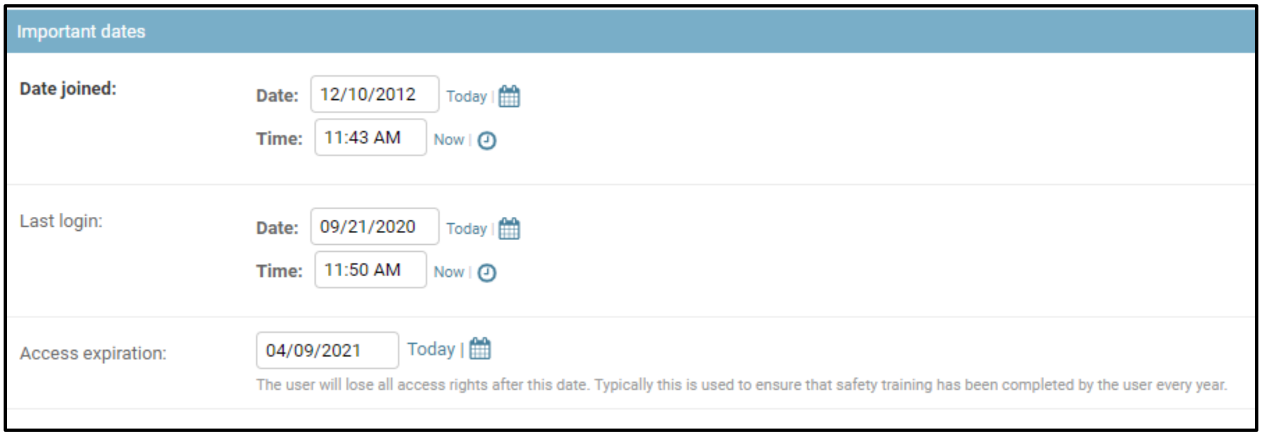


Figure 987 Users important dates

Facility Information (Figure 988)

- Qualifications – select from available tool qualifications and click the right arrow to add to chosen tool qualifications. Multiple tool qualifications can be selected at the same time using shift or control keys. *Tools table*
- Projects - select from available projects and click the right arrow to add to chosen projects. Multiple projects can be selected at the same time using shift or control keys. *Projects table*

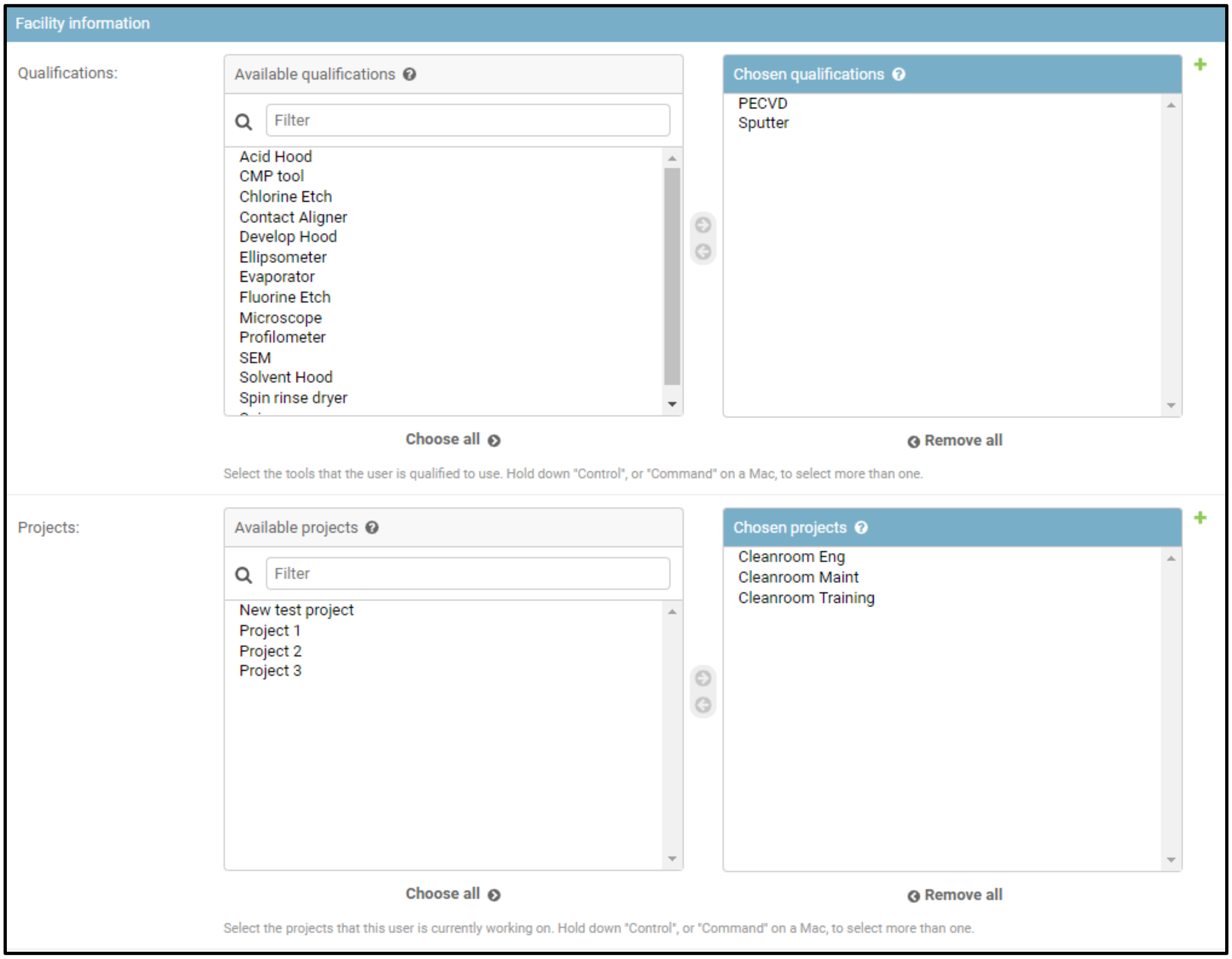


Figure 988 Users facility information

33.45.4 User access page

Users are created and maintained from the users page detailed on page 247 or directly in this table view. The permissions that give elevated user status are only settable or updateable in this table view.

Once created, some parameters can be updated in NEMO pages other than the users page.

- Qualified users can also be managed on the training page detailed starting on page 243, or the qualifications page detailed starting on page 212.
- Projects can also be managed in the Accounts and projects section detailed on page 171.

34 API access

34.1 Usage

- The API base access page is accessible at site-address/API/. For example, www.nemo.com/API/. A list of available data tables will be displayed (Figure 989).
- Several tables are available through the API
  - Billing: “site-address/api/billing/?start={startdate}&end={enddate}
    - The billing api requires parameters and is therefore not displayed on the api root page. Accessing billing information is discussed later in this section.
  - users: “site-address/api/users/",
  - projects: “site-address /api/projects/",
  - accounts: "site-address /api/accounts/",
  - tools: "site-address /api/tools/",
  - reservations: "site-address /api/reservations/",
  - usage_events: "site-address /api/usage_events/",
  - area_access_records: "site-address /api/area_access_records/",
  - tasks: "site-address /api/tasks/",
  - scheduled_outages: “site-address /api/scheduled_outages/"

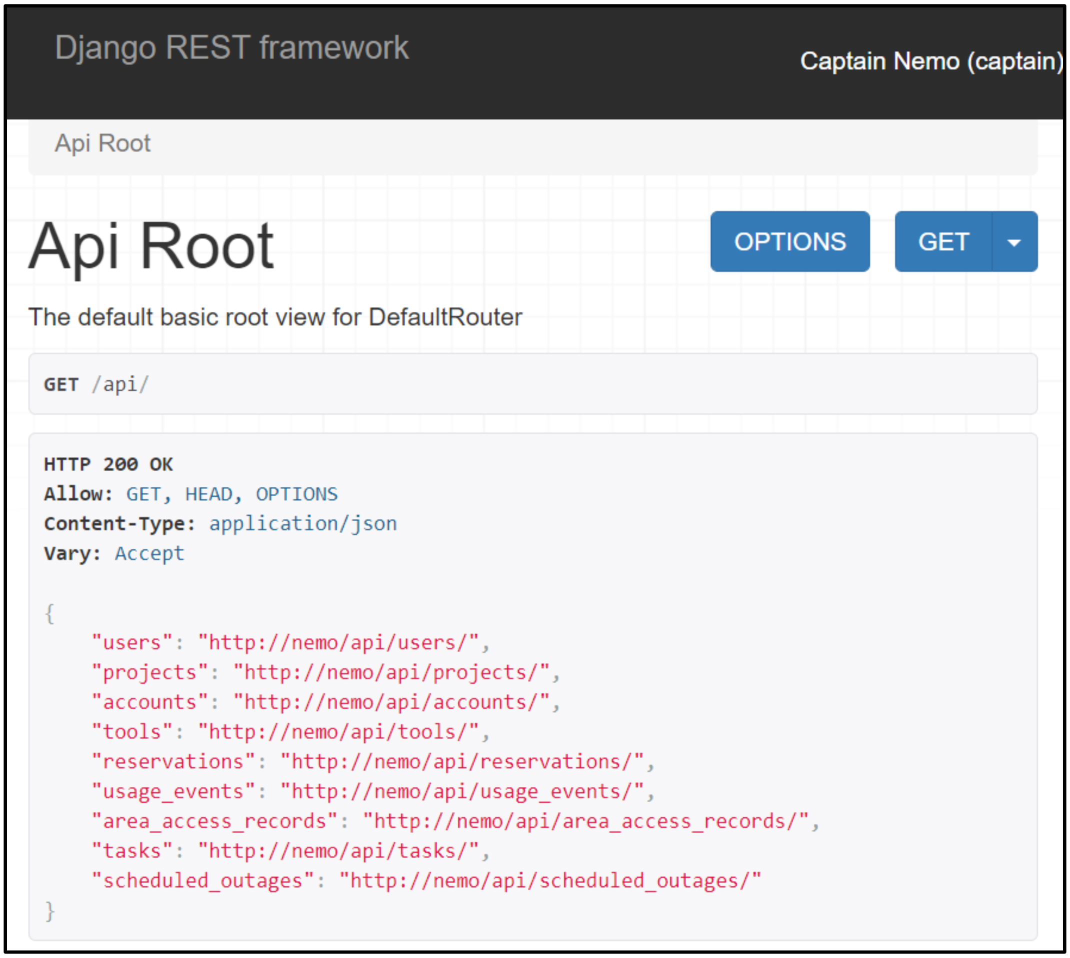


Figure 989 API access root

- Directly enter the web address or click on the address link of any table to access the data (Figure 990). The example below was reached with the address "site-address/api/users/"

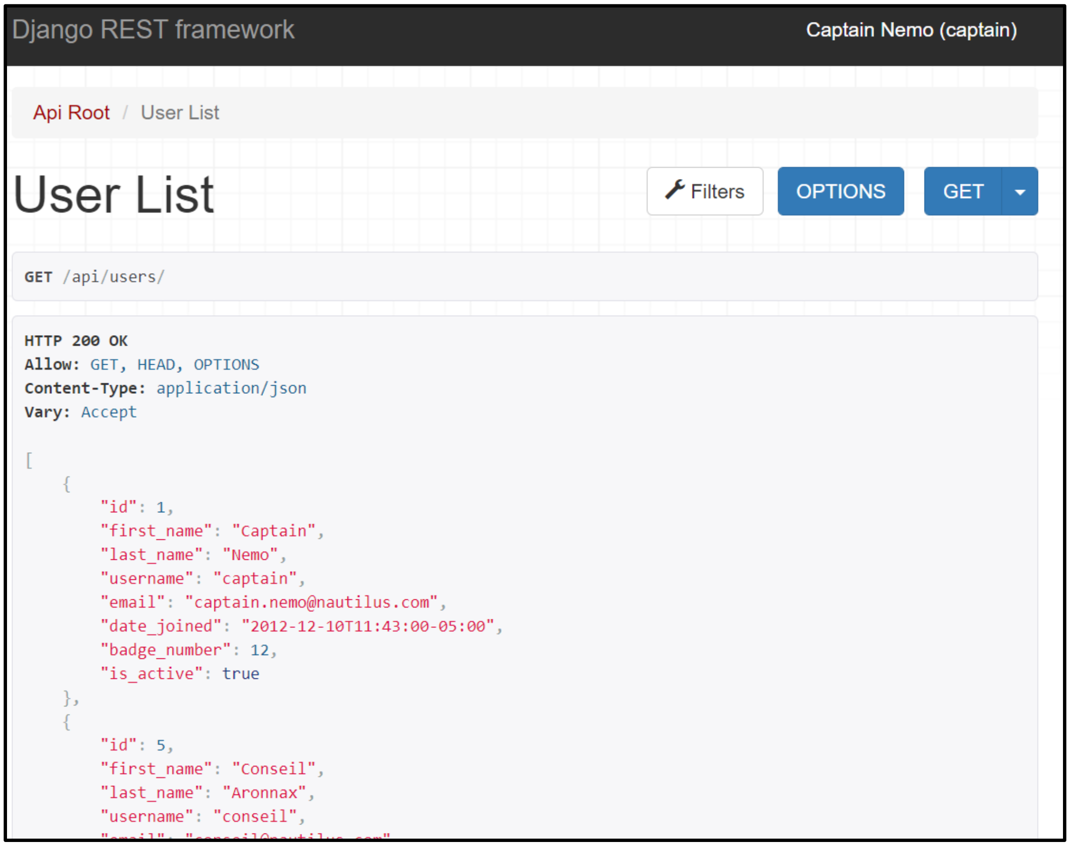


Figure 990 API access example data list view

- To remove all formatting and convert the data to a json output stream, add the parameter “format=json” or select the drop down in the top right corner then select json from the list (Figure 991).

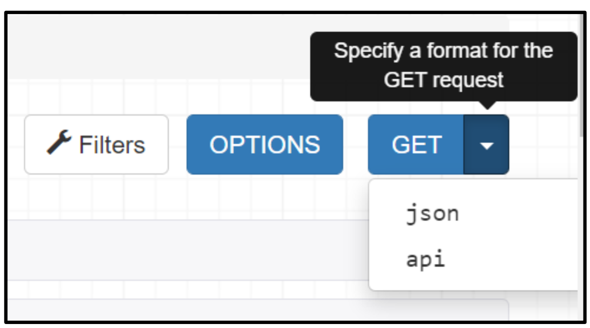


Figure 991 API access change to json view

- The page output will now be in json format which can be parsed in many external software packages for analysis or billing (Figure 992). The example below was reached with the address “site-address/api/users/?format=json”

[{"id":1,"first_name":"Captain","last_name":"Nemo","username":"captain","email":"captain.nemo@nautilus.com","date_joined":"2012-12-10T11:43:00-05:00","badge_number":12,"is_active":true},
{"id":5,"first_name":"Conseil","last_name":"Aronnax","username":"conseil","email":"conseil@nautilus.com","date_joined":"2020-04-13T15:29:00-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":10,"first_name":"Door","last_name":"NEMO","username":"NEMO_door","email":"door@nemo.com","date_joined":"2020-04-21T10:58:00-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":8,"first_name":"Kiosk","last_name":"External system integration","username":"kiosk","email":"kiosk@nemo.com","date_joined":"2020-04-14T21:13:00-04:00","badge_number":12345,"is_active":true},
{"id":9,"first_name":"Kiosk","last_name":"NEMO","username":"NEMO_kiosk","email":"kiosk@nemo.com","date_joined":"2020-04-21T10:57:00-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":3,"first_name":"Ned","last_name":"Land","username":"ned","email":"ned.land@nautilus.com","date_joined":"2012-12-10T11:49:00-05:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":2,"first_name":"Pierre","last_name":"Aronnax","username":"professor","email":"pierre.aronnax@nautilus.com","date_joined":"2012-12-10T11:48:00-05:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":6,"first_name":"Staff","last_name":"Cleanroom","username":"staff","email":"staff@nautilus.com","date_joined":"2020-04-13T15:39:00-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":7,"first_name":"Tech","last_name":"Cleanroom","username":"tech","email":"tech@nautilus.com","date_joined":"2020-04-13T15:40:00-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},{"id":11,"first_name":"Timed service","last_name":"NEMO","username":"NEMO_timed_service","email":"time@nemo.com","date_joined":"2020-04-21T11:01:00-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":4,"first_name":"jerry","last_name":"bowser","username":"jerry","email":"jerry@home.com","date_joined":"2020-04-09T11:23:00-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":14,"first_name":"test","last_name":"user","username":"testuser","email":"test@usre.com","date_joined":"2020-05-14T17:18:00.195826-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":15,"first_name":"test","last_name":"user","username":"testuser1","email":"testuser@nemo.com","date_joined":"2020-05-21T17:55:14.638569-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true},
{"id":16,"first_name":"test","last_name":"user","username":"testuser1s","email":"test@nemo.com","date_joined":"2020-06-23T15:44:55.541236-04:00","badge_number":null,"is_active":true}]

Figure 992 API access example data json view

34.2 Access Errors

If an error is received, the user may not have permission to access the api interface (Figure 993). Users accessing the API must have either superuser status or have the "Can use billing API" permission.

Figure 993 API access permission error

The authentication class must be set for the method you plan to access the API or you will receive an error (Figure 994). To use token authentication which is the easiest way for a program such as Excel to retrieve data, the following setting must be used in the REST_FRAMEWORK section of the setting.py: 'DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_CLASSES': ('rest_framework.authentication.TokenAuthentication',),. Then, a token must be created for the user that will access the API. When token authentication is enabled, tokens can be created in the detailed administration tokens table.

To allow web address access, remove or comment out the authentication class.

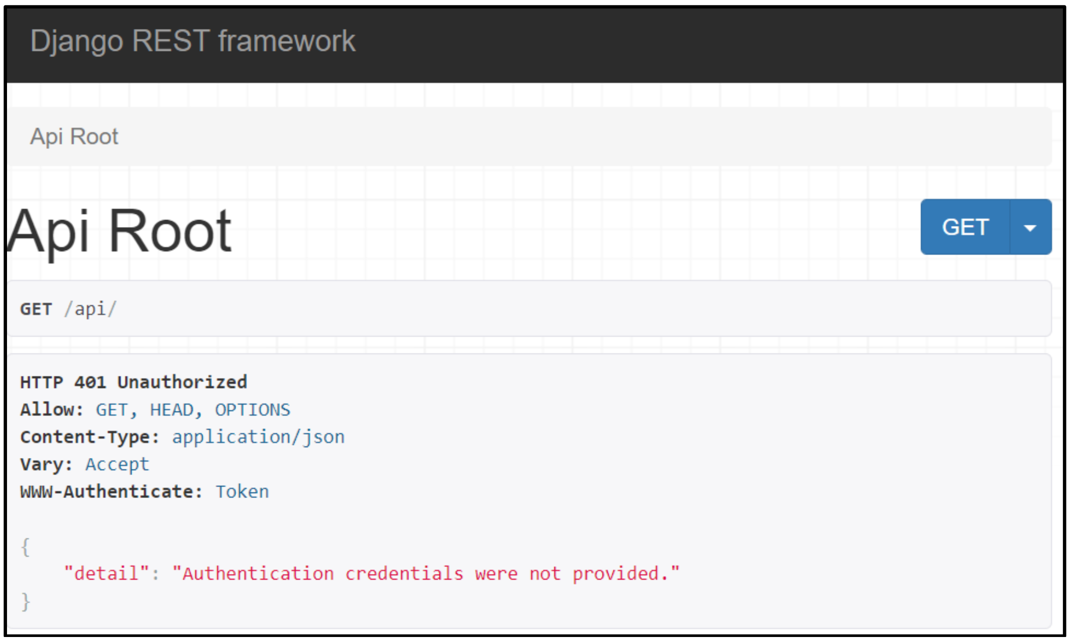


Figure 994 API access authentication error

34.3 Billing information

Billing information can be directly accessed in a date range through the billing API. The billing API requires a start date (start) and end date (end) to be passed as arguments.

Valid parameters are:

- **start** (required): date in format MM/DD/YYYY
- **end** (required): date in format MM/DD/YYYY
- **username**: username of a user to get billing for
- **account_name**: name of the account to get billing for
- **account_id**: id of the account to get billing for
- **project_name**: name of the project to get billing for
- **project_id**: id of the project to get billing for
- NOTE: If valid start and end dates are not given, an error will be returned (Figure 995).

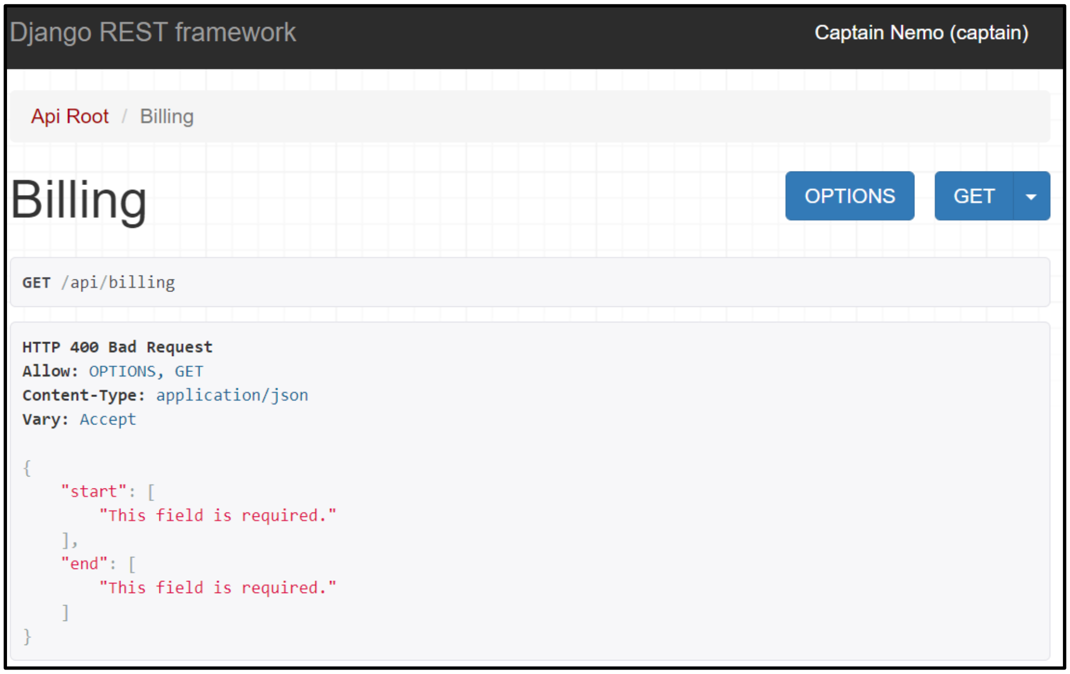


Figure 995 API access billing date range error

- The format for requesting billing information through the API is site-address/api/billing?start=1/1/2020&end=12/31/2020. This request will produce the output in Figure 996.

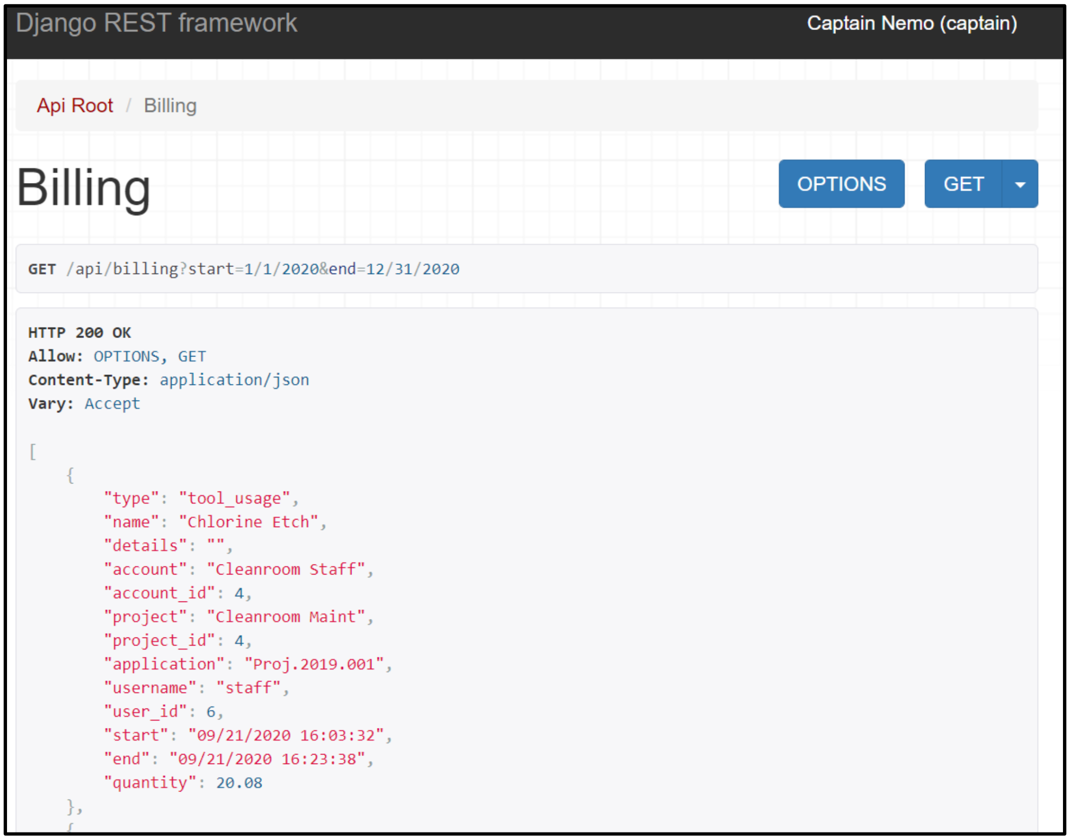


Figure 996 API access example billing data list view

- The format for requesting billing information as a json stream is the same as the other tables; site-address/api/billing?start=1/1/2020&end=12/31/2020&format=json. This request will produce the output in Figure 997.


```
[{"type":"tool_usage","name":"Chlorine Etch","details":"","account":"Cleanroom
Staff","account_id":4,"project":"Cleanroom
Maint","project_id":4,"application":"Proj.2019.001","username":"staff","user_id":6,"start":"09/21/2020
16:03:32","end":"09/21/2020 16:23:38","quantity":20.08},
{"type":"tool_usage","name":"Ellipsometer","details":"","account":"Account
1","account_id":1,"project":"Project
1","project_id":1,"application":"PROJ.123","username":"professor","user_id":2,"start":"09/21/2020
16:03:02","end":"09/21/2020 16:23:40","quantity":20.62},
{"type":"tool_usage","name":"Sputter","details":"","account":"Account 2","account_id":2,"project":"Project
2","project_id":2,"application":"PROJ.456","username":"ned","user_id":3,"start":"09/21/2020
16:02:39","end":"09/21/2020 16:23:43","quantity":21.07},
{"type":"tool_usage","name":"PECVD","details":"","account":"Cleanroom
Staff","account_id":4,"project":"Cleanroom
Maint","project_id":4,"application":"Proj.2019.001","username":"captain","user_id":1,"start":"09/21/2020
15:00:39","end":"09/21/2020 16:23:41","quantity":83.02},
{"type":"tool_usage","name":"PECVD","details":"","account":"Cleanroom
Staff","account_id":4,"project":"Cleanroom
Maint","project_id":4,"application":"Proj.2019.001","username":"captain","user_id":1,"start":"09/21/2020
11:54:07","end":"09/21/2020 15:00:33","quantity":186.42},{"type":"tool_usage","name":"PECVD","details":"Work
performed by Captain Nemo (captain) on your behalf","account":"Account 1","account_id":1,"project":"Project
1","project_id":1,"application":"PROJ.123","username":"ned","user_id":3,"start":"09/21/2020
11:52:45","end":"09/21/2020 11:53:03","quantity":0.28},
{"type":"tool_usage","name":"Sputter","details":"","account":"Cleanroom
Staff","account_id":4,"project":"Cleanroom
Eng","project_id":6,"application":"Proj.2019.002","username":"captain","user_id":1,"start":"06/08/2020
```

Figure 997 API access example billing data json view

35 Kiosk

Kiosks provide a quick and convenient way for users to access tools and reservations. The kiosk can run on any device with web access but requires a card reader and NEMO user with permission to act as a kiosk.

35.1 Setup

The use of a kiosk tablet requires a tablet or computer configured to interface with NEMO and send the appropriate messages.

35.1.1 Kiosk user

A dedicated NEMO user should be setup for kiosk tablets. That user must have the following permissions which are set in the users table of the database:

- NEMO|user|Kiosk services

35.1.2 Card reader

The kiosk tablet uses a badge reader to identify the user. Usually an identity card that users of the facility already have can be utilized, but there are also tokens that can be used. NEMO defaults to expecting the F2 character to start recording the badge number and another F2 character to end and submit the badge number similar to what is provided by a pcProx Plus card reader (Figure 998). NIST does not endorse this product but the information is provided as an example of the type of reader that can be used.

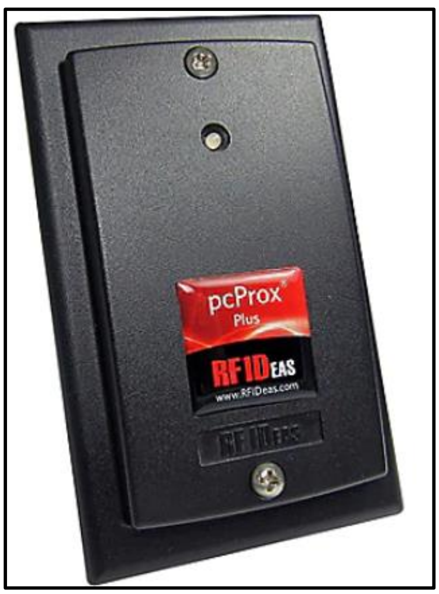


Figure 998 Kiosk card reader example

If your card reader uses different characters, a custom badge reader configuration can be setup in the badge reader table detailed starting on page 382.

Once the card reader is setup, it can be tested by opening notepad or other computer text editor software then scan a badge. A serial number should be seen (Figure 999).

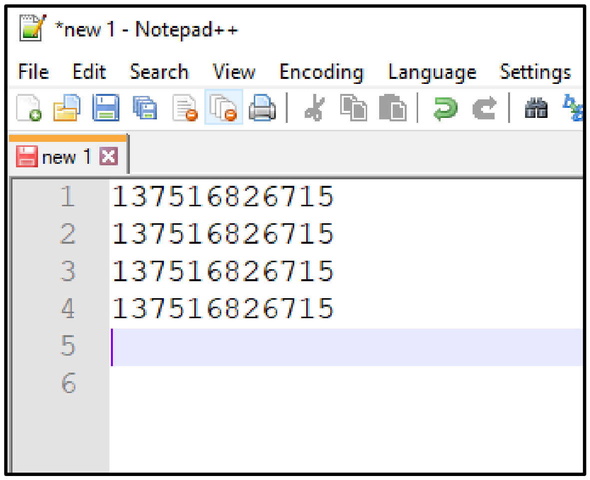


Figure 999 Kiosk card reader test example

35.1.3 User setup

Now that the card reader is setup, each user needs to have their badge number entered into their user profile. This is easily accomplished by setting up a card reader on a computer that has access to NEMO by a staff member. Then follow these steps:

- Navigate to the Administration → Users page (Figure 1000)

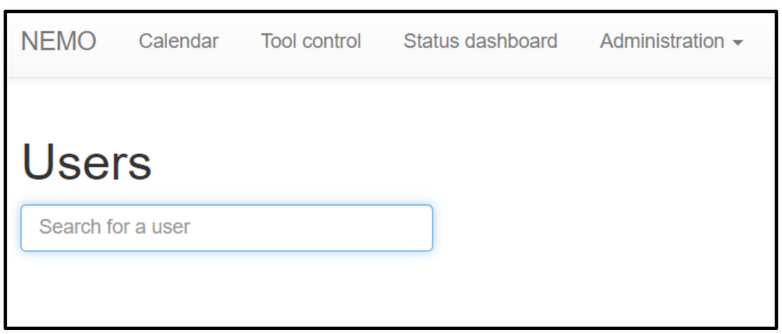


Figure 1000 Kiosk card reader users page

- Enter the user name of interest and click their name when it appears or create a new user if needed (Figure 1001).

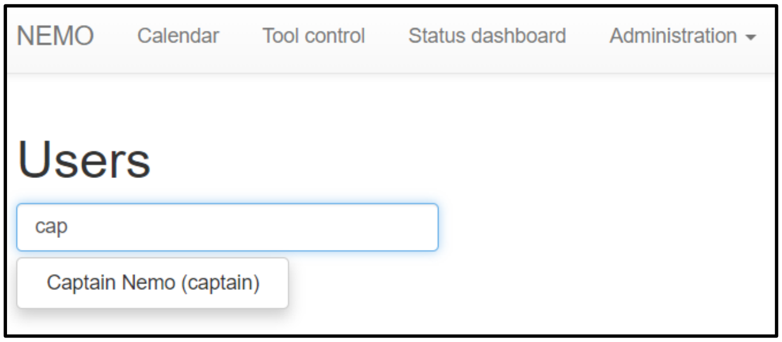


Figure 1001 Kiosk user name

- Click in the badge number dialog box and ensure there are no characters already entered (Figure 1002).

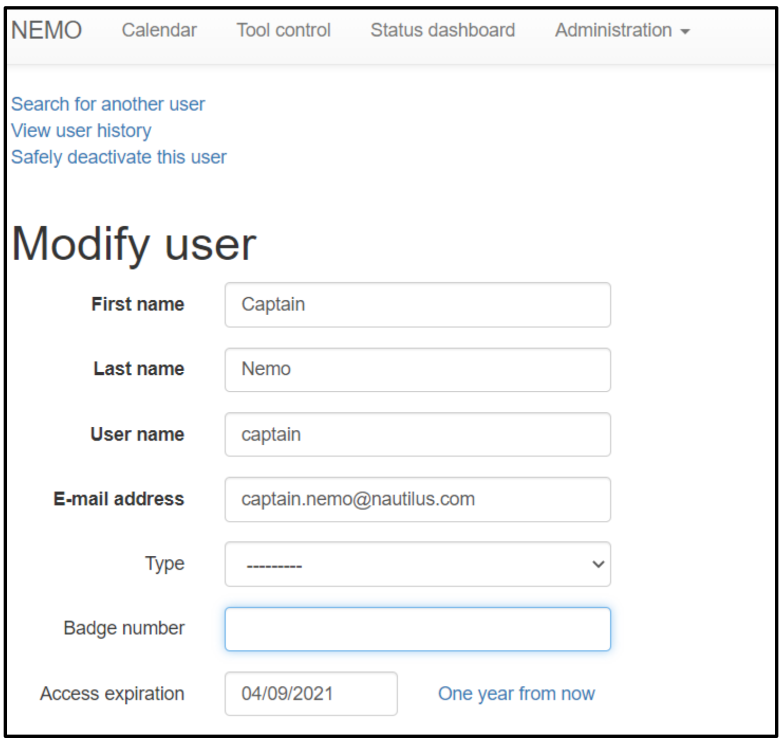


Figure 1002 Kiosk update user

- Then, scan the users badge. The badge number will fill in and the user dialog will close (Figure 1003).

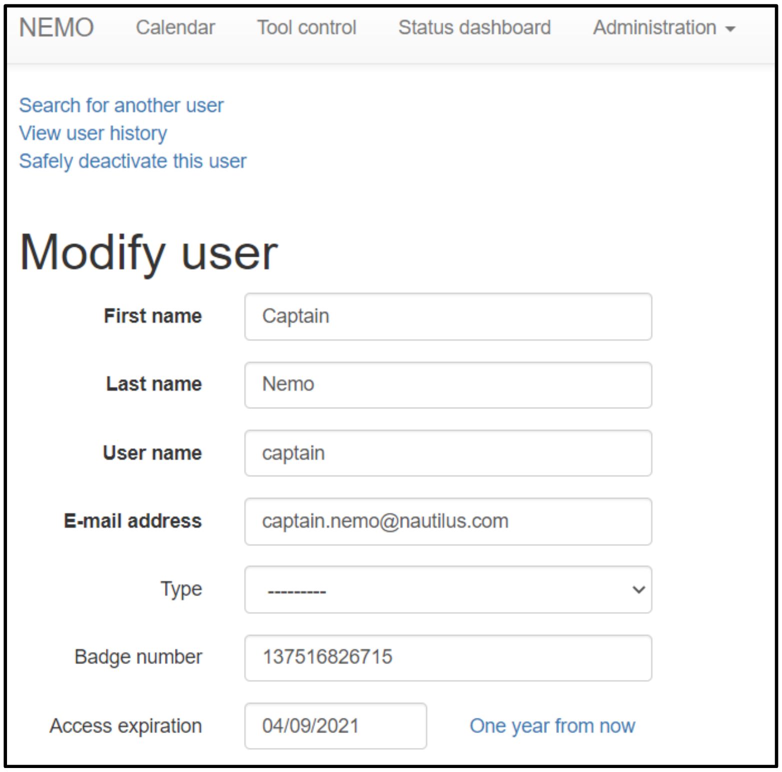


Figure 1003 Kiosk scan badge

- An update successful message will appear at the top of the users page (Figure 1004).

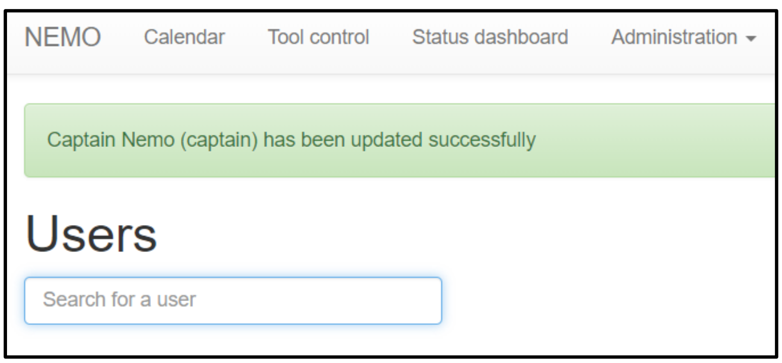


Figure 1004 Kiosk update success

- Once the kiosk tablet is confirmed to be operational, repeat the badge update for all users.

35.1.4 Web page

The list of kiosk locations can be found on the kiosk summary page, site-address/kiosk/ (Figure 1005). The list is enumerated from the location field in the tool table. Since the field is a text input, it is important to make how locations are entered consistent (e.g. cleanroom is not the same as Cleanroom). This location is important for capturing near-by tools.

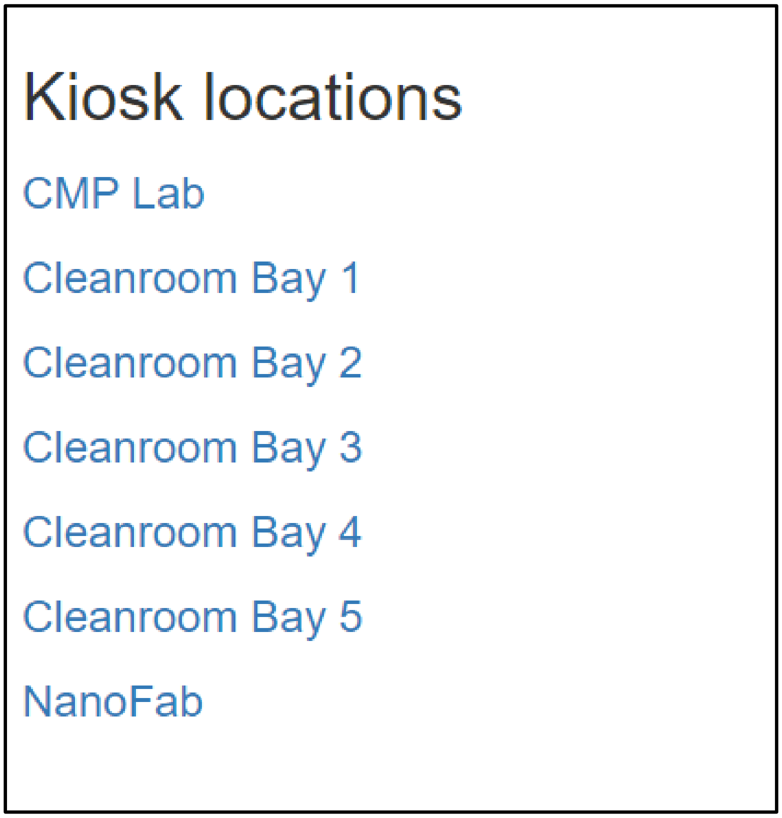


Figure 1005 Kiosk summary page

- Kiosk URL format – site-address/kiosk/{location}/

In addition, the current occupants of an area can be displayed on the idle tablet by including the occupancy parameter and providing the case sensitive area name.

- Kiosk URL format – site-address/kiosk/{location}/?occupancy=Cleanroom

35.2 Usage

35.2.1 Access and main page

- When idle, the kiosk tablet will display the idle message (Figure 1006). The idle message can be edited in the kiosk.html page in the kiosk/templates directory.

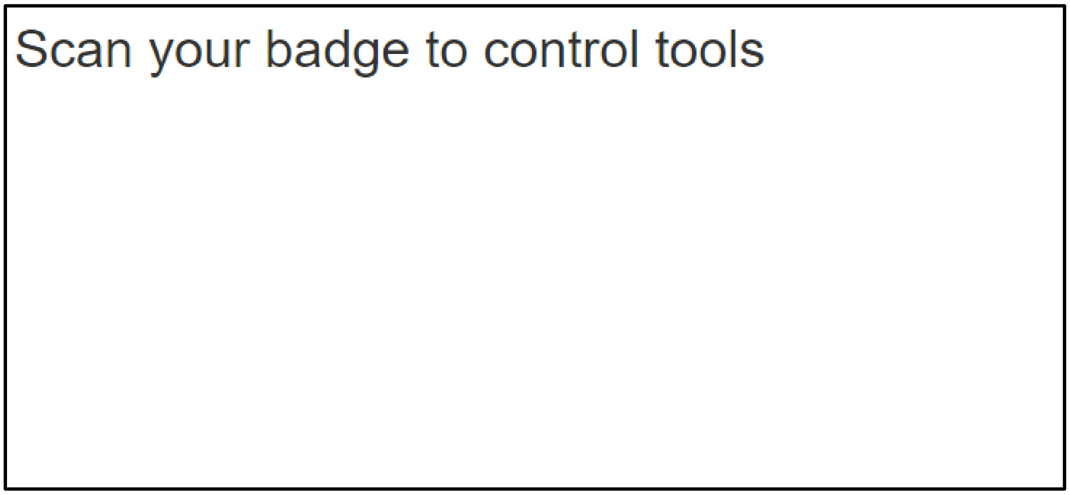


Figure 1006 Kiosk idle screen

- If the occupancy parameter is set for the area (e.g. site-address/kiosk/Cleanroom bay 2/?occupancy=Cleanroom), occupancy will be displayed as well (Figure 1007).

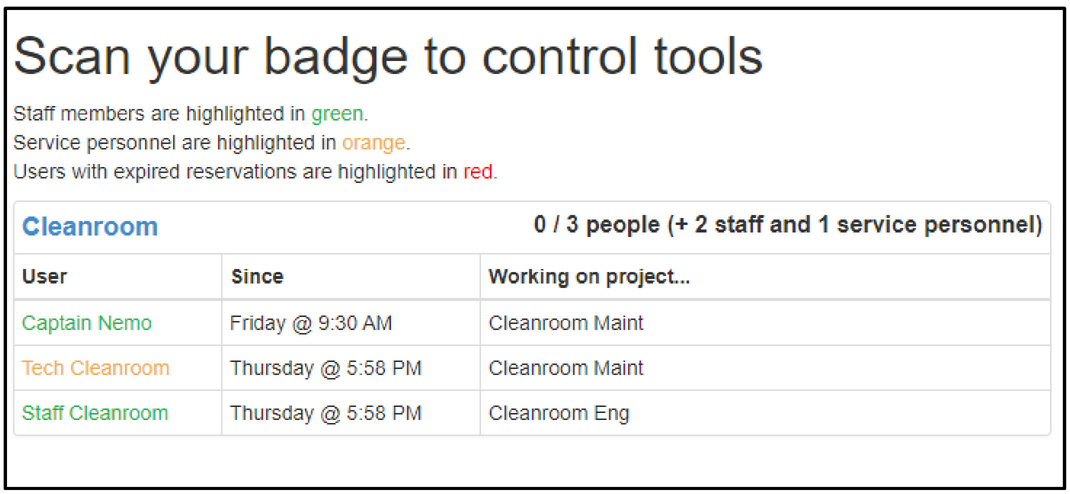


Figure 1007 Kiosk idle screen with area occupancy

- Scan your badge at the card reader to begin. NOTE: after a badge scan if the user is prompted for additional information and does not respond the page will automatically return to the welcome screen. Wait times vary and are detailed with each prompt below.
  - Each time a badge is scanned, the badge number is displayed on the screen greyed out (Figure 1008). This is useful when determining why a users badge isn't opening a door.

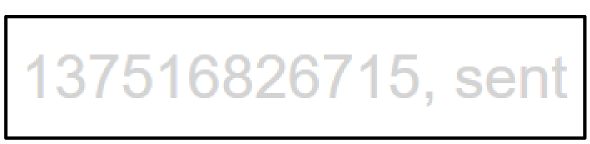


Figure 1008 Kiosk badge scan

- If the badge isn't recognized, a message will be displayed and the view will revert to the idle screen after 15 seconds (Figure 1009).

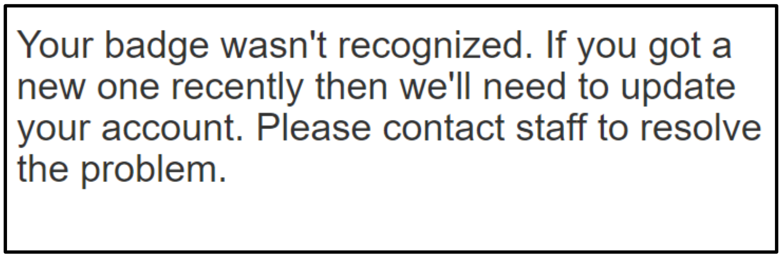


Figure 1009 Kiosk badge error

- If there is a problem with user permissions, a message will be displayed and the view will revert to the idle screen after 15 seconds (Figure 1010).

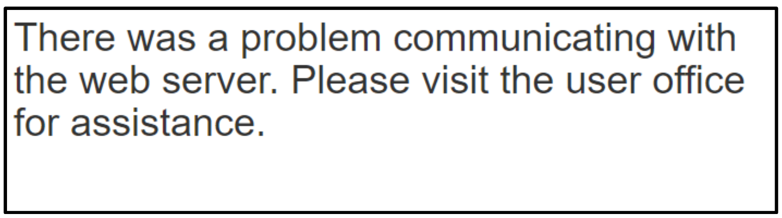


Figure 1010 Kiosk permission error

- Upon success, the kiosk main page will appear (Figure 1011). The page will revert to the idle screen after 75 seconds. The time remaining appears in the bottom right side of the screen.

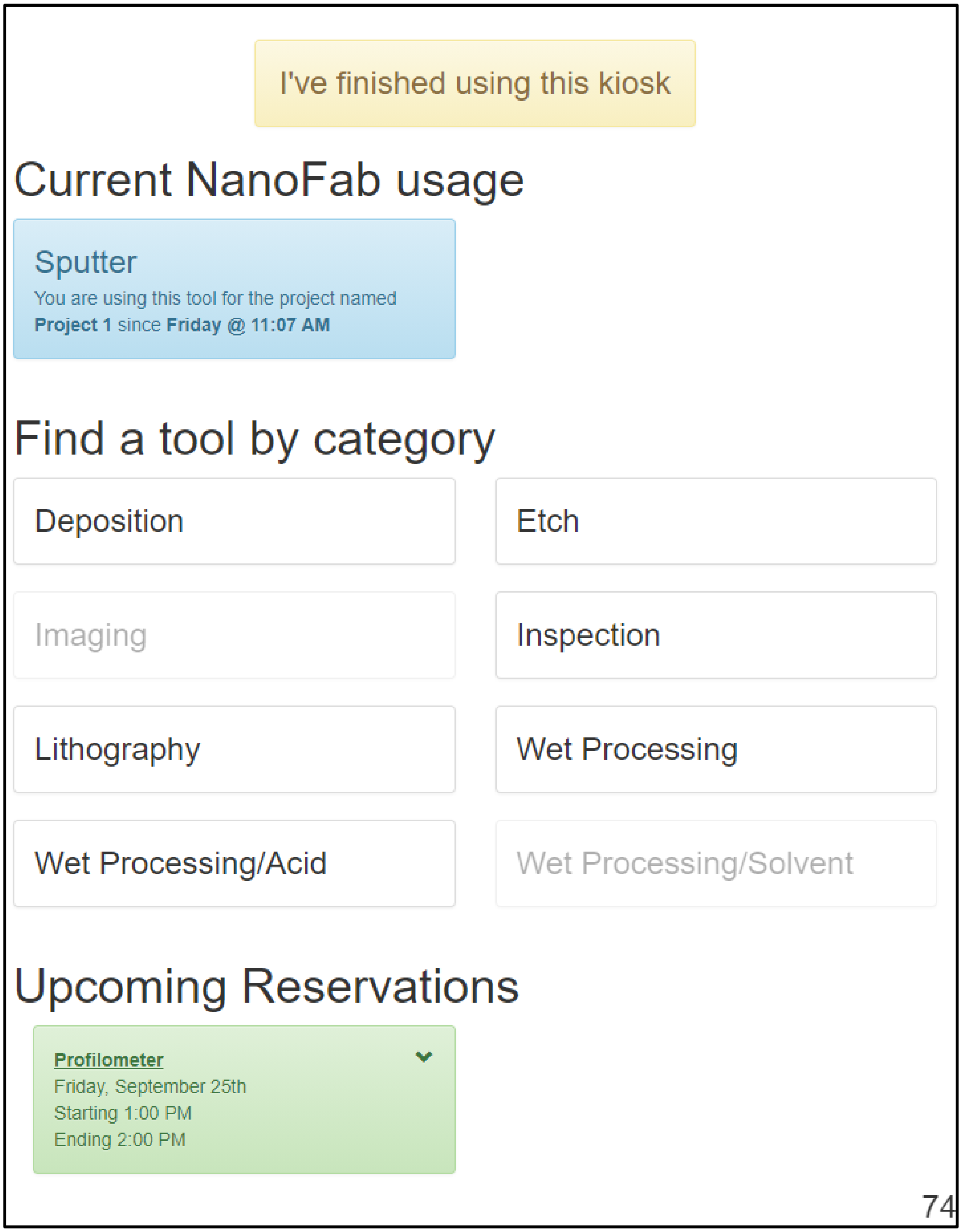


Figure 1011 Kiosk main page

- Click the I've finished using the kiosk button to end the kiosk session (Figure 1012). If no activity is detected in 75 seconds, the view will revert to the idle screen.

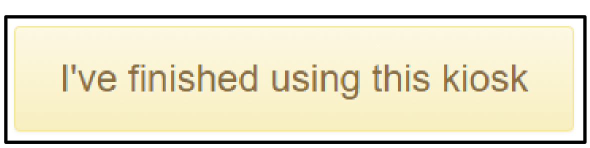


Figure 1012 Kiosk finished button

- Current usage is displayed at the top of the screen (Figure 1013). Click the tool usage of interest to open that tools detail page.

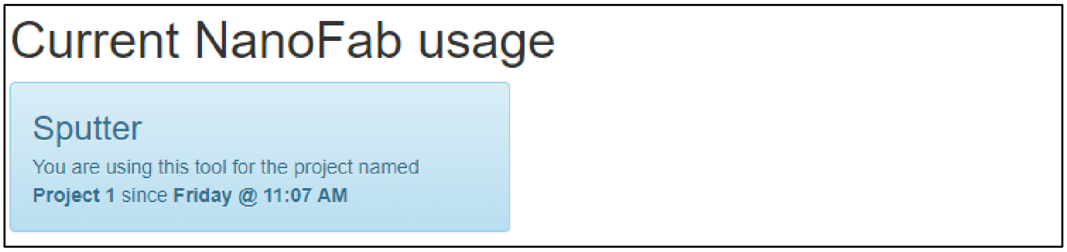


Figure 1013 Kiosk current usage

- Tool can be accessed by clicking the category (Figure 1014). Categories that are in grey mean the user does not have any qualifications on tools in that category. Clicking a category will open the tool selection page for the tool category.

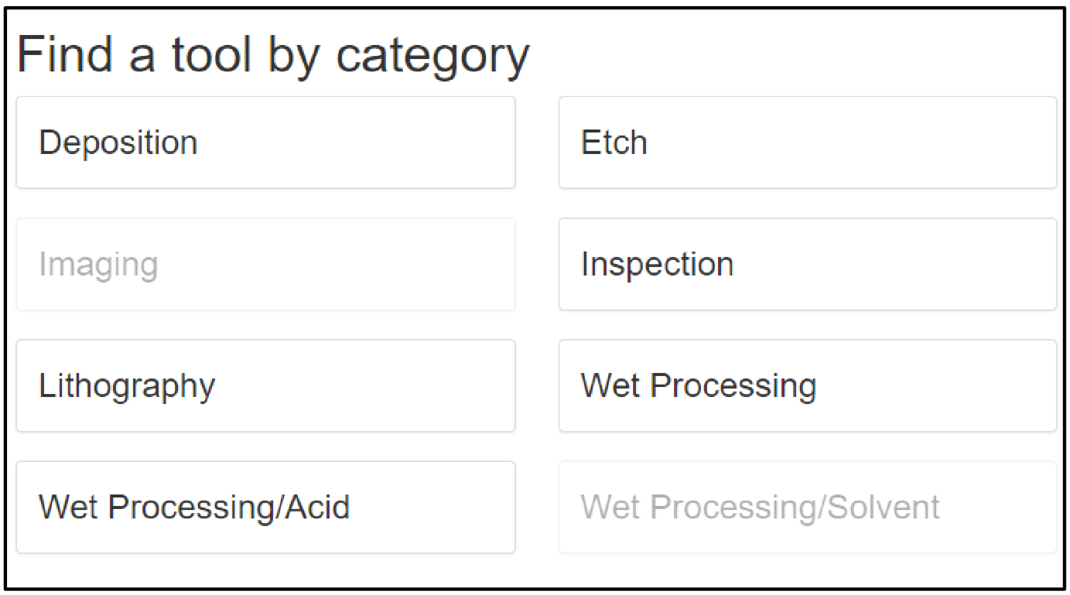


Figure 1014 Kiosk find tool

- Upcoming reservations are displayed at the bottom of the screen (Figure 1015). Click the reservation of interest to open that tools detail page.

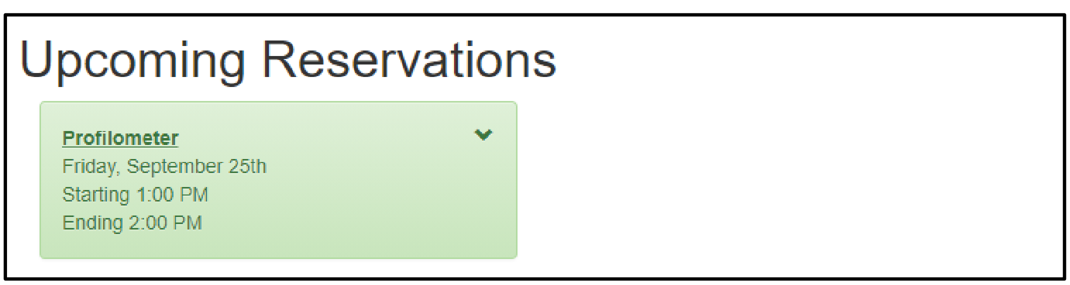


Figure 1015 Kiosk reservations

35.2.2 Tool selection

- Clicking a tool category on the main page will open the tool selection page for the selected category (Figure 1016).
  - Icons are displayed next to each tool to provide status information. Tool status icons are described on page 81.
  - Click the tool button to open the tool detail page for the selected tool.
  - Click the 'Go back' button to return to the main page.
  - The page will revert to the idle screen after 60 seconds of no activity.

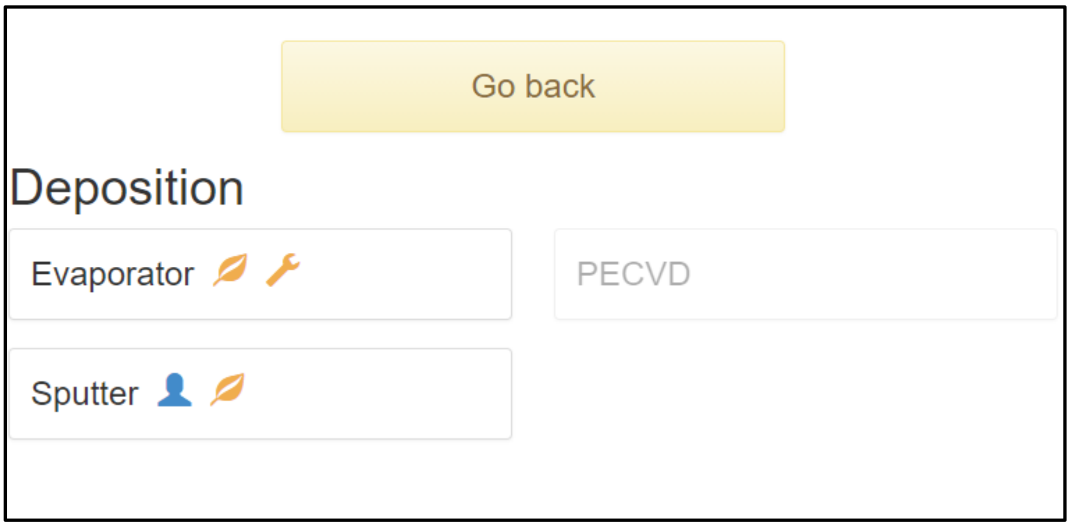


Figure 1016 Kiosk tool selection

35.2.3 Tool detail

- Tool usage features are the same as the mobile view tool control features and are detailed in the tool control section starting on page 126.
- Tool reservation features are the same as the mobile view reservation features and are detailed in the reservations section starting on page 72.
- The tool detail page provides the tool status and buttons to use the tool and to reserve the tool (Figure 1017).

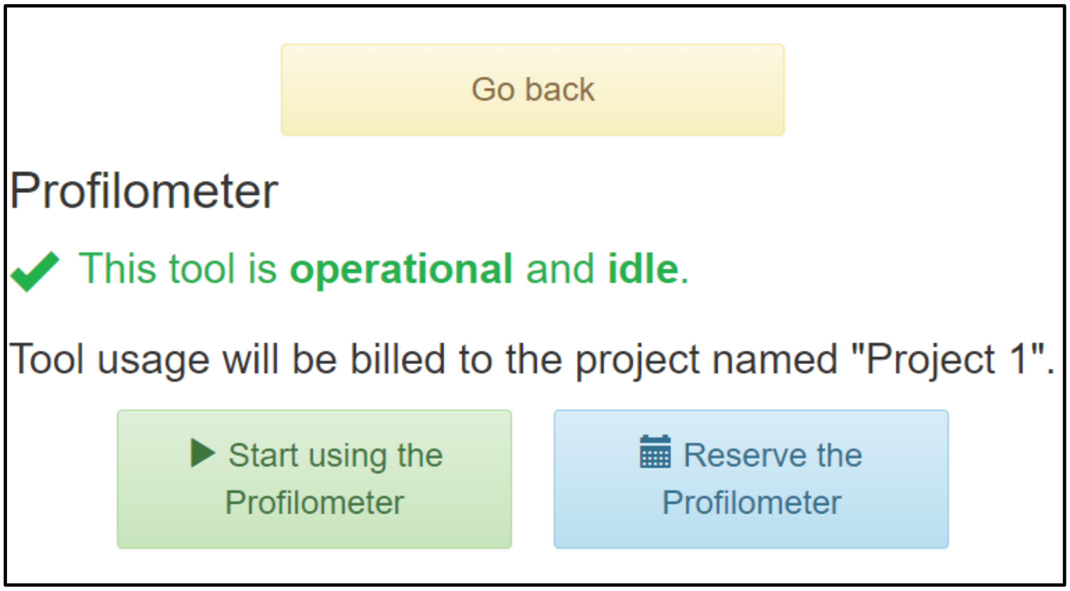


Figure 1017 Kiosk tool detail idle tool

- If a tool is currently in use, usage information, a stop usage button, and a make reservation button are provided (Figure 1018).

Figure 1018 Kiosk tool detail tool in use

- If the tool has numeric input post usage questions configured (Figure 1019), clicking in the dialog box will open a keypad for the user to enter the response (Figure 1020).

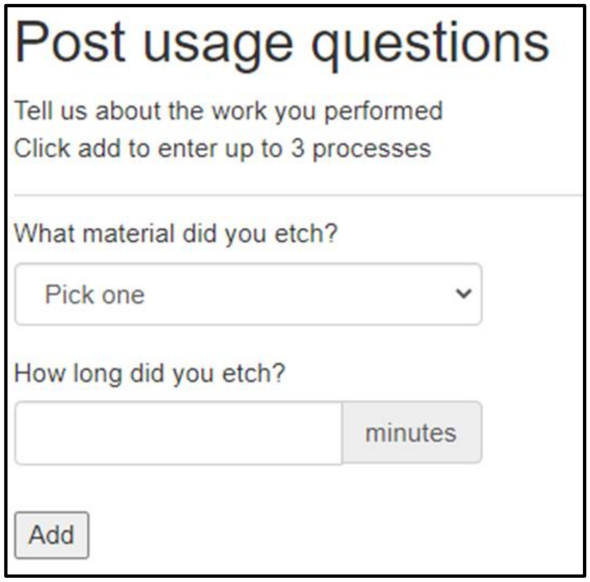


Figure 1019 Kiosk post usage questions

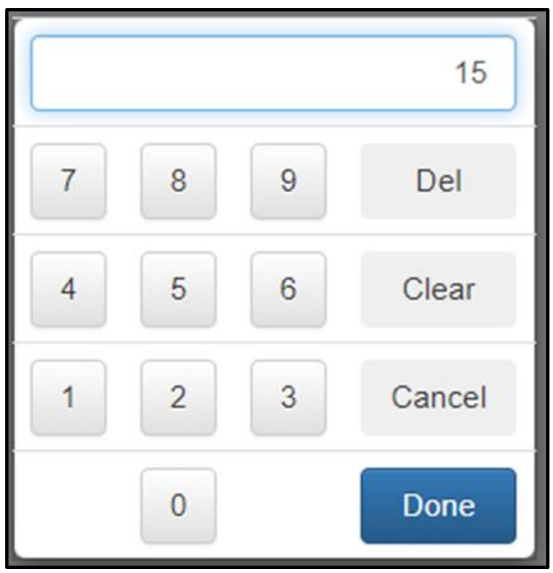


Figure 1020 Kiosk post usage question numeric input keypad

- If the tool has delayed logout configured, a preset delay time drop down dialog will be added (Figure 1021) so users can select the delay time from the list (Figure 1022).

Figure 1021 Kiosk delayed logout dialog

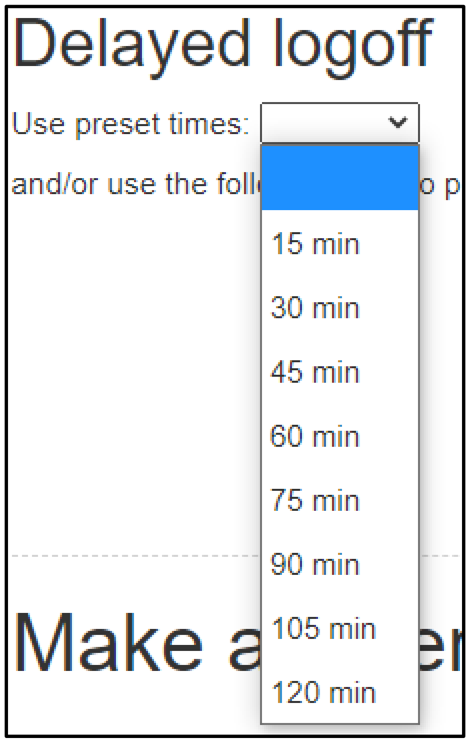


Figure 1022 Kiosk delayed logout preset drop down

- If a user clicks on a tool they are not qualified to use, information about how to get trained is provided (Figure 1023).

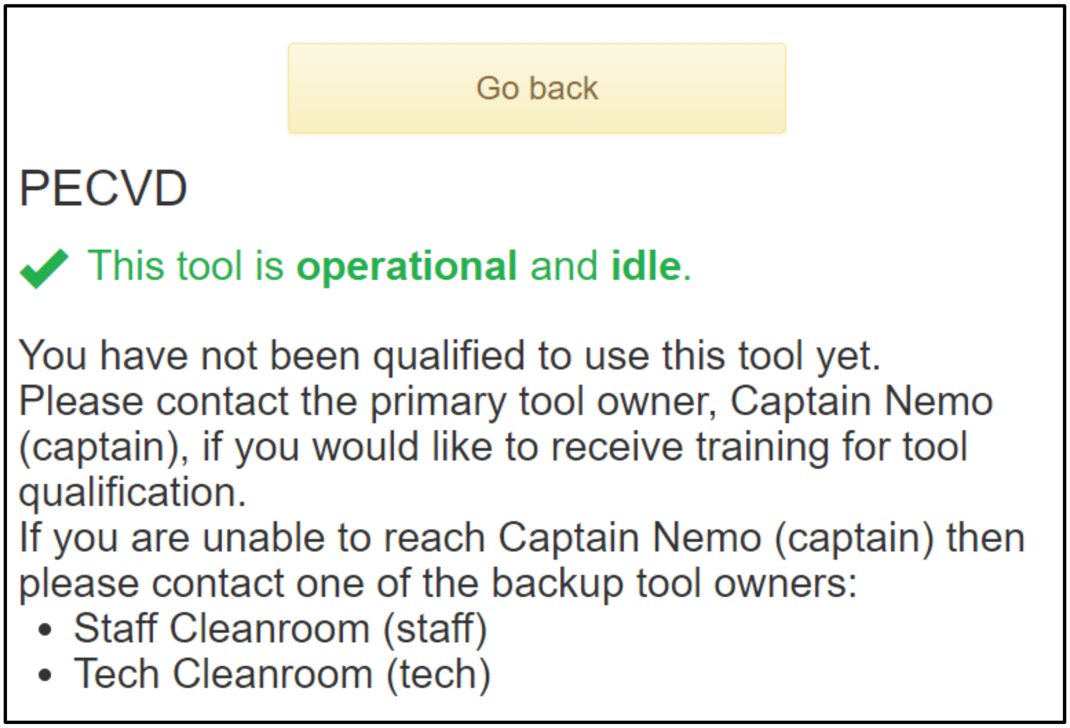


Figure 1023 Kiosk tool detail not qualified for tool

36 Entrance tablet

The entrance tablets are used to provide an interface for users to access the lab and choose the appropriate project to bill lab time against. Entrance tablets are associated with door that have been defined in the doors table of the database. This method allows multiple entrance and exit tablets to be associated with one area but multiple doors and locks. Tablets or computers can be configured to allow users to sign into an area and open the door (entrance tablet) as well as sign them out when they leave (exit tablet).

36.1 Setup

The use of an entrance or exit tablet requires a door that is tied to an interlock that will unlock a door and an entrance tablet configured to interface with NEMO and send the appropriate messages.

36.1.1 Door setup

Doors are setup in the doors table of the database detailed on page 405. The doors table associates areas with interlocks.

Physical access levels must be established to provide users with a time schedule that they can access a door and are detailed on page 425. Users are given physical access level permission on the users page.

Areas are created in the areas table of the database detailed on page 377 and are used to group tools into common spaces. When a tool is located in an area, the requires area access field in the tools table for the tool of interest should be updated to require the active area access. This will prevent users enabling or disabling the tool unless they are currently logged into the area.

Interlocks are created in the interlocks table detailed on page 412. An interlock must be associated with an interlock card which are created in the interlocks card table.

36.1.2 Entrance tablet user

A dedicated user should be setup for entrance tablets. That user must have the following permissions which are set in the users table of the database:

- NEMO|area access record|Can add area access record
- NEMO|area access record|Can change area access record

36.1.3 Card reader

The entrance tablet uses a badge reader to identify the user. Usually an identity card that users of the facility already have can be utilized, but there are also tokens that can be used. NEMO defaults to expecting the F2 character to start recording the badge number and another F2 character to end and submit the badge number similar to what is provided by a pcProx Plus card reader (Figure 1024). NIST does not endorse this product but the information is provided as an example of the type of reader that can be used.

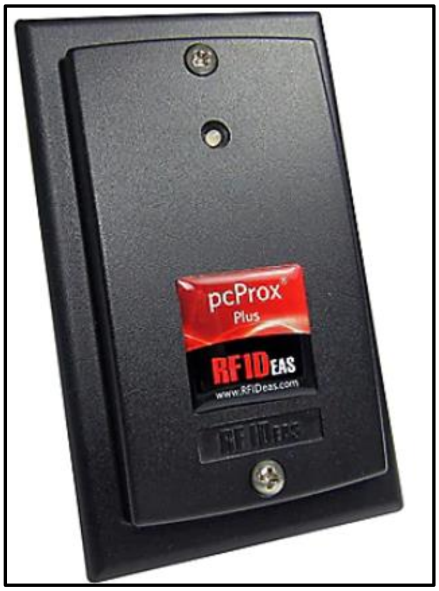


Figure 1024 Entrance tablet card reader example

If your card reader uses different characters, a custom badge reader configuration can be setup in the badge reader table detailed starting on page 382.

Once the card reader is setup, it can be tested by opening notepad or other computer text editor software then scan a badge. A serial number should be seen (Figure 1025).

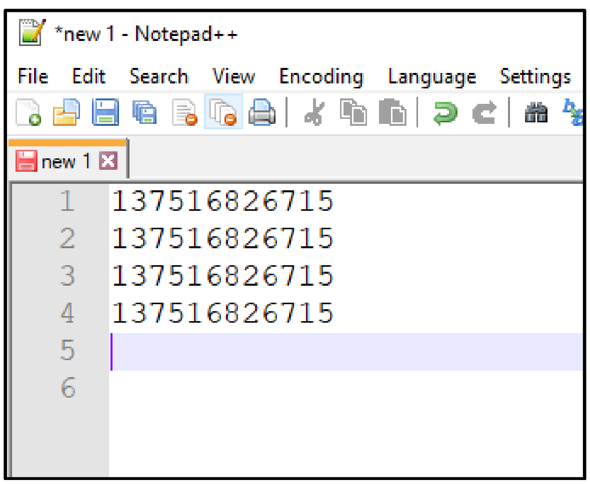


Figure 1025 Entrance tablet card reader test example

36.1.4 User setup

Now that the door and card reader are setup, each user needs to have their badge number entered into their user profile and be given permission to access the door. This is easily accomplished by setting up a card reader on a computer that has access to NEMO by a staff member. Then follow these steps:

- Navigate to the Administration → Users page (Figure 1026)

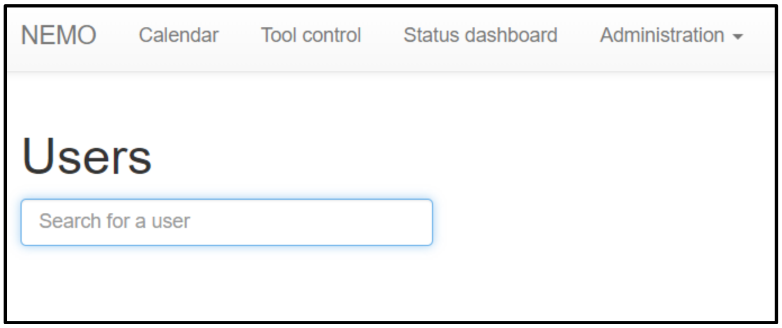


Figure 1026 Entrance tablet card reader users page

- Enter the user name of interest and click their name when it appears or create a new user if needed (Figure 1027).

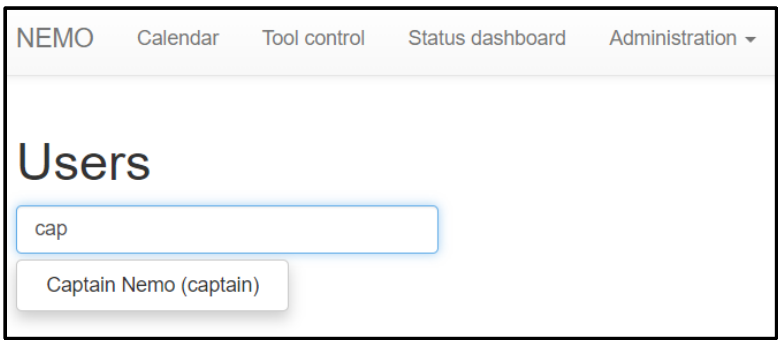


Figure 1027 Entrance tablet user name

- Scroll down and update the physical access level for the user (Figure 1028). Note: staff and super users may already have access by default if the physical access level was set up to allow staff access. In that case, the checkboxes will be checked but greyed out.

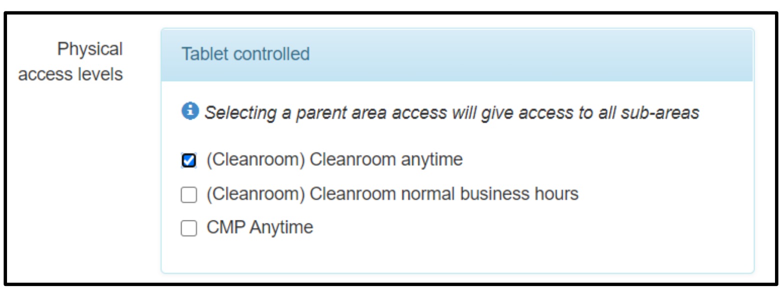


Figure 1028 Entrance tablet physical access

- Click in the badge number dialog box and ensure there are no characters already entered (Figure 1029).

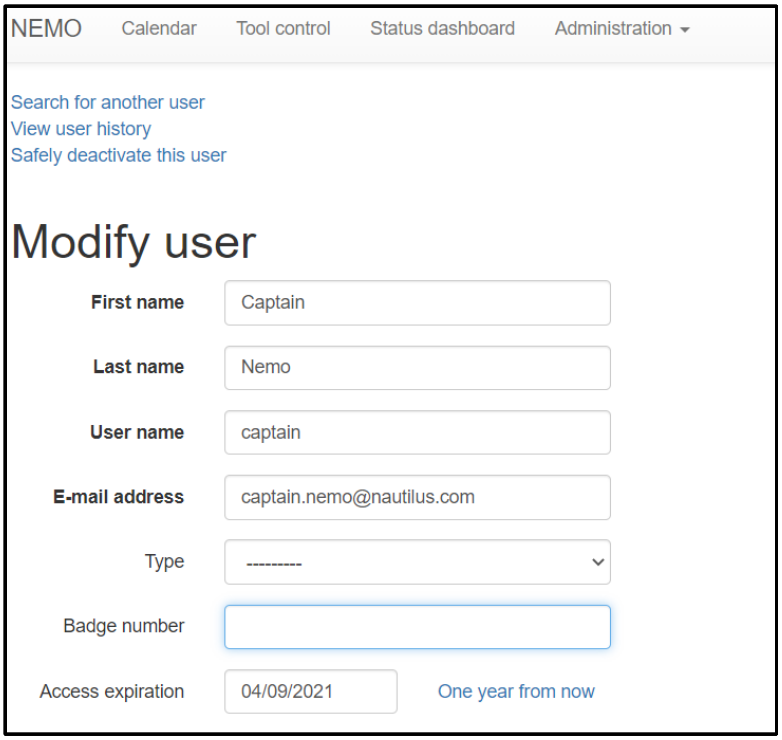


Figure 1029 Entrance tablet update user

- Then, scan the users badge. The badge number will fill in and the user dialog will close (Figure 1030).

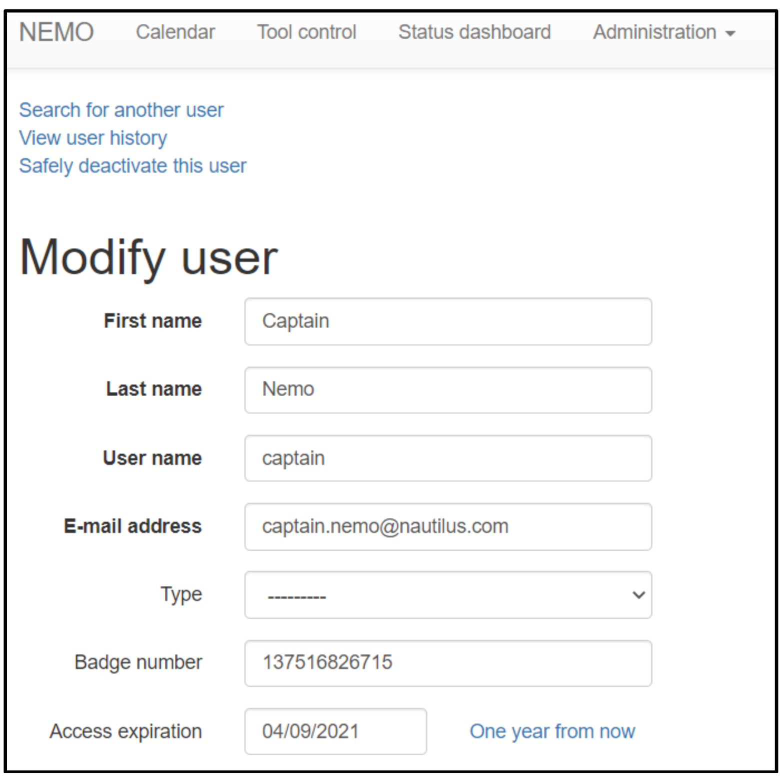


Figure 1030 Entrance tablet scan badge

- An update successful message will appear at the top of the users page (Figure 1031).

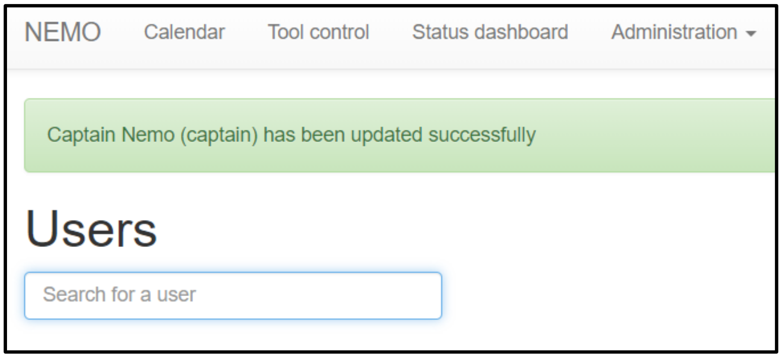


Figure 1031 Entrance tablet update success

- Once the entrance tablet is confirmed to be operational, repeat the badge update for all users.

36.1.5 Web page

The webpage URL for each door is listed on the doors summary page (Figure 1032).

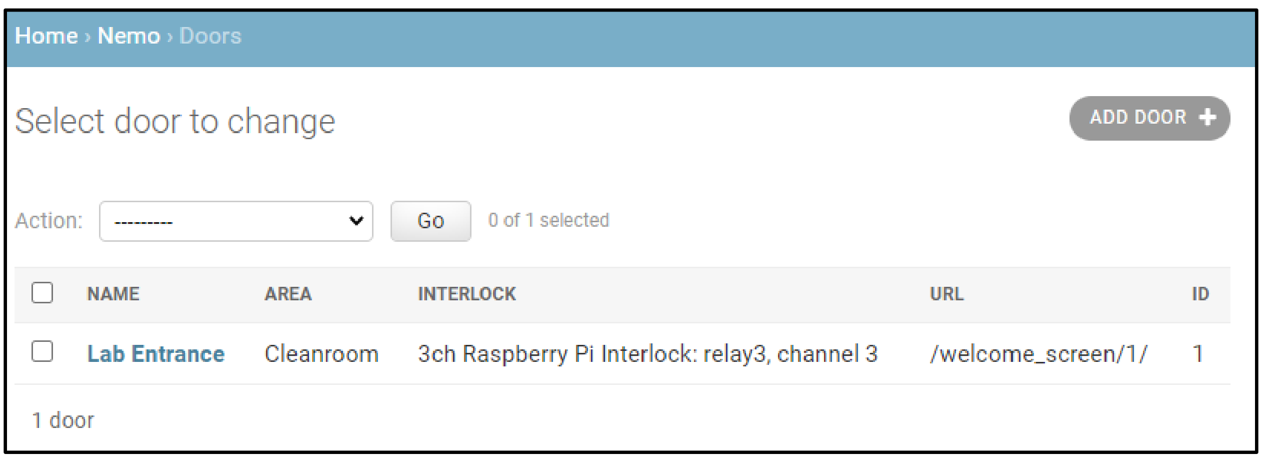


Figure 1032 Doors summary page

- Entrance URL – site-address/welcome_screen/{doors_ID}/
- Exit URL – site-address/farewell_screen/{doors_ID}/

In addition, the current occupants of the area can be displayed on the idle tablet by including the occupancy parameter and providing the case sensitive area name.

- Entrance URL with occupancy – site-address/welcome_screen/{doors_ID}/?occupancy=Cleanroom
- Exit URL – site-address/farewell_screen/{doors_ID}/?occupancy=Cleanroom

36.2 Usage

36.2.1 Entrance Tablet

- When idle, the entrance tablet will display the welcome message that was set in the area table for the area the entrance leads to (Figure 1033).

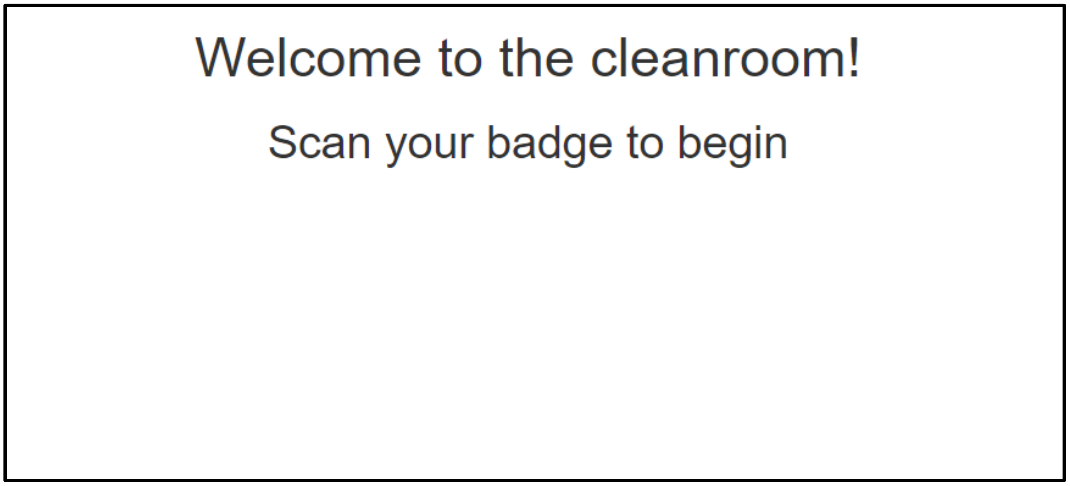
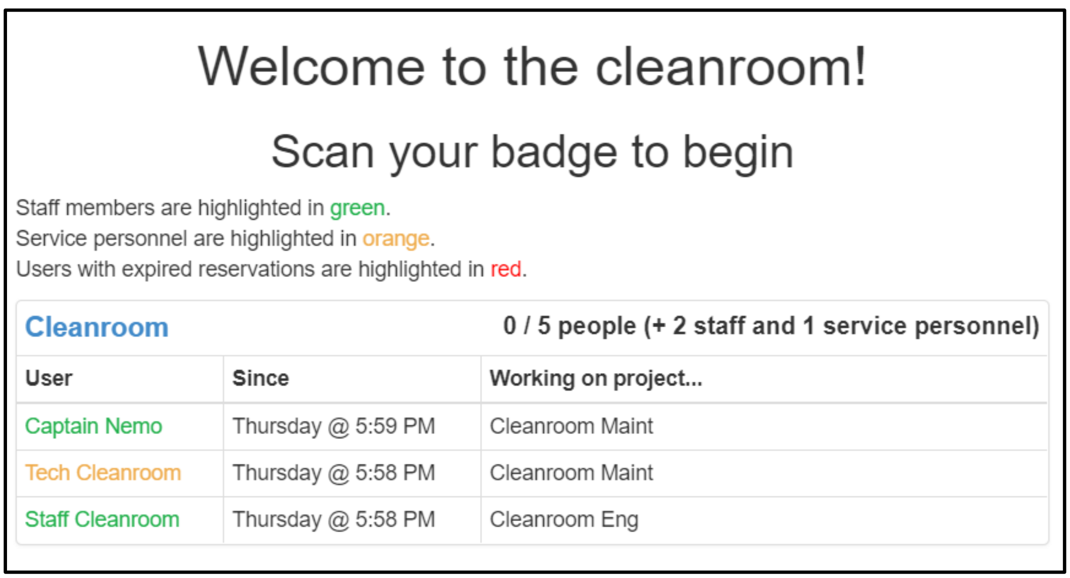


Figure 1033 Entrance tablet welcome screen

- If the occupancy parameter is set for the area (e.g. site-address/welcome_screen/1/?occupancy=Cleanroom), occupancy will be displayed as well (Figure 1034).



User	Since	Working on project...
Captain Nemo	Thursday @ 5:59 PM	Cleanroom Maint
Tech Cleanroom	Thursday @ 5:58 PM	Cleanroom Maint
Staff Cleanroom	Thursday @ 5:58 PM	Cleanroom Eng

Figure 1034 Entrance tablet welcome screen with area occupancy

- Scan your badge at the card reader to begin the login process. NOTE: after a badge scan if the user is prompted for additional information and does not respond the page will automatically return to the welcome screen. Wait times vary and are detailed with each prompt below.

- Each time a badge is scanned, the badge number is displayed on the screen greyed out (Figure 1035). This is useful when determining why a users badge isn't opening a door.

Figure 1035 Entrance tablet badge scan

- If you have multiple projects, a dialog to select your project will appear (Figure 1036). Select the project to be billed or select 'Nevermind, don't log in' to return to the welcome screen. If no input is provided within 30 seconds, the page will return to the welcome screen.

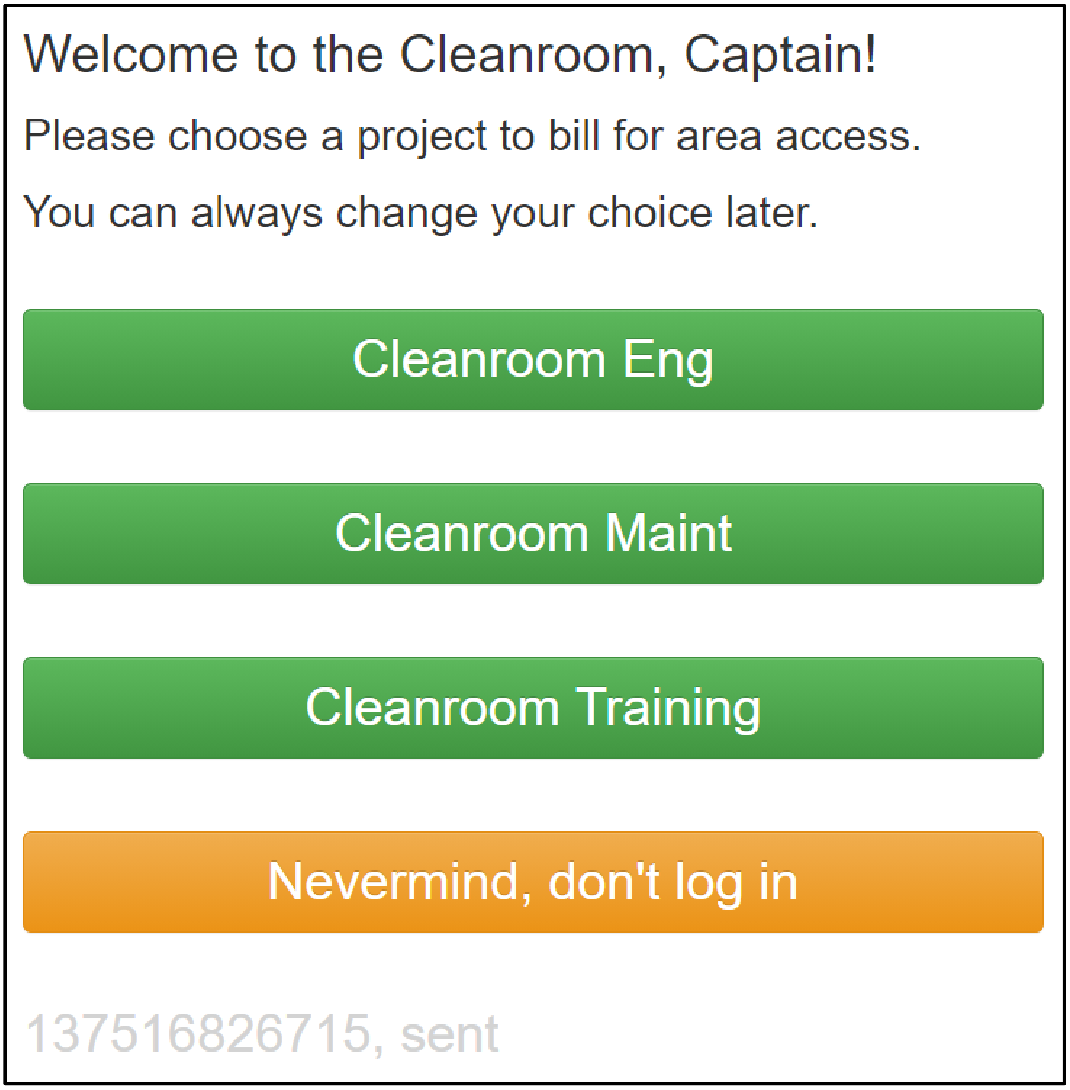


Figure 1036 Entrance tablet multiple projects

- If you are already logged in to the area, a dialog with a list of possible actions is displayed (Figure 1037). Select the action to take. If no input is provided within 15 seconds, the page will return to the welcome screen.

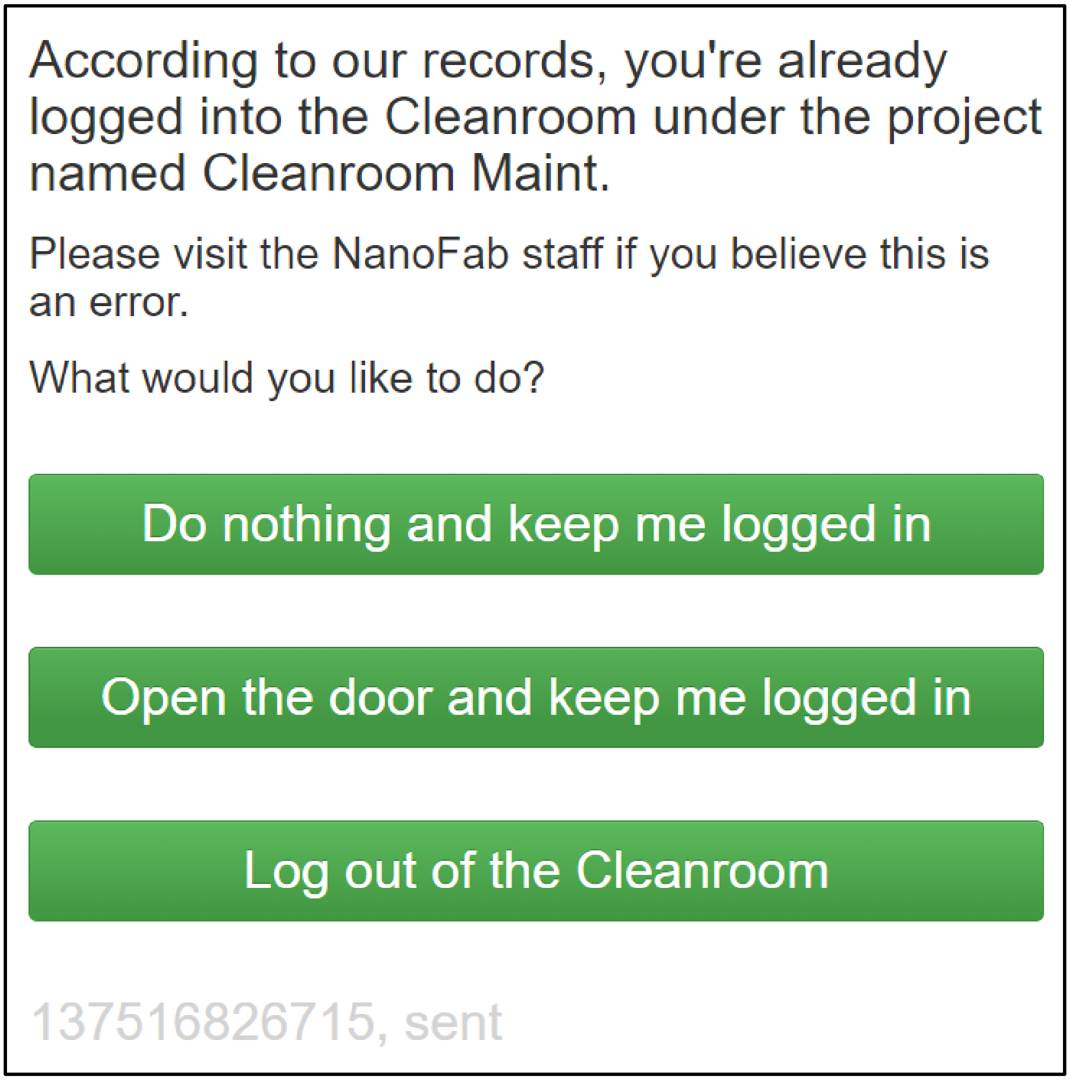


Figure 1037 Entrance tablet already logged in

- Selecting ‘Do nothing and keep me logged in’ will return to the welcome screen.
- Selecting ‘Open the door and keep me logged in’ will display a door unlocked dialog (Figure 1038) and unlock the door for 8 seconds then return to the welcome screen.

Figure 1038 Entrance tablet door open

- Selecting ‘Log out of the Cleanroom’ will end your area access. Note: additional screens displayed are detailed in the Exit tablet section below.

- If an error occurs a dialog will appear informing the user of the issue. Log in errors are described in section 36.2.2 below.
- Upon success, the user will be logged into the area, a record will be recorded in the area access records table, a record will be recorded in the physical access logs table, and the door will open for 8 seconds. A success message will be displayed while the door is unlocked then revert to the welcome screen (Figure 1039).

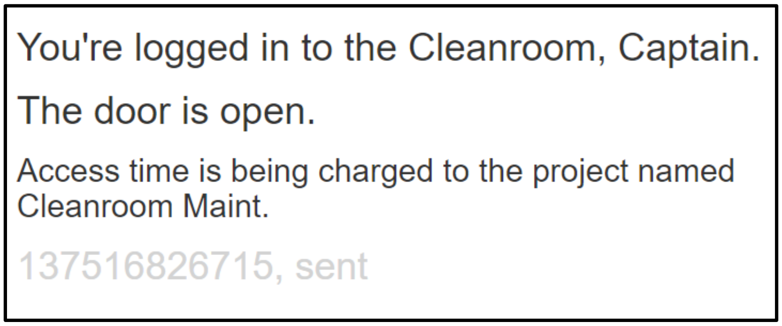


Figure 1039 Entrance tablet success message

- If the user was already logged into a different area, they will be prompted with a dialog notifying them that they were logged out of the other area and logged into the new area (Figure 1040).

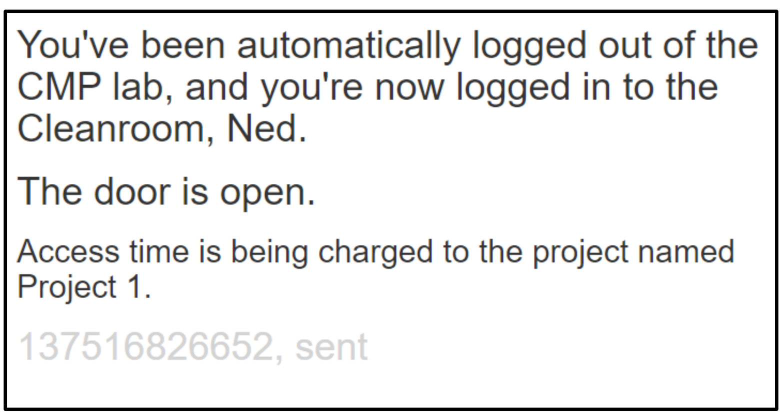


Figure 1040 Entrance tablet success message area change

36.2.2 Log in errors

If an error occurs a dialog will appear informing the user of the issue. Errors will be displayed for 15 seconds then the page will revert to the welcome screen.

- Physical access denied.
  - The area requires a reservation and the user does not have one (Figure 1041). Requiring reservations to access an area are set in the areas table detailed on page 377.

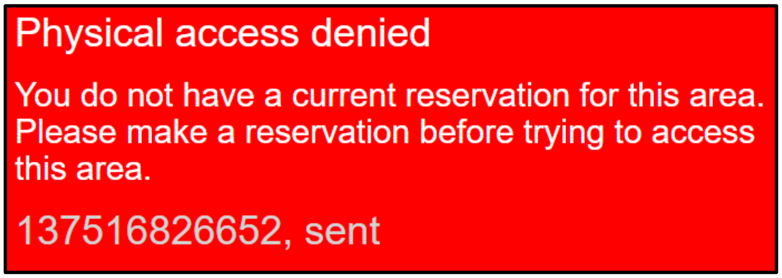


Figure 1041 Entrance tablet reservation error

- The area occupancy limit has been reached (Figure 1042). Occupancy limits are set in the areas table detailed on page 377.

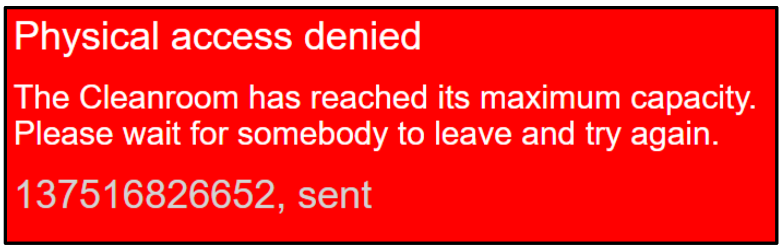


Figure 1042 Entrance tablet occupancy error

- No physical access levels have been granted to the user (Figure 1043). Physical access level permissions are set in the users page detailed on page 247 or the users table detailed on page 492.

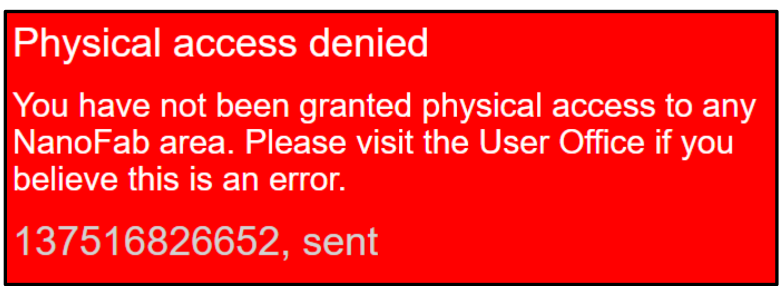


Figure 1043 Entrance tablet access level error

- Access has expired (Figure 1044). Access expiration dates are set in the users page detailed on page 247 or the users table detailed on page 492.

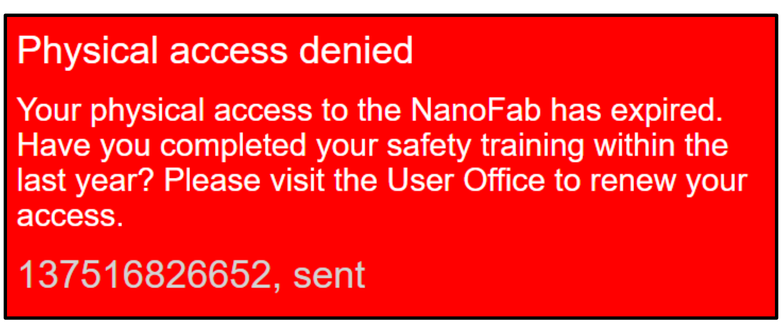


Figure 1044 Entrance tablet access expired error

- The area has a scheduled outage in progress (Figure 1045). Scheduled outages are created on the resources page detailed on page 220 or the scheduled outages table detailed on page 448.

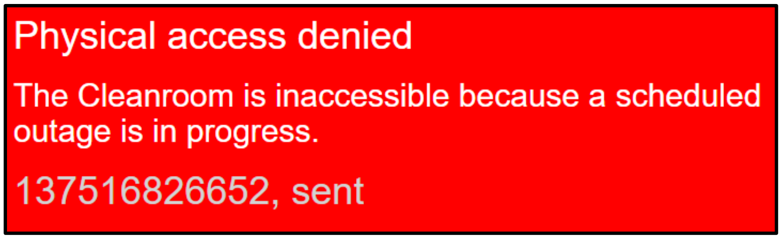
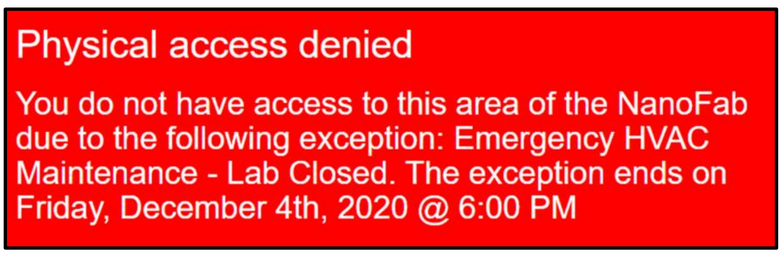


Figure 1045 Entrance tablet outage error

- The area has a physical access exception in progress. Physical access exceptions are used to block access that would normally be granted to a physical access level. This feature is used for holiday schedules, emergency closures, or other reasons to prevent access at an otherwise accessible time. More information about physical access exceptions can be found in the Detailed administration → Physical access exceptions section detailed starting on page 425.



- Account deactivated (Figure 1046). User accounts are activated/deactivated in the users page detailed on page 247 or the users table detailed on page 492.

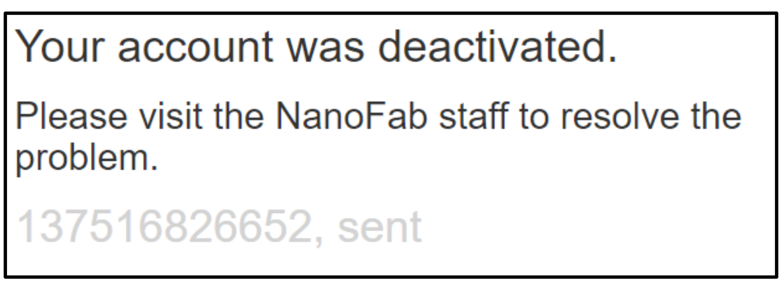


Figure 1046 Entrance tablet deactivated error

- No active project (Figure 1047). Projects are associated with users on the accounts and projects page detailed on page 171, the users page detailed on page 247 or the users table detailed on page 492.

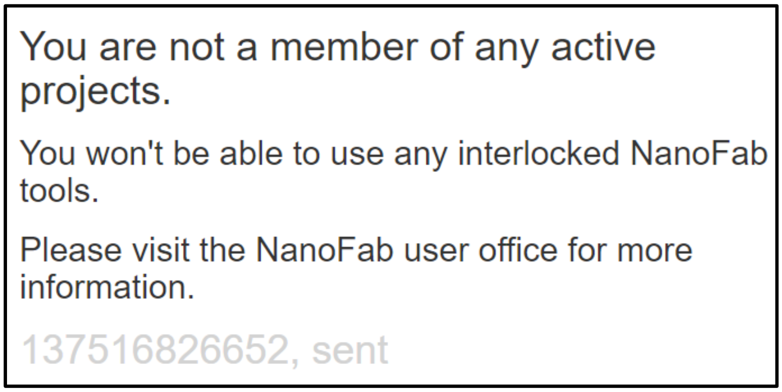


Figure 1047 Entrance tablet project error

- Badge not found (Figure 1048). Badge numbers are recorded for users in the users page detailed on page 247 or the users table detailed on page 492.

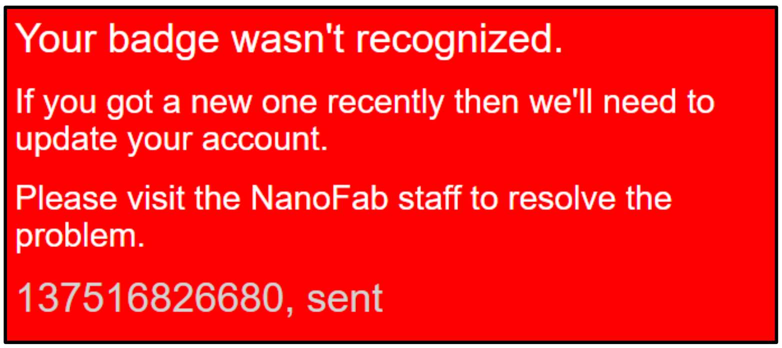


Figure 1048 Entrance tablet badge error

- A required resource is not available (Figure 1049). Resources are maintained on the resources page detailed on page 220.

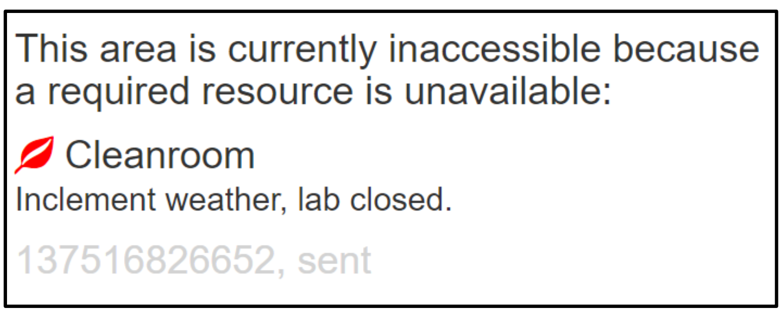


Figure 1049 Entrance tablet resource error

36.2.3 Exit Tablet

- When idle, the exit tablet will display the farewell message (Figure 1050).

Scan your badge to log out of the Cleanroom.

Figure 1050 Exit tablet farewell screen

- If the occupancy parameter is set for the area (e.g. site-address/farewell_screen/1/?occupancy=Cleanroom), occupancy will be displayed as well (Figure 1051).

Scan your badge to log out of the Cleanroom.

Staff members are highlighted in green.
Service personnel are highlighted in orange.
Users with expired reservations are highlighted in red.

Cleanroom **1 / 3 people (+ 2 staff and 1 service personnel)**

User	Since	Working on project...
Ned Land	Friday @ 10:08 AM	Project 1
Captain Nemo	Friday @ 9:30 AM	Cleanroom Maint
Tech Cleanroom	Thursday @ 5:58 PM	Cleanroom Maint
Staff Cleanroom	Thursday @ 5:58 PM	Cleanroom Eng

Figure 1051 Exit tablet farewell screen with area occupancy

- Scan your badge at the card reader to begin the log out process.
    - Each time a badge is scanned, the badge number is displayed on the screen greyed out (Figure 1052). This is useful when determining why a users badge isn't working properly.

137516826715, sent

Figure 1052 Exit tablet badge scan

    - If the user is still logged into a tool in the area, a warning is displayed on an orange background along with a list of tools the user is currently logged into. and the user is logged out of the area (Figure 1053).

Figure 1053 Exit tablet logout warning

- If the user is not logged into any tools in the area, a green background is displayed along with a success message and the user is logged out (Figure 1054).

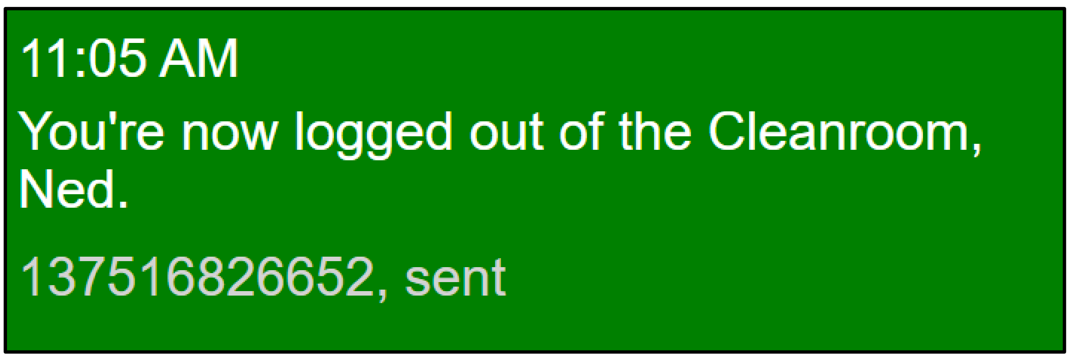


Figure 1054 Exit tablet logout

- If an error occurs a dialog will appear informing the user of the issue. Errors will be displayed for 15 seconds then the page will revert to the farewell screen.
  - Badge not found (Figure 1055). Badge numbers are recorded for users in the users page detailed on page 247 or the users table detailed on page 492.

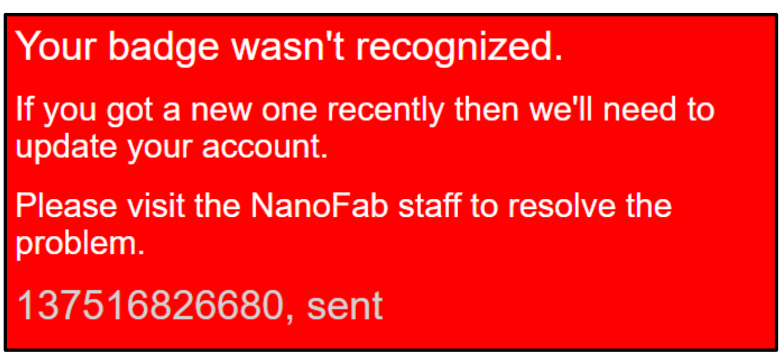


Figure 1055 Entrance tablet badge error

37 Configuring NEMO

37.1 Configuring NEMO Settings

NEMO settings are maintained in the settings.py file. Additional information about the settings including examples is available on the NEMO github site at www.github.com/usnistgov/NEMO

37.1.1 Authentication Backends

The AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS key is used to select the between a decoupled "REMOTE_USER" method such as Kerberos from a reverse proxy and LDAP authentication from NEMO itself.

37.1.2 Templates

The context processors in the templates section of settings.py determines if the logout button is displayed or not. Uncomment the desired processor.

'NEMO.context_processors.hide_logout_button', will hide the logout button on the navigation bar.

'NEMO.context_processors.show_logout_button', will show the logout button on the navigation bar.

37.1.3 Lab Managers

Lab managers can be defined in the settings.py file and will receive all shutdown and progress notices posted for tools.

37.2 Identity service

The identity service can be used to connect to external resources such as billing systems or access control systems. The identity service requires the user to create an intermediary service to act as a go between for NEMO and the service.

37.3 NEMO Timed Services

A few features require periodically polling NEMO to trigger events which can be done in two ways, by web request or management command.

37.3.1 Web request

The user that connects must have the 'NEMO|user|Can trigger timed services' permission or the connection will be refused. Make a GET request to trigger the service.

- Email usage reminders – typically run every hour, site-address/email_usage_reminders/
- Reservation reminders – typically run every 15 minutes, site-address/email_reservation_reminders/
- Missed reservations – typically run every minute, site-address/cancel_unused_reservations/

- Out of time – typically run every minute, site-address/ email_out_of_time_reservation_notification/

37.3.2 Management command

Management commands can be run directly on the NEMO server and eliminate the authentication and http overhead. Run the required service using "python manage.py service name" or "django-admin service name".

- Email usage reminders – typically run every hour, email_usage_reminders
- Reservation reminders – typically run every 15 minutes, email_reservation_reminders
- Missed reservations – typically run every minute, cancel_unused_reservations
- Out of time – typically run every minute, email_out_of_time_reservation_notification

For example, to process missed reservations, run: "python manage.py cancel_unused_reservations" or "django-admin cancel_unused_reservations"

38 NEMO Release notes

38.1 Release 3.6.0

38.1.1 New Features

- Added "dropdown" type for tool post usage questions
- Added "group" type post usage question. This allows to create groups of questions that can be repeated. For example, when a user uses multiple processes on a tool, and we want to collect information about each one. More details can be found on the feature manual.
- Added "Usage Data History" tab in tool control, which displays the history of answers to post usage questions. The data can also be exported to CSV.
- Added Tool usage counters:
    - They are counters linked to a "number" type post usage question and keep a running total of some user inputs.
    - They can be added in the detailed administration and NEMO will check that the post usage question exists in the corresponding tool (with the correct type)
    - Counters are displayed in the tool summary page.
    - Counters can be reset by staff members. A comment will be added to the tool and an email will be sent to LAB_MANAGERS if that setting is enabled.
    - For example, you can use it to keep track of total etch time for maintenance purposes etc.
- Added a new setting in customization to display current time indicator in the calendar.
- Added Physical Access Exceptions which allows to set specific exceptions when access levels will be denied. This can be used for holiday closures, understaffed times etc.

38.1.2 Improvements

- Area reservations can now be extended even while user is logged in the area (but not moved or cancelled).
- Updated calendar area login/logout buttons to be shown only when relevant (instead of being grayed out if a tool is selected for instance)
- Updated billing/usage search to use Bootstrap date picker instead of pickadate
- Updated validation on post usage questions to check that consumable exists with the correct name, and that required attributes are provided
- Added management commands to run timed services. (you can now use manage.py or django-admin to run timed services actions)
- Added keypad for answering post usage questions of type number (only on Kiosk)

38.1.3 Bug Fixes

- Fixed an error when using the search feature in physical access log (in Detailed Administration)
- Fixed excessive load time when selecting a reservation in Detailed Administration
- Fixed #43 unique constraint violation in Postgres, thanks to **@bpedersen2**

38.1.4 Security

- Updated dependency version of cryptography library (due to vulnerability in previous version)

38.2 Release 3.5.0

38.2.1 New Features

- Added a way to link contact information to an actual user (through Detailed Administration\Contact Information). When both are linked, in Tool Control details page, the contact information will be displayed (instead of simply the email) of the tool owner or backup owner.

38.2.2 Improvements

- Area reservation policies: user cannot cancel area reservation while logged in that area during that reservation. also, users won't be able to cancel or move an area reservation when they have tools reservations that require that area reservation.
- Added post usage question validation and better error message for required attributes.
- Consumables can now only be withdrawn if the post usage question is of type "number".

38.2.3 Bug Fixes

- Fixed a bug preventing tool synchronization feature to work.
- Fixed a bug in tool admin page, when missing required attributes of post usage questions would completely break the page.
- Fixed a bug where selecting Facility Usage in calendar view would display ALL tool usage even when selecting a particular area.
- Fixed a bug when a tool needed to be shutdown and the wrong email was sent to users.

38.3 Release 3.4.0

38.3.1 New Features

- Added the ability to create more badge reader configuration in detailed administration. When using the Kiosk or Area Access, add `?reader_id=<reader_id>` to the URL to select a badge reader configuration.

38.3.2 Improvements

- Added ability to search by user in project billing
- Added user information on Usage Events in usage page.
- Hiding project billing if billing service isn't defined

38.3.3 Bug Fix

- Fixed an error when not all areas would show up on the email broadcast page
- Fixed out of time email being sent when customer has back to back reservations

38.4 Release 3.3.0

38.4.1 New Features

- Added service personnel to NEMO: service personnel can access **authorized** areas without having a reservation and use **qualified** tools even when shutdown or during outages
- Added checkbox to count service personnel in area capacity or not
- Added supply reminder email: an reorder email will be sent when supplies fall below the defined threshold.

38.4.2 Improvements

- Improved the staff charges page to show more details: customer being charged staff time, area access and tool usage on behalf of that user
- Improved resources page to be easier to navigate. Added a resource details page where the user can schedule an outage and modify the resource availability.

38.4.3 Security

- Updated Pillow library to latest stable version

38.4.4 Bug fix

- Reservations were not marked as missed if the email template wasn't defined. Fix it so that reservations would be marked as missed regardless.

38.5 Release 3.2.7

38.5.1 Bug Fix

- fixed a broken link when selecting tool on mobile

38.6 Release 3.2.6

38.6.1 Bug Fix

- fixed an issue in the kiosk where upcoming reservations would include area reservations and trying to display tool_id would fail

38.7 Release 3.2.5

38.7.1 Bug Fix

- Fixed an issue with platform specific formatting (was causing issues on Windows)
- Fixed an issue when enabling a tool would not work if the user id contained a specific number

38.8 Release 3.2.4

38.8.1 Bug Fix

- fixed an issue with overlapping reservations not being counted correctly towards capacity

38.9 Release 3.2.3

38.9.1 Bug Fix

- Fixed a small UI issue where calendar/tool control would not show up correctly when impersonating.
- Fixed an issue where Jumbotron would try to show tool usage info when no tools are set up

38.10 Release 3.2.2

38.10.1 Bug Fix

- fixed an issue with impersonating (couldn't go back in some conditions)

38.11 Release 3.2.1

38.11.1 Bug Fix

- fixed an issue when `rest_framework` isn't installed

38.12 Release 3.2.0

38.12.1 New Features

- (**superusers only**) added the ability to impersonate other users. Located in the administration dropdown menu. You'll need to add `'NEMO.middleware.ImpersonateMiddleware',` to `settings.py` for this to work
- default user reservation preferences can be overridden in settings.py with `USER_RESERVATION_PREFERENCES_DEFAULT = True`

38.12.2 Bug Fix

- fixed a bug where access usage was not showing when clicking on areas in sidebar

38.12.3 Improvements

- removed hard coded urls which cause issues when deploying using subpath
- added success message when saving user preferences
- fixed authentication issues when using multiple authentication backends (especially when mixing pre-auth backends and backends using login page)

38.13 Release 3.1.2

38.13.1 Bug Fix

- fixed an issue when staff cancels another user's reservation and the email is not sent to the additional reservation emails set on the area

38.14 Release 3.1.1

Re-releasing 3.1.0 as 3.1.1 to fix docker tag issue.

38.15 Release 3.1.0

38.15.1 New Features

- A reservation email (or a list) can now be set on areas. Any reservation created or cancelled will be sent to that email with an .ics calendar invite attached (in addition to the user).
- An abuse email (or a list) can now be set on areas. When a non-staff user overstays (reservation expired but still logged in the area) an email will be sent to that email (in addition to the user).

38.15.2 Improvements

- Now using foldable trees in views where areas can be selected (self login, area access login, and physical access in user form).
- Added email previews and link to download current content in customizations.

38.15.3 Note

For the abuse and reservation emails, NEMO will send the emails "all the way up the tree". So if you have a setup where Campus contains Buildings which contains Offices, then when a reservation is created in an office, the email will be sent to the email for the Office, and the email for the Building (if set) and the email for the Campus (again, if set) etc. same goes for overstays.

38.16 Release 3.0.1

38.16.1 Bug Fix

- fixed a bug when counting occupancy

38.17 Release 3.0.0

NEMO 3.0.0 is here with area reservations!

38.17.1 Before Updating

- **add `mptt` to `INSTALLED_APPS` in `settings.py`**

- **add timed services call to url `/email_out_of_time_reservation_notification` every minute**
- **if you plan on using area reservations, update reservation email templates to check whether the reservation item is a tool or an area. `reservation.tool`, `reservation.area` or `reservation.reservation_item`and `reservation.reservation_item_type` can be used for that. (emails to update area: `reservation_reminder_email`, `reservation_warning_email`, `missed_reservation_email`, `cancellation_email`, `reservation_created_user_email`, `reservation_cancelled_user_email`)**
- **if you plan on using area reservations, update `unauthorized_tool_access_email` to use the new `type` variable. It can be either `'reservation'` when a user tries to use a tool without a reservation or `'access'` when a user tries to use a tool without being logged in to the required area**

38.17.2 New Area Features

- Added the ability to make reservations for Areas that have `requires_reservation` set to `True`
- Added icon on tools in the sidebar when they require access to an area that requires a reservation
- Tools cannot be reserved until a reservation is made on the required area (area reservation needs to exist at the start time of the tool reservation)
- Added Area capacity and policy rules for area reservations. Area capacity is checked when making reservation and logging in, parent area capacity is also checked. (Capacity can be set on buildings or campuses that have other areas in them as well)
- Warning will be shown to user when making a reservation if `reservation_warning` is set on an area
- Added categories to area
- Added `count_staff_in_occupancy` flag on areas. If unchecked, staff users will not count.
- Added customization setting to display all areas or only areas the user has access to
- Access levels can now be set directly when creating the access level.
- Access level can be given on parent areas (i.e. Buildings)
- Outages can be scheduled on Areas as well. Can also be set on parent area through the detailed administration
- Added tooltip showing all users logged in an area

- Added ability to log in and out of areas directly from the calendar view (enable with setting in customization)
- Logged in users without a reservation will be shown in red on status dashboard
- Area reservation are shortened when user logs out
- Added ability to email users authorized to access an area or parent area (building)
- Displaying scheduled outages and unavailable resources for areas in sidebar
- Added mobile calendar area reservations
- Added email to be sent when users are out of time (logged in area but reservation expired). A grace period can be set in area.

38.18 Release 2.3.4

38.18.1 Bug fix

- Fixed a bug preventing disabling tools from kiosk

++

38.19 Release 2.3.3

38.19.1 Security vulnerability

- Updated django version

38.20 Release 2.3.2

38.20.1 Bug Fix

- fixed a bug with reservation warning

38.21 Release 2.3.1

38.21.1 Bug Fix

Fixed a bug with facility usage events not showing in calendar

38.22 Release 2.3.0

38.22.1 Before Updating

- Replace **`'NEMO.context_processors.device'`** with **`'NEMO.context_processors.base_context'`** in context_processors in **`settings.py`**
- Rename media file **`nanofab_rules_tutorial.html`** to **`facility_rules_tutorial.html`** and update form in file to post to **`facility_rules`** url
- Rename media file **`nanofab_rules_tutorial_email.html`** to **`facility_rules_tutorial_email.html`**

38.22.2 New Features

- Added a reservation warning (number) field to Area. A "Busy time" warning will be displayed when reserving a tool in that Area when there already are a greater number of users with reservations for that same area. (This can be used separately from the area capacity)
- Added a boolean field in area to decide if staff should count towards max capacity. Updated pages to show a separate staff count if unchecked
- Post usage questions now support `number` type and `min`, `max` and `pattern` attribute.
- Post usage questions preview has been added as well.
- Consumable withdrawal now subtracts from quantity.
- In email page, subject and content are now required and the preview can now be updated before sending.
- Added area access record in remote work for staff charges.
- Self login button will now be shown all the time when enabled from customization. Errors will be displayed when user cannot login (rather than hiding the button)
- User type isn't required anymore. Confirmation of user creation/update has been added and anoter `safely deactivate user` link was added next to the `active` checkbox
- The facility name can now be configured from the customization page. Thanks **@dsbarth** for the original code!
- The site name can also be configured from the customization page.
- The calendar view can now be configured from the customization page (default view, first day of the week, start of the day, column date format for day, week, and month views). Thanks **@sbonaime** for the suggestions and help!

38.22.3 Improvements

- Added a spinner in tool control page when waiting after clicking on tools
- Past outages aren't shown on scheduled outage page anymore
- Added staff charges to billing api. Added detailed information for items.
- Made identity service optional in `settings.py`
- Made `no_header` feature sticky (per session): use parameter `no_header=True` in page url to use NEMO without header bar, use `no_header=False` to turn it off.

38.22.4 Bug fixes

- Added consumable withdrawal on Kiosk after answering post usage questions.

38.23 Release 2.2.3

38.23.1 Bug Fix

- Fixes #32 (mix up between access levels and areas in area access record page)

38.24 Release 2.2.2

38.24.1 Bug Fix

- fixes #33

38.25 Release 2.2.1

38.25.1 Bug Fix

- Fixes #32

38.26 Release 2.2.0

38.26.1 Improvements

- Improved LDAP settings to allow users to specify port, bind credentials, dn search and more
- Improved interlock implementation interface, allowing to validate both interlock card and interlock objects
- Updated tool autocomplete results to have better spacing.
- Updated Jumbotron to not display areas when none are defined

38.26.2 New Features

- Users can now change the project on an upcoming reservation
- Added comments that only staff can see (and create)
- Added ProXR interlock implementation (contribution by **@4Lowe** at the Minnesota Nano Center)
- Added rates to customizations. Labs can now upload a json file containing rates for tools
- Added authorization failed to customizations. Labs can personalize the error message shown when login failed
- Added jumbotron watermark to customizations.
- Made tasks and comments searchable
- Added notification icon and statement when scheduled non required resource is not available
- Added tool config history tab (in tool control)
- Added max capacity for areas

38.26.3 Bug fixes

- Fixed an issue where staff needed to select a project when making reservations on desktop site (didn't need to in mobile). Now it doesn't ask for project either way (staff are not charged for missed reservations, so no projects needed)
- Fixed a few typos here and there

*38.27 Release **2.1.1***

38.27.1 Bug Fix **#24**

- Fixed error when image was being resized and removed then saved again (when no changes were made on the file)

*38.28 Release **2.1.0***

38.28.1 New Features

- Added Tool image, serial and description. Thanks **@sbonaime** for the contribution!
- In Kiosk, categories and tools that a user is not qualified to use will be grayed out
- Added checkbox in Physical Access Level to grant access to staff without have to do it explicitly

- Added categories to alerts, and updated alerts to keep them after they are deleted or expired
- Only showing visible tools on resource pages

38.28.2 Improvements

- Updated Ldap authentication to provide better logging and not require certificate
- Updated NEMO's configuration to work without django admin installed
- Added version number to Jumbotron, Kiosk & Area Access pages
- LAB_MANAGERS will now receive an email when a task is created (not just updated)
- Added training sessions to billing API
- Updated plugin feature so that urls are automatically added when plugin name starts with 'NEMO'
- Added name to interlock cards

38.28.3 Bug Fix

- Fixed user history when history item had been deleted

*38.29 Release **2.0.1***

38.29.1 Bug Fix

- fixed wrong migration filename

*38.30 Release **2.0.0***

38.30.1 NEMO 2.0 is here!

This major release is focused solely on internal improvements and library updates. no changes have been to features or user interface.

38.30.2 Plugin Development

- A big effort has been made to facilitate plugin development in NEMO. See the Plugin Development wiki page for detailed instructions and examples.

38.30.3 Improvements

- Updated to Django 2.2 (LTS version with extended support until April 2022), requests 2.22, django rest framework 3.11, and to latest version of all the other libraries (cryptography, django-filter, ldap, pillow and dateutil).
- Added JSON validation for post usage questions. Thanks **@sbonaime** for the contribution!

38.30.4 Before Updating

The `Kiosk` and `Area Access` features of NEMO have been moved into internal plugins. If you were using them, you'll need to add them to `INSTALLED_APPS` of your `settings.py` file:

- `'NEMO.apps.kiosk',`
- `'NEMO.apps.area_access',`